



February 2020

Availability

Electronic price list updated with release 190.F (U.S.) and 151.F (Canada), dated February 17, 2020.

All specifications subject to change without notice. Reference the electronic catalog/Hedberg for current pricing.

Spec News is available on village.steelcase.com. Search Steelcase Marketing Resources (Adstock) and download the current release's Spec News.

Tip: Steelcase Marketing Resources is a new global platform for ordering Steelcase marketing materials that replaces Adstock.

View or download Steelcase Specification Guides at [https://www.steelcase.com/resources/documents?tax-\[doctype\]=spec-guide](https://www.steelcase.com/resources/documents?tax-[doctype]=spec-guide).

Transitional products in this specification guide are **maintained for existing customers only** and are likely to be phased out over time. These products are indicated with a . Products that are scheduled to be culled are indicated with an , followed by the last order entry date.

Surface Materials

The surface materials team has announced the launch of the Finish Library, found at <http://finishlibrary.steelcase.com>.

► For a list of all trademarks, refer to the last page of this specification guide.
© 2020 Steelcase Inc.

This specification guide contains multiple Steelcase and turnstone product lines

which are designed into one specification guide for your convenience. Note that each product may be subject to different pricing terms and conditions.



For Canadian Pricing

Canadian factor can be found at www.steelcase.com/CADpricing. Calculate in the following order to avoid rounding errors:

- Multiply the base price and each option by the Canadian factor.
- Round each to the nearest dollar.

turnstone Specification Guide

Terms and Conditions	2
Ten Tips: How to Get The Most Out of This Book	4
Additional Resources	6
Bivi	
Tour Workspace	165
Campfire	225
Clipper	287
Bassline	297
Seating	353
Tables	453
Worktools	471
Surface Materials	523
Resources	561

Terms and Conditions

Terms

Payment terms for turnstone are the same as current Steelcase terms, providing you the opportunity for additional cash discounts for prompt payments.

Payment for turnstone brand products can be remitted with payments for Steelcase brand products. You can even use the same check!

Past due amounts are subject to 1.5% service charge per month on the unpaid balance.

Returns

If product you have received must be returned because of turnstone error or quality issues, your SFT representative can help. All returns must be authorized; products that are not authorized for return will not be accepted.

Claims

For freight claim information, go to village.steelcase.com, then Order Management, then Service and Warranty, then Freight Claims.

Order Changes

All orders delivered within standard lead times are considered final and cannot be changed.

Any charges for changes or cancellations are the responsibility of the dealer.

Special order products cannot be changed or canceled.

Freight Costs

All shipments to points in the 48 contiguous states will be shipped factory freight prepaid (FOB).

All shipments outside the 48 contiguous states will be shipped FOB and allowed to point of embarkation. All charges beyond the point of embarkation are collect.

Call 1.800.TURNSTONE, option #2 for quotes on Expedited shipments, UPS delivery, or deliveries outside the continental U.S.

turnstone reserves the right to select the most appropriate mode of shipment from the manufacturing point and point of embarkation.

Special shipping methods, handling, or setup will be subject to an additional charge.

Delivery/Leadtimes

turnstone standard leadtimes are 4 weeks delivered. For larger orders, please utilize either the delivery planning tool within Hedberg or contact your SFT Dealer Business Consultant Rep for accurate leadtime information.

Leadtimes are subject to availability capacity. High-Pressure Laminate on the Campfire Slim Table and Campfire Skate Table will be shipped in 20 business days after receipt of a clean order. Products are typically delivered in 25 business days. Corian and glass on Bassline have an extended lead time.

For up-to-date lead times, consult the scheduling/delivery schedules bulletin board on village.steelcase.com, then Order Management.

Surface Materials

Surface Materials Reference Manual

This publication provides:

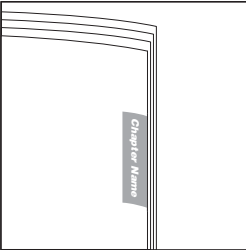
- An explanation of the surface materials
- "Available on" matrices
- Surface material selection listing
- Technical data for surface materials
- Surface material care and cleaning instructions

Assembly

Due to construction, design of the product, or delivery conditions, it is necessary to ship most turnstone products cartoned. turnstone products that are shipped unassembled are shipped RTA (ready to assemble) and are easy to assemble.

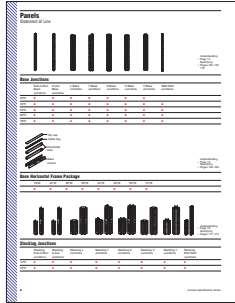
Ten Tips: How to Get the Most Out of This Book

Tip 1



Watch the tabs on the right-hand edges of the pages. They'll always indicate which chapter you are in.

Tip 2



Use the Statement of Line pages for an overview of the available components, their sizes, and page references for additional information. Each *Understanding* chapter includes a statement of line after the table of contents.

Tip 3



Find cross references by looking for page numbers flagged with an arrow.

Tip 4

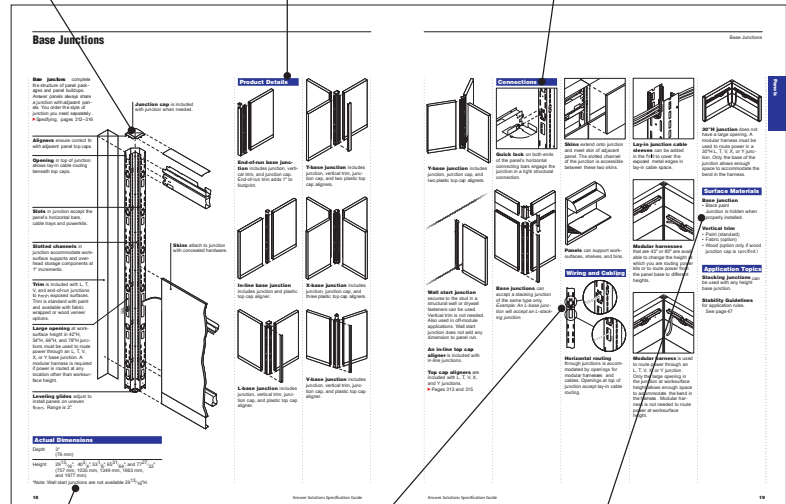
Study the product detail pages in the *Understanding* section to learn everything an expert knows about specific products. Each product detail page in this section contains the following features, where applicable:

- Product Drawing
- Actual Dimensions
- Product Details
- Connections
- Wiring and Cabling
- Surface Materials
- Application Topics

Product Drawing shows you what the product looks like and points out important features.

Product Details gives specific information on the product and how it is used.

Connections describes how the product is assembled or how it attaches to another product.



Actual Dimensions table lists the dimensions of the product.

Wiring and Cabling details the power and cable-management and cable routing capabilities of the product.

Surface Materials lists what material is used for each part of the product.

Tip 5

Refer to the specifying pages for all the information needed to order a product.

Each product specifying page contains a variety of elements to help you complete a specification:

- Product Drawing
- Standard Includes
- Required to Specify
- Options
- Related Products
- Specification Information
 - Dimensions
 - Style Number
 - Price

Standard Includes
(under the red or dark grey band) provides a list of what comes standard with the product.

Required to Specify
(under the red or dark grey band) itemizes the information that you must provide to order the standard product and the preferred sequence for specification.

Specification Information
(under the teal or light grey band) provides product dimensions, style numbers, and prices for the standard product and any surface material choices that are available.

Product Drawing shows you what the product looks like.

Product Drawing shows you what the product looks like.

Standard Includes

Required to Specify

Specification Information

Options

Related Products

For Question Pricing

For Question Pricing

Tip 6

Required to Specify

Specify with Customiz Stain

Italic typeface on specifying pages usually identifies wording that you should use in your order.

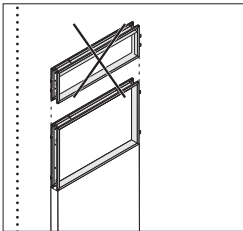
Tip 7

To determine how many skins are needed to complete a panel, consult the table at the right.

Tip: Remember to order skins for both sides of the panel buildup.

Watch for tips throughout the text that give you explanations and helpful instructions.

Tip 8



Learn what you cannot do by looking for drawings crossed out with an "X."

Tip 9

Use the surface materials listings in the Surface Materials section of this book to find surface material color numbers.

Tip 10

Style Number	Page
TS7042BL	131
TS7042S	130
TS7048BL	131
TS7048S	130
TS7060BL	131
TS7060S	130
TS7072BL	131

Refer to the style number index when you know a style number and you need to find the page that has more details about the product.

Additional Resources

turnstone products are supported with an array of informational materials, tools, and software to help you plan and install efficiently.

Product brochures and planning tools can be ordered through your Steelcase area office by calling 1.800.784.0358 or through the Marketing Services web site at village.steelcase.com.

Planning Tools

Quick Ship Guide

This handbook describes all Steelcase, turnstone, and Coalesse products that are available for Rapid2 (ships in 2 days), Rapid5 (ships in 5–7 days), or Coalesse Rapid10 (ships in 10 days).

Surface Materials

turnstone Surface Materials Swatches

Individual swatches, larger memo samples, and family group swatch cards are available by contacting Ad Stock at 1.800.784.0358 or by ordering electronically at village.steelcase.com.

Printed Materials

Surface Materials Reference Manual

This publication provides:

- An explanation of the surface materials program
- "Available on" matrices
- Vertical surface fabric and seating upholstery selection listing
- Technical data for surface materials
- Surface material care and cleaning instructions

Computer Tools

On the Web

www.myturnstone.com
Visit turnstone's Web site for a complete product listing, photos, case studies, where to find a turnstone dealer, and much more.

Furniture symbol graphic data are available for download on myturnstone.com.

Electronic Catalog

Accurate sales quotations and purchase orders for turnstone products are created with specification software that uses turnstone Electronic Catalog data. Use the data to specify and price style numbers and options for every turnstone product. The data is updated bimonthly by Steelcase and provided to software programs like the Hedberg Business System, 20-20 CAP Studio.

Furniture Symbol Graphic Data

Steelcase creates 2D and 3D furniture symbols (with attributes) for planning and initially specifying Steelcase products. This data is incorporated into several add-on software packages that work in either a Microstation or an AutoCAD drafting environment.

For more information about these and other software tools to help you plan effective work environments, please email fsl@steelcase.com

Digital Publications

You can access these digital publications at www.steelcase.com or village.steelcase.com.

Support

Steelcase Capabilities

Steelcase products are distributed, installed, and serviced through a network of more than 600 dealers worldwide. Steelcase is also represented with offices and corporate showrooms in 26 U.S. cities, 4 Canadian cities, and in France, Germany, Great Britain, and Japan. Every Steelcase product meets our exceptionally high standards of quality and durability and comes with the Steelcase assurance of excellence in service.

For ordering or product assistance,

please call your local dealer, the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team, or the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team at 1.800.TURNSTONE (1.800.887.6786).

Call the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team if you have submitted an order to Steelcase and you need to speak to your Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative about the order. Also call if you have any post-shipment quality concerns or service parts questions.

For warranty information, please go to <http://www.steelcase.com/warranty/>.

Outside the U.S.A., Canada, Mexico, Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands, call 1.616.247.2500.

Statement of Line

8

Product Details

Height-Adjustable	16
Bivi Tables: Basic Overview	22
Application Guidelines	26
Thought Starters	30
Grain Direction	39
Tables	40
Dual Height Tops	44
Cable Trough	46
Arches, Arch Accessories, and Screens	48
Rumble Seat and Hoodie	54
Electrical Components	56
How to Select Monitor Arms for Bivi Tables	64
Storage	78
Components and Accessories	80

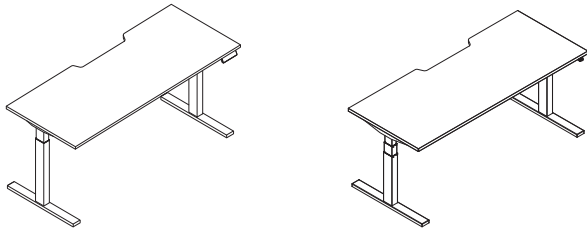
Specifying

Height-Adjustable	88
Tables	98
Team Table	102
Team Theater	104
Dual Height Tops	106
Arches and Arch Accessories	109
Rumble Seat, Supports, and Hoodie	116
Trough-Mounted Data Access	119
Electrical Components	120
Storage	136
Components and Accessories	139
Eyesite	158

Surface Materials

160

Statement of Line

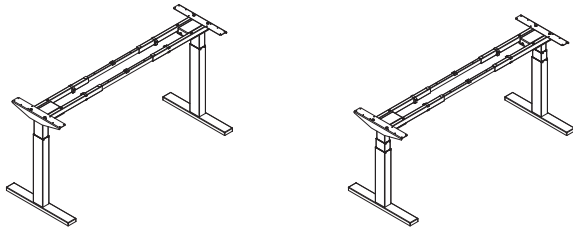


Understanding
 ▶ Page 16
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 88

Height-Adjustable Desks

	D	W
Basic Height	24", 25", 29", 30", 35", or 36"	54½", 60", 66½", or 72"
Extended Height	24", 25", 29", 30", 35", or 36"	54½", 60", 66½", or 72"

Tip: Widths are available parametrically in ¼" increments from 46"–76".

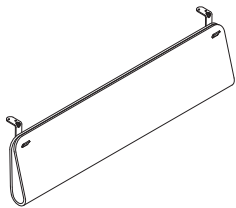


Understanding
 ▶ Page 16
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 90

Height-Adjustable Bases

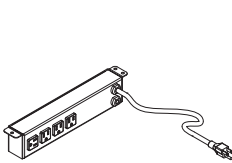
	D	W
Basic Height	24", 25", 29", 30", 35", or 36"	54½", 60", 66½", or 72"
Extended Height	24", 25", 29", 30", 35", or 36"	54½", 60", 66½", or 72"

Soft Cable Drop

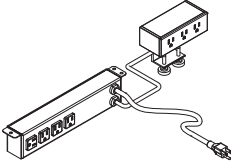


Understanding
 ▶ Page 17
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 91

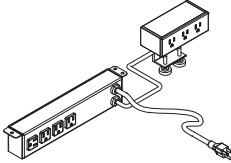
Power Components



Under Worksurface Utility Power
Understanding
▶ Page 16
Specifying
▶ Page 92



Under Worksurface Utility Power and Clamp-On Accessory Power
Understanding
▶ Page 16
Specifying
▶ Page 93



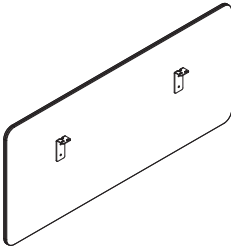
Under Worksurface Utility Power and Clamp-On Accessory Power with Qi Wireless Charging
Understanding
▶ Page 16
Specifying
▶ Page 94

Utility Hook

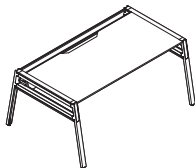


Understanding
▶ Page 16
Specifying
▶ Page 95

Straight Screen



Understanding
▶ Page 17
Specifying
▶ Page 96

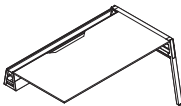


Understanding
▶ Page 40
Specifying
▶ Page 98

Table for One

	D	W
Table	42 ¹ / ₄ "	48", 60", or 72"

Tip: Nominal width is shown here.

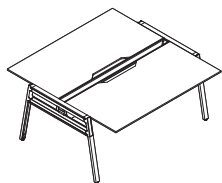


Understanding
▶ Page 40
Specifying
▶ Page 99

Table plus One

	D	W
Table plus One	42 ¹ / ₄ "	48", 60", or 72"

Statement of Line, continued

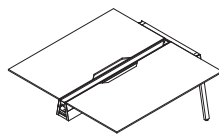


Understanding
 ▶ Page 40
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 100

Table for Two

	D	W
Table for Two	48" or 60"	48", 60", or 72"

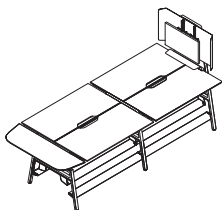
Tip: Nominal width is shown here.



Understanding
 ▶ Pages 40
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 101

Table plus Two

	D	W
Table plus Two	48" or 60"	48", 60", or 72"

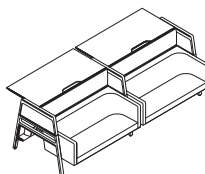


Understanding
 ▶ Page 42
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 102

Team Table

	D	W
Table	60"	48", 60", or 72"

Tip: Total widths for the Team Table are 114", 138", or 162" which includes the 18"D Transaction Top.

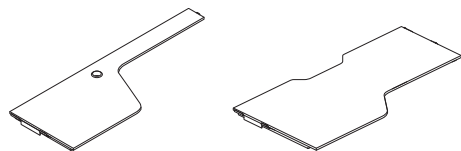


Understanding
 ▶ Pages 43
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 104

Team Theater

	D	W
Theater	60"	48" or 60"

Tip: Total widths for the Team Theater are 96" or 120".

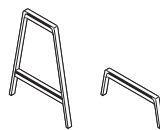


Understanding
 ▶ Page 44
 Specifying
 ▶ Pages 106-108

Dual Height Tops

	D	W
Upper Dual Top	20 ⁵ / ₈ "	60" or 72"
Lower Dual Top	28 ¹ / ₂ "	60" or 72"

Tip: Nominal width is shown here.

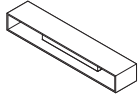


Understanding
 ▶ Page 48
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 109

Arch

	D	W	H
Tall Arch	2"	32 ³ / ₈ "	44"
Short Arch	2"	32 ³ / ₈ "	13"

Arch Accessories



Side Storage

Understanding
 ▶ Page 48
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 110



Monitor Mount

Understanding
 ▶ Page 48
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 110



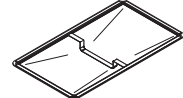
Bike Hook

Understanding
 ▶ Page 48
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 111



Markerboards

Understanding
 ▶ Page 48
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 111



Canopy

Understanding
 ▶ Page 48
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 112



Board Rack

Understanding
 ▶ Page 48
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 112



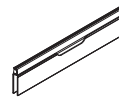
Holder

Understanding
 ▶ Page 48
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 113



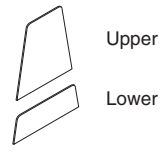
Planter

Understanding
 ▶ Page 48
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 113



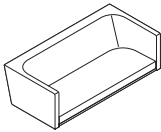
High Sit Bracket with Modesty Panel

Understanding
 ▶ Page 48
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 114



Arch Infills

Understanding
 ▶ Page 48
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 115



Rumble Seat (with or without Exposed Bracket)

D	W	H
28"	34", 46", or 58"	16"

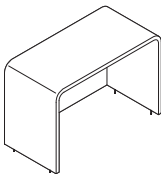
Understanding
 ▶ Page 54
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 116



Rumble Seat Supports

	D	W	H
Freestanding Legs	28"	34", 46", or 58"	12"
Table Frame Attachment Brackets	5½"	17"	16⅝"

Understanding
 ▶ Page 54
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 117



Hoodie

D	W	H
28"	58"	38⅛"

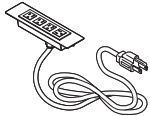
Understanding
 ▶ Page 54
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 118



Trough-Mounted Data Access

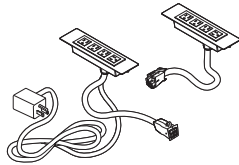
Understanding
 ▶ Page 46
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 119

Electrical Components, One Circuit



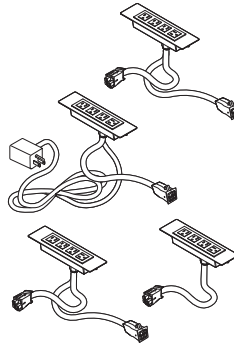
Plug and Play Power Strip – Package of One

Understanding
 ▶ Page 56
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 120



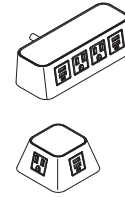
Plug and Play Power Strip – Package of Two

Understanding
 ▶ Page 56
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 120



Plug and Play Power Strip – Package of Four

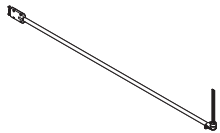
Understanding
 ▶ Page 56
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 120



Accessory Power – Rectangular and Pyramid

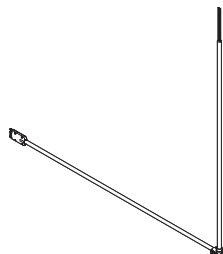
Understanding
 ▶ Page 70
 Specifying
 ▶ Pages 121-122

Electrical Components, Two Circuit



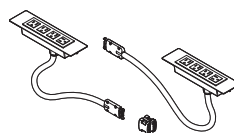
Hardwire-to-Modular Power Infeed

Understanding
 ▶ Page 56
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 123



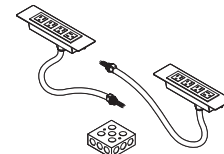
Hardwire-to-Modular Power Infeed, San Francisco

Understanding
 ▶ Page 56
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 123



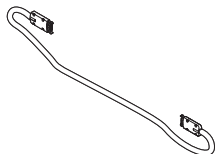
Modular Powerways

Understanding
 ▶ Page 56
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 124



Hardwire Chicago Powerway

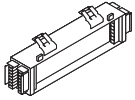
Understanding
 ▶ Page 56
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 124



Modular Harnesses – Two Circuit

Understanding
 ▶ Page 56
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 125

Electrical Components, Four Circuit



Modular Power Block – Standard Capacity

Understanding

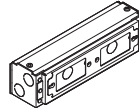
- ▶ Page 70
- Specifying
- ▶ Page 126



Power Block Connector

Understanding

- ▶ Page 70
- Specifying
- ▶ Page 126



Chicago Hardwire Box

Understanding

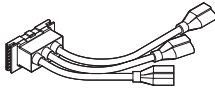
- ▶ Page 70
- Specifying
- ▶ Page 126



Duplex Receptacle

Understanding

- ▶ Page 70
- Specifying
- ▶ Page 127



Modular Flexible Receptacle

Understanding

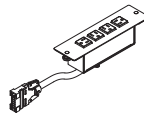
- ▶ Page 70
- Specifying
- ▶ Page 128



USB Receptacle

Understanding

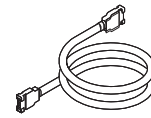
- ▶ Page 70
- Specifying
- ▶ Page 129



Modular Powerway, Four Circuit

Understanding

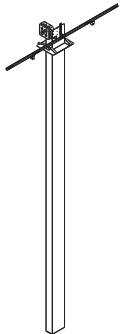
- ▶ Page 70
- Specifying
- ▶ Page 130



Modular Harness

Understanding

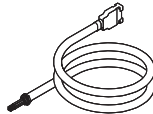
- ▶ Page 70
- Specifying
- ▶ Page 131



Utility Pole

Understanding

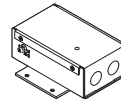
- ▶ Page 76
- Specifying
- ▶ Page 132



Hardwire-to-Modular Power Infeed

Understanding

- ▶ Page 132
- Specifying
- ▶ Page 132



Power Infeed, New York

Understanding

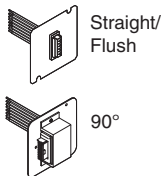
- ▶ Page 76
- Specifying
- ▶ Page 133



Power Infeed, San Francisco

Understanding

- ▶ Page 76
- Specifying
- ▶ Page 133



Junction Box Faceplate – Modular

Understanding

- ▶ Page 76
- Specifying
- ▶ Page 134



Power Infeed Cover

Understanding

- ▶ Page 70
- Specifying
- ▶ Page 134



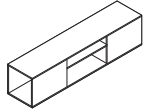
Bezel Receptacle Cover

Understanding

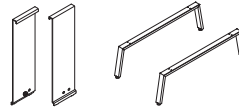
- ▶ Page 70
- Specifying
- ▶ Page 135

Statement of Line, continued

Electrical Components, Four Circuit, continued



Understanding
 ▶ Page 78
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 136



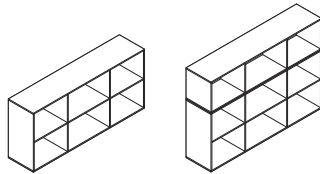
Understanding
 ▶ Page 78
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 137

Trunk

	D	H
48"W	14"	16"
60"W	14"	16"

Trunk Supports

	D	W	H
Table Frame Attachment Brackets	1/2"	5"	16 1/2"
Freestanding Legs	2"	42 1/4"	11 1/2"

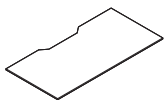


Understanding
 ▶ Page 78
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 138

Depot

	28 1/2"H	41 1/2"H
13 7/8"D	●	●

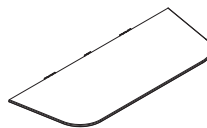
Components and Accessories



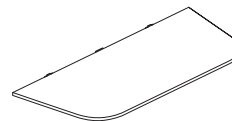
Full Top
 Understanding
 ▶ Page 80
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 139



Half-Round Top
 Understanding
 ▶ Page 80
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 140



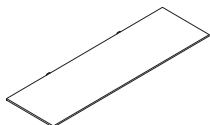
Mid Transaction Top
 Understanding
 ▶ Page 80
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 141



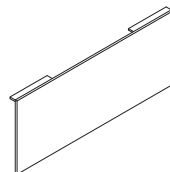
Transaction Top
 Understanding
 ▶ Page 80
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 141



Mini Transaction Top
 Understanding
 ▶ Page 44
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 142



End Hanging Top
 Understanding
 ▶ Page 80
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 143



Gallery Panel
 Understanding
 ▶ Page 80
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 144

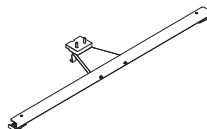
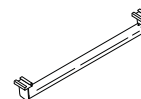


Table-Mounted Monitor Arm Brace
 Understanding
 ▶ Page 80
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 145

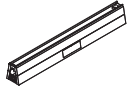


Lower Footshelf
 Understanding
 ▶ Page 52
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 146



Upper Footshelf
 Understanding
 ▶ Page 52
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 147

Components and Accessories, continued



Cable Troughs

Understanding
 ▶ Page 46
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 148



Leg

Understanding
 ▶ Page 80
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 148



Top Shelf

Understanding
 ▶ Page 80
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 149



Bottom Shelf

Understanding
 ▶ Page 80
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 149



Hooks

Understanding
 ▶ Page 80
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 150



Metal Screen

Understanding
 ▶ Page 49
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 151



Freestanding



Trough mount

Tackable Screens

Understanding
 ▶ Page 48
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 152



Organizer

Understanding
 ▶ Page 48
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 154



Full



Half

Leg Covers

Understanding
 ▶ Page 48
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 154



Trough End Covers

Understanding
 ▶ Page 48
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 155



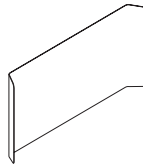
Trough Floor Covers

Understanding
 ▶ Page 48
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 155



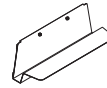
Media Support Mount

Understanding
 ▶ Page 80
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 156



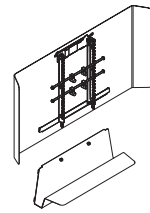
Media Support Shroud

Understanding
 ▶ Page 80
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 156



Media Support Shelf

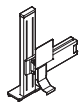
Understanding
 ▶ Page 80
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 157



Media Support System Value Package

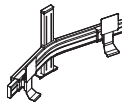
Understanding
 ▶ Page 80
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 157

Eyesite



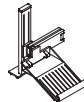
Eyesite Single Display Support

Understanding
 ▶ Page 80
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 158



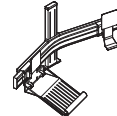
Eyesite Dual Display Support

Understanding
 ▶ Page 80
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 158



Eyesite Single Laptop Support

Understanding
 ▶ Page 80
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 158



Eyesite Dual Laptop Support

Understanding
 ▶ Page 80
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 159



Bivi Bracket

Understanding
 ▶ Page 80
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 159

Bivi Height-Adjustable Desk

Bivi Height-Adjustable

Desk is optimized to work with the Bivi desking system multi-functional frame, and works alone as a freestanding solution. Bivi Height-Adjustable Desk supports wellbeing at work by allowing users to move between seated and standing postures.

► Specifying, page 88

Top has a wood core with a Low-Pressure Laminate, High-Pressure Laminate, or wood veneer surface, and is 1 1/8" thick.

Internal motors with electronic synchronization drive.

Base supports a maximum distributed weight capacity of 250 pounds.

Tip: When calculating lifting capacity, subtract the weight of the worksurface.

► See page 20 for worksurface weights.

Push button controller adjusts height at a rate of 1 3/10" per second. Two options are available in up/down or 4 digital pre-set.

The basic height-adjustable base adjusts from 28 3/10"—46 9/10" in any increment.

The extended height-adjustable base adjusts from 22 3/5"—48 7/10" in any increment.

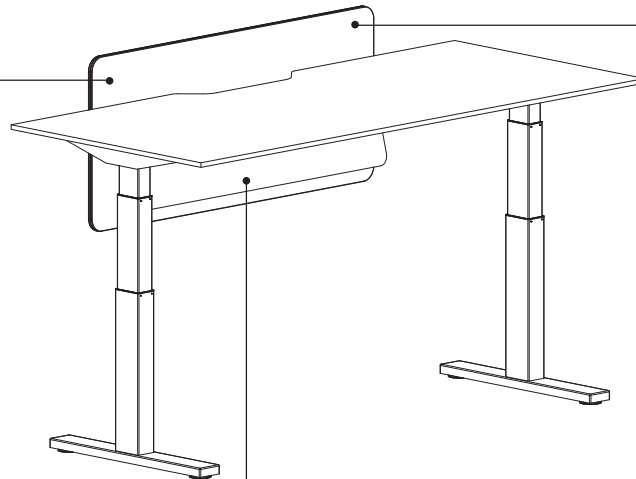
Back and side edges are available in 1 mm plastic edge band that defaults to match Low-Pressure Laminate and High-Pressure Laminate, and wood for veneer, with flat edge profile.

Legs are in a T-leg configuration with squared edge feet with the front and back edge flush to the floor.

Leveling glides adjust 1/2" when desk is installed on uneven floors.

User edge is available in 3 mm plastic edge band that defaults to match Low-Pressure Laminate and High-Pressure Laminate, and wood veneer, with flat or knife edge profile.

Straight Screen provides a privacy/modesty element for Height-Adjustable Desks. It can be used with Bivi Height-Adjustable Desks, Ology, Migration, Migration SE, Series 5 worksurfaces, Elective Elements, Universal tables, and turnstone Simple Tables.
 ►Specifying, page 96.



Straight Screens are available in one height: 19"H.

Straight Screens are available in seven widths: 30"W, 42"W, 48"W, 54"W, 60"W, 66"W, and 72"W.

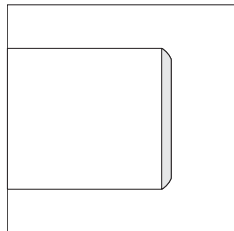
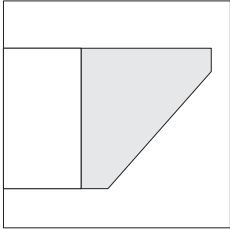
Soft Cable Drop, ordered separately, ships with two utility hooks that attach to the underside of the Height-Adjustable Desks. With a slight teardrop shape, the Soft Cable Drop is a simple way to route cords and cables. It comes in one size; 36"W x 11"H.

Soft Cable Drop is felted PET and will stretch and conform, dependent on the weight of the cords stored.

Bivi Height-Adjustable Desk, continued

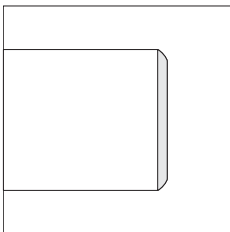
Product Details

Low-Pressure Laminate and High-Pressure Laminate Desks



Front (user's) edge is in PVC-free, 3 mm with a flat edge profile or an option for knife edge profile.

Front knife edge profile does not accept clamp-on accessories such as accessory power.



Back and side edges are PVC-free, 3 mm with a flat edge profile.

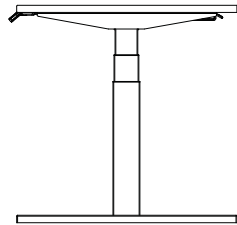
High-Pressure Laminate edge profile finishes are specified separately from laminate color.

Square corners are standard and have 90° corners on all four sides.

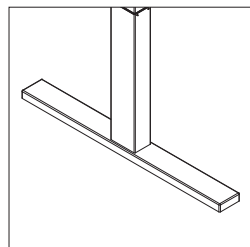
Wood Veneer Desks

Front (user's) edge is wood veneer with a 3 mm square radius.

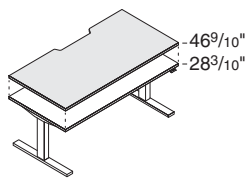
Back and side edges are PVC-free, 3 mm with a flat edge profile.



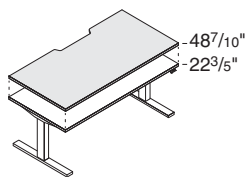
T-leg configuration is available in 24"/25", 29"/30", and 35"/36" depth options.



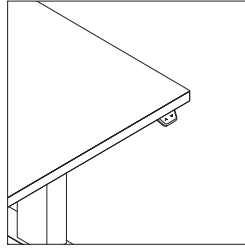
Square-edge foot style offers a squared front and back edge flush to the floor. The glide adjustments on this foot are 1/2".



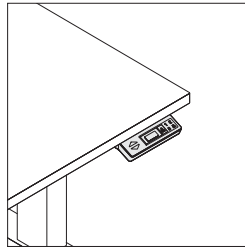
Bivi basic Height-Adjustable Desk adjusts from 28³/₁₀"–46⁹/₁₀" in any increment.



Bivi extended Height-Adjustable Desk adjusts from 22³/₅"–48⁷/₁₀" in any increment.



Up/down controller is available as an option and easily adjusts height of desk, at a rate of 1²/₃" per second, by simply pushing the up and down arrows.

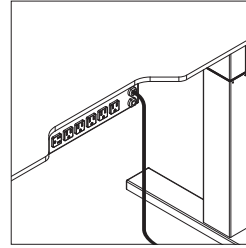


4 pre-set programmable controller is available as an option. It allows users to set the seated and standing height positions, or pre-set heights for multiple users. When activated, the digital display will show the height of the desk.

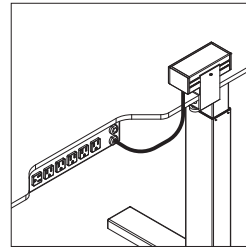
Obstruction sensing technology is standard with all Bivi Height-Adjustable Desks. The worksurface will backtrack when it makes contact with an object.

Desk sizes are listed in actual dimensions to allow for 1" gap to adjacent furniture/objects, eliminating any pinch points.

Tip: When using Height-Adjustable Desks near a wall or stationary product, leave a minimum of 1" clearance on each side to avoid pinch points.

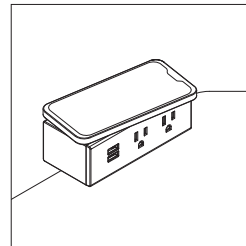


Under Worksurface Utility Power installs underneath height-adjustable desk, and is a black steel box with optional four or six outlets.



Under Worksurface Utility and Clamp-on Accessory Power install below and above the worksurface and have optional power configurations:

- 3 power
- 2 power, 1 USB-A
- 2 power, 1 USB-C (18W), 1 USB-A
- 2 power, 1 USB-C (60W)



Under Worksurface Utility and Clamp-on Accessory Power with Qi Wireless Charging charges cell phones by setting on top of the accessory power which is installed below and above worksurface and comes in one power configuration:

- 2 power, 1 USB-A, Qi Wireless Charging

All Bivi Height-Adjustable Desk Power features optional tamper resistance, 6', 9', and 10' cord length options, and standard plastic or optional PVC-free braided cotton cords with solid and pattern choices.



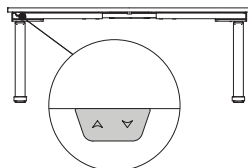
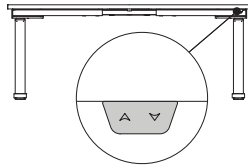
Utility Hook installs underneath Height-Adjustable Desk on the right side or left side of user to hold laptop bags, backpacks, etc. Weight limit: 20 pounds.

Straight Screens to maintain a full width with minimal opening on each table side:

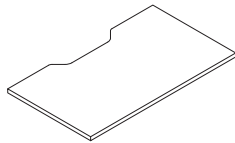
- 42¹/₂"W table = 42"W screen
- 54¹/₂"W table = 54"W screen
- 60"W table = 60"W screen
- 66¹/₂"W table = 66"W screen
- 72"W table = 72"W screen

Wiring & Cabling

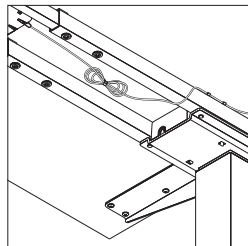
Electric motor adjusts at $1\frac{3}{10}$ " per second. Motor is 24V DC and includes a 9' power cord. Motor also has 0.2W standby power.



Controller can be mounted on either the left- or right-hand side of the top and is field-installed.



Scallops come standard on Bivi tops for clamp-on monitor mounts and to allow cords and plugs to pass behind and route into the Soft Cable Drop when present.



Cable management includes clips and ties that ship with the Bivi Height-Adjustable Desk to help manage desk cables.

Surface Materials

Low-Pressure Laminate and High-Pressure Laminate Desks

- Low-Pressure Laminate
- High-Pressure Laminate
- Open Line Laminate (option)

A program including non-Steelcase laminates which are suitable for use on Steelcase products

► See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

3 mm edge profile

- Plastic

Wood Veneer Desks

- Wood veneer (standard)
- Customiz stain (option)
- Full-fill finish (option)

3 mm edge profile

- Wood veneer to match desk

Height-adjustable base

- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7207 Black
- 7241 Arctic White
- 7360 Merle

Under Worksurface Utility with Clamp-on Accessory Power

Price group 1: Standard plastics

- 6000 Black
- 6009 Arctic White

Price group 2: Accent paints

- 6BD1 Aubergine
- 6BD2 Peacock
- 6BD3 Jungle
- 6BD4 Merlot
- 6BD5 Honey
- 6BD6 Lagoon
- 6BD7 Saffron

Standard plastic cords

- White
- Black

Straight Screens

- Fabric

Braided cotton cords: option in solid of pattern

- 9005 Arctic White Braided Cord
- 9007 Sterling Braided Cord
- 9009 Black Braided Cord
- 9011 Seagull Braided Cord
- 9014 Arctic White/Black Pinstripe
- 9015 Arctic White/Seagull Pinstripe
- 9016 Arctic White/Seagull Chevron
- 9017 Arctic White/Sterling Chevron

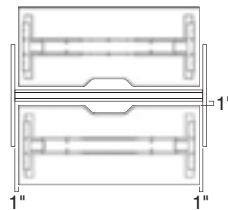
Soft Cable Drop

P631 Dark Heather Grey

Application Topics

Tips when planning Bivi frames with a Height-Adjustable Desk

Bivi frames come in 48", 60", or 72" widths. They are measured from the center of one leg to the center of the next, with an inside width 2" smaller than the workstation size. For example, a 60" Bivi frame has an inside measurement of 58".



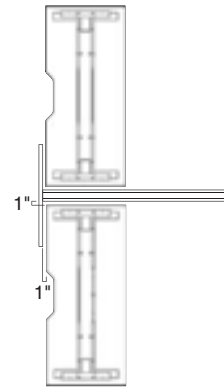
BIFMA safety guidelines require a minimum of 1" clearance between Height-Adjustable Desk and adjacent furniture.

Height-Adjustable Desk parallel to the frame without screens:

- 48" Bivi frames require the use of a 44" wide or smaller HAD
- 60" Bivi frames require the use of a 56" wide or smaller HAD
- 72" Bivi frames require the use of a 68" wide or smaller HAD

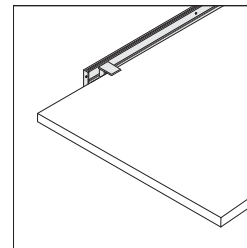
Height-Adjustable Desk parallel to the frame with screens:

- 48" Bivi frames require the use of a 42½" wide or smaller HAD
- 60" Bivi frames require the use of a 54½" wide or smaller HAD
- 72" Bivi frames require the use of a 66½" wide or smaller HAD



Height-Adjustable Desk can be any width when perpendicular to the frame.

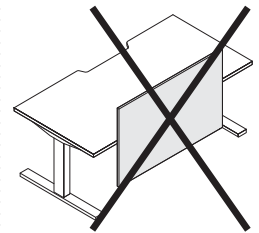
Moving desks can collide with other components. Do not install overhead storage, desk-height power, or desk accessories in the path of Height-Adjustable Desk.



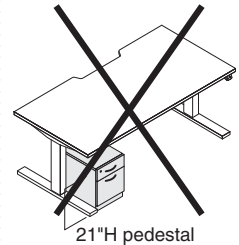
SOTO rail and SlatRail

mount to desks to support worktools, freeing up desk space.

► See *Steelcase Worktools Specification Guide*.

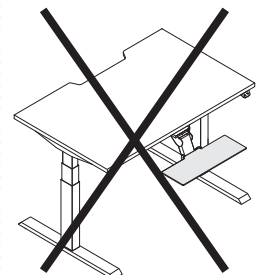


Universal boundary screens are not permitted on Height-Adjustable Desks, as they do not pass minimum safety requirements, which could result in the desk tipping over.



On extended height-adjustable desks, any storage higher than 20" will impede height range on desk. On basic height-adjustable desks, any storage higher than 26" will impede the height range on the desk.

All assemblies meet or exceed ANSI/BIFMA standards.



Keyboard assemblies are not allowed on Height-Adjustable Desks. They do not meet minimum safety requirements.

WARNING

Read base only warranty limitations.

► See page 21 for *Workstation Design Guidelines and Requirements*.

Bivi Height-Adjustable Desk, continued

Installation

Desks ship with pre-drilled holes for mounting bases.

Height-adjustable base requires attachment to the worksurface.

Base supports a maximum distributed weight capacity of 250 pounds.

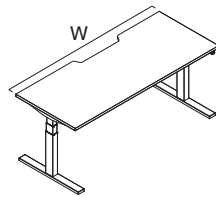
Tip: When calculating lifting capacity, subtract the weight of the worksurface.

Base supports a maximum distributed weight capacity of 250 pounds.

Tip: When calculating lifting capacity, subtract the weight of the worksurface.

Desk Weight

	W	D	Worksurface Weight
--	---	---	--------------------

T-Leg

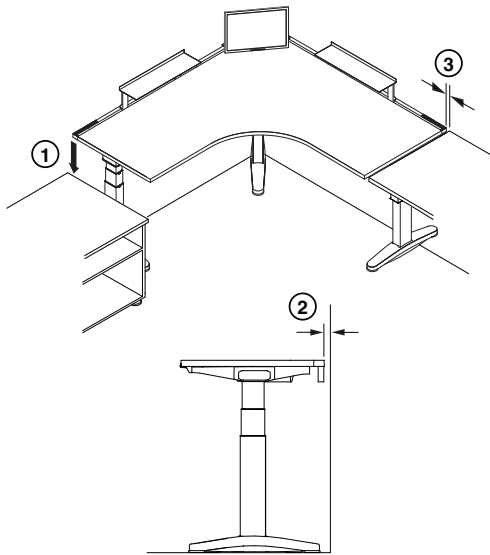
Rectangular— 24" or 25"D	46"	24" or 25"	30 lb
	52"	24" or 25"	34 lb
	58"	24" or 25"	38 lb
	64"	24" or 25"	42 lb
	70"	24" or 25"	46 lb
	76"	24" or 25"	51.8 lb
Rectangular— 29" or 30"D	46"	29" or 30"	38 lb
	52"	29" or 30"	43 lb
	58"	29" or 30"	48 lb
	64"	29" or 30"	53 lb
	70"	29" or 30"	58 lb
	76"	29" or 30"	62.6 lb
Rectangular— 35" or 36"D	46"	35" or 36"	46 lb
	52"	35" or 36"	52 lb
	58"	35" or 36"	58 lb
	64"	35" or 36"	64 lb
	70"	35" or 36"	70 lb
	76"	35" or 36"	75.5 lb

Workstation Design Guidelines and Requirements

Overview

Designed for movement with dynamic seating, adjustable worktools and Height-Adjustable Desks are important for today's office workers. To determine the best height-adjustable solution, consider these four criteria:

1. **Adjustability Needed:**
What is the height range requirement? (seated or sit-to-stand)
2. **Worksurface Size Needed:**
What does the physical space look like? (work-surface configuration)
3. **Equipment/Tools Used:**
What type of computer equipment and other worktools are being used on the worksurface? (load capacity)
4. **Use:**
What is the Height-Adjustable Desk being used for (individual or shared, touchdown space or full workstation, sit-to-stand or seated)?



! WARNING

Risk of Serious Injury. If not used as intended, moving work-surfaces can pinch or injure people, or damage property. Always follow these Instructions:

1. Keep height-adjustment range free from obstructions above and below the worksurface.
2. Plan for a minimum 1" gap against a panel or wall.
3. Plan for a minimum 1" gap to adjacent furniture.

Tips

Obstructions

Moving worksurfaces can collide with other objects. Do not install overhead storage, stationary pedestals or components in the path of Height-Adjustable Desks.

Weight

The maximum allowable load (varies by height-adjustable desk) should be evenly distributed and must not be exceeded.

Width

Specify a minimum 1" gap to adjacent furniture. This eliminates any pinch points between a Height-Adjustable Desk and a fixed object.

Depth

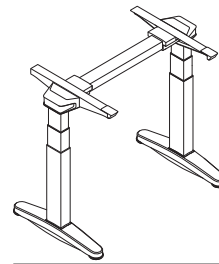
When placing a Height-Adjustable Desk against a panel or wall specify the worksurface depth shorter to provide a minimum 1" gap. This eliminates pinch points and adds clearances for cable access.

Managing Technology

Design workstations with computer equipment in mind so that the height-adjustment range of the Height-Adjustable Desk is not impeded because of cables. Consider the addition of a cable riser, cable basket, or cableway to help harness these wires and cables.

Power

Plan easy and unobstructed access to electrical outlets for computer equipment and Height-Adjustable Desks (when applicable).



! WARNING

Risk of serious injury.

Bases-only warranty limitations and potential for injury: The use of worksurfaces that do not comply with the Steelcase defined criteria and limitations could cause personal injury or property damage due to pinch points, instability, or other problems, and voids all Steelcase Warranties, expressed or implied.

The use of worksurfaces that do not comply with Steelcase criteria voids any Steelcase claims of compliance with ANSI/ BIFMA, UL, LEED, or other applicable requirements. The use of non-Steelcase worksurfaces on Steelcase adjustable-height bases may not be accepted as compliant to municipal electrical codes or OSHA federal workplace standards, because this use does not create an NRTL (UL, ETL, etc.) listed product. Steelcase is not responsible for the ultimate determinations of compliance for height-adjustable bases with non-Steelcase worksurface, and assumes no liability for their compliance with standards when height adjustable bases are used without a Steelcase worksurface as intended.

Worksurface Criteria and Limitations

The use of non-Steelcase worksurfaces is not recommended. Any use of a non-Steelcase worksurface requires additional investigation by the customer regarding the appropriateness for use. It is the sole responsibility of the customer to determine the suitability and safety of the selected worksurface construction and attachment means. The following information is provided as a guideline, but does not address all potential issues. Customers should seek professional guidance as to the appropriateness of their chosen worksurface.

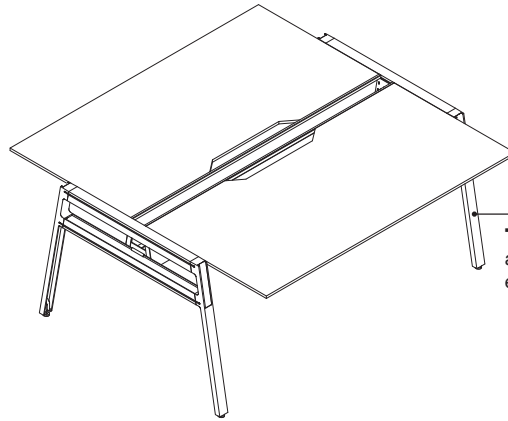
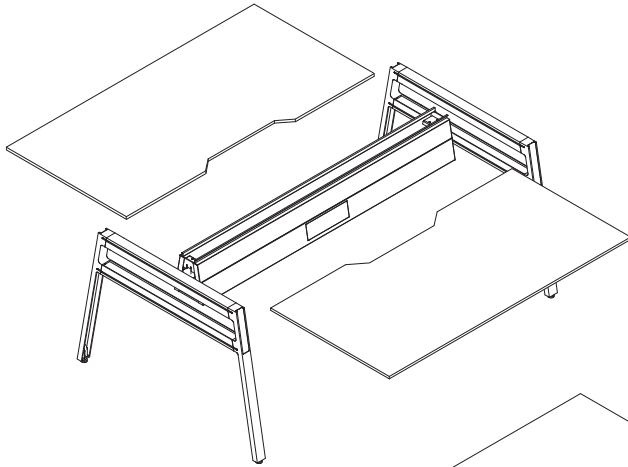
Tips

Height-adjustable bases include fasteners intended for use with Steelcase worksurfaces. These fasteners may be suitable for worksurfaces meeting the following criteria:

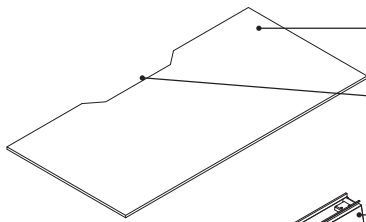
- Medium-density or higher particleboard or fiberboard cores, with High- or Low-Pressure Laminates and backers.
- Thickness of 1" or greater (Bivi Height-Adjustable Desk, Ology, Migration, and Migration SE)
- Thickness of 1 $\frac{3}{16}$ " or greater (Series 5 bases)
- Fasteners located a minimum distance of 1" from any edge

Bivi Tables: Basic Overview

Basic Bivi table components consist of a Trough, Leg(s), and Full Top(s).

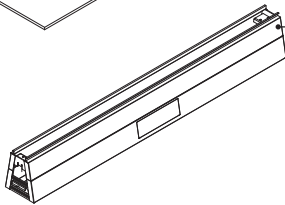


The 26½" clearance underneath Bivi tables accounts for the 2" reinforcing channel located at the front edge underneath the Bivi Top.

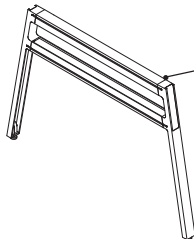


The Bivi Full Top is designed to work on all Bivi tables, Table for One, Table plus One, Table for Two, Table plus Two, and at seated or standing heights.

Cable scallop is 2³/₄"D x 18"W.

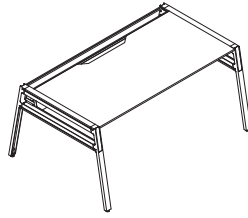
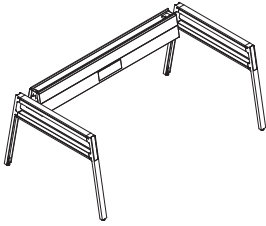


The Trough acts as the center spine to Bivi tables; it attaches to the Legs and Full Tops and provides access to power and data.

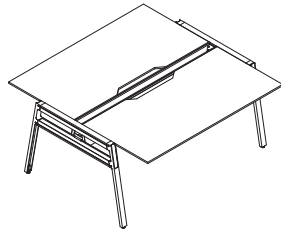
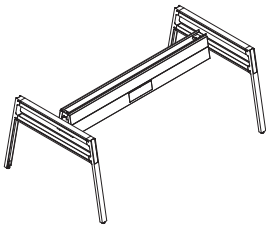


The Bivi Leg has two T-slots on either side that are the connection point for everything from Full Tops, Rumble Seat, Arch accessories, etc. with different brackets.

The Bivi Leg is designed to support all of the Bivi tables.

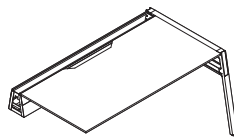
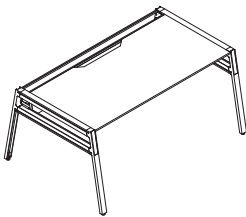


Bivi Table for One is assembled with the Trough at one end of the legs and one Full Top installed.

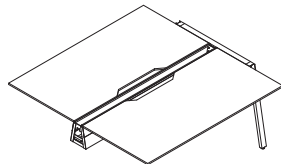
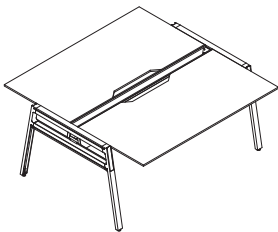


Bivi Table for Two is assembled with the Trough centered between two Legs and two Full Tops placed on either side.

How to create larger settings:



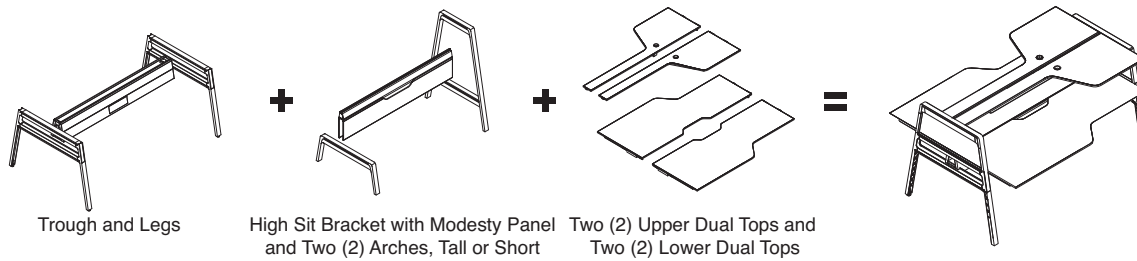
A Bivi Table plus One can be added to a Bivi Table for One by sharing the inside Leg.



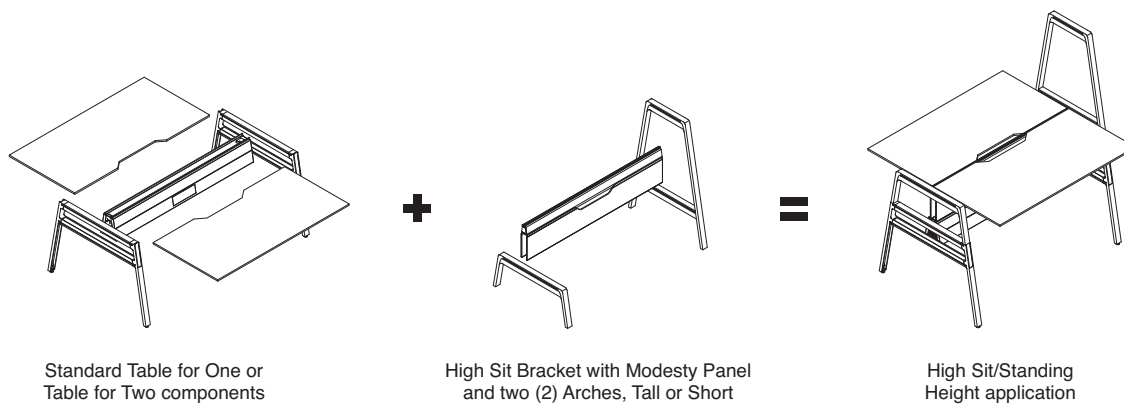
A Bivi Table plus Two can be added to a Bivi Table for Two by sharing the inside Leg.

Bivi Tables: Basic Overview, continued

How to create dual height settings:

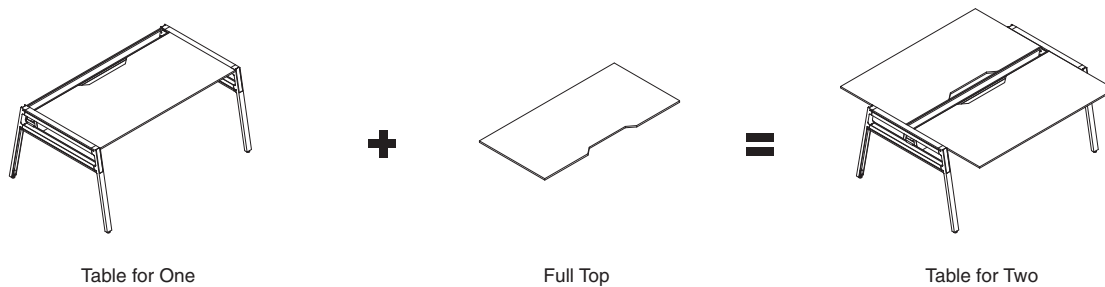


How to create standing height settings:



How to reconfigure settings:

Bivi can be ordered as individual components (Full Top, Trough, and Legs) to create new configurations.



Bivi Table for One and a Full Top create a Table for Two.

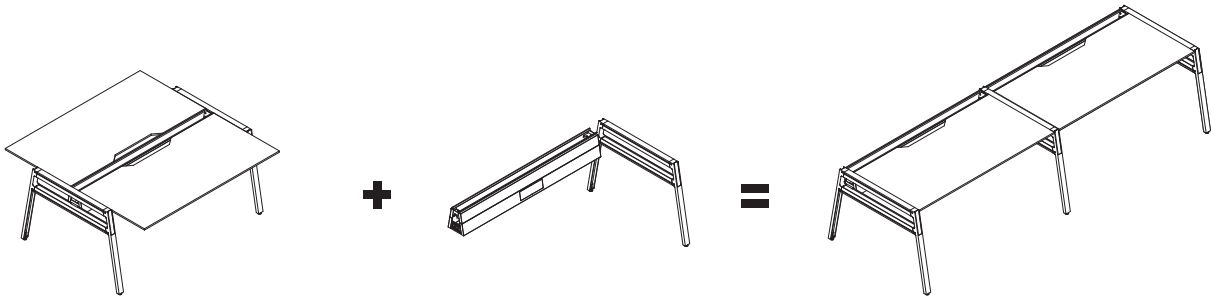
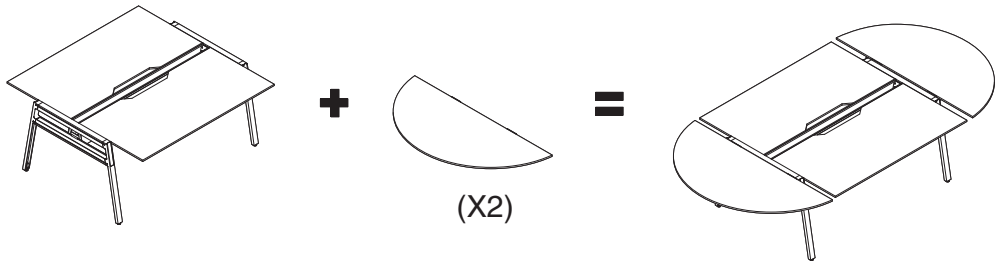


Table for Two

Trough and Leg

Bivi Table for Two, a Trough, and a Leg create a Table for One with a Table plus One.



TS8TTWF
Bivi Table for Two

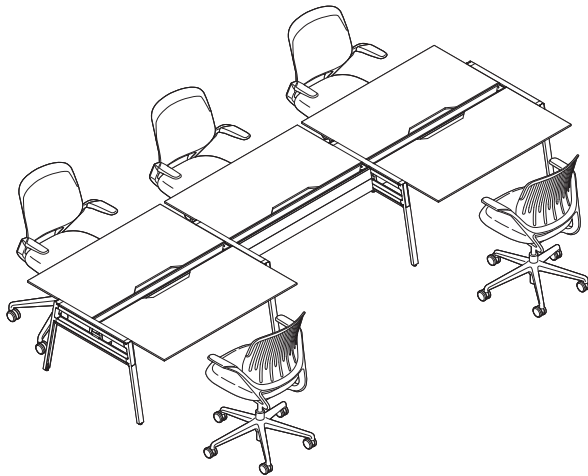
TS8RW
Bivi Half-Round Top

Bivi Table for Two and two Half-Round Tops create a conference table for six.

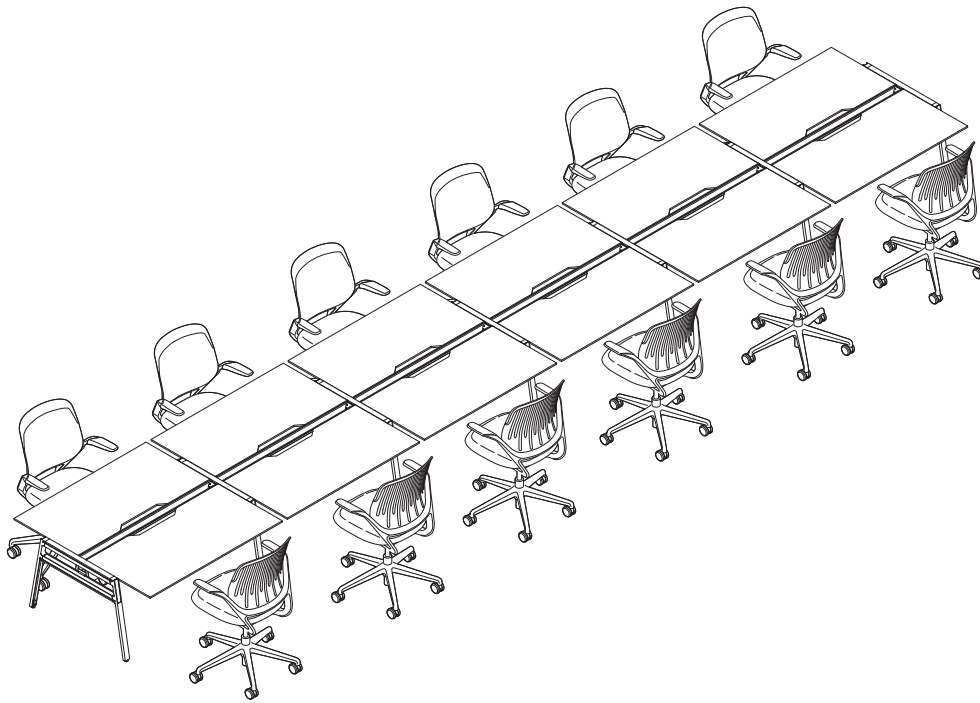
Application Guidelines



Bivi Table for One and a Table plus One can be attached with users sitting next to or across from each other.

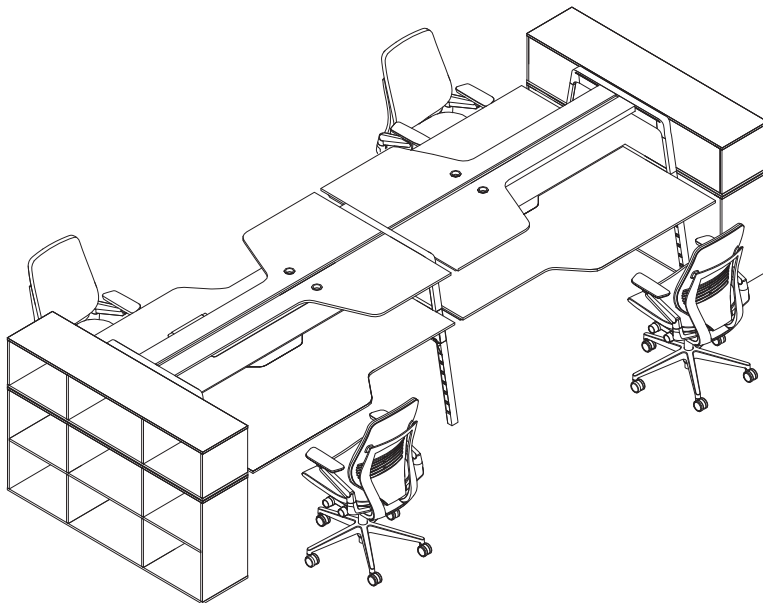


When an architectural obstruction such as a column occurs, one Full Top can be left off.

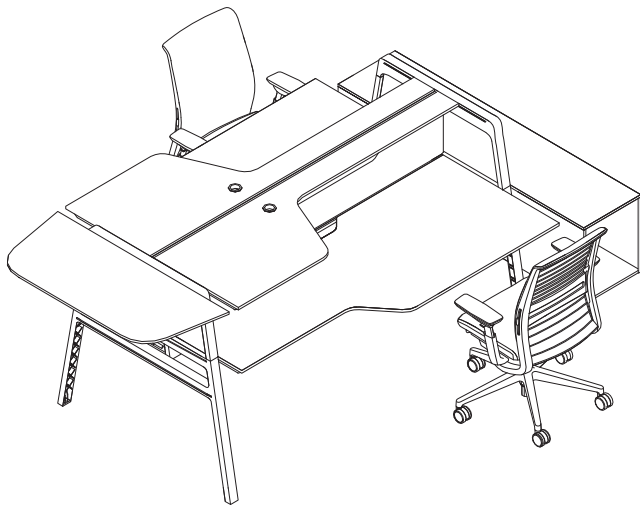


The maximum number of Tables for Two and Tables plus Two, or Tables for One and Tables plus One, that can be connected is unlimited.

Note: Power is not unlimited. Additional power infeeds may be needed depending on the number of tables connected together.



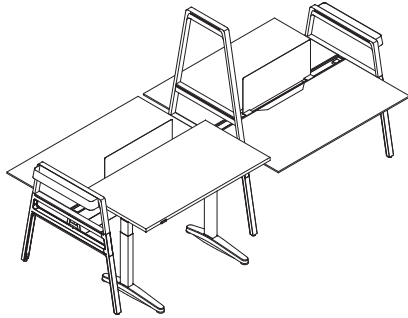
When four dual height tops are grouped in the middle of a setting, it creates a standing meeting spot for functional teams.



When dual height tops are planned on the end of a setting with a Mini Transaction Top, it creates an impromptu or small meeting spot.

Thought Starters

Nomad 1

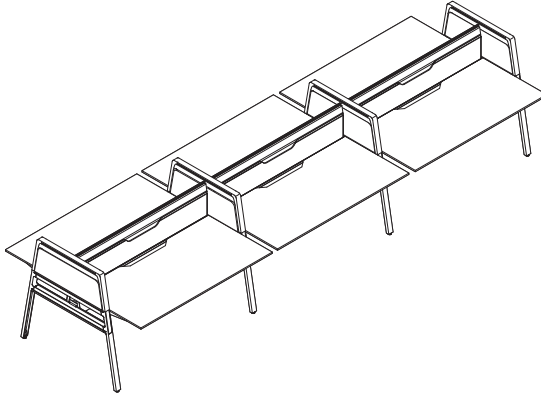


Workspaces where mobile workers can set up quickly, connect devices, and work alone or with others: One of the spaces allows the worker to quickly set the worksurface height with an Ology height-adjustable desk at it's most convenient, comfortable, and appropriate height for the task at hand.

Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
1	TS8TTWF	Bivi Table for Two	60"W	100
1	TS8SDAF	Bivi Table plus One	60"W	99
1	TS8ARCH	Bivi Arch	Tall	109
2	TS8ARCH	Bivi Arch	Short	109
4	TS2HOLDER	Bivi Holder		113
4	TS2PLANTER	Bivi Planter		113
2	TS8SCREENM	Bivi Metal Screen (table mounted)		151
1	OELRQ	Ology High-Pressure Laminate desk	► See <i>Height-Adjustable Desks Specification Guide</i> .	

Tip: When using height adjustable desks near a wall or stationary product, leave a minimum of 1" clearance on each side to avoid pinch points.

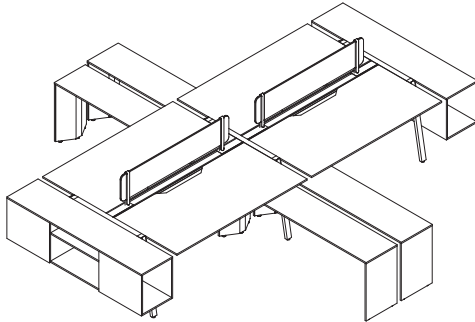
Nomad 2



Workspaces where mobile workers can set up quickly, connect devices, and work alone or with others: Front and side-to-side privacy elements are tackable and help to eliminate work distractions for short term focus.

Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
1	TS8TTWF	Bivi Table for Two	48"W	100
2	TS8TTAF	Bivi Table plus Two	48"W	101
4	TS8ARCH	Bivi Arch	Short	109
4	TS8ARCHFILL	Bivi Arch Infill	Lower	115
3	TS8HSMREV	Bivi High Sit Bracket w/ Modesty Panel	48"W	114
1	TS8P4IFH	Bivi Power Infeed, Hardwire-To-Modular		133
3	TS8PBS	Bivi Modular Power Block, standard capacity, 4-circuit, non-PVC		126
12	TS8PRD	Bivi Duplex Receptacle		127
2	TS8P4H	Bivi Modular Harness, 4-circuit		132
6	TS8PRCVR	Bivi Bezel Receptacle Cover		135
6	TS8PAREC	Bivi Accessory Power, USB strips, rectangular	Clamp-on mount & USB ports	121
2	TS2CTEC	Bivi Trough End Cover		154

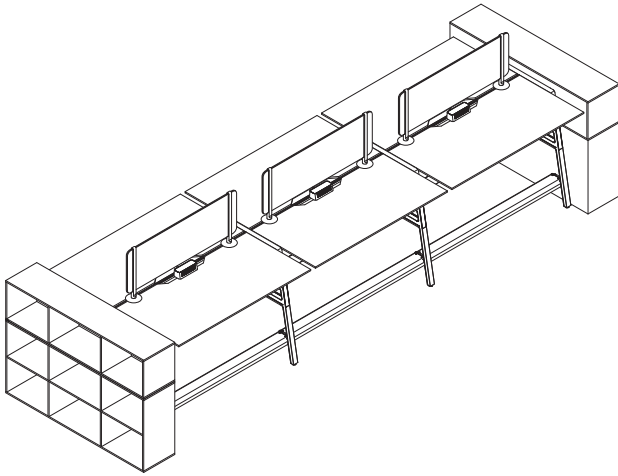
Resident 4



Dedicated workspaces focused on individual work:
The Campfire Slim Table creates a secondary workspace and an extra power plug per person. The primary power solution in this setting is contained within the Bivi Trough, with desk height access, and provides three power plugs and two USB ports per person. Storage at the ends of the bench provides a place for personal items and extends the size of the workspace.

Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
1	TS8TTWF	Bivi Table for Two	60"W	100
1	TS8TTAF	Bivi Table plus Two	60"W	101
2	TS8ARCH	Bivi Arch	Short	109
2	TS8ARCHFILL	Bivi Arch Infill	Lower	115
2	TS2HOLDER	Bivi Holder		113
2	TS2PLANTER	Bivi Planter		113
2	TS8SCREENTREV	Bivi Tackable Screen	13" X 48"W	152
2	TS8TRUNK	Bivi Trunk	Table frame attachment bracket	136
1	TS8P4IFH	Bivi Power Infeed, Hardwire-To-Modular		132
2	TS8PHBC	Bivi Modular Power Block Connector 4-circuit, non PVC		126
4	TS8P4QUAD	Bivi Modular Power, 4-circuit	USB ports	130
1	TS8P4H	Bivi Modular Harness, 4-circuit		131
2	FPAEC1BIVI	Eyesite single display support		158
3	FPAEC2BIVI	Eyesite dual display support		158
4	TS4TPST	Campfire Slim Table		276

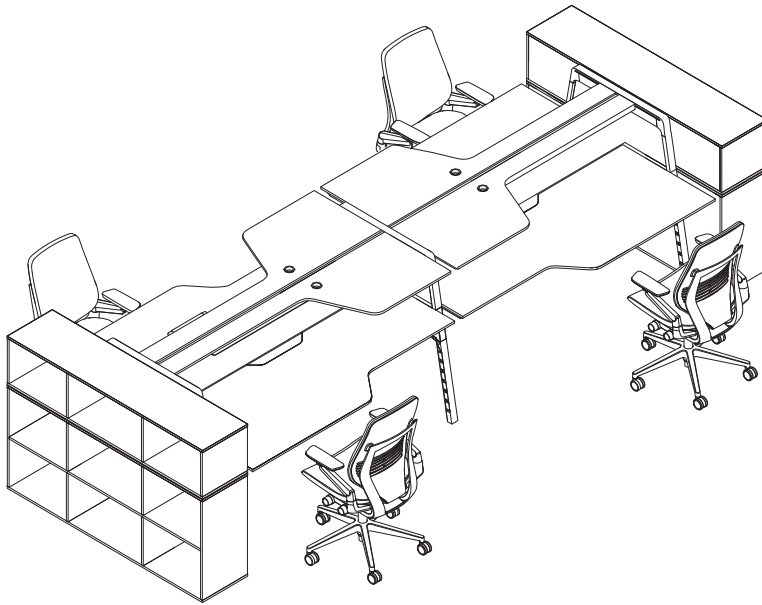
Functional Team 1



Collaborative setting with individual workspaces and storage for workers from the same department:
End storage keeps shared materials nearby, and applications support standup collaboration. Footshelf is available for foot support when standing and user has convenient access to power and USB ports. The 2" gap between tops provide visual boundaries.

Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
1	TS8TTWF	Bivi Table for Two	48"W	100
2	TS8TTAF	Bivi Table plus Two	48"W	101
4	TS8ARCH	Bivi Arch	Short	109
4	TS8ARCHFILL	Bivi Arch Infill	Lower	115
3	TS8HSMREV	Bivi High Sit Bracket with Modesty Panel	48"W	114
6	TS8FSL	Bivi Lower Footshelf	48"W	146
1	TS8P4IFH	Bivi Power Infeed, Hardwire-To-Modular		132
3	TS8PHBC	Bivi Modular Power Block Connector, 4-circuit		126
12	TS8PRD	Bivi Duplex Receptacle		127
2	TS8P4H	Bivi Modular Harness, 4-circuit		131
6	TS8PAREC	Bivi Accessory Power Data, USB strips, rectangular	Clamp-on mount & USB ports	121
3	TS8SCREENTREV	Bivi Tackable Screen	19"H X 36"W	152

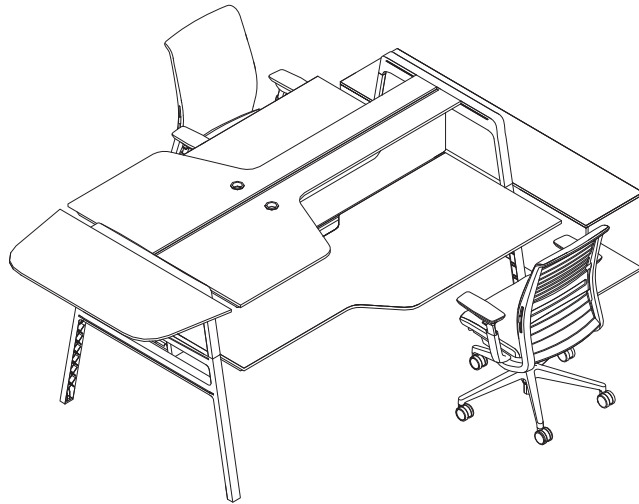
Functional Team 2



Dedicated workspaces for a functional team, each team member has a focus zone with privacy elements that help to reduce visual distractions. The upper secondary tops act as a quick meeting space for the team or simply allow individuals to change posture throughout the day, contributing to well being in the office. Depots anchor each side to provide additional visual privacy and a place for storage.

Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
2	TS8RPCT	Bivi Trough	72"W	148
3	TS8RPBSL	Bivi Leg		148
3	TS8ARCH	Bivi Arch	Short	109
3	TS8ARCHFILL	Bivi Arch Infill	Lower	115
2	TS8HSMREV	Bivi High Sit Bracket with Modesty Panel	72"W	114
2	TS8DHSET	Bivi Dual Top Set	72"W, Right-Hand Lower/ Left-Hand Upper	108
2	TS8DHSET	Bivi Dual Top Set	72"W, Left-Hand Lower/ Right-Hand Upper	108
2	TS8DEPOT	Bivi Depot	3 High	138

Functional Team, includes Meeting Space



This setting for a team of two provides each individual with a focus zone and a standing-height meeting space on the end to share ideas and meet with other team members as the need arises. The Trunk on one end provides storage for personal items.

Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
1	TS8RPCT	Bivi Trough	72"W	148
2	TS8RPBSL	Bivi Leg		148
2	TS8ARCH	Bivi Arch	Short	109
2	TS8ARCHFILL	Bivi Arch Infill	Lower	115
1	TS8HSMREV	Bivi High Sit Bracket with Modesty Panel	72"W	114
1	TS8DHSET	Bivi Dual Top Set	72"W, Right-Hand Lower/ Left-Hand Upper	108
1	TS8DHSET	Bivi Dual Top Set	72"W, Left-Hand Lower/ Right-Hand Upper	108
1	TS8TRUNK	Bivi Trunk	Table Frame Attachment Bracket	136
1	TS8DHTT	Bivi Mini Transaction Top		145

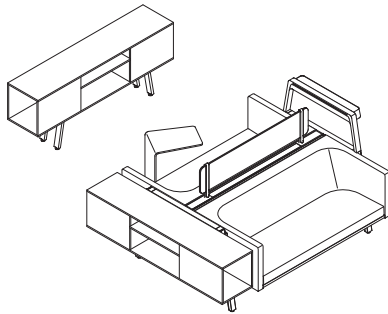
Meeting Space 1



Team meeting space for project teams or impromptu meetings: Tall Arches define space and eliminate distractions. There is easy access to power for shared monitors and personal powering needs. Standing height provides seamless sharing with continued eye-to-eye contact, whether a coworker is sitting in a stool or standing.

Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
1	TS8TTWF	Bivi Table for Two	60"W	100
1	TS8TTAF	Bivi Table plus Two	60"W	101
2	TS8ARCH	Bivi Arch	Tall	109
2	TS8ARCHFILL	Bivi Arch Infill	Upper	115
2	TS8ARCHFILL	Bivi Arch Infill	Lower	115
2	TS8HSMREV	Bivi High Sit Bracket W/ Modesty Panel	60"W	114
4	TS8FSL	Bivi Lower Footshelf	60"W	146
2	TS2HOLDER	Bivi Holder		113
2	TS2PLANTER	Bivi Planter		113
1	TS8P4IFH	Bivi Power Infeed, Hardwire-to-Modular		132
2	TS8PBS	Bivi Modular Power Block, standard capacity, 4-circuit, non-PVC		130
8	TS8PRD	Bivi Duplex Receptacle		127
1	TS8P4H	Bivi Modular Harness, 4-circuit		131
4	TS8PRCVR	Bivi Bezel Receptacle Cover		135
4	TS8PAREC	Bivi Accessory Power, USB strips, rectangular	Clamp-on mount & USB ports	121
2	TS2CTEC	Bivi Trough End Cover		154

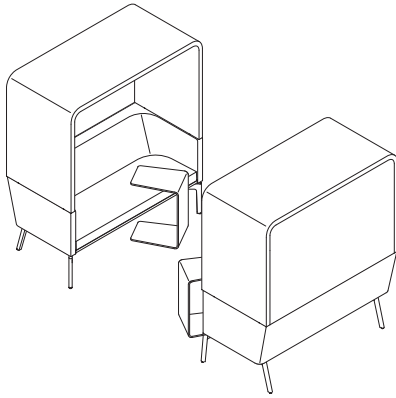
Lounge Bench, Meeting Space 2



Small meeting space in a casual lounge environment: Freestanding trunk holds a monitor for information sharing and Campfire Personal Table can be used for a writing surface or to hold laptops. Secondary Rumble Seat allows additional lounge seating.

Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
1	TS8RPCT	Bivi Trough	60"W	148
2	TS8RPBSL	Bivi Leg		148
1	TS8ARCH	Bivi Arch	Short	109
1	TS8SCREENTREV	Bivi Tackable Screen	48"W, Trough mounted	152
2	TS8RS	Bivi Rumble Seat	Table frame attachment bracket	116
2	TS8TRUNK	Bivi Trunk	Table frame attachment bracket	136
1	TS8TRUNK	Bivi Trunk	Freestanding Legs	136
1	TS2HOLDER	Bivi Holder		113
1	TS2PLANTER	Bivi Planter		113
1	TS4TWP	Campfire Personal Table		274

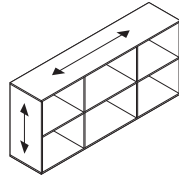
Lounge Meeting Space 3



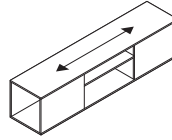
Small meeting space in a casual lounge environment: Rumble Seats with Hoodies provide a semi-private meeting area, or can be used for individual focus in a lounge setting. Campfire Personal Tables can be used for a writing surface or to hold laptops.

Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
2	TS8RS	Bivi Rumble Seat	Freestanding Legs	116
2	TS3RSH	Bivi Hoodie	Table frame attachment bracket	118
2	TS4TWP	Campfire Personal Table		274

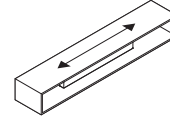
The appearance of laminate may change slightly depending on the angle from which it is viewed. This natural phenomenon is called polarization, and it can be seen on natural veneer, and to a lesser extent on composite veneer. Polarization is often noticed on worksurfaces installed at a 90° angle with each other. Please refer to the following illustration for an understanding of grain direction on your installation.



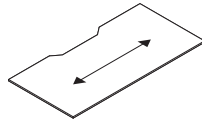
Depot, 2 High,
and 3 High



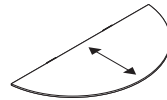
Trunk



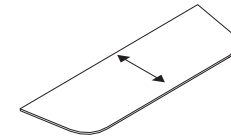
Side Storage



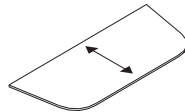
Full Tops



Half-Round Top



Transaction Top



Mini Transaction Top

Tables

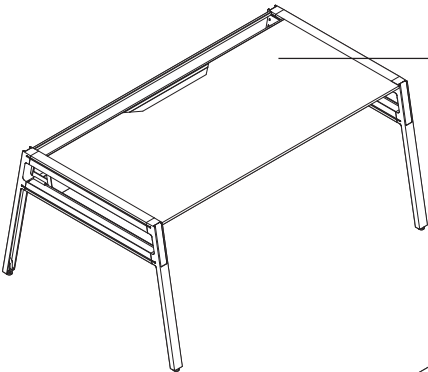
Table for One, Table plus One, Table for Two, and Table plus Two Overview

Bivi Table for One
comes standard with a Cable
Trough, two Legs, and a
Full Top. Bivi Table plus
One comes standard with a
Cable Trough, one Leg, and
a Full Top.
► Specifying, page 98

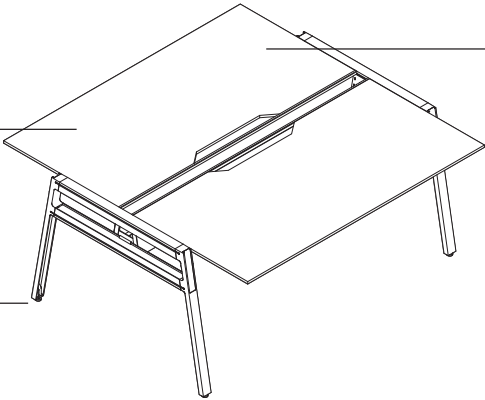
Bivi Table for Two
comes standard with a Cable
Trough, two Legs, and two
Full Tops. Bivi Table plus
Two comes standard with a
Cable Trough, one Leg, and
two Full Tops.
► Specifying, page 100

**Table for Two and plus
Two Tops depths** are
22 1/2" or 28 1/2" and are
available in widths of either
48"W, 60"W, or 72"W.

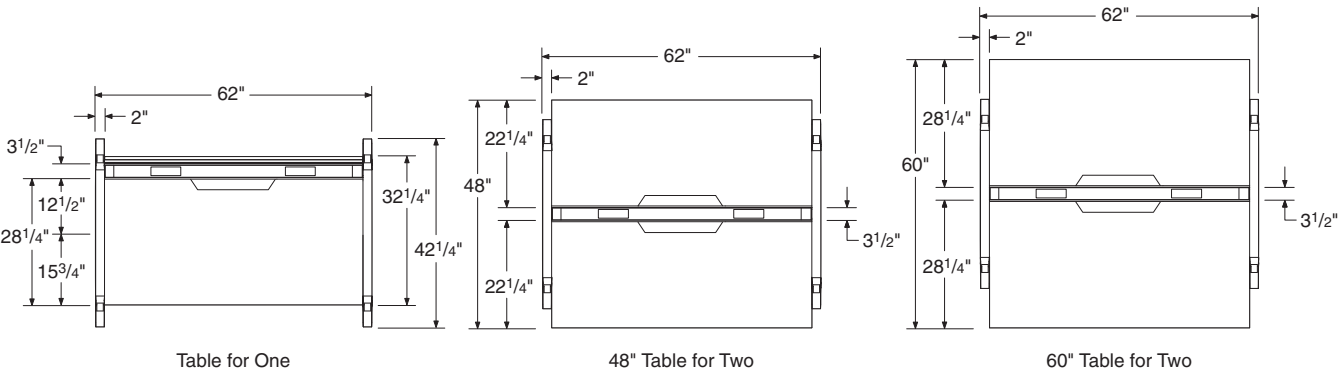
Leveling glides have
1 1/2" adjustability range to
install tables on uneven
floors.



Full Top is 1/2" thick with
edge to match laminate color.

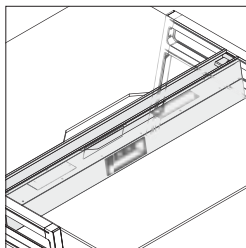


**Height of Bivi Full Tops
to floor** is 28 1/2".



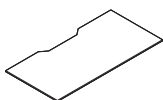
Actual Dimensions					
	Table for One	Table plus One	Table for Two	Table plus Two	Full Top
Depth	42 1/4"	42 1/4"	48" or 60"	48" or 60"	19 1/2", 22 1/2", or 28 1/2"
Width	50" or 62"	48" or 60"	50", 62", or 74"	48", 60", or 72"	46", 58", or 70"
Height	28 1/2"	28 1/2"	28 1/2"	28 1/2"	2"
Worksurface Thickness	1/2"	1/2"	1/2"	1/2"	1/2"

Product Details



Cable Troughs are used to hold power, wires, and blocks. Each Cable Trough has four areas for power.

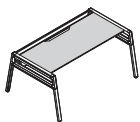
Two areas are in the floor of the Trough and one on each side. The power locations on the side of the Cable Trough have knock-outs that can be removed if power in these locations is desired for four-circuit power components.



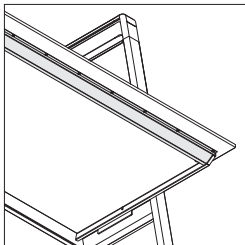
Bivi Full Tops are available in three widths – 48"W, 60"W, and 72"W. The Bivi Full Top can be ordered as a separate component.

Bivi Full Tops are available in three nominal depths – 21"D, 24"D, and 30"D.

Cable scallops allow cords and plugs to pass behind the Full Top.

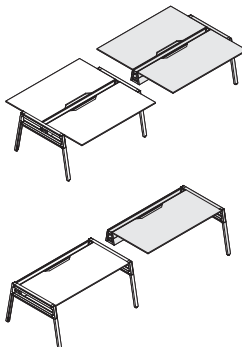


21"D and 24"D nominal Full Tops are not offered on Table for One or plus one due to the misalignment with the leg; it creates an undesirable visual and corner.



Full Tops have a reinforcing channel that runs along the front of the top. The Full Top cantilevers install in the Bivi Leg and tie into the reinforcing channel creating a steel under structure for added strength.

Connections



Plus tables come with one leg and adjustable glides with a 1 1/2" range. Tables can be connected to an existing table in order to create a benching application. Two tables share one leg.

Weight Capacities

Table for One: 200 pounds.

Table for Two: 400 pounds.

Surface Materials

Full Tops

- Low-Pressure Laminate, High-Pressure Laminate, and wood veneer

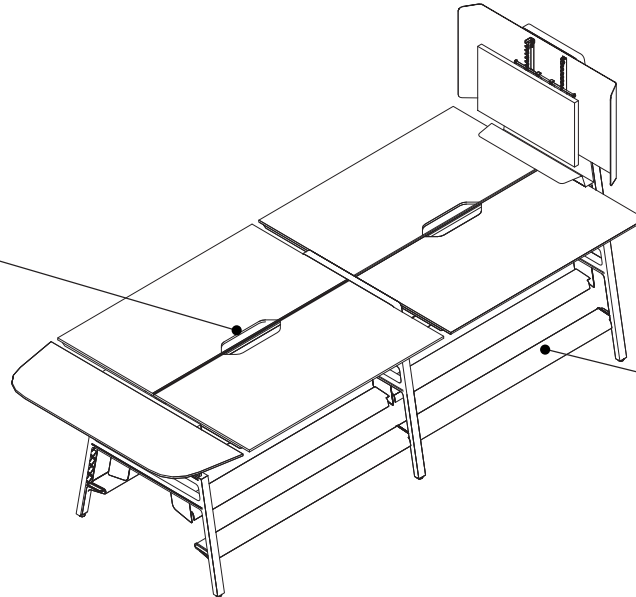
Legs, Cable Trough, and Full Top Attachment Brackets

- Paint

Team Table

Bivi Team Tables provide a highly functional, fully featured conference table with the Media Support System, Foot Support System, and space for 4-10 people.
 ▶ Specifying, page 102

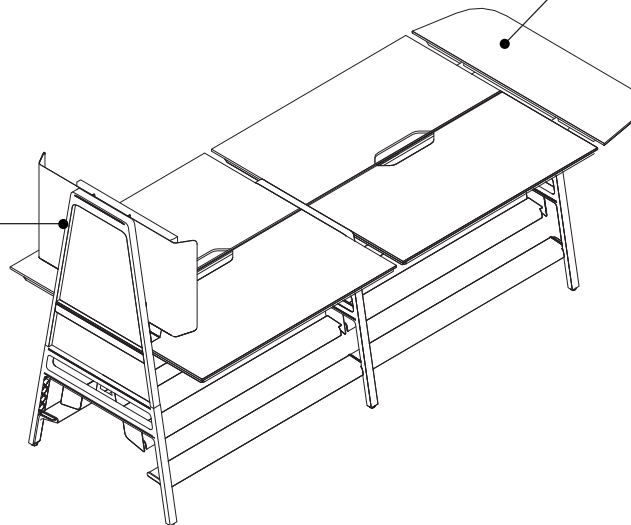
One Circuit Plug and Play Power can be optioned on as an easy to install, convenient power solution with 16 power, or 12 power and 4 USB. Additional power available through specification.



Foot Support System provides the user with multiple postures while promoting ergonomic wellbeing and active standing.

Transaction Top utilizes the space at the end of an application to create a collaboration space, providing a place for two additional people.

Media Support System makes it easy to share digital information quickly and transparently. It is compatible with monitors 32"-43" and can support up to 50 pounds.



Size Recommendations

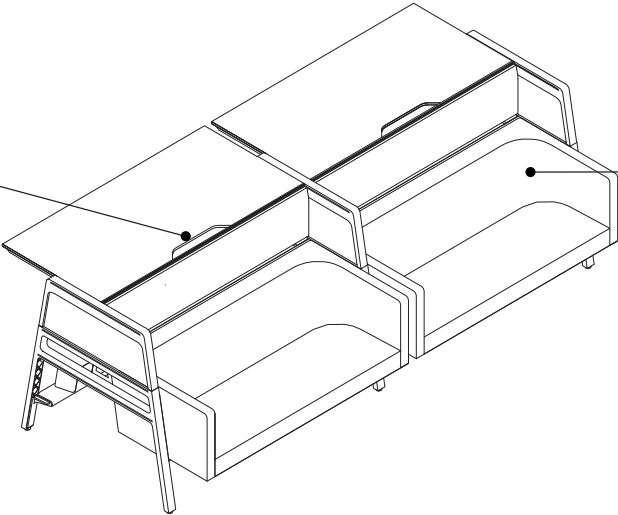
Team Table Size	Recommended Number of People	Total Table Width
48" Team Table	6 People	114"
60" Team Table	8 People	138"
72" Team Table	10 People	162"

Tip: Total table width includes the 18"D Transaction Top.

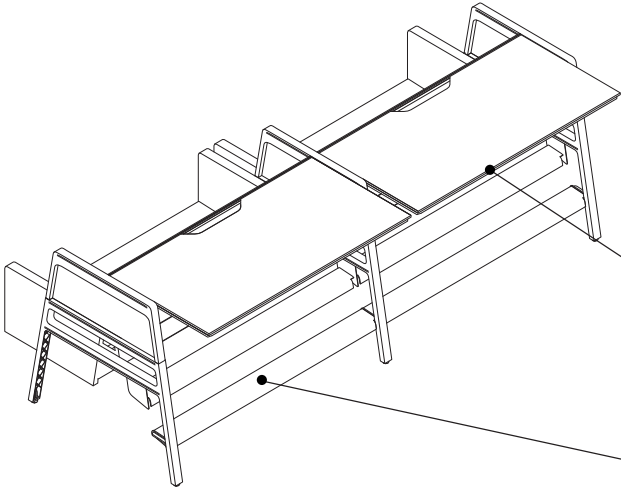
Team Theater

Bivi Team Theater offers a tiered application where teams can come together to collaborate and share content.
► Specifying, page 104

One Circuit Plug and Play Power can be optioned on as an easy to install, convenient power solution with 16 power, or 12 power and 4 USB. Additional power available through specification.



Rumble Seat mounts to the Bivi frame providing lounge posture that is comfortable and durable.



Standing Height creates a tiered setting allowing users posture options and the ability to perch in the standing position.

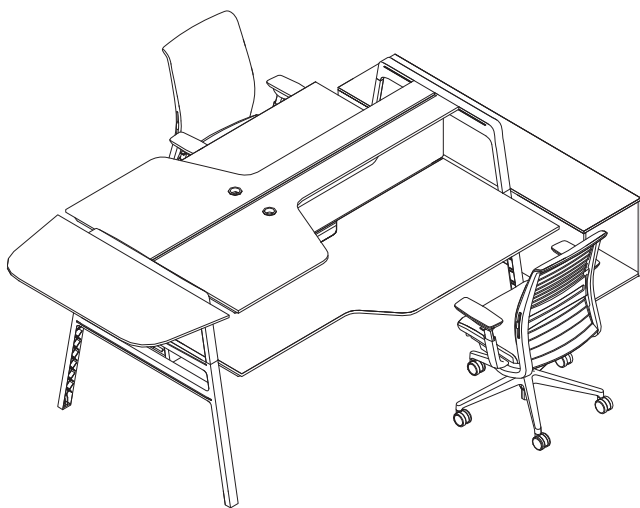
Foot Support System provides the user with multiple postures while promoting ergonomic wellbeing and active standing.

Size Recommendations

Team Theater Size	Recommended Number of People	Total Theater Width
48" Team Theater	4–6 People	96"
96" Team Theater	6–8 People	120"

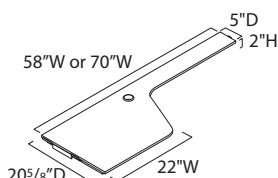
Dual Height Tops

Upper Dual Top, Lower Dual Top, Dual Top Set, and Mini Transaction Top

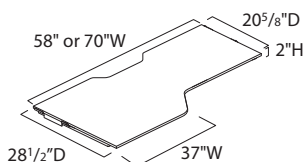


Height of Upper Dual Top to floor is 41¹/₂".

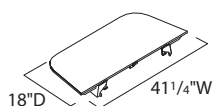
Height of Lower Dual Top to floor is 28¹/₂".



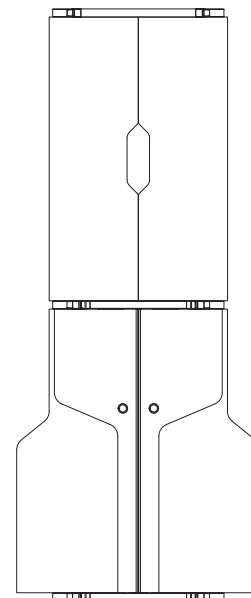
Upper Dual Top (Left-Hand shown)



Lower Dual Top (Left-Hand shown)



Mini Transaction Top



21" D tops align with two Upper Dual Tops at standing height.

Actual Dimensions

	Upper Dual Top	Lower Dual Top	Mini Transaction Top
Depth 1	5"	20 ⁵ / ₈ "	18"
Depth 2	20 ⁵ / ₈ "	28 ¹ / ₂ "	N.A.
Back Edge Width	58" or 70"	58" or 70"	41 ¹ / ₄ "
Front User Edge Width	22"	37"	N.A.
Height with Brackets	2 ³ / ₄ "	2 ³ / ₄ "	2 ³ / ₄ "
Worksurface Thickness	1/2"	1/2"	1/2"

Upper Dual Tops attach to a combination of High Sit Bracket with Modesty Panel and Short or Tall Arches. There are two depths, 5"D at the shallow end and 20⁵/₈"D at the user end.

► Specifying, page 106

Lower Dual Tops attach to a combination of the Bivi Trough and Legs. There are two depths, 20⁵/₈"D at the shallow end and 28¹/₂"D at the user end.

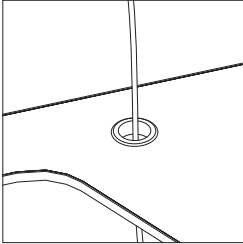
► Specifying, page 107

Mini Transaction Top attaches at the end of a table with Upper Dual Tops to create a team table or easy collaboration spot.

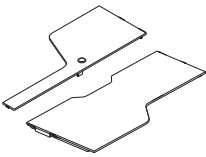
► Specifying, page 142

Tops are 1/2" thick with edge to match laminate color.

Product Details



Upper Dual Top comes with a 2" grommet opening for cord management. A black plastic grommet ring ships standard with the Upper Dual Tops.



Dual Top Sets contain an Upper Dual Top and a Lower Dual Top in matching surface materials. For contrasting tops or accent paints, order the tops separately.



Upper Dual Top can not be installed on a Bivi Table for One.



Upper Dual Top can only be installed in the top location of a setting; and the Lower Dual Top can only be installed in the bottom location of a setting.

Surface Materials

Tops

- Low-Pressure Laminate, High-Pressure Laminate, and wood veneer

Attachment brackets

- Paint

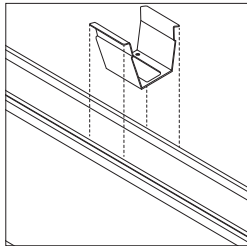
Cable Trough

Data ports can be set in the bottom half or the top half of the Trough and are accessed through the various cable routing openings.

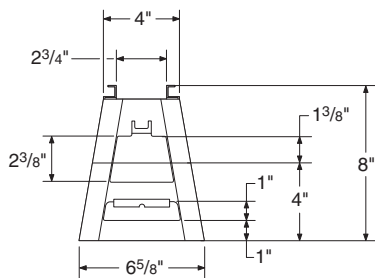
► Specifying, page 148

The top half of the Cable Trough holds Power Strips and manages personal cords, such as a phone charger, iPod, or laptop cord.

The openings on the end of each Trough are for routing cables in and out.



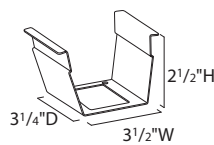
Trough-Mounted Data Access, TS8DATA, snaps into a 48"W, 60"W, or 72"W Trough and provides an opening to fit standard sized communication modules.



Cable Trough End Dimensions

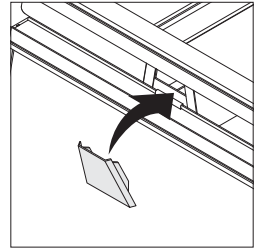
The bottom half of the Cable Trough manages the bigger cords, such as electrical cords and laptop power blocks.

The Cable Trough measuring 48"W, 60"W, or 72"W, has two openings for power in the center of the Trough. There are Trough Floor Covers (TS2CTFC, package of two) available if you do not choose to use both or either of these locations.

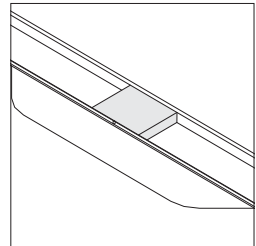


Trough-Mounted Data Access

Product Details



A Trough End Cover (TS2CTEC, package of two) is available if closed end is preferred.



72"W Troughs have a trough stiffener in the center of the trough that is factory installed to add more rigidity. The trough stiffener is 2 1/2"D x 3 1/4"W. The Metal Screen has been redesigned to work around this stiffener. Order style number TS8SCREENM for a Metal Screen to be used with a 72"W trough.

Surface Materials

- Paint

Arches, Arch Accessories, and Screens

Arches install onto Bivi Legs and become an extension of the Bivi frame.
 ▶ Specifying, page 109

Leveling glides have 1½" adjustability range to install tables on uneven floors.

Upper Arch Infills install in the top location of a Tall Arch. Lower Arch Infills install in the Short Arch or bottom location of a Tall Arch.
 ▶ Specifying, page 115

Upper Arch Infill available in tackable fabric or markerboard surfaces.

High Sit Bracket with Modesty Panel attaches to two Short Arches, or two Tall Arches, or a combination of one Short Arch and one Tall Arch.
 ▶ Specifying, page 114

Height of Full Top when using a High Sit Bracket with Modesty Panel is between 40½" to 42", depending on glide adjustment.

Actual Dimensions

Tackable Screens	Actual Width	Nominal Width and the Corresponding Table Width	Overall Height	Screen Insert Height
13"H x 36"W	33"W	48"W Tables with Side Storage	13"H	10"H
19"H x 36"W	33"W	48"W Tables with Side Storage	19"H	16"H
13"H x 48"W	45"W	48"W Tables without Side Storage and 60"W Table with Side Storage	13"H	10"H
19"H x 48"W	45"W	48"W Tables without Side Storage and 60"W Table with Side Storage	19"H	16"H
13"H x 60"W	57"W	60"W Tables without Side Storage and 72"W Table with Side Storage	13"H	10"H
19"H x 60"W	57"W	60"W Tables without Side Storage and 72"W Table with Side Storage	19"H	16"H
13"H x 72"W	69"W	72"W Table	13"H	10"H
19"H x 72"W	69"W	72"W Table	19"H	16"H

Side Storage is available in two widths, 48"W for use with two 24"D tops and 60"W for use with two 30"D tops.

48"W Side Storage can be used with two 30"D tops, but it is not recommended to use 60"W Side storage with two 24"D tops; it creates an undesirable condition sticking out beyond the table tops.

Side Storage

Holder measures 3"D x 26 $\frac{5}{8}$ "W x 3"H, and can be attached to the Tall Arch, Short Arch, Leg, a wall, or stand alone.

► Specifying, page 113

Bike Hooks measure 5 $\frac{1}{8}$ "D x 4"W x 60"H, and can be installed onto a Tall Arch or mounted onto a wall.

► Specifying, page 111

Board Rack measures 9"D x 17 $\frac{1}{2}$ "W x 23 $\frac{1}{4}$ "H, and can be attached to the Tall Arch, Short Arch, or a wall. It can support maximum of 50 pounds.

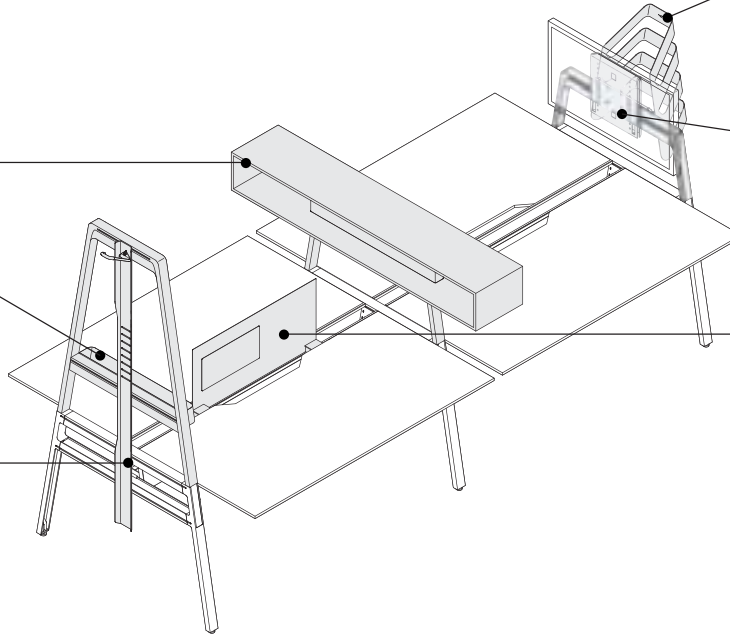
► Specifying, page 112

Monitor Mounts measure 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ "D x 12"W x 12 $\frac{1}{8}$ "H, and hold one monitor each up to 37" with a maximum of 50 pounds.

► Specifying, page 110

Metal Screens are shared between two users when installed on a Bivi Table for Two. Metal Screens can accept magnetic accessories on both sides. Metal Screens can be installed anywhere along the span of the Cable Trough.

► Specifying, page 151



Arches, Arch Accessories, and Screens, continued

Canopy is standard with attachment hardware to connect to a Tall Arch.

► Specifying, page 112

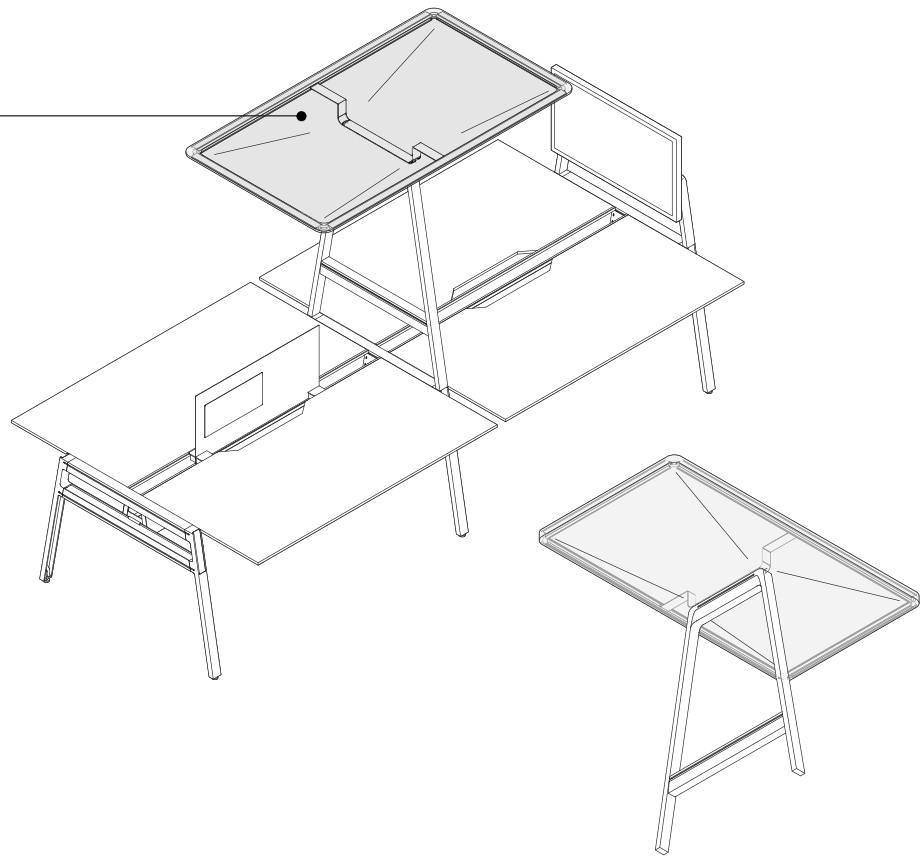
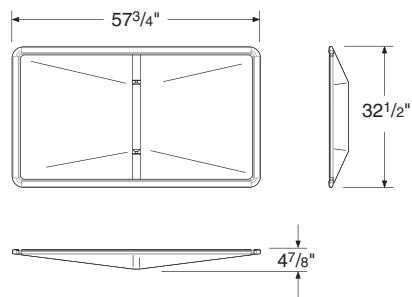
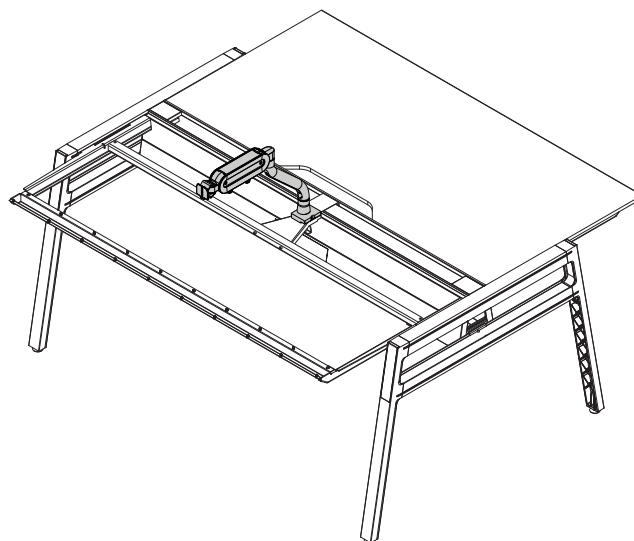
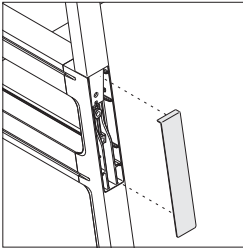


Table-Mounted Arm

Brace is installed into the cantilevers and back channel of either the Trough or High Sit Bracket under the Bivi Full Tops.

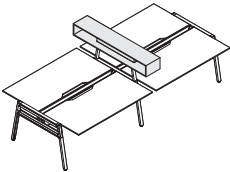


Product Details

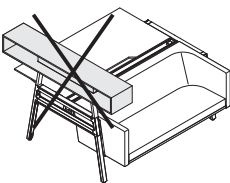


Arches ship standard with screw covers, which are a modified version of the screw covers that ship with Bivi Legs. When installing Arches, the arch screw covers replace the leg screw covers.

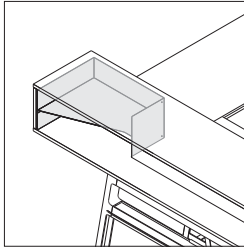
Tip: Save leg screw covers for future configurations. Both leg screw covers and arch leg screw covers are supported as service parts.



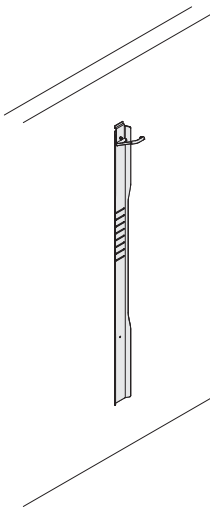
Side Storage installs onto a Short Arch and is shared between adjacent users. Each end of the Side Storage has open cubbies that can be left open or filled in with Bivi Organizers.



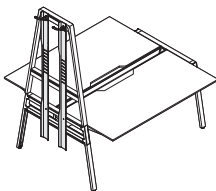
Side Storage should not be installed next to a Rumble Seat because it overhangs into the user sitting area.



Organizers can be installed into each end of the Side Storage or be used freestanding on a Full Top.

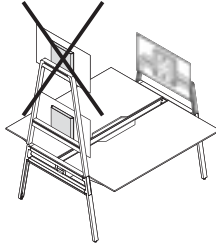


Bike Hooks can be mounted onto a wall.



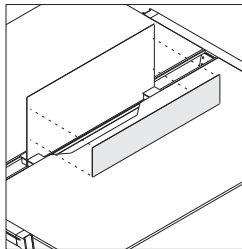
Two Bike Hooks can be installed on one Tall Arch as long as the two bikes do not exceed 100 pounds and the front tires and rear tires are alternated to avoid both sets of pedals in the same location.

Tip: When ordering Bike Hooks, there are separate style numbers depending on the desired application: TS2ARCHBH for arch mounted, and TS2WALLBH for wall mounted.



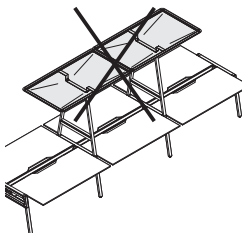
Monitor Mounts can be located at the top or bottom location of a Tall Arch and on a Short Arch.

Monitor Mounts hold one monitor each up to 37" with a maximum of 50 pounds.

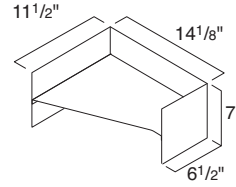


Markerboards are available in two sizes and have magnetic backs that work with steel surfaces such as Bivi Metal Screens and the center of the Bivi Side Storage.

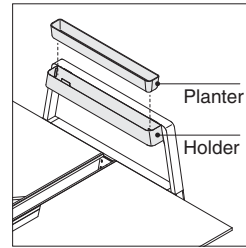
Metal Screen, style number TS2SCREEN, works with any 48"W or 60"W Trough. It does not work with 72"W Troughs due to a trough stiffener that is factory installed in the center of 72"W Troughs. Metal Screens with style number TS8SCREENM work with any size Trough.



Two canopies cannot be used side-by-side on the 48"W Bivi Tables.

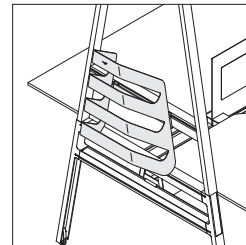


Organizer can be placed by itself on a table or tucked inside Bivi Side Storage.

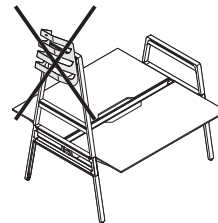


Planter is a waterproof insert that fits inside Holder to hold live plants.

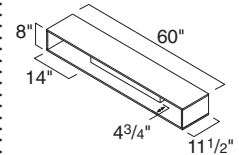
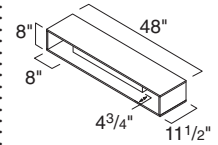
Holder or Holder with Planter can be attached opposite of other Bivi accessories.



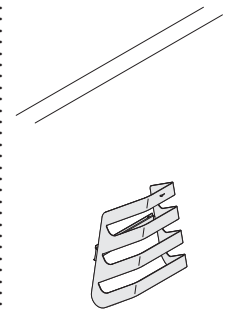
Board Racks can be attached at the bottom location of Tall Arch or a Short Arch.



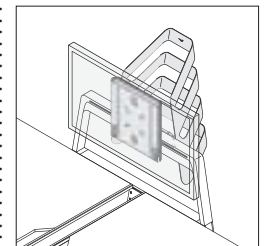
Board Rack can not be attached at the top location of a Tall Arch.



Side Storage attaches over a Short Arch and creates storage space and a boundary between workers.



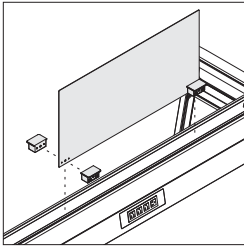
Board Rack can be attached to a wall.



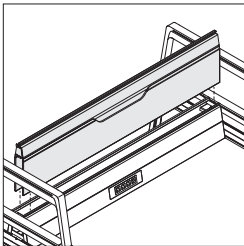
Board Rack can be attached opposite of a monitor mount.

Arches, Arch Accessories, and Screens, continued

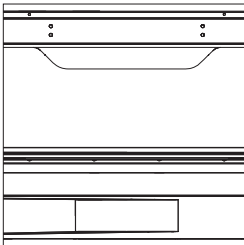
Connections



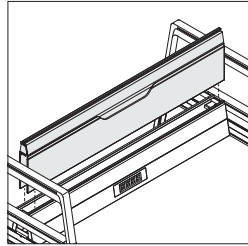
Metal Screens ship with Trough mounting brackets that assemble by screwing two halves together and snapping into the Bivi Cable Trough.



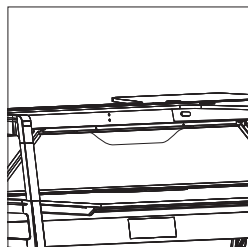
High Sit Bracket with Modesty Panel attaches to Arches and supports Full Tops at standing height applications. At seated height applications, the High Sit Bracket with Modesty Panel provides privacy.



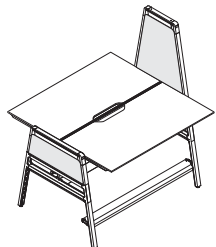
Mini Hook assembles onto High Sit Bracket with Modesty Panels that are manufactured after 11/6/2017. There can be two Mini Hooks per side if other components are not in use. Assembly holes were added for the Upper Dual Top.



Modesty Panel is tackable and has two sides for cable management. Each side has an access pocket for cords to route into.

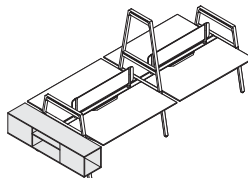


When an Upper Dual Top is installed, there is room for one Mini Hook.

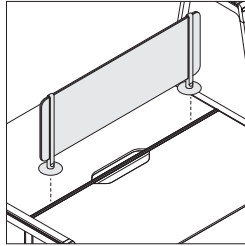


Arch Infills are tackable with painted brackets to attach to the upper section of the Tall Arch and the lower section of the Tall Arch and/or Short Arch.

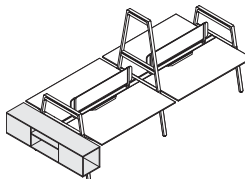
Upper Arch Infill is also available with non-tackable markerboard surface.



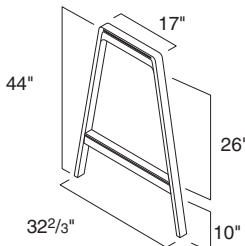
Tackable Screens are available as freestanding or Bivi Trough-mounted. Screens are not a tackboard, but they are tackable.



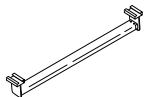
Freestanding, Tackable Screen stanchions and base come standard in three plastic color choices with a paint option upcharge.



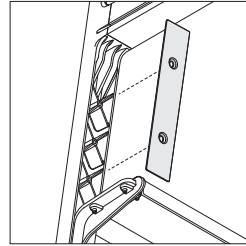
Trough-mounted, Tackable Screen stanchions come standard in three plastic color choices with a paint option upcharge. The base is always painted and replaces the Bivi Trough End Attachment Cover.



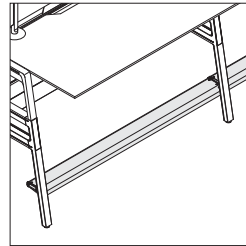
Tall and Short Arches can be mounted on either ends of a Bivi Table or in between two tables. They provide slots for mounting other Bivi accessories.



Upper Footshelf is painted steel, available in 48", 60", and 72" widths. Upper Footshelf can be paired with the Lower Footshelf at standing height to create a footself from standing and sitting posture.

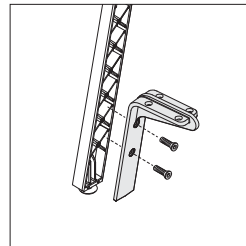


Leg Covers come in a quantity of one. They are used for aesthetic purposes to cover up strength ribs in Bivi Legs and are not structural. Leg Covers come in half size, when used on a leg that has a Bivi Footshelf, and full size, when no Footshelf is present.

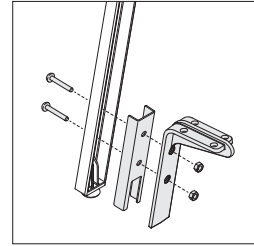


Lower Footshelf is painted steel, available in 48", 60", and 72" widths. Footshelf is used for foot support when in a standing posture.

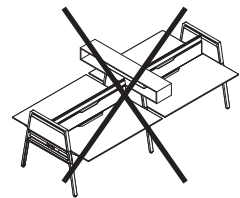
Lower Footshelf is not recommended to be used with 21"D standing height tops due to possible leg interference.



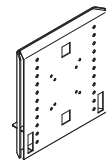
Footshelf bracket covers the lower half of the Bivi Leg. The footshelf bracket can be shared between two Footshelves. The first Footshelf should be specified with the two bracket option and the adjacent footshelves should be specified with the one bracket option.



To install Footshelf brackets onto legs manufactured on or before July 17, 2016, order adaptor package, TS8FRETROSR.



Side Storage cannot be installed where a High Sit Bracket with Modesty Panel is present, as they interfere with each other.



Monitor Mounts will support the following VESA* patterns:

- 75 mm x 75 mm
- 100 mm x 100 mm
- 200 mm x 200 mm
- 200 mm x 100 mm

Screws for mounting the monitor to the Bivi Monitor Mount are not included. They should be included with the TV or monitor.

*VESA mount, is a family of standards defined by the Video Electronics Standards Association for mounting flat panel monitors, TVs, and other displays to stands or wall mounts.

Weight Capacities

Short Arch: 100 pounds
per side maximum.

Tall Arch: 100 pounds per
side maximum.

Monitor Mount: 50
pounds maximum.

Side Storage: 50 pounds
bottom shelf/100 pounds
top.

Bike Hook: 50 pounds
maximum.

Board Rack: 50 pounds
maximum.

Holder: 25 pounds
maximum.

Surface Materials

**Arches, Arch Infills,
High Sit Bracket with
Modesty Panel, Monitor
Mounts, Metal Screens,
Tackable Screens,
Upper and Lower
Footshelf, Organizers,
and Bike Hooks**

- Paint

**Metal Screen,
Tackable Screen stan-
chions, freestanding
Screen bases, and
Trough mounting
brackets**

- Plastic

Side Storage top

- Low-Pressure Laminate
- High-Pressure Laminate

Monitor Mount

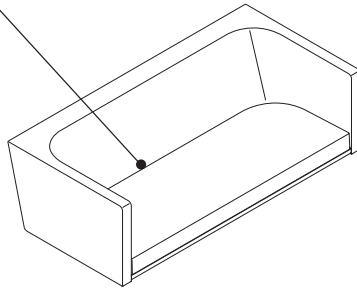
- Black paint

Rumble Seat and Hoodie

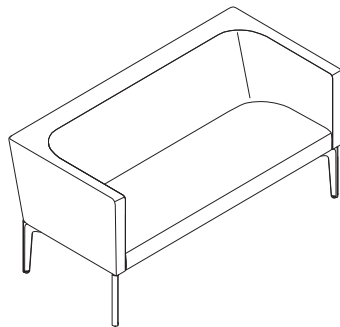
Rumble Seat comes with an option for either table frame attachment brackets or freestanding legs. Available in multiple standard and COM fabric options.

► Specifying, page 116

Rumble Seats are available in three widths – 36"W, 48"W, or 60"W.

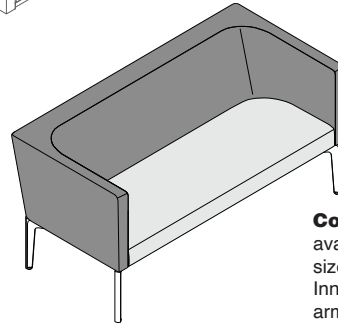
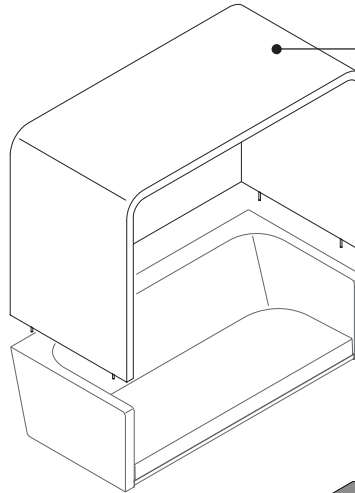


Rumble Seat fabric relaxes with use creating comfort wrinkles. If the least amount of comfort wrinkles is desired, Cogent:Connect fabric is recommended.

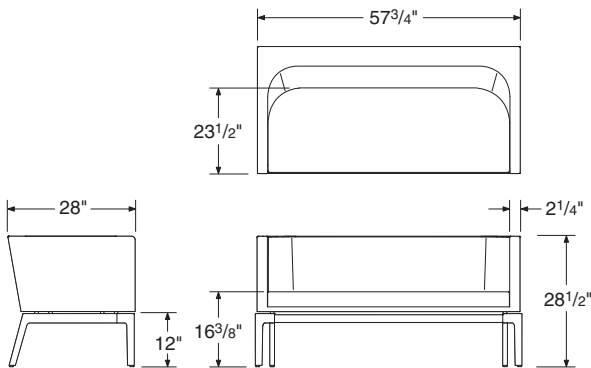


Hoodie is standard with attachment hardware to connect to a Rumble Seat. Available in a single fabric option for the top and sides and a default mesh on the back panel.

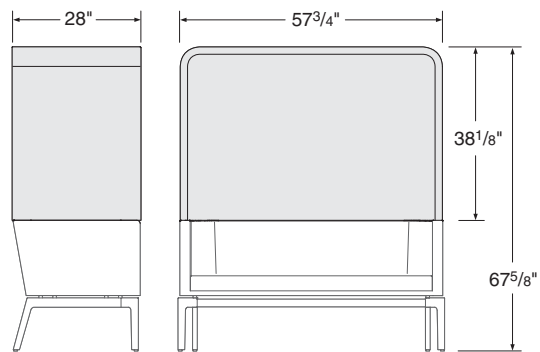
► Specifying, page 118



Contrasting seat is available as an option on all sizes of the Rumble Seat. Inner back, outer back, and arms will match each other.



Rumble Seat

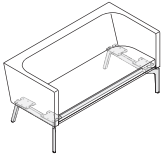


Hoodie

Actual Dimensions

	Rumble Seat with Freestanding Legs or Table Frame Attachment Brackets	Freestanding Legs	Hoodie	Rumble Seat with Hoodie
Height	28 ¹ / ₂ "	12"	38 ¹ / ₈ "	67 ⁵ / ₈ "
Seat Height	16 ³ / ₈ "	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Depth	28"	28"	28"	28"
Seat Depth	23 ¹ / ₂ "	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Width	33 ³ / ₄ ", 45 ³ / ₄ ", and 57 ³ / ₄ "	34", 46", and 58"	57 ³ / ₄ "	58"

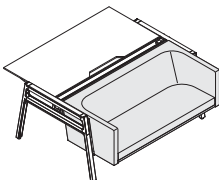
Product Details



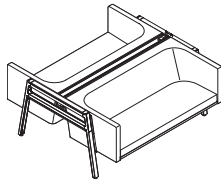
Freestanding Legs connect to the bottom of the 36"W, 48"W, and 60"W Rumble Seat.

Rumble Seats TS3RS and TS3RSBKT, manufactured on 5/21/2017 or before, work with Freestanding Legs TS3RSL2 and Table Frame Attachment Brackets TS3RSTA, manufactured on 5/21/2017 or before. These TS3RS style numbers are no longer available.

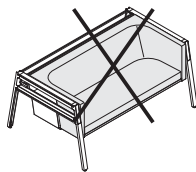
Rumble Seats TS8RS, manufactured on 5/22/2017 or after, work with Freestanding Legs TS8RSL2 and Table Frame Attachment Brackets TS8RSTA, manufactured on 5/22/17 or after.



48"W and 60"W Rumble Seats can be installed on one or both sides of a Bivi Table for Two. 36"W Rumble Seats are only available on Freestanding Legs. To create this setting, order a Bivi Table for One and move the Cable Trough to the center. Install the Full Top on one side and the Rumble Seat on the other side.

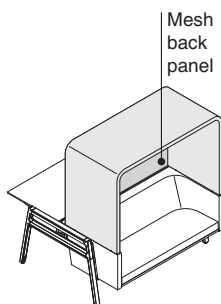


Rumble Seats can connect to a Bivi Table for Two on both sides. To create this setting, order a Rumble Seat with Table Frame Attachment Brackets, two Bivi Legs, and one Bivi Cable Trough.



Rumble Seats cannot be installed in place of a worksurface on a Bivi Table for One.

Tip: Rumble Seat cannot be installed on 48"W Bivi Table for One, but can be installed on a 48"W Bivi Table for Two manufactured on or after 5/22/2017.



Hoodie is only intended to be used attached to a Rumble Seat.

Hoodie comes with two fabric options for the sides and top.

Back panel on Hoodie is defaulted in mesh. Mesh material used on the Hoodie back panel offers semi-transparency.

Connections

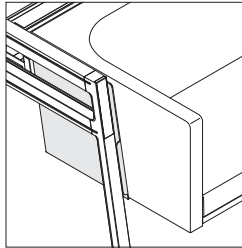
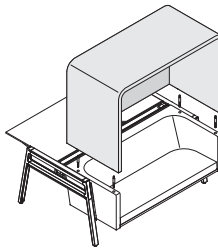


Table Frame Attachment Brackets connect the Rumble Seat to the table frame in place of a Full Top on a Bivi Table for Two.



Rumble Seats have connectors that come standard to attach the Hoodie. These connectors need to be located and cut to expose them in order to attach the Hoodie. If you know ahead of time that a Hoodie will be installed, there is an accessory bracket option that supports the Rumble Seat with the connectors exposed from the factory.

Weight Capacity

48"W and 60"W Rumble Seat: Two people, up to 300 pounds each.

36"W Rumble Seat: One person, up to 300 pounds.

Surface Materials

Rumble Seat

- Fabric

Freestanding Leg

- Paint

Table Frame Attachment Brackets

- Paint

Hoodie

- Cogent: Connect
 - 5S25 Graphite
 - 5S26 Licorice
- Mesh: T615 Sultry Smoke

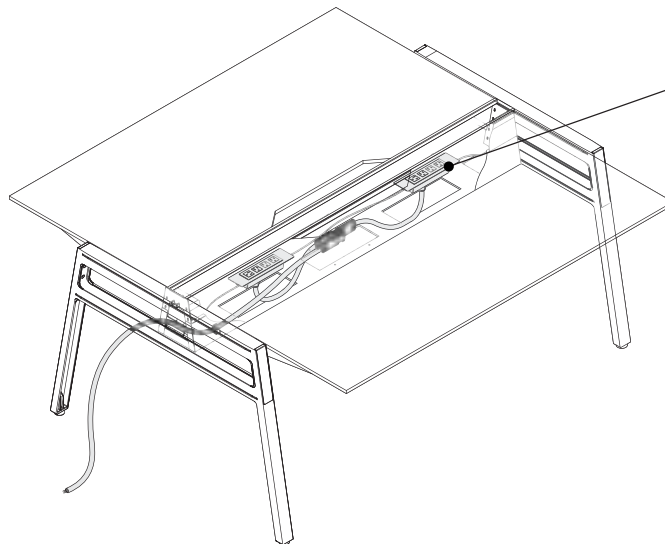
Electrical Components

Plug and Play Corded Power, One Circuit Hardwire-to-Modular Power, Two Circuit

Bivi electrical components are simple and easy to install. Power Strips and hardwired Powerways can be installed in the Cable Trough, which provides easy access.

► Specifying, pages 120-135

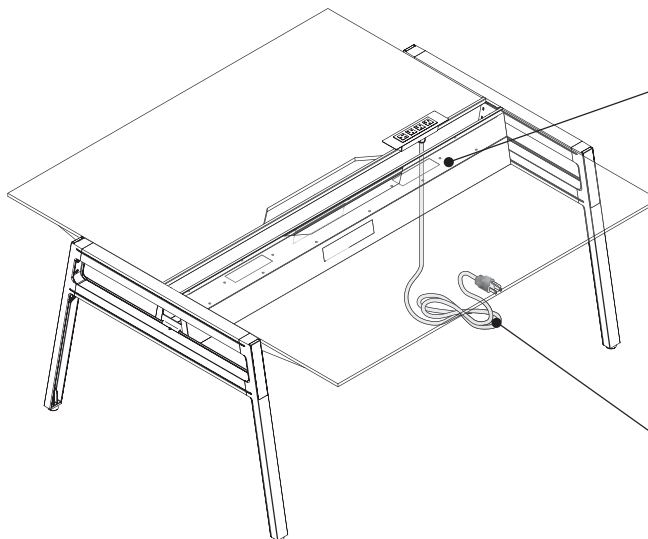
Bivi Power Strips and Modular and Chicago Hardwired Powerways have spill-proof technology to prevent electrical shorts.



Hardwired-to-Modular

Modular Powerways, TS8P260 and TS8P2CHI, have two sections with four receptacles each for a total of eight receptacles.

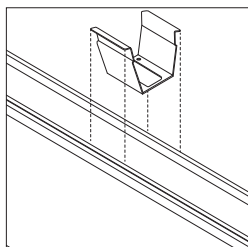
Steelcase products are designed and tested for code and standard compliance when installed and used as an integrated product solution in accordance with Steelcase application guidelines and installation instructions. However, the building owner or designated agent is responsible for verifying that the installation is in compliance with local codes and regulations.



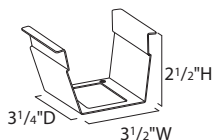
Plug and Play

Plug and Play Power Strip package of two, TS8PS2PKREV, has two sections with four receptacles each for a total of eight receptacles.

Plug and Play Power Strip package of four, TS8PS4PKREV, has four sections with four receptacles each for a total of 16 receptacles.



Trough-Mounted Data Access, TS8DATA, snaps into a 48"W, 60"W, or 72"W Trough and provides an opening to fit standard sized communication modules.

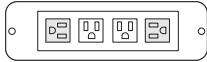


Trough-Mounted Data Access

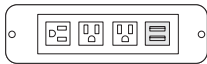
Plug and Play Power Strips have a 15-amp 10' cord that plugs into a building receptacle.

Product Details

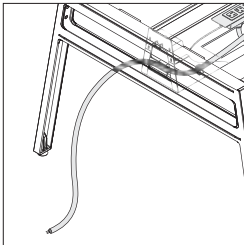
Two-Pack and Four-Pack Power Strips do not connect together as this would cause a potential power failure and hazard. Power Strips must plug into an individual power source.



Power Strips have the first and last receptacle rotated out to accommodate larger power units.



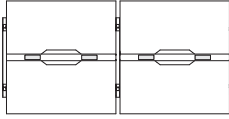
Power Strips have four simplex plugs. The fourth position can have two USB ports optioned in place of the simplex plug.



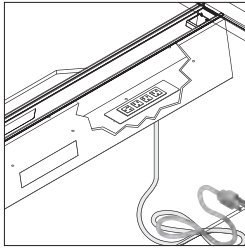
For the standard Bivi Modular Hardwire Base Power, when using a 60"W table there is 22" of conduit with 6" of wire length once the power hits the floor for the electrician to work with and connect to the building power source. When using a 48"W table, there are 12" of additional conduit.

Bivi San Francisco Hardwired Modular Power can be used outside of San Francisco. If more conduit length is desired, it has 72" length of conduit from the point of coming straight out of the table.

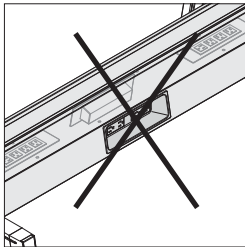
The San Francisco Hardwired Base Power can be used in other areas of the country where local codes allow liquid tight conduit if additional conduit length is desired. Check with local electrical inspectors.



Modular Harnesses are used when connecting power between two Bivi tables or when two hard-wired Powerways are used in one Bivi table.



One circuit plug and play power strips, two circuit modular powerway, and Chicago two circuit hardwired powerway are compatible to install in the top half of the cable trough.



Plug and play power strips, two circuit modular powerway, and Chicago two circuit hardwired powerway do not work on the bottom half of Bivi cable troughs with style numbers beginning with TS8, manufactured on or after 08/31/2016.

Power Specifications

- Single circuit power
- 12-amp system rating
- 15-amp power cord with 15-amp over-current protection
- UL recognized Powered Table System component per UL962

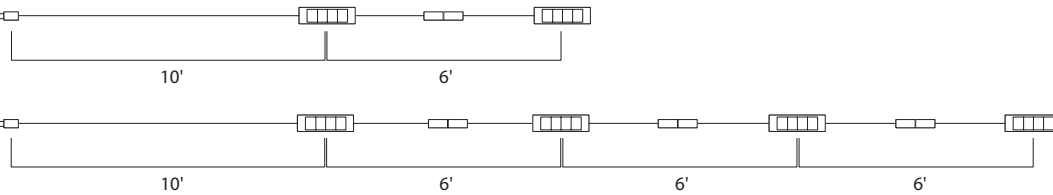
Surface Materials

Power Strips

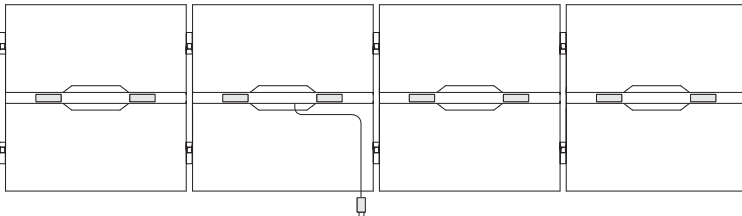
- Paint

Bivi Plug and Play Corded, One Circuit

Plug and Play Power have 6' of conduit between receptacle strips, that gives room to share power between multiple tables in some applications. Plug and Play Power Strips are color coded and connect into each other.



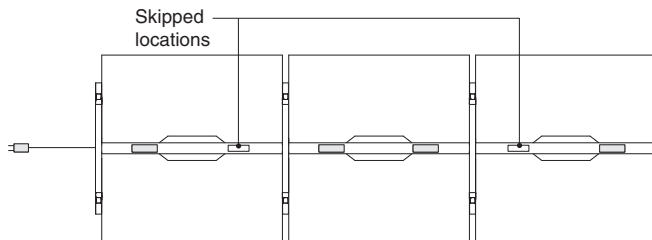
2-Pack Plug and Play Power Strips have maximum of one connection point. **4-Pack Plug and Play Power Strips** have maximum of three connection points.



Bivi tables do not have maximum table limit. An unlimited amount of tables can be connected together. Plug and Play Power will need to be plugged into a building outlet in the middle of runs when multiple tables are connected and power is used.

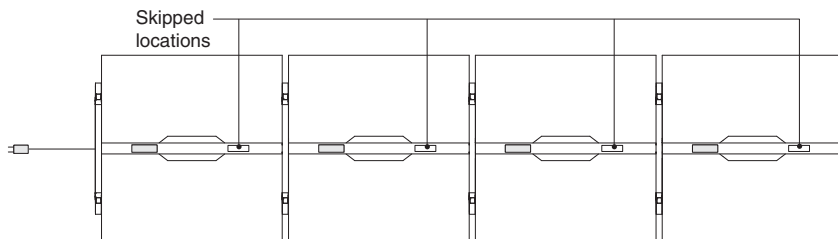
Openings can be skipped to stretch out the power to more users. There is 6' of cord length between Power Strips which allows this.

Tip: Skipping openings will reduce cost.



Six Person Example

Provides two (2) plugs per person at the Table for Two at each end and four (4) plugs per person at the Table for Two in the middle of the setting. Requires quantity of one (1) package of four (TS8PS4PKREV) and one (1) building outlet to power up table.

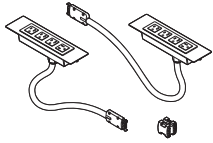


Eight Person Example

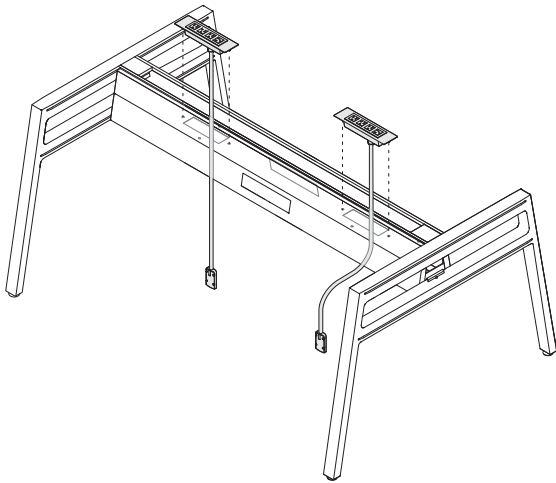
Provides two (2) plugs per person. Requires quantity of one (1) package of four (TS8PS4PKREV) and one (1) building outlet to power up table.

Bivi Modular-Hardwire Power, Two Circuit

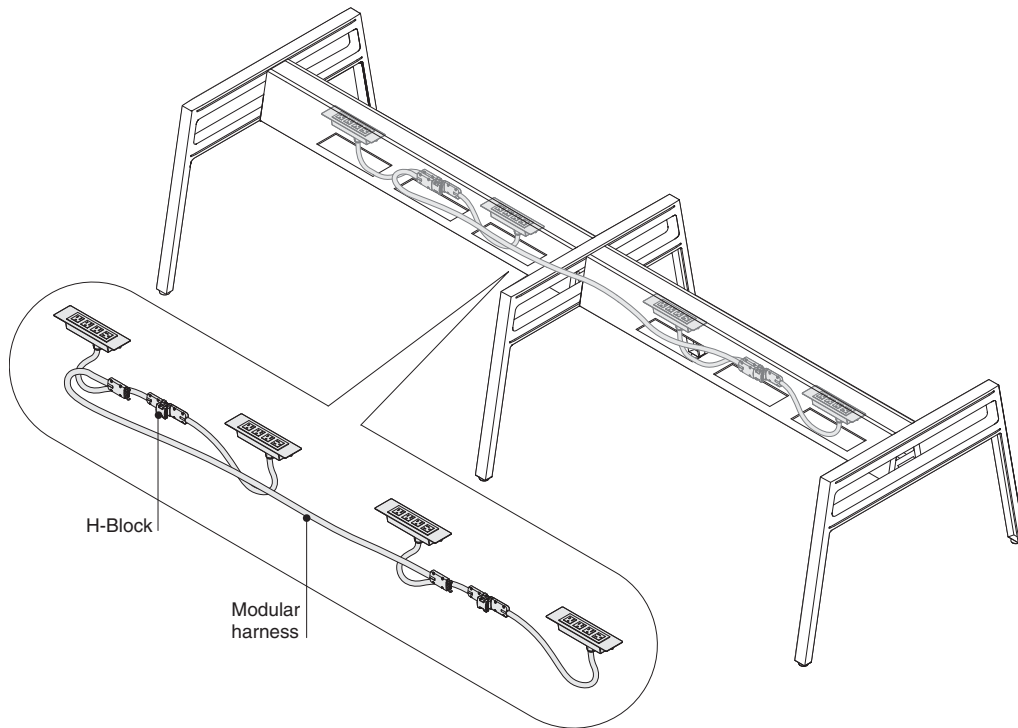
Modular Powerways, TS8P260, have two Power Strips for a total of eight simplex receptacles (power outlets).



Bivi tables can fit one powerway per Trough, located at the top of the Trough.

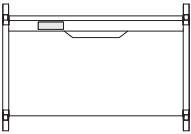
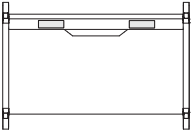
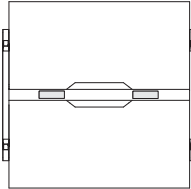
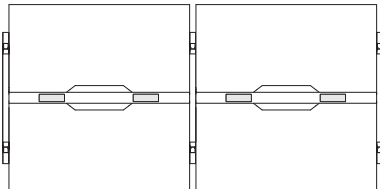


When additional Bivi plus One or plus Two tables are added a Two Circuit Modular Harness will be required, TS8P2H.

Bivi Modular-Hardwire Power, Two Circuit, continued

Modular Hardwire Power can support a maximum of six (6) Powerways, TS8P260, per Power Infeed, Two Circuit, TS8PBT2. After six (6) Powerways, a new power infeed will be required.

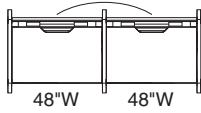
Bivi Plug and Play and Modular Hardwire, Two Circuit, Power Routing Guide

Bivi Power Routing Guide	Plugs Per Person	Plug and Play Power Examples	Hardwired Power Examples (require authorized electrician)
	(1) Table for One 4 plugs per person	(1) Package of one, TS8PS1PKREV	N.A.
	(1) Table for One 8 plugs per person	(1) Package of two, TS8PS2PKREV	(1) Powerway, Two Circuit, TS8P260 (1) Base Power-In, Hardwired, 2-circuit, TS8PBT2
	(1) Table for Two 4 plugs per person	(1) Package of two, TS8PS2PKREV	(1) Powerway, Two Circuit, TS8P260 (1) Base Power-In, Hardwired, 2-circuit, TS8PBT2
	(1) Table for Two (1) Table plus Two 4 plugs per person	(1) Package of four, TS8PS4PKREV	(2) Powerway, Two Circuit, TS8P260 (1) Modular Harness, Two Circuit, TS8P2H (1) Base Power-In, Hardwired, 2-circuit, TS8PBT2

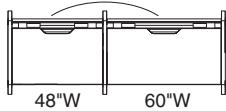
Bivi Two Circuit Modular Powerway to Powerway and Modular Harness Routing Chart

Two Circuit (Standard Routing)

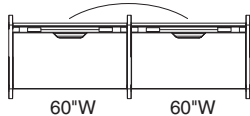
- Two circuit modular powerway (TS8P260 to TS8P260)
- Two circuit modular harness (TS8P2H)



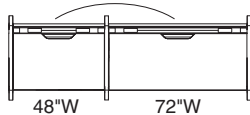
72" Harness Length



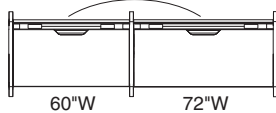
72" Harness Length



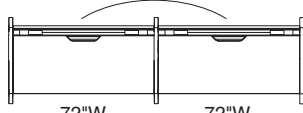
72" Harness Length



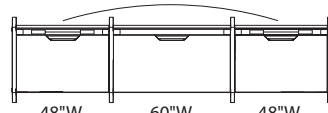
72" Harness Length



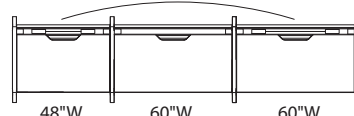
72" Harness Length



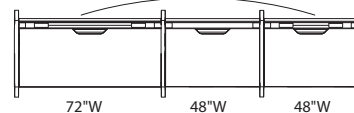
84" Harness Length



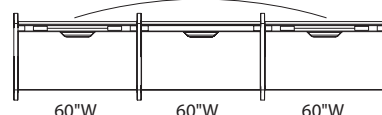
122" Harness Length



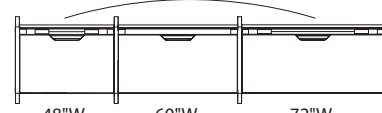
122" Harness Length



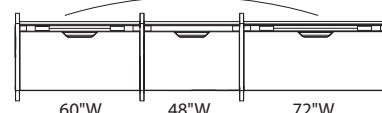
122" Harness Length



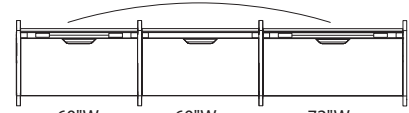
122" Harness Length



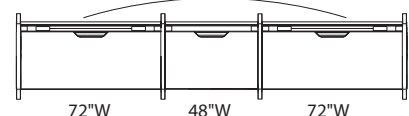
132" Harness Length



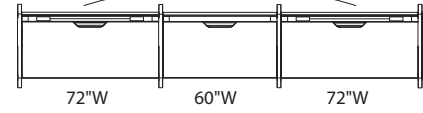
122" Harness Length



132" Harness Length



132" Harness Length



138" Harness Length

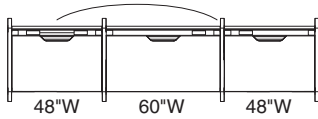
Tip: When using SmartTools to specify Bivi, the harness lengths will be determined by the SmartTools software.

Tip: For modular and hardwire powerways, see page 124.

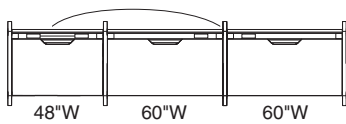
Tip: For modular harnesses, see page 125.

Two Circuit (Non-Standard Routing)

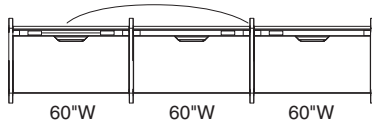
- Two circuit modular powerway (TS8P260 to TS8P260)
- Two circuit modular harness (TS8P2H)



122" Harness Length



122" Harness Length



122" Harness Length

Tip: When using SmartTools to specify Bivi, the harness lengths will be determined by the SmartTools software.
Tip: For modular and hardwire powerways, see page 124.
Tip: For modular harnesses, see page 125.

How to Select Monitor Arms for Bivi Tables

Bivi Table-Mounted Monitor Arm Brace:

The new Bivi Table-Mounted Monitor Arm Brace, TS8TMBRAC, supports Steelcase worktools monitor arms on Bivi tables. This brace is compatible with 48", 60", and 72" Bivi seated, standing, and dual height applications (some limitations apply depending on the application). Below are step by step instructions on how to order your Bivi Table-Mounted Monitor Arm Brace for your Bivi tables.

1

Know what Bivi application you have and which monitor arms are applicable

Listed on page 82 are all of the monitor arm style numbers that are and are not compatible with particular Bivi applications.

► See page 82

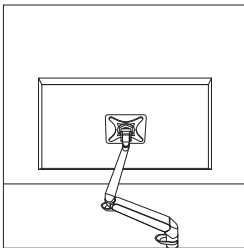
2

Decide which monitor arm you want on your Bivi Table.

After you know your table size and Bivi application, you will need to select your monitor arm. Worktools has a wide range of monitor arms and the Bivi Table-Mounted Monitor Arm Brace is compatible with CF Series, CF Series Evolution, Eyesite, and FYI single monitor arms.

Example

CF Series Evolution single monitor arm:
CFESARM (Monitor arm style numbers can be found in the *Worktools Specification Guide*)



3

Order your Bivi Table-Mounted Monitor Arm Brace.

Once you know your Bivi application and the Monitor Arm you would like that is compatible you can order your Bivi Table-Mounted Monitor Arm Brace.

Style number: TS8TMBRAC (located in the *turnstone Specification Guide*)

Required selections:

- Width
 - 48"
 - 60"
 - 72"
- Mounting plate
 - Eyesite (additional ordering information at the end of page)
 - FYI Single
 - CF Series
 - CF Series Evolution Single
 - CF Series Evolution Dual

Example

Customer has a Bivi Standing Height Table for Two that is 60"W; and they are looking to have a CF Series Evolution dual monitor arms.

Steps 1 and 2: Confirm that monitor arm is compatible with the application.

Bivi Monitor Arm Brace Matrix, continued				
48" Seated and Standing	60" and 72" Seated and Standing 60" and 72" Lower Dual Top without Upper Dual Top	60" and 72" Upper and Lower Dual Top	60" and 72" Upper Dual Top without Lower Dual Top	
Monitor Arm CF Series, continued				
CF450MDDP	Yes	Yes	No	No
CF500MDDP	Yes	Yes	No	No
CF600MDDP	Yes	Yes	No	No
CF800MDDP	Yes	Yes	No	No
CF800DUALBARCTM	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
CF450MDDL	Yes	Yes	No	No
CF500MDDL	Yes	Yes	No	No
CF600MDDL	Yes	Yes	No	No
CF800MDDL	Yes	Yes	No	No
CFSHA	Yes	Yes	No	No
CFDHA	Yes	Yes	No	No
CFMTSP	No	Yes	No	No
CFMTSWP	No	Yes	No	No
CF Series Evolution				
CFESARM	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
CFEDARM	Yes	Yes	No	No

CF Series Evolution

CFESARM

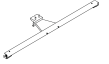
CFEDARM

60" and 72" Seated and Standing, 60" and 72" Lower Dual Top without Upper Dual Top

Step 3: Select the Bivi Table-Mounted Monitor Arm Brace

Select a 60"W brace that comes with a CF Series Evolution Dual Plate

Table-Mounted Monitor Arm Brace



Tip: Bivi Monitor Arm Braces can be used at seated and standing height with no additional parts.

Tip: Does not include the monitor arm; must be ordered separately.

Tip: See Bivi Monitor Arm Brace Matrix to understand applications and limitations. See page 68.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
- Need help? Product details, page 66 - Bivi monitor arm brace - Mounting plate specific to monitor arm: paint price group 1 - Bracket: 0835 Black only - Ships ready to assemble		1 Style number 2 Width (see below under Required Selections) 3 Mounting plate type (see below under Required Selections) 4 Paint color number for mounting plate: 0835 Black 4231 Arctic White 4799 Platinum Metallic 7018 Pewter 5 Options; if selected (see below) See Surface Materials, page 114.	

Required Selections		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Width	48"W 60"W 72"W	Prices below Prices below Prices below	Specify with 48" Specify with 60" Specify with 72"
Mounting Plate	- Eyesite - FYI single - CF Series - CF Series Evolution Single - CF Series Evolution Dual	No cost No cost No cost No cost No cost	Specify with Eyesite mount. Specify with FYI single mount. Specify with CF Series mount. Specify with CF Series Evolution Single mount. Specify with CF Series Evolution Dual mount.

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Mounting plate - Paint price group 1 - Paint price group 2	No cost +\$8	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

Specification Information			
Dimensions	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices	
D H		48"W	60"W 72"W
15" 2"	TS8TMBRAC	\$215	\$230 \$235

Required

- 48"W
- 60"W
- 72"W

- CF Series
- CF Series Evolution Single
- CF Series Evolution Dual

Step 4: Order your monitor arms and Table-Mounted Monitor Arm Brace

Specify:

- 1 CF Series Evolution Dual Arm: CFEDARM
- 2 Table-Mounted Monitor Arm Brace: TS8TMBRAC (select options 60" width and CF Series Evolution Dual Plate)

Eyesite Monitor Arm Ordering:

There are two different Eyesite Mounts that can be ordered for Bivi.

Through-mounted, works for seated height applications and assembles in the floor of the Bivi Trough. The trough-mount version does not work in conjunction with High Sit-Brackets with Modesty Panels.

The Eyesite monitor arm mount style numbers listed below provide both the monitor arm mount and the Bivi bracket to install into a Bivi Trough.

- FPAEC1BIVI
- FPAEC2BIVI
- FPAELC1BIVI
- FPAELC2BIVI

Table-mounted, works for both seated- and standing-height applications and assembles to the Bivi table and cantilevers. The table-mounted version is the most flexible of the two Eyesite options, supporting multiple postures and future reconfigurations.

The Eyesite monitor arm mount style numbers listed below only provides the Eyesite monitor arm mount. The Bivi Table-Mounted Monitor Arm Brace is ordered separately.

Tip: The Eyesite style numbers listed below come with a through-mount bracket that is required to be discarded when using a Bivi Table-Mounted Monitor Arm Brace. The Bivi Table-Mounted Monitor Arm Brace assembly instructions provides specific details.

- FPAC1TM
- FPAC2TM
- FPAEC1TM
- FPAEC2TM
- FPAELC1TM
- FPAELC2TM
- FPAFC3TM
- FPALC1TM
- FPALC2TM

Wiring Schematics

Details for the Electrician

Bivi Four-Circuit Modular-Hardwire Power

offers three different wiring schematics to allow you to match your specific wiring strategy to any typical building wiring plan.

Tip: All the components in an electrical system must use the same wiring schematic. The components are keyed and color coded to make it impossible to connect mismatched parts.

Black = Four-circuit, 3+1

Brown = Four-circuit, 2+2

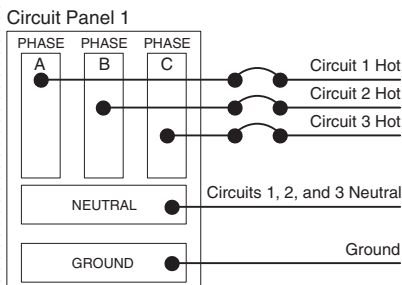
Rust = Three-circuit, separate neutral (3SN)

Shared neutral = 10 gauge

Non-shared neutral = 12 gauge

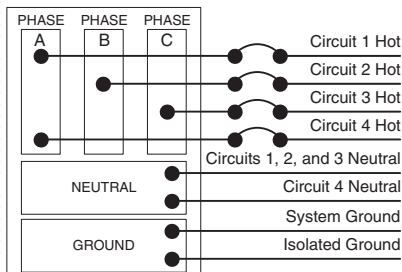
Hot wires = 12 gauge

Four-Circuit, 3+1



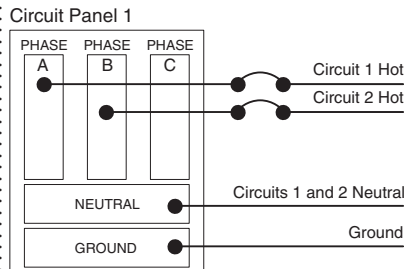
In the four-circuit 3+1 schematic, circuits 1, 2, and 3 are distributed from the first circuit panel and are supported with one shared neutral and one shared ground. Circuit 4 is distributed from a second circuit panel and is supported with a separate neutral and ground.

Single 3-Phase Circuit Panel



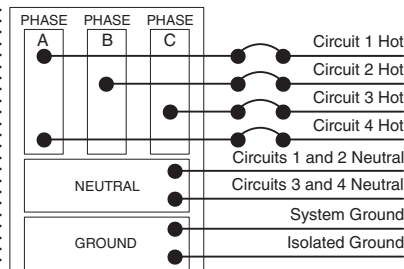
On a single 3-phase circuit panel, all four circuits are distributed as shown.

Four-Circuit, 2+2



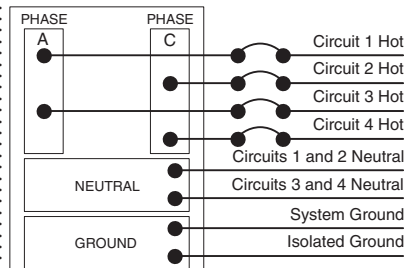
In the four-circuit 2+2 schematic, circuits 1 and 2 are distributed from two different phases from the first circuit panel and are supported with one shared neutral and one shared ground. Circuits 3 and 4 are distributed from a second circuit panel and are supported by their own shared neutral and ground.

Single 3-Phase Circuit Panel



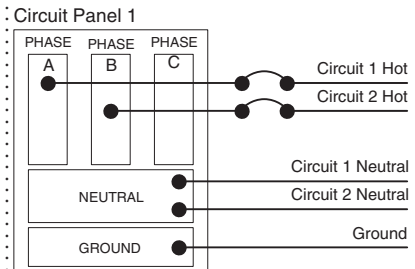
On a single 3-phase circuit panel, all four circuits are distributed as shown.

Split-Phase Circuit Panel



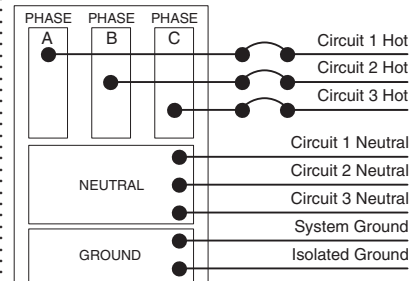
On a split-phase circuit panel, all four circuits are distributed as shown.

Three-Circuit, Separate neutral



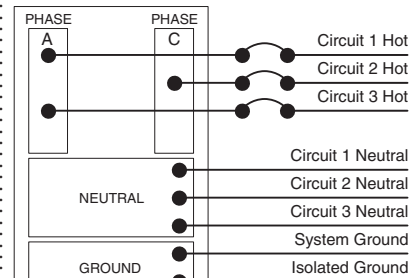
In the three-circuit, separate neutral schematic, circuits 1 and 2 are distributed from two different phases from the first circuit panel. Each circuit is supported with its own neutral and a common ground. Circuit 3 is distributed from the second circuit panel and is supported by its own neutral and ground.

Single 3-Phase Circuit Panel



On a single 3-phase circuit panel, three circuits are distributed as shown.

Split-Phase Circuit Panel



On a split-phase circuit panel, three circuits are distributed as shown.

How to Calculate Power Needs

Use This to Determine How Many Power-Ins You'll Need

How to Calculate
Power Needs

When planning a power network,

you must calculate the amperage requirements of all your electrical components so you can provide sufficient electricity to power them.

If your usage is not known in advance:

The National Electrical Code (NEC) allows a maximum of 13 receptacles on each 20-amp circuit. This provides up to 30 receptacles for each 3-circuit power-in and 40 receptacles for each 4-circuit power-in.

If your usage is known in advance:

Add up the amperage used by each piece of equipment in the workstation. Whenever you reach 60 amps (20 amps times 3 circuits) or 80 amps (20 amps times 4 circuits) from items that are likely to be used at the same time, you have reached the limit for a single power-in. Specify another power-in and continue until all equipment is powered.

If the circuits will normally be subject to a continuous load (three or more hours of continuous use, such as lights or computers), the NEC requires that circuit capacity be "de-rated" by 20 percent. Therefore, treat circuits used for continuous loads as if they were rated at 16 amps instead of the regular 20 amps.

Try to anticipate future increases in power requirements and build some excess capacity into your plan.

► See table at right for typical and actual amperage usages for components.

To calculate amperage when the wattage of a device is known, divide watts by 120.

Some appliances, such as large copiers, coffee makers, or space heaters require most of the current available on a 20-amp circuit. It is recommended that such devices be supplied with their own receptacle/circuit, directly from the building. This leaves the capacity of the furniture circuits available for the more dynamic requirements of the office equipment.

Local electrical codes vary. Consult a qualified electrical contractor or engineer for the proper planning of electrical circuits in your locale.

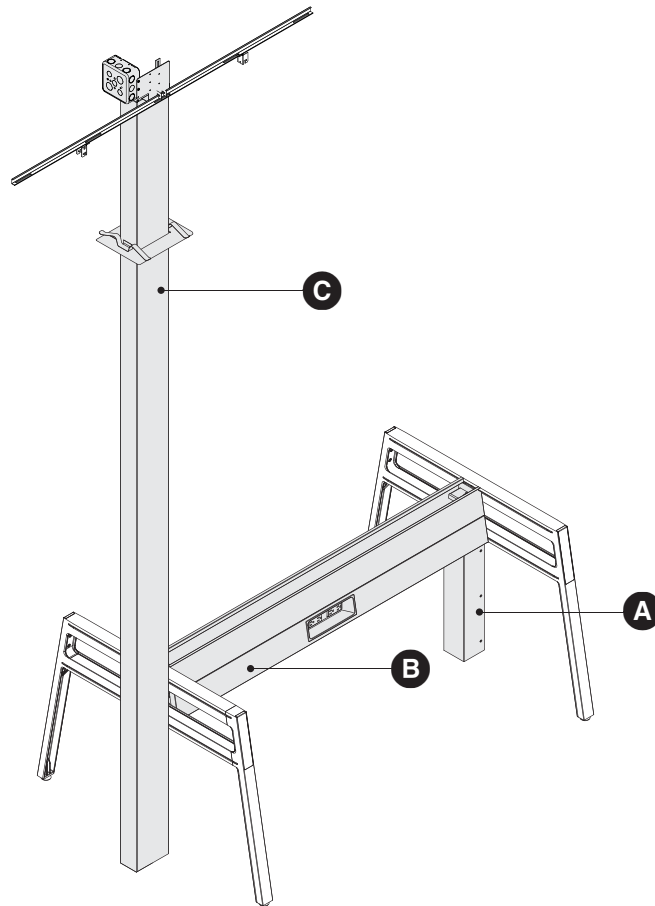
Approximate power consumption for common devices

• Device	• Wattage	• Amperage	• Voltage	• Number of Devices Supported on Single 20 Amp Circuit*
Laptop	90	0.8	110	20
CPU/Desktop Computer	120	1.1	110	15
Monitor	60	0.5	110	29
Phone	5	0.0	110	352
High Power Tablet (e.g. Surface Pro)	40	0.4	110	44
Low Power Tablet (e.g. iPad Air)	15	0.1	110	117
Desktop Printer	40	0.4	110	44
42" LCD Screen	210	1.9	110	8
DVD Player	25	0.2	110	70
Projector	175	1.6	110	10
Desktop Lamp	19	0.2	110	93
Large Printer/Copier (high)	1900	17.3	110	1
Large Printer/Copier (low)	850	7.7	110	2
Paper Shredder	360	3.3	110	5
Desktop Fan	20	0.2	110	88
Standing Fan	180	1.6	110	10
Coffee Maker (high)	1200	10.9	110	1
Coffee Maker (low)	600	5.5	110	3
Microwave (high)	400	13.6	110	1
Microwave (low)	150	5.5	110	3
Refrigerator (high)	1500	3.6	110	4
Refrigerator (low)	200	1.4	110	12
Vacuum (high)	1500	13.6	110	1
Vacuum (low)	200	1.8	110	9
Space Heater (high)	1500	13.6	110	1
Space Heater (low)	750	6.8	110	2

Tip: These calculations are estimations and are meant solely for informational purposes. It is important to conduct proper power planning for each installation to prevent overloading a circuit.

Cable Capacities

Four Circuit



	Outside Diameter of Cable = .223 (5E)			Outside Diameter of Cable = .310 (6A)		
	Max Capacity (5E) without Power	Max Capacity (5E) with 1- or 2-Circuit Power	Max Capacity (5E) with 4-Circuit Power	Max Capacity (6A) without Power	Max Capacity (6A) with 1- or 2-Circuit Power	Max Capacity (6A) with 4-Circuit Power
A Power Infeed Cover	149	144	141	98	94	92
B Trough	104	75	55	75	63	45
C Utility Pole	151	146	143	102	98	96

Note: The TIA recommends a maximum fill rate of 40%.

Note: When routing cables through any combination mentioned above, the capacity is equal to the smallest number.

Distribution and Access

Four Circuit

Power Blocks are placed in the bottom half of the Bivi Trough, are dual-sided, and are accessible on both sides of the Trough. Modular Harnesses are used to distribute power through the bench.

Standard-Capacity Power

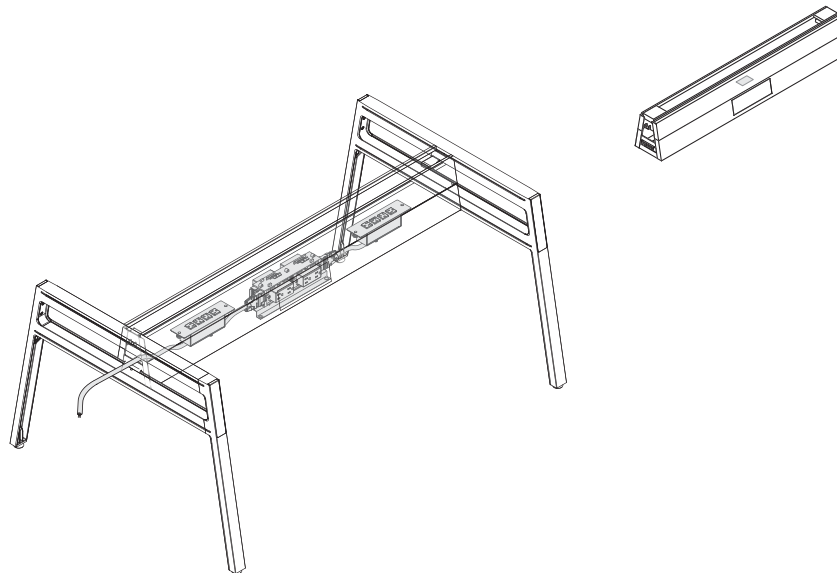
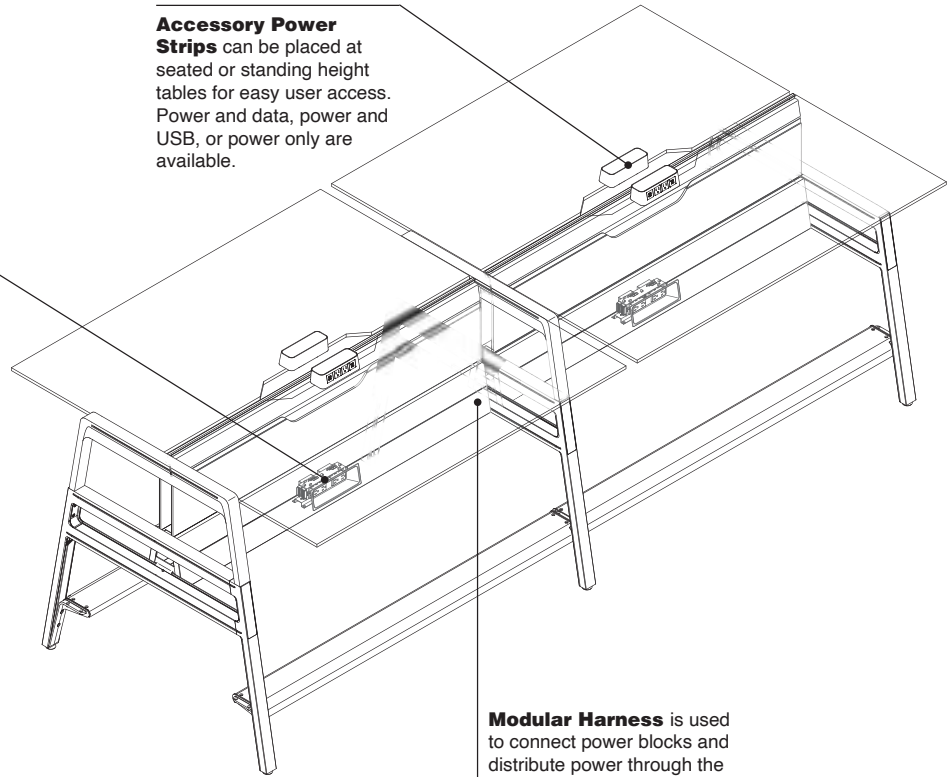
includes one Power Block, provides back-to-back power, and accepts two receptacles per side. The Standard-Capacity Power Block allows access to power in the sides of the Bivi Trough.

Accessory Power Strips can be placed at seated or standing height tables for easy user access. Power and data, power and USB, or power only are available.

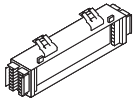
Modular Harness is used to connect power blocks and distribute power through the bench.

Four-Circuit Powerway

connects to a Four-Circuit Modular Power Block or Connector Power Block and is available in three wiring schematics with multiple line options. As with the Plug and Play Powerways and Modular-Hardwire Two-Circuit Powerways, the Four-Circuit Powerway mounts into the floor of the Trough.

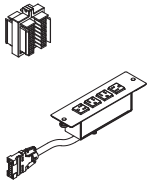


Wiring and Cabling

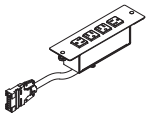


Modular Power Block Standard-Capacity Power

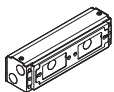
includes one power block, provides back-to-back power, and accepts two receptacles per side.



Power Block Connector, Four-Circuit (TS8PHBC) may be used with a Four-Circuit Modular Powerway (TS8P4QUAD) in place of the Standard-Capacity Power Block to keep the sides of the Bivi Trough covered for a clean aesthetic.



Four-Circuit Modular Powerway (TS8P4QUAD) is available in three wiring schematics with multiple line options.



Chicago Hardwire Box is available. It accommodates two receptacles per side.

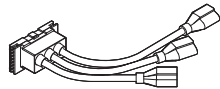


Duplex Receptacles are available in 15-amp, isolated, or system ground and are available in three wiring schematics with multiple line options. Receptacles have two outlets and are ordered separately.

Duplex Receptacles

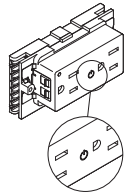
are available in nine plastic colors:

6000	Black
6009	Arctic White
6249	Platinum Solid
6527	Merle
6651	Tungsten
6652	Titanium
6654	Sand
6697	Fog
6B03	Red



Modular Flexible Receptacles

are available in 15-amp, isolated or system ground, with multiple line options. Flexible Receptacles offer easy access to three outlets.



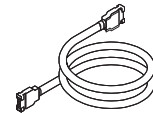
Controlled Receptacle must be indicated when tying into the building management system. Duplex Receptacles have an option for a factory permanent, pad stamp power icon symbol. Symbol aids in Title 24 compliance.
▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 160, for symbol ink colors.



USB Receptacles are 2.1 amperage quick charge which is a 50% faster charge than the 1.0 amperage version. USB Receptacles are available in three wiring schematics with multiple line options. USB Receptacles offer easy access to two charging ports. Each port provides 1 amperage of output. USB Receptacles conveniently charge a wide range of electronic devices. Some devices may not be compatible.



Bezel Receptacle Cover installs in the sides of Bivi Trough, providing access to the Four-Circuit Duplex Receptacles.



Modular Harnesses are used to connect power blocks.

▶ See *Power Routing Harness Chart*, page 72, to determine lengths needed.



Power Infeed Cover can be used to conceal conduit and cables along the floor.



Two Power Strips are available: rectangular and pyramid. Each have options of power, data, and USB ports. The Rectangular Power Strip has an option for clamp-on mount that works well in the Bivi table scallop at both seated and standing heights.

Rectangular Power Strip with clamp-on mount works on worksurfaces that range from 1/2" to 2 1/2" thick.



Trough-Mounted Data Access, TS8DATA, snaps into a 48"W, 60"W, or 72"W Trough and provides an opening to fit standard sized communication modules.

Three wiring schematics are available—3+1, 2+2, and three circuits with separate neutrals (3SN). All the components in an electrical distribution system must use the same wiring schematic. For safety, the components are keyed, labeled, and color-coded to make it impossible to connect mismatched parts.

All electrical components are cULus listed to the appropriate industry standards in accordance with the National and Canadian Electrical code.

Local electrical codes vary, so consult with your local authority having jurisdiction as they have final say if the products as installed are compliant with local code. Consult a qualified electrical contractor or engineer for the proper installation of all electrical components.

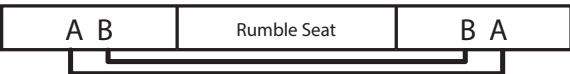
Power Routing Harness Chart

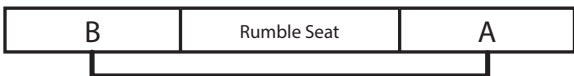
From Unit to Unit, Four Circuit

Tip: When using SmartTools to specify Bivi, the harness lengths will be determined by the SmartTools software.

48"W	48"W		Harness Length
		A to A	51"
		B to B	45"

48"W	48"W		Harness Length
		A to B	48"

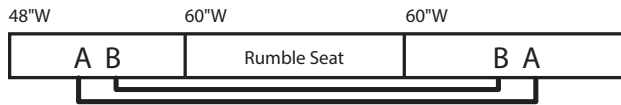
48"W	60"W	48"W	Harness Length	
			A to A	111"
			B to B	107"

48"W	60"W	48"W	Harness Length	
			B to A	107"

48"W	60"W		Harness Length
		A to A	57"
		B to B	51"

48"W	60"W		Harness Length
		B to A	54"

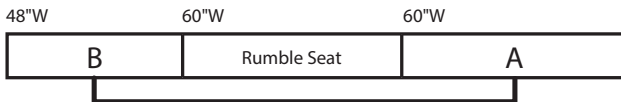
*Note: A = Connector Block, four-circuit
B = Standard-Capacity Power Block, four-circuit*



Harness Length

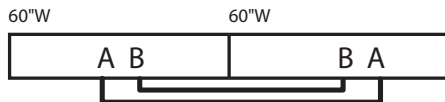
A to A 118"

B to B 111"



Harness Length

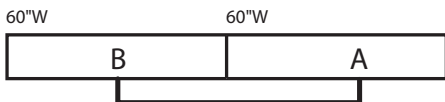
B to A 115"



Harness Length

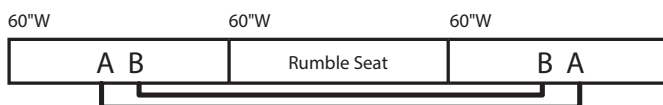
A to A 63"

B to B 57"



Harness Length

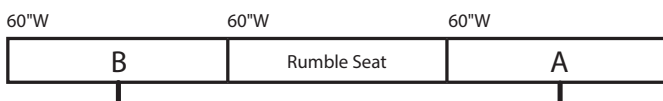
B to A 60"



Harness Length

A to A 124"

B to B 115"

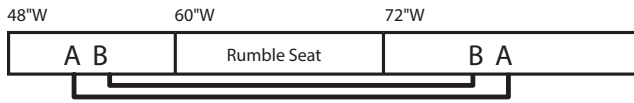


Harness Length

B to A 121"

Note: A = Connector Block, four-circuit
B = Standard-Capacity Power Block, four-circuit

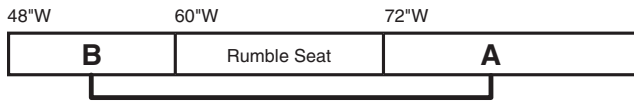
Power Routing Harness Chart, From Unit to Unit, Four Circuit, continued



Harness Length

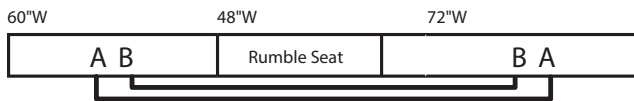
A to A 124"

B to B 115"



Harness Length

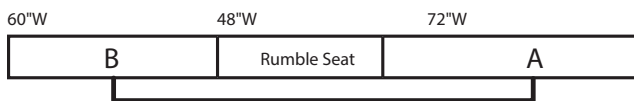
B to A 118"



Harness Length

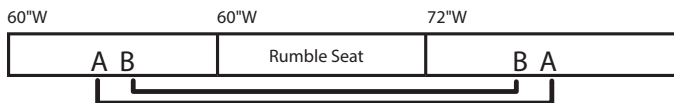
A to A 118"

B to B 111"



Harness Length

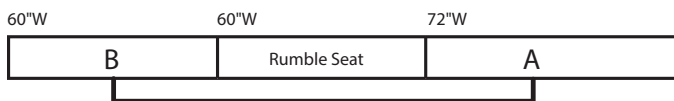
B to A 115"



Harness Length

A to A 144"

B to B 121"



Harness Length

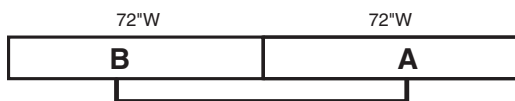
B to A 127"



Harness Length

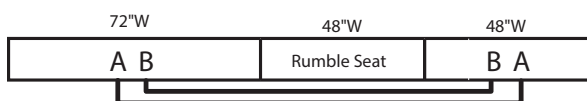
A to A 84"

B to B 67"



Harness Length

B to A 72"



Harness Length

A to A 111"

B to B 107"

Note: A = H-Block Connector, style number TS8PHBC

B = Standard Capacity Power Block, style number TS8PBS

48"W	48"W	72"W
A	Rumble Seat	B
Harness Length		
A to B		107"

72"W	48"W	72"W
A B	Rumble Seat	B A
Harness Length		
A to A		124"
B to B		115"

72"W	48"W	72"W
B	Rumble Seat	A
Harness Length		
B to A		121"

72"W	60"W	72"W
A B	Rumble Seat	B A
Harness Length		
A to A		144"
B to B		127"

72"W	60"W	72"W
B	Rumble Seat	A
Harness Length		
B to A		144"

48"W	72"W
A B	B A
Harness Length	
A to A	63"
B to B	57"

48"W	72"W
B	A
Harness Length	
B to A	60"

60"W	72"W
A B	B A
Harness Length	
A to A	72"
B to B	63"

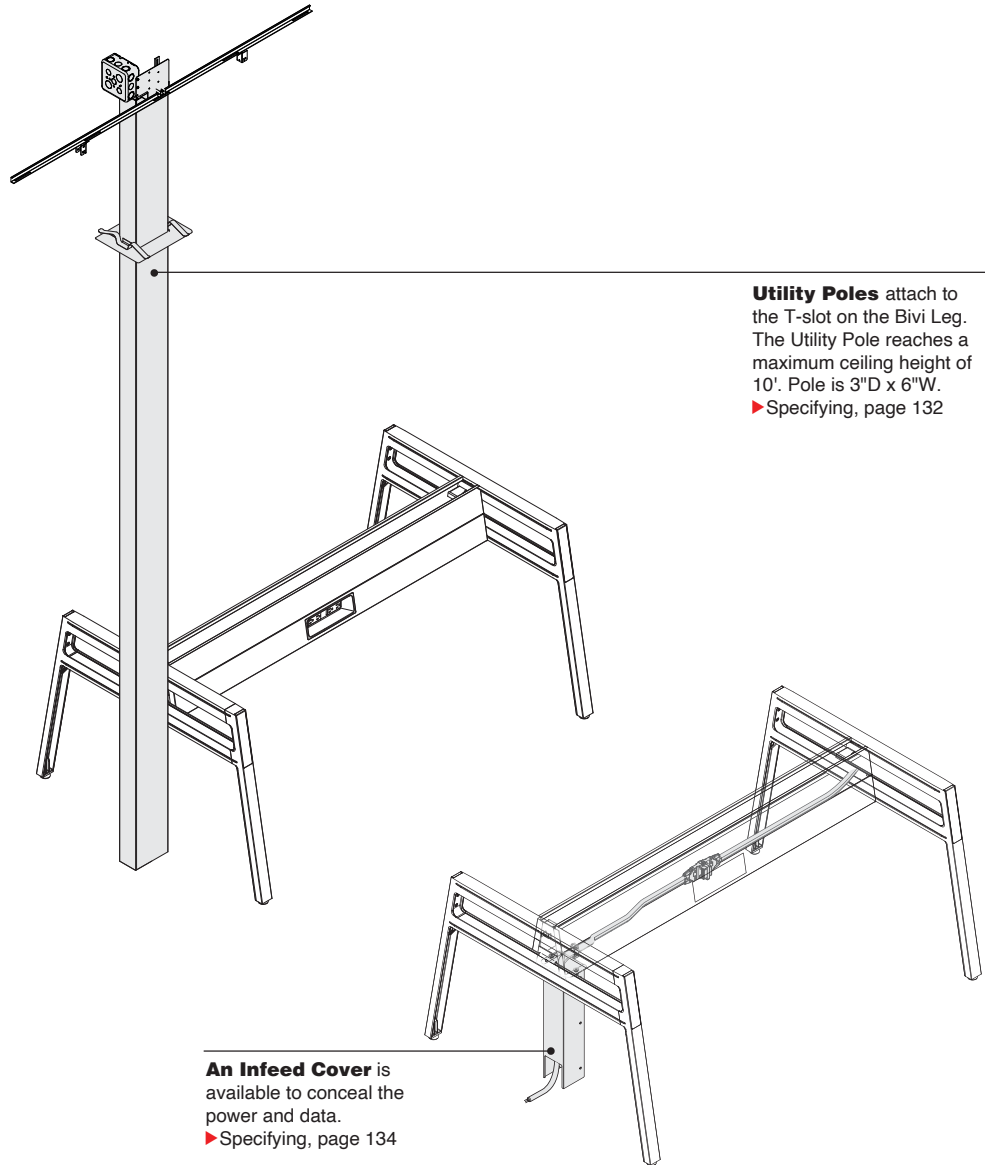
60"W	72"W
B	A
Harness Length	
B to A	67"

Note: A = H-Block Connector, style number TS8PHBC
B = Standard Capacity Power Block, style number TS8PBS

Building Interface

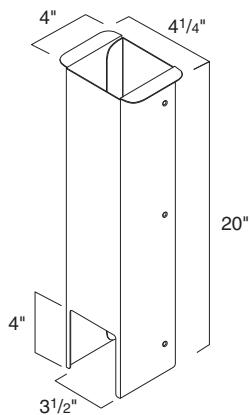
Four Circuit

Building power and data can interface with Bivi tables from the floor, wall, column, or ceiling. Both modular and hard-wire infeeds are available.

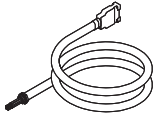


Infeeds can enter Bivi tables at either end or anywhere along the Trough.

Infeed Cover



Wiring and Cabling



Hardwire-to-Modular Power Infeed is available in 6, 12, and 24 foot lengths. If a shorter harness is needed, it can be cut by the electrician. The hardwired end is connected by an electrician to a junction box wherever it is located in the building. The harness is routed into the Trough and connected to a power block. Non-PVC is standard. PVC version can be optioned.

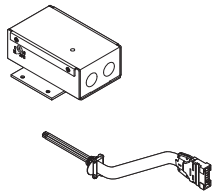


Straight/
Flush



90°

Modular Junction Box Faceplate can be ordered separately and used with any modular harness length when 12 and 24 foot lengths are not appropriate. Straight/flush and 90° faceplates are available. A 90° Junction Box Faceplate is recommended for use at a wall or column. Non-PVC is standard. PVC version can be optioned.

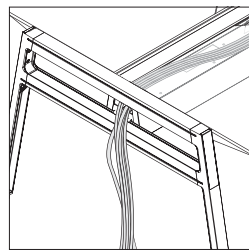


New York Power Infeeds are available. The junction box is mounted to the underside of the Trough. A 50" harness is included to reach the first power block in the Trough. If a shorter harness is needed, it can be cut by the electrician. Non-PVC is standard. PVC version can be optioned. Hardwire-to-Modular Infeeds can also be used.

Hardwired/Chicago Power Infeeds are supplied by the electrician.

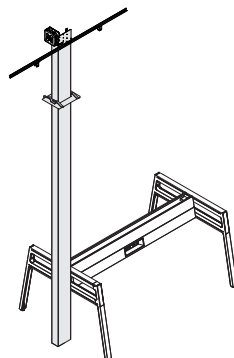
San Francisco can use hardwire or modular infeeds. When infeed is coming from floor or wall, liquid tight metallic conduit may be required. In this case, order infeed specific to San Francisco.

Base Power Infeeds are not available.



Power and data can enter the Trough through the end or in the middle of a run. ▶ See *Cable Capacities*, page 68.

Three wiring schematics are available—3+1, 2+2, and three circuits with separate neutrals (3SN). All the components in an electrical distribution system must use the same wiring schematic. For safety, the components are keyed, labeled, and color-coded to make it impossible to connect mismatched parts.



Utility Pole connects to the T-slot in the Bivi Leg.

Non-PVC modular electrical components are the standard offering with the option to order PVC on some components. For those trying to gain the LEED Innovation and Design credit, non-PVC should be selected.

All electrical components are cULus listed to the appropriate industry standards in accordance with the National and Canadian Electrical code.

Local electrical codes vary, so consult with your local authority having jurisdiction as they have final say if the products as installed are compliant with local code. Consult a qualified electrical contractor or engineer for the proper installation of all electrical components.

Storage

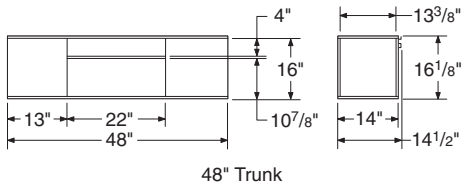
Trunk storage attaches to the end of a Bivi Table for Two. It has storage on each end as well as additional storage in the middle. Trunks are also available with freestanding legs for a freestanding application.

► Specifying, pages 136-138

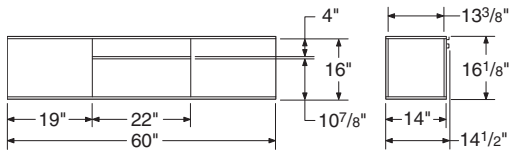
Depot storage is free-standing and comes in two high or three high. Depot is not approved to be stacked on top of each other and cannot be wall mounted.

Tip: 3611 Natural Oak is not available on Bivi Depots.

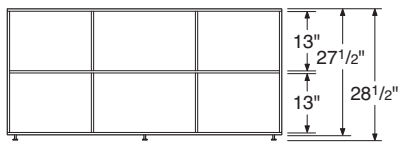
The plywood edges create an unacceptable visual when used on a Depot.



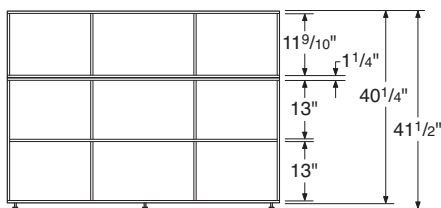
48" Trunk



60" Trunk

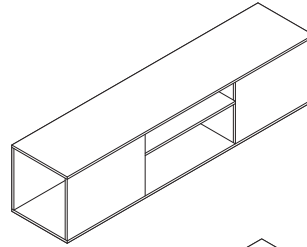


2 High

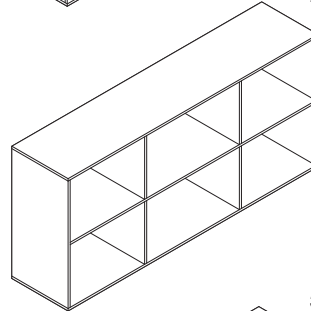


3 High

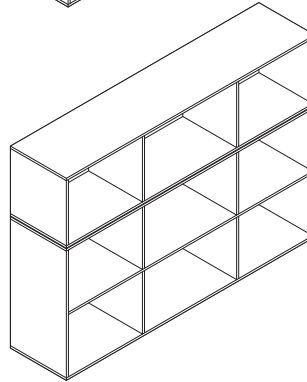
Trunk



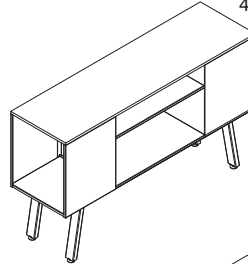
2-High Depot



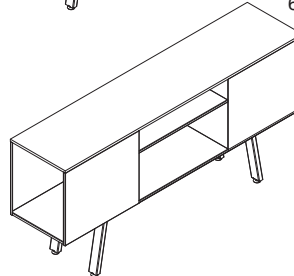
3-High Depot



48" Trunk with Freestanding Legs

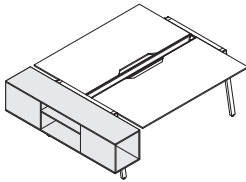


60" Trunk with Freestanding Legs

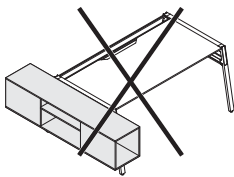


The same Freestanding Legs are used on the 48"W and 60"W Trunk.

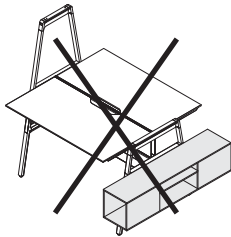
Product Details



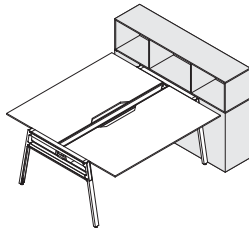
Trunk storage attaches to the end of a Bivi Table for Two. It has storage on each end as well as additional storage in the middle.



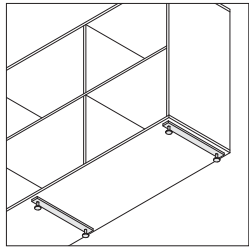
Trunk cannot be used on a Bivi Table for One.



Trunk is not recommended to be used on a standing height Bivi Table for Two. The trunk table frame attachment brackets only work on the Bivi Leg, not on the Short or Tall Arch. Therefore, Trunk does not line up with the standing height Full Tops.



3-High Depot has the ability to turn the top section around so it faces the Full Top when placed against the end of the Bivi table.



Depot storage comes with feet on each end and a foot in the middle, all with adjustable glides.

Weight Capacities

Trunk: 200 pounds on top, 50 pounds per cubby, and 25 pounds per shelf.

Depots: 200 pounds on top (all sizes) and 50 pounds per cubby (all sizes).

Surface Materials

Trunk top and Depot storage

- Laminate

Trunk case and shelves

- Paint

Components and Accessories

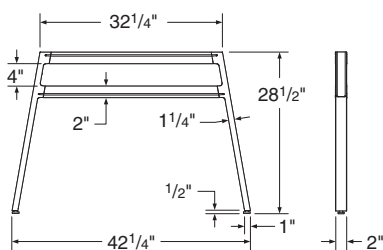
Half-Round Top, Transaction Top, End Hanging Top, Gallery Panel, Top Shelf, Bottom Shelf, Hook, Media Support System, and Eyesite Monitor Mounts

Half-Round Top attaches to the end of a Bivi Table for Two
 ▶ Specifying, page 140

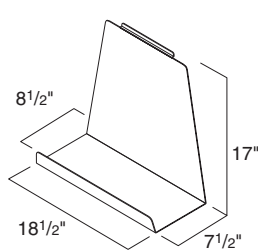
Eyesite monitor arms are available with Bivi Bracket to assemble into the Trough: style numbers **FPAEC1BIVI**, **FPAEC2BIVI**, **FPAELC1BIVI**, and **FPAELC2BIVI**.

Bottom Shelf attaches to the leg of a Bivi table. The Bottom Shelf can hold a CPU, backpack, computer bag, and other small items.
 ▶ Specifying, page 149

Hooks attach to the leg of a Bivi table either under the desk or on the outside. Hooks also attach to a Bivi Arch. Hooks come in two-packs or four-packs.
 ▶ Specifying, page 150



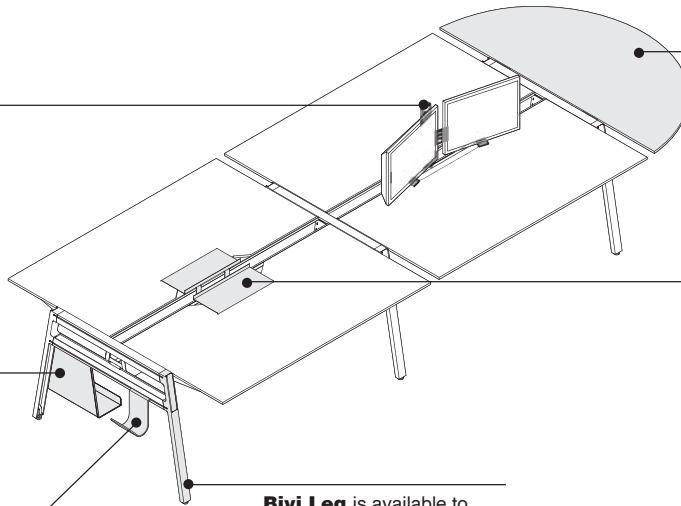
Leg



Bottom Shelf

Weight Capacities

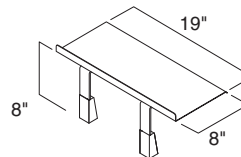
Half-Round Top	200 pounds
Transaction Top	100 pounds
Mid Transaction Top	50 pounds
Mini Transaction Top	50 pounds
Hook	25 pounds
Top Shelf	30 pounds
Bottom Shelf	30 pounds
End Hanging Top	200 pounds



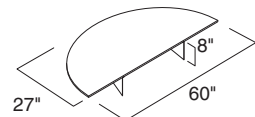
Adding a Half-Round Top at the ends of a Bivi Table for Two creates a conference table.

Top Shelf attaches to the Cable Trough. Three Top Shelves can span across a Bivi Table for One; up to six top shelves can be used on a Bivi Table for Two.
 ▶ Specifying, page 149

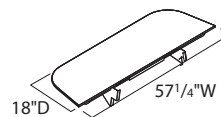
Bivi Leg is available to order separately for reconfiguration purposes. In an existing benching application, you can take apart the table and add a leg to create two freestanding tables.
 ▶ Specifying, page 148



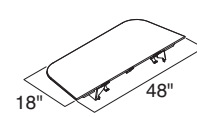
Top Shelf



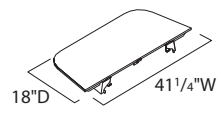
Half-Round Top



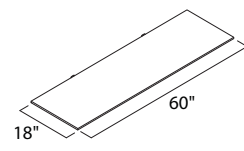
Transaction Top



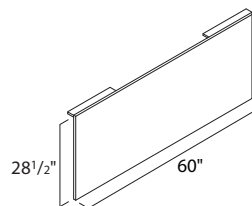
Mid Transaction Top



Mini Transaction Top



End Hanging Top



Gallery Panel

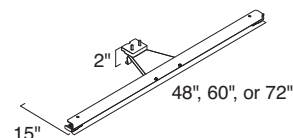
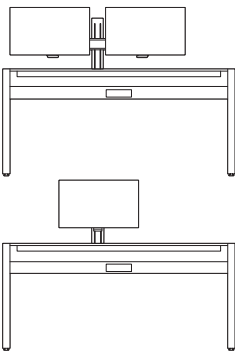
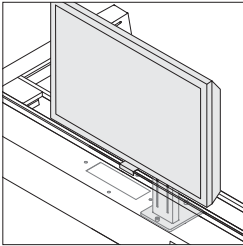


Table-Mounted Monitor Arm Brace

Product Details



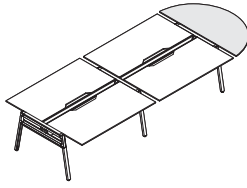
Single and dual Eyesite monitor arms are available with a Bivi Bracket that assembles in the Bivi Trough.



Half-Round Top will not work with a stand alone 48"W or 60"W Bivi Table for Two, due to stability test guidelines. Half-Round Top is approved to work with 72"W Bivi Table for Two.



Half-Round Top is not recommended to be used on a standing height Bivi Table for Two. The overall width is 4" wider than the span of two Full Top depths and the depth of a Bivi Trough. At standing height, the Half-Round Top will overhang the footprint of two Full Tops by 2" on either side.

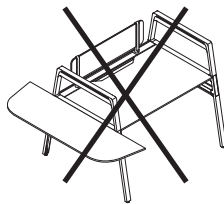


Half-Round Top will work with 48"W, 60"W, or 72"W Bivi with additional product added to the other end. For example, add a Bivi table or Trunk to a 48" Bivi Table for Two.



Transaction Top attaches at the end of a 60"W Bivi Table for Two at standing height to create a team table or easy collaboration spot.

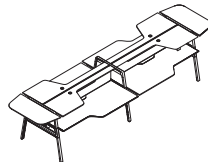
Mini Transaction Top attaches at the end of either two Upper Dual Tops or two 21"D Tops at standing height.



Transaction Top is not recommended to be used on a Bivi Table for One. It overhangs the Table for One footprint and creates unwelcome edges.



Transaction Top is not recommended to be used at a seated height Bivi Table for Two. The overall width is 56" to match the two Full Tops in a Bivi Table for Two at standing height. This is 4" narrower than a Half-Round Top due to no Trough in the center of a Bivi Table for Two at standing height.



Mini Transaction Top attaches at the end of two Upper Dual Tops to create a small collaboration spot.



End Hanging Top is a 60"W x 18"D top that attaches to the end of a seated height Bivi table run. It is designed to provide extra workstations in a smaller foot print, and to keep the square aesthetic of Bivi.



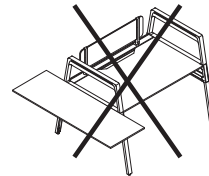
End Hanging Top is not recommended to be installed on a Bivi Standing Height Table for Two. Brackets are designed to attach into the leg and not the Short or Tall Arch.



End Hanging Top will not work with stand alone 48"W or 60"W Bivi Table for Two due to stabilizing guidelines. End Hanging Top is approved to work with 72"W Bivi Table for Two.

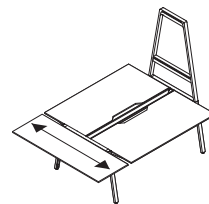


Mid Transaction Top attaches at the end of a 48"W Bivi Table for Two at standing height.



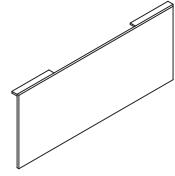
End Hanging Top cannot be installed on a Bivi Table For One. End Hanging Top overhangs past the Table for One and creates unwelcome edges.

Back and side edges of End Hanging Top have an edge band that is defaulted to match the laminate surface.



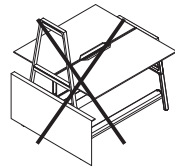
Grain direction of End Hanging Top is always side to side.

End Hanging Top works with 60"W Bivi Table for Two. It does not line up with 48"W Bivi Table for Two.

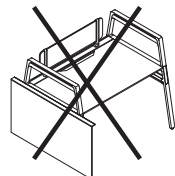


Gallery Panel is a panel that attaches to the Bivi Leg at the end of a run to conceal the understructure of the Bivi frame when a closed visual is desired.

Gallery Panel works with 60"W Bivi Table for Two. It does not line up with 48"W Bivi Table for Two.

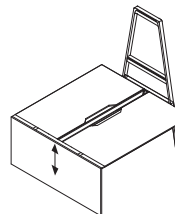


Gallery Panel is not recommended to be installed on a Bivi Standing Height Table for Two. Gallery Panel is only 28½"H which would lead to a gap from the panel to the top at standing height.



Gallery Panel cannot be installed on a Bivi Table For One. The Gallery Panel overhangs past the Table for One and creates unwelcome edges.

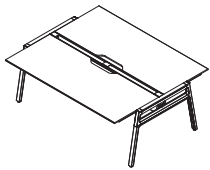
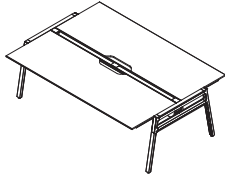
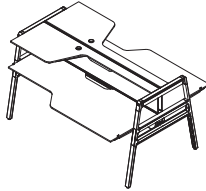
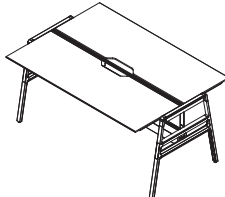
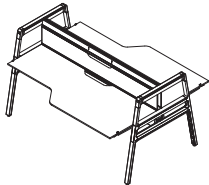
Back and side edges of Gallery Panel have an edge band that is defaulted to match the laminate surface.



Grain direction is always specified up and down (waterfall) to work with the grain direction of the Bivi Full Tops.

Components and Accessories, Half-Round Top, Transaction Top, End Hanging Top, Gallery Panel, Top Shelf, Bottom Shelf, Hook, Media Support System, and Eyesite Monitor Mounts, continued

Bivi Monitor Arm Brace Matrix

	48" Seated and Standing	60" and 72" Seated and Standing, 60" and 72" Lower Dual Top without Upper Dual Top	60" and 72" Upper and Lower Tops Dual Tops	60" and 72" Upper Dual Top without Lower Dual Tops
				
				
				

Monitor Arm

FYI

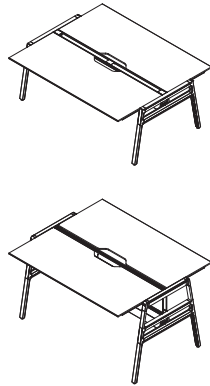
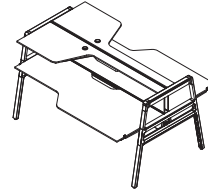
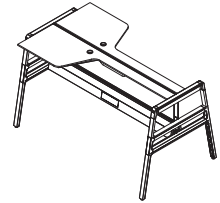
FPASINGLE	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
-----------	-----	-----	-----	----

Eyesite

FPAC1TM	Yes	Yes	No	No
FPAC2TM	Yes	Yes	No	No
FPAEC1TM	Yes	Yes	No	No
FPAEC2TM	Yes	Yes	No	No
FPAELC1TM	Yes	Yes	No	No
FPAELC2TM	Yes	Yes	No	No
FPAFC3TM	No	Yes	No	No
FPALC1TM	Yes	Yes	No	No
FPALC2TM	Yes	Yes	No	No

CF Series

CF800	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
CF600	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
CF500	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
CF450	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
CF800MSP	Yes	Yes	No	No
CF600MSP	Yes	Yes	No	No
CF500MSP	Yes	Yes	No	No
CF450MSP	Yes	Yes	No	No
CFMDSP	Yes	Yes	No	No
CFMDSWP	Yes	Yes	No	No

Bivi Monitor Arm Brace Matrix, continued**48" Seated and Standing****60" and 72" Seated and Standing, 60" and 72" Lower Dual Top without Upper Dual Top****60" and 72" Upper and Lower Tops Dual Tops****60" and 72" Upper Dual Top without Lower Dual Tops****Monitor Arm
CF Series, continued**

CF450MDDP	Yes	Yes	No	No
CF500MDDP	Yes	Yes	No	No
CF600MDDP	Yes	Yes	No	No
CF800MDDP	Yes	Yes	No	No
CF800DUALBARCTM	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
CF450MDDL	Yes	Yes	No	No
CF500MDDL	Yes	Yes	No	No
CF600MDDL	Yes	Yes	No	No
CF800MDDL	Yes	Yes	No	No
CFSHA	Yes	Yes	No	No
CFDHA	Yes	Yes	No	No
CFMTSP	No	Yes	No	No
CFMTSWP	No	Yes	No	No

CF Series Evolution

CFESARM	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
CFEDARM	Yes	Yes	No	No

Components and Accessories, Half-Round Top, Transaction Top, End Hanging Top, Gallery Panel, Top Shelf, Bottom Shelf, Hook, Media Support System, and Eyesite Monitor Mounts, continued

Table-Mounted Monitor Arm Brace is used to attach monitor mounts such as Eyesite and FYI Single to Bivi. This brace is compatible with seated-, standing-, and dual-height applications of Bivi.

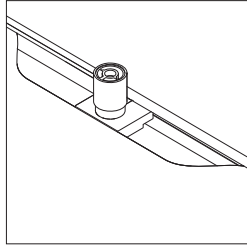


Table-Mounted Monitor Arm Brace is installed in the scallop of the top and does not interfere with the trough. This allows the brace to be used at seated height and standing height.

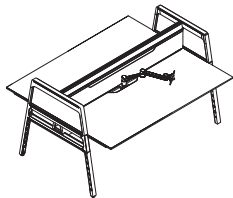
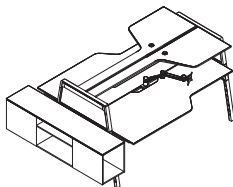
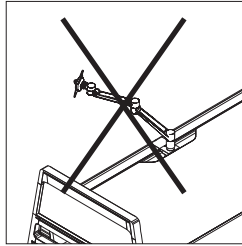


Table-Mounted Monitor Arm Brace can be used with a screen or a modesty panel installed.



Due to interference with the Bivi Upper Dual Tops, only the following monitor arms can be installed in applications with Upper Dual Top:

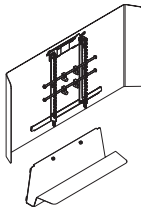
CF Series	Style Number
Single	CF800
Single	CF600
Single	CF500
Single	CF450
Single	CF800DUALBARCTM
CF Series Evolution	Style Number
Single	CFESARM
FYI	Style Number
Single	FPASINGLE



On a Bivi Table for One, the monitors cannot be rotated to where they are hanging over the other side due to possible tipping.

Triple wide monitor arms are available on Bivi Full Tops. The Eyesite and CF Series triple wide monitor arms can be specified on Bivi standing and seated height 60" and 72" applications. Triple wide monitor arms can not be used on dual-height applications due to interference.

Style numbers FPAEC1BIVI, FPAEC2BIVI, and FPAELC2BIVI can only be used at seated height without a modesty panel installed.



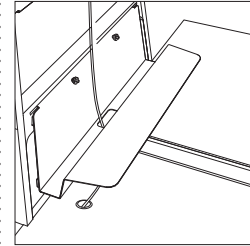
Media Support System consists of three parts — Monitor Mount, Shroud, and Shelf — that can have matching or contrasting paint colors. Each item can be ordered separately or as a full kit (package).

Attachment: Media Support System can only be attached to a Bivi Tall Arch. It cannot attach to a Bivi Short Arch or to the lower T-slot in a Bivi Tall Arch.

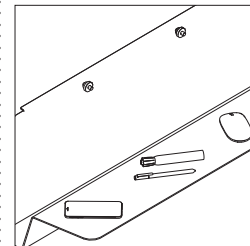
Monitor Dimensions and VESA Patterns:

Media Support System can accommodate monitors ranging from 32" to 43", and less than 50 pounds. System accommodates monitors with the following VESA Patterns:

- 75 mm x 75 mm
- 100 mm x 75 mm
- 100 mm x 100 mm
- 200 mm x 100 mm
- 200 mm x 200 mm
- 300 mm x 200 mm
- 300 mm x 300 mm
- 400 mm x 200 mm
- 400 mm x 400 mm



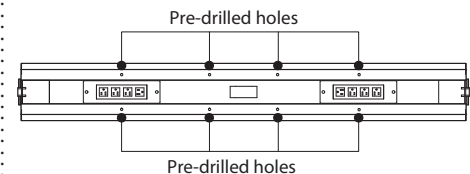
A grommet opening comes standard in the Media Support Shelf, and an additional grommet can be installed in the Bivi Full Top to manage cables and gain easier access to power.



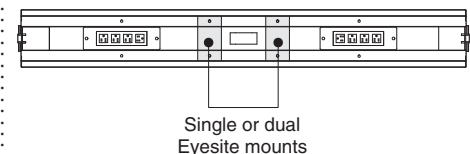
Media Support Shelf can be used as a way to manage cords and hold small devices such as remotes, display devices, and electronics.

Bivi Trough Accessory Install Guide

48" Bivi Tables

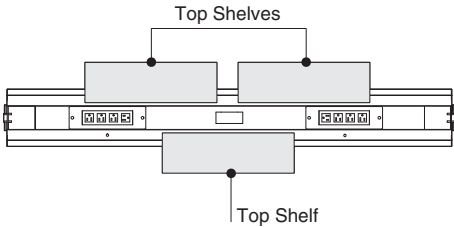


48" Bivi Table Trough has eight (8) predrilled hole patterns in the Trough floor to accept accessories.

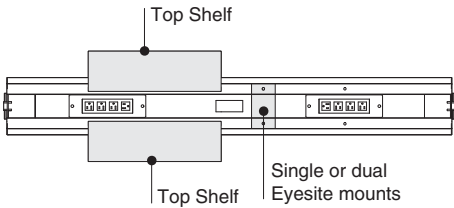


Tip: End locations are not recommended for Eyesite dual monitors in the 48" or 60" Bivi Tables.

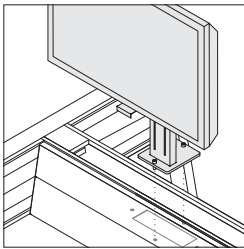
Tip: End locations are not recommended for Eyesite single monitor arms if power is installed.



Possible Top Shelf locations.

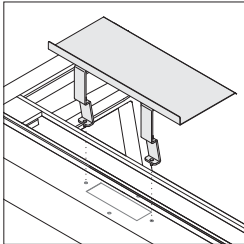


Example of mixing Eyesite monitor arms and Top Shelf accessories.

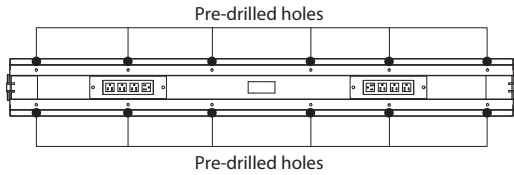


Eyesite single or dual monitor arms with a Bivi Bracket take up two (2) of the holes across from each other.

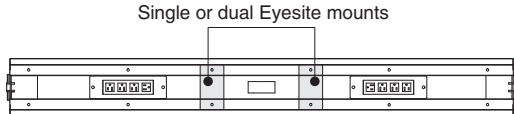
60" and 72" Bivi Tables



Shelves take up two (2) of the holes side by side.

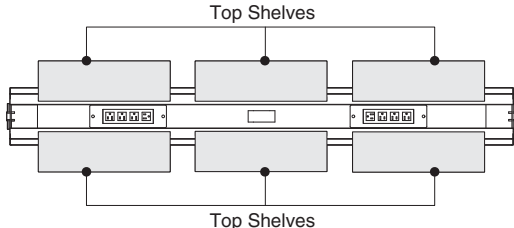


60" and 72" Bivi Tables Trough has twelve (12) predrilled hole patterns in the Trough floor to accept accessories.

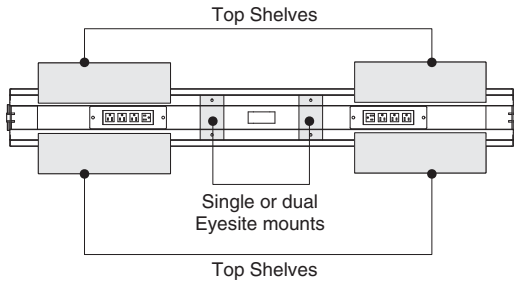


Tip: End locations are not recommended for Eyesite dual monitors in the 48" or 60" Bivi Tables.

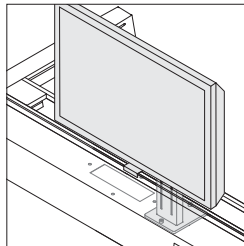
Tip: End locations are not recommended for Eyesite single monitor arms if power is installed.



Possible top shelf locations. Up to six (6) shelves can be installed in one 60" and 72" Bivi Trough.



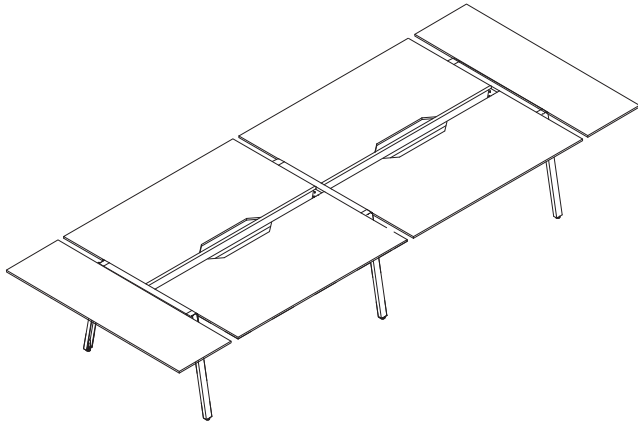
Example of mixing Eyesite monitor arms and Top Shelf accessories.



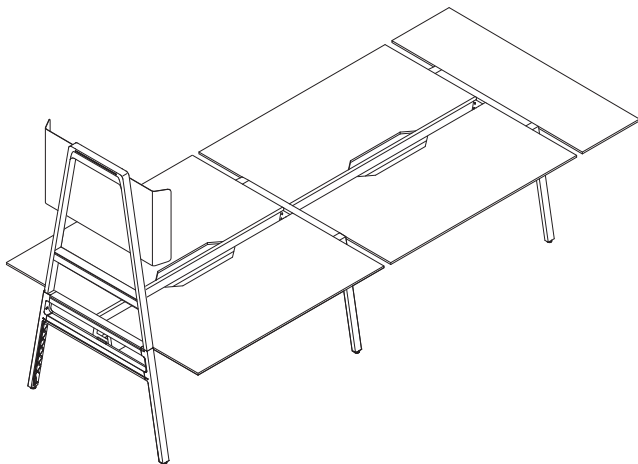
Eyesite single or dual monitor arms with a Bivi Bracket take up two (2) of the holes across from each other.

Components and Accessories, Half-Round Top, Transaction Top, End Hanging Top, Gallery Panel, Top Shelf, Bottom Shelf, Hook, Media Support System, and Eyesite Monitor Mounts, continued

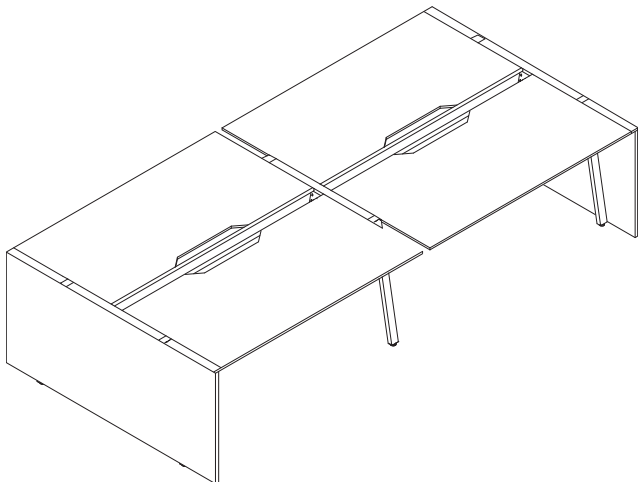
Application Topics



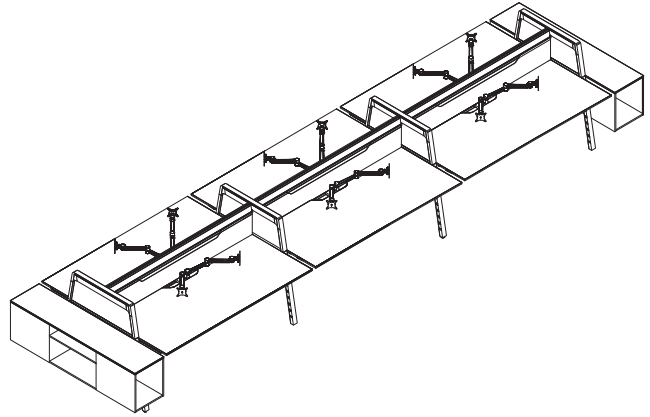
Conference setting can be created by a Bivi 4-pack with an End Hanging Top on both ends to make it into a 6-pack.



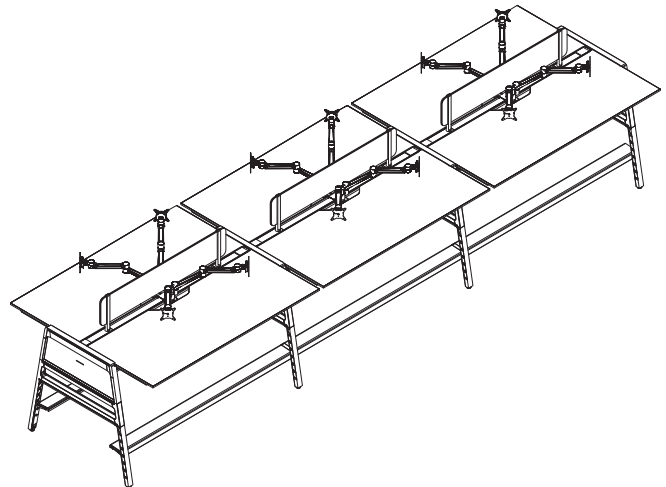
Collaboration setting can be created by a Bivi 2-pack with End Hanging Top on one end and with a Media Support Mount and Media Support Shroud on the other side to provide a meeting space.



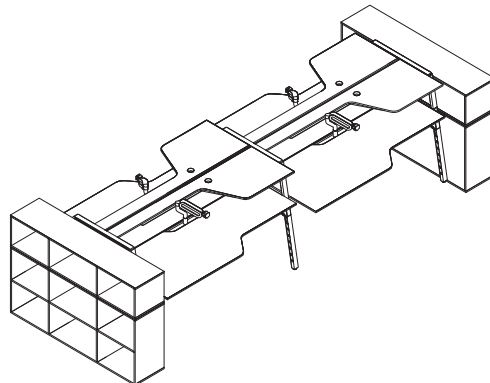
Gallery Panels are used on each side of a setting when a closed finished visual is desired.



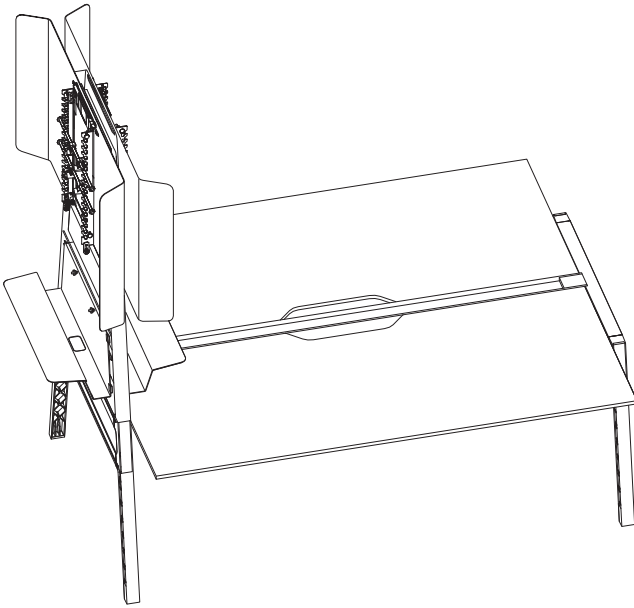
Tech seated setting can include a Bivi 6-pack at seated height with dual monitors on each top and with modesty panels attached.



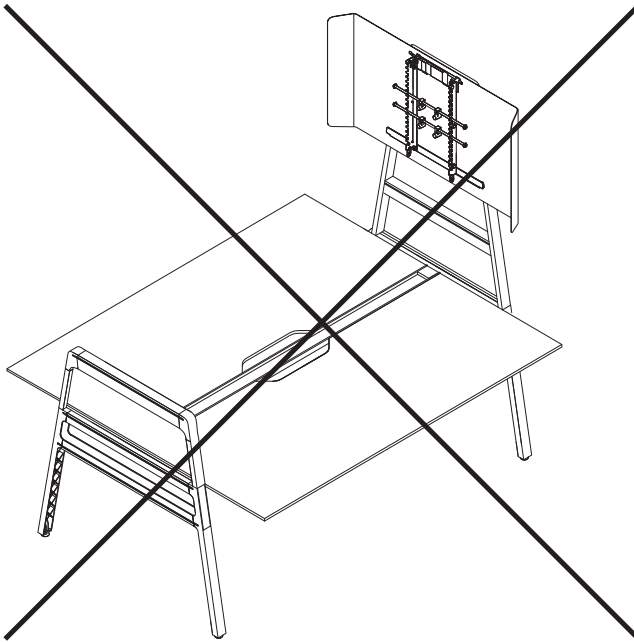
Tech standing setting can include a Bivi 6-pack at standing height with dual monitors on each top and with modesty panels attached.



Focus zone setting can include a 4-pack of 72"W Bivi Dual Height Tops with Eyesite or FYI Single monitors on each application.



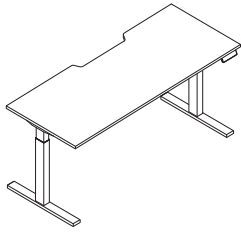
Media Support System can support two full systems with monitors on a single Bivi Tall Arch.



Media Support System cannot be installed on a seated height Bivi For Table Two.

Bivi Height-Adjustable Desks

T-Leg



Tip: Wood group 2 and 3 upcharges are in addition to wood group 1 upcharge.

Tip: Any storage higher than 20" will impede lowest height range of worksurface. Do not place storage underneath controller.

Tip: Only single and dual flat panel monitor arm applications are permitted for use with 2-leg height-adjustable desks.

► See Worktools Specification Guide.

Tip: Base supports a maximum distributed weight capacity of 250 lbs. When calculating lifting capacity, subtract the weight of the worksurface.

► See page 20 for worksurface weights.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 16	• Worksurface: Low-Pressure Laminate price group 1 • 3 mm plastic edge band on front and 1 mm on back edge • Electric height-adjustable sit-to-stand base: paint price group 1 • Depth: 24", 25", 29", 30", 35", or 36" • Modular width: 54½", 60", 66½", or 72" • Parametric width: 46"–76" • Power cord: 9' • ½" adjustable glides • Square corners and feet • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Worksurface size type (see below under Required Selections) 3 Controller (see below under Required Selections) 4 Desk depth 5 Desk width 6 Low-Pressure Laminate color for worksurface 7 Plastic color number for profile edge 8 Paint color number for base: 4799 Platinum Metallic 7207 Black 7241 Arctic White 7360 Merle 9 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 160.	
Required Selections		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Worksurface Size Type	• Modular	No cost	Specify with modular.
	• Parametric	No cost	Specify with parametric.
Controller	• Up/down controller	No cost	Specify with up/down controller.
	• 4 pre-set controller	+\$ 62	Specify with 4 pre-set controller.
Edge	• Flat edge	No cost	Specify with flat edge.
	• Knife edge	+\$105	Specify with knife edge.
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	High-Pressure Laminate top		Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	+\$140	
	• Open Line laminate	+\$ 74	
	Wood veneer top		Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify with Customiz stain. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify full-fill finish number.
	• Wood group 2	+\$ 88	
	• Wood group 3	+\$308	
	• Customiz stain	No cost	
	• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	+\$ 88	
	Base		Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 45	
Related Products	• Bivi Straight Screen		► Page 96
	• Bivi Utility And Clamp-On Power		► Page 93
	• Bivi Soft Cable Drop		► Page 91
	• Bivi Utility Hook		► Page 95



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

• Style Number	• Dimension Depth	• Modular Width	U.S. Base Prices				
			54½"W	60"W	66½"W	72"W	N.A.
		• Parametric Width	46"W – 54½"W	54¾"W – 60"W	60¼"W – 66½"W	66¾"W – 72"W	72½"W – 76"W

Low-Pressure Laminate Desks—Basic Height, T-Leg

TS8SLTRQ	24" or 25"	\$1167	\$1192	\$1217	\$1257	\$1287
	29" or 30"	\$1195	\$1220	\$1245	\$1285	\$1315
	35" or 36"	\$1220	\$1245	\$1270	\$1310	\$1340

High-Pressure Laminate Desks—Basic Height, T-Leg

TS8SLTRQ	24" or 25"	\$1262	\$1287	\$1312	\$1352	\$1382
	29" or 30"	\$1290	\$1315	\$1340	\$1380	\$1410
	35" or 36"	\$1315	\$1340	\$1365	\$1405	\$1435

Wood Group 1 Desks—Basic Height, T-Leg

TS8SLTRQ	24" or 25"	\$1969	\$1994	\$2019	\$2059	\$2089
	29" or 30"	\$1997	\$2022	\$2047	\$2087	\$2117
	35" or 36"	\$2022	\$2047	\$2072	\$2112	\$2142

Low-Pressure Laminate Desks—Extended Height, T-Leg

TS8ELTRQ	24" or 25"	\$1202	\$1227	\$1252	\$1292	\$1322
	29" or 30"	\$1230	\$1255	\$1280	\$1320	\$1350
	35" or 36"	\$1255	\$1280	\$1305	\$1345	\$1375

High-Pressure Laminate Desks—Extended Height, T-Leg

TS8ELTRQ	24" or 25"	\$1297	\$1322	\$1347	\$1387	\$1417
	29" or 30"	\$1325	\$1350	\$1375	\$1415	\$1445
	35" or 36"	\$1350	\$1375	\$1400	\$1440	\$1470

Wood Group 1 Desks—Extended Height, T-Leg

TS8ELTRQ	24" or 25"	\$2004	\$2029	\$2054	\$2094	\$2124
	29" or 30"	\$2032	\$2057	\$2082	\$2122	\$2152
	35" or 36"	\$2057	\$2082	\$2107	\$2147	\$2177



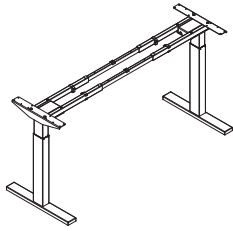
For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Bivi Height-Adjustable Bases

T-Leg



Tip: Width has no upcharge associated with the Bivi Height-adjustable Base.

Tip: Attachment hardware is intended for desks 1" to 1³/₁₆" thick.

Tip: Any storage higher than 20" will impede lowest height range of worksurface. Do not place storage underneath controller.

Tip: Only single and dual at panel monitor arm application are permitted for use with 2-leg height-adjustable desks.

► See *Worktools Specification Guide*.

Tip: Base supports a maximum distributed weight capacity of 250 lbs. When calculating lifting capacity, subtract the weight of the worksurface.

► See page 20 for worksurface weights.

Tip: Worksurface for use on this base needs to be 2" wider than the base.

⚠ WARNING

Read base only warranty limitations.

► See page 21 for *Workstation Design Guidelines and Requirements*.



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 16	1 Style number 2 Controller (see below under Required Selections) 3 Depth 4 Width 5 Paint color number for base: 4799 Platinum Metallic 7207 Black 7241 Arctic White 7360 Merle 6 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 160.
- Electric height-adjustable sit-to-stand base: paint price group 1 - Depth: 24", 25", 29", 30", 35", or 36" - Modular width: 54¹/₂", 60", 66¹/₂", 72" - Parametric width: 46"–76" - Power cord: 9' 1/2" adjustable glides - Attachment hardware	

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Controller - Up/down controller 4 pre-set controller	No cost +\$62	Specify <i>with up/down controller</i> . Specify <i>with 4 pre-set controller</i> .
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials - Base - Paint price group 1 - Paint price group 2	No cost +\$45	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
Related Products - Bivi straight screen - Bivi utility and clamp-on power - Bivi soft cable drop - Bivi utility hook		► Page 96 ► Page 93 ► Page 91 ► Page 95

Specification Information

Style Number	Dimension Depth	U.S. Base Prices
--------------	-----------------	------------------

Rectangular Bases – Basic Height

TS8SLTRQB	24" or 25"	\$1040
	29" or 30"	\$1040
	35" or 36"	\$1040

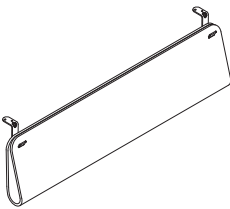
Rectangular Bases – Extended Height

TS8ELTRQB	24" or 25"	\$1075
	29" or 30"	\$1075
	35" or 36"	\$1075

Soft Cable Drop

For Bivi Height-Adjustable Desk

Soft Cable Drop



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 17	• Cable management for Bivi Height-Adjustable Desks and bases: — Soft PET in P631 Dark Heather Grey • Attachment hardware	Style number

Specification Information			
• Dimensions		• Style	• U.S.
W	H	Number	Price
36"	11"	TS8HADCBLD	\$220
:	:	:	:



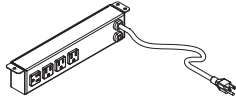
For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Under Worksurface Utility Power

For Bivi Height-Adjustable Desk



► Need help?
Product details,
page 16

Standard Includes

- Underworksurface utility power: four outlets
- 6' standard cord: plastic
- Paint default: black
- Circuit breaker

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Tamper resistance (see below under Required Selections)
- 3 Under worksurface utility power configuration (see below under Required Selections)
- 4 Cord length (see below under Required Selections)
- 5 Cord type (see below under Required Selections)
- 6 Plastic or cotton color number for cord
- 7 Options, if selected (see below)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Tamper Resistance	• No tamper resistance • With tamper resistance	No cost +\$42	Specify <i>with no tamper resistance</i> . Specify <i>with tamper resistance</i> .
Under Worksurface Utility Power Configuration	• 4 power • 6 power	No cost +\$37	Specify <i>with 4 power</i> . Specify <i>with 6 power</i> .
Cord Length	• 6' cord • 9' cord: Chicago • 10' cord	No cost +\$18 +\$20	Specify <i>with 6' cord</i> . Specify <i>with 9' cord</i> . Specify <i>with 10' cord</i> .
Cord Type	• Standard • Braided	No cost +\$60	Specify <i>with standard cord</i> . Specify <i>with braided cord</i> .

Tip: Braided cord option is PVC-free.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Cord • Standard plastic cord finish • Braided cotton cord finish	No cost No cost	Specify standard cord color number. Specify braided cord color number.
Related Products	• Bivi Soft Cable Drop		► Page 91

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TS8HADPU	\$240



For Canadian Pricing

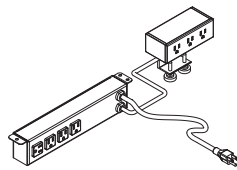
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Under Worksurface Utility and Clamp-On Accessory Power

For Bivi Height-Adjustable Desk

Under Worksurface Utility
and Clamp-On Accessory
Power



► Need help?
Product details,
page 16

Standard Includes

- Underworksurface utility power: 4 power
- Underworksurface utility power: plastic 6' 15-amp power cord
- Underworksurface utility power: black steel
- Clamp-on accessory power: 3 power
- Clamp-on accessory power: hardwired to utility power
- Clamp-on accessory power: plastic price group 1

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Tamper resistance (see below under Required Selections)
- 3 Under worksurface utility power configuration (see below under Required Selections)
- 4 Clamp-on accessory power configuration (see below under Required Selections)
- 5 Cord length (see below under Required Selections)
- 6 Cord type (see below under Required Selections)
- 7 Plastic color number for cord
- 8 Plastic or cotton color number for clamp-on power
- 9 Options, if selected (see below)

Tip: USB-C (60W) best option is for charging compatible notebook devices such as MacBook, Dell and more. USB-C (18W) can fast charge mobile devices such as cell phones.

Tip: Braided cord option is PVC-free.

Tip: Plastic color number for the clamp-on accessory power box will default the paint finish to match.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Tamper Resistance	• No tamper resistance • With tamper resistance	No cost +\$ 63	Specify <i>with no tamper resistance</i> . Specify <i>with tamper resistance</i> .
Under Worksurface Utility Power Configuration	• 4 power • 6 power	No cost +\$ 37	Specify <i>with 4 power</i> . Specify <i>with 6 power</i> .
Clamp-on Accessory Power Configuration	• 3 power • 2 power, 1 USB-A • 2 power, 1 USB-C (18W), 1 USB-A • 2 power, 1 USB-C (60W)	No cost +\$100 +\$285 +\$300	Specify <i>with 3 power</i> . Specify <i>with 2 power, 1 USB-A</i> . Specify <i>with 2 power, 1 USB-C (18W), 1 USB-A</i> . Specify <i>with 2 power, 1 USB-C (60W)</i> .
Cord Length	• 6' cord • 9' cord: Chicago • 10' cord	No cost +\$ 18 +\$ 20	Specify <i>with 6' cord</i> . Specify <i>with 9' cord</i> . Specify <i>with 10' cord</i> .
Cord Type	• Standard • Braided	No cost +\$ 60	Specify <i>with standard cord</i> . Specify <i>with braided cord</i> .

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Cord • Standard plastic cord finish • Braided cotton cord finish	No cost No cost	Specify standard cord color number. Specify braided cord color number.
	Clamp-on accessory power box • Plastic price group 1 • Plastic price group 2	No cost +\$ 35	Specify plastic color number. Specify plastic color number.
Related Products	• Bivi Soft Cable Drop		► Page 91

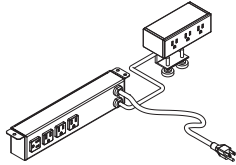
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TS8HADPUAC	\$469

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Under Worksurface Utility and Clamp-On Accessory Power with Qi Wireless Charging

For Bivi Height-Adjustable Desk



► Need help?
Product details,
page 16

Standard Includes

- Underworksurface utility power: 4 power
- Underworksurface utility power: 6' 15-amp power cord: plastic
- Underworksurface utility power: black steel
- Clamp-on accessory power: 2 power, 1 USB-A, Qi wireless
- Clamp-on accessory power: hardwired to utility power
- Clamp-on accessory power: plastic price group 1

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Tamper resistance (see below under Required Selections)
- 3 Under worksurface utility power configuration (see below under Required Selections)
- 4 Cord length (see below under Required Selections)
- 5 Cord type (see below under Required Selections)
- 6 Plastic or cotton color number for cord
- 7 Plastic color number for clamp-on power
- 8 Options, if selected (see below)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Tamper Resistance	• No tamper resistance • With tamper resistance	No cost +\$63	Specify <i>with no tamper resistance</i> . Specify <i>with tamper resistance</i> .
Under Worksurface Utility Power Configuration	• 4 power • 6 power	No cost +\$37	Specify <i>with 4 power</i> . Specify <i>with 6 power</i> .
Cord Length	• 6' cord • 9' cord: Chicago • 10' cord	No cost +\$18 +\$20	Specify <i>with 6' cord</i> . Specify <i>with 9' cord</i> . Specify <i>with 10' cord</i> .
Cord Type	• Standard • Braided	No cost +\$60	Specify <i>with standard cord</i> . Specify <i>with braided cord</i> .

Tip: Braided cord option is PVC-free.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Cord • Standard plastic cord finish • Braided cotton cord finish	No cost No cost	Specify standard cord color number. Specify braided cord color number.
	Clamp-on accessory power box • Plastic price group 1 • Plastic price group 2	No cost +\$35	Specify plastic color number. Specify plastic color number.
Related Products	• Bivi Soft Cable Drop		► Page 91

Tip: Plastic color number for the clamp-on accessory power box will default the paint finish to match.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TS8HADPUACQI	\$719



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Utility Hook

For Bivi Height-Adjustable Desk

Utility Hook



Tip: Weight limit is 20 pounds.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- | | |
|---|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none">▶ Need help? Product details, page 16 | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Utility hook: steel painted black |
| | Style number |

Specification Information				
---------------------------	--	--	--	--

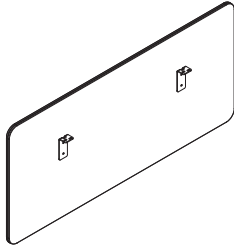
• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price
3"	1"	3 1/4"	TS8HADUHK	\$14



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Straight Screen

For Bivi Height-Adjustable Desk



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 17 • 19"H screen: fabric price group 1 • Brackets: steel painted black	1 Style number 2 Width (see below under Required Selections) 3 Fabric color number ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 160.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Width	• 30"W • 42"W • 48"W • 54"W • 60"W • 66"W • 72"W	Price below Price below Price below Price below Price below Price below Price below	Specify with 30"W. Specify with 42"W. Specify with 48"W. Specify with 54"W. Specify with 60"W. Specify with 66"W. Specify with 72"W.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Fabric price group 2 • Fabric price group 3 • Fabric price group 4 • Fabric price group 5 • Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 51 +\$ 72 +\$ 96 +\$134 +\$ 39	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. ▶ See <i>Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 161.

Specification Information							
U.S. Base Prices							
Style Number	30"W	42"W	48"W	54"W	60"W	66"W	72"W
TS8HADSTRT	\$454	\$475	\$500	\$524	\$547	\$570	\$593



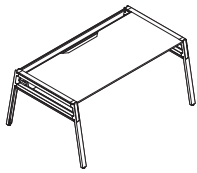
For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Tables

Table for One



Tip: Individual user depth is 28¼"D.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 40	• ½"- thick top: Low-Pressure Laminate • 3 mm plastic edge band on front and 1 mm on back and sides default color to match, if Low-Pressure Laminate selected • Width: 48"W, 60"W, or 72"W • Two legs and Cable Trough: paint price group 1 • Ships ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Table width (see below under Required Selections) 3 Low-Pressure Laminate color for number top 4 Paint color number for legs and Cable Trough 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 160.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Width	• 48"W • 60"W • 72"W	Prices below Prices below Prices below	Specify <i>with 48"</i> . Specify <i>with 60"</i> . Specify <i>with 72"</i> .

	Options	U.S. Price			Required to Specify
Surface Materials	High-Pressure Laminate top	48"W	60"W	72"W	
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	+\$ 95	+\$100	+\$105	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number and select plastic for edge.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left			Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number and select plastic for edge.
	• Open Line laminate	+\$ 74 plus cost of laminate	+\$ 74 plus cost of laminate	+\$ 74 plus cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Wood veneer top	48"W	60"W	72"W	
	• Wood group 1	+\$502	+\$528	+\$554	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	+\$590	+\$616	+\$642	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	+\$813	+\$839	+\$865	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	No cost	No cost	Specify <i>with Customiz stain</i> .
		► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .			
	• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	+\$590	+\$616	+\$642	Specify full-fill finish number.
	Legs and trough				
	• Paint price group 1	No cost			Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 72			Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$143			Specify paint color number.

For laminate price group 2 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

Tip: Wood veneer tables have matching flat veneer self-edge.

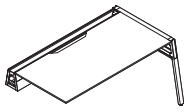
Specification Information					
Dimension		Style	U.S. Base Prices		
D	H	Number	48"W	60"W	72"W
42¼"	28½"	TS8SDWF	\$1701	\$1797	\$1953

Tip: For detailed dimensions information, refer to *Actual Dimensions*,
► Page 40.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Table plus One



Tip: Individual user depth is 28 1/4"D.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 40 • 1/2"- thick top: Low-Pressure Laminate • 3 mm plastic edge band on front and 1 mm on back and sides default color to match, if Low-Pressure Laminate selected • Width: 48"W, 60"W, or 72"W • One leg and Cable Trough: paint price group 1 • Ships ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Table width (see below under Required Selections) 3 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for top 4 Paint color number for legs and Cable Trough 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 160.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Width	• 48"W • 60"W • 72"W	Prices below Prices below Prices below	Specify with 48". Specify with 60". Specify with 72".

	Options	U.S. Price			Required to Specify
Surface Materials	High-Pressure Laminate top	48"W	60"W	72"W	
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	+\$ 95	+\$100	+\$105	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number and select plastic for edge.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left			Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number and select plastic for edge.
	• Open Line laminate	+\$ 74 plus cost of laminate	+\$ 74 plus cost of laminate	+\$ 74 plus cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Wood veneer top	48"W	60"W	72"W	
	• Wood group 1	+\$502	+\$528	+\$554	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	+\$590	+\$616	+\$642	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	+\$813	+\$839	+\$865	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	No cost	No cost	Specify with <i>Customiz stain</i> .
		► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .			
	• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	+\$590	+\$616	+\$642	Specify full-fill finish number.
	Legs and trough				
	• Paint price group 1	No cost			Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 60			Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$121			Specify paint color number.

For laminate price group 2 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

Tip: Wood veneer tables have matching flat veneer self-edge.

Specification Information					
Dimension		Style	U.S. Base Prices		
D	H	Number	48"W	60"W	72"W
42 1/4"	28 1/2"	TS8SDAF	\$1329	\$1411	\$1581

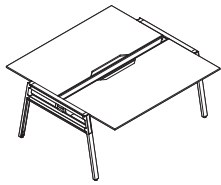
Tip: For detailed dimensions information, refer to *Actual Dimensions*,
► Page 40.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Tables, continued

Table for Two



Tip: Individual user depth for 30"D nominal is 28¹/₄"D and individual user depth for 24"D nominal is 22¹/₄"D.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 40	- Two 1/2"- thick tops: Low-Pressure Laminate 3 mm plastic edges band on front and 1 mm on back and sides default color to match, if Low-Pressure Laminate selected - Width: 48"W, 60"W, or 72"W - Two legs and Cable Trough: paint price group 1 - Ships ready to assemble	- Style number - Table width (see below under Required Selections) - Table depth (see below under Required Selections) - Low-Pressure Laminate color number for top - Paint color number for legs and Cable Trough - Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 160.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Width	48"W 60"W 72"W	Prices below Prices below Prices below	Specify with 48". Specify with 60". Specify with 72".
Depth	24"D per user 30"D per user	Prices below Prices below	Specify with 24". Specify with 30".

	Options	U.S. Price			Required to Specify
Surface Materials	High-Pressure Laminate top	48"W	60"W	72"W	
	- High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 - High-Pressure Laminate price group 2 - Open Line laminate	+\$ 190 See information at left +\$ 74 plus cost of laminate	+\$ 200 See information at left +\$ 74 plus cost of laminate	+\$ 210 See information at left +\$ 74 plus cost of laminate	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number and select plastic for edge. Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number and select plastic for edge. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Wood veneer top	48"W	60"W	72"W	
	- Wood group 1 - Wood group 2 - Wood group 3 - Customiz stain	+\$1004 +\$1180 +\$1626 No cost	+\$1056 +\$1232 +\$1678 No cost	+\$1108 +\$1284 +\$1730 No cost	Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify with <i>Customiz stain</i> . ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Full-fill finish on wood group 1	+\$1180	+\$1232	+\$1284	Specify full-fill finish number.
	Legs and trough				
	- Paint price group 1 - Paint price group 2 - Paint price group 3	No cost +\$ 72 +\$ 143			Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

For laminate price group 2 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

Tip: Wood veneer tables have matching flat veneer self-edge.

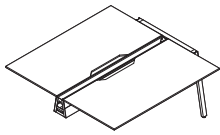
Tip: For detailed dimensions information, refer to *Actual Dimensions*,
► Page 40.

Specification Information					
Dimension D	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices		
			48"W	60"W	72"W
48"	28 ¹ / ₂ "	TS8TTWF	\$2076	\$2219	\$2439
60"	28 ¹ / ₂ "	TS8TTWF	\$2128	\$2271	\$2491



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Table plus Two



Tip: Individual user depth for 30"D nominal is 28 1/4"D and individual user depth for 24"D nominal is 22 1/4"D.

► Need help?
Product details,
page 40

Standard Includes

- Two 1/2"- thick tops: Low-Pressure Laminate
- 3 mm plastic edges band on front and 1 mm on back and sides default color to match, if Low-Pressure Laminate selected
- Width: 48"W, 60"W, or 72"W
- One leg and Cable Trough: paint price group 1
- Ships ready to assemble

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Table width (see below under Required Selections)
 - 3 Table depth (see below under Required Selections)
 - 4 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for top
 - 5 Paint color number for legs and Cable Trough
 - 6 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 160.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Width	• 48"W • 60"W • 72"W	Prices below Prices below Prices below	Specify with 48". Specify with 60". Specify with 72".
Depth	• 24"D per user • 30"D per user	Prices below Prices below	Specify with 24". Specify with 30".

	Options	U.S. Price			Required to Specify
Surface Materials	High-Pressure Laminate top	48"W	60"W	72"W	
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	+\$ 190	+\$ 200	+\$ 210	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number and select plastic for edge.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left			Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number and select plastic for edge.
	• Open Line laminate	+\$ 74 plus cost of laminate	+\$ 74 plus cost of laminate	+\$ 74 plus cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Wood veneer top	48"W	60"W	72"W	
	• Wood group 1	+\$1004	+\$1056	+\$1108	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	+\$1180	+\$1232	+\$1284	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	+\$1626	+\$1678	+\$1730	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	No cost	No cost	Specify with <i>Customiz stain</i> .
					► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	+\$1180	+\$1232	+\$1284	Specify full-fill finish number.
	Legs and trough				
	• Paint price group 1	No cost			Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 60			Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$ 121			Specify paint color number.

For laminate price group 2 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

Tip: Wood veneer tables have matching flat veneer self-edge.

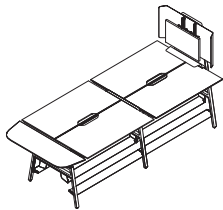
Tip: For detailed dimensions information, refer to *Actual Dimensions*,
► Page 40.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Specification Information					
Dimension D	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices		
			48"W	60"W	72"W
48"	28 1/2"	TS8TTAF	\$1694	\$1821	\$2057
60"	28 1/2"	TS8TTAF	\$1746	\$1873	\$2109

Bivi Team Table



Tip: Total widths for the Team Table are 115⁷/₈", 139⁷/₈", and 163⁷/₈" which includes the 18"D Transaction Top.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 42	• Four 1/2"- thick table tops: Low-Pressure Laminate • 3 mm plastic edges band on front and 1 mm on back and sides default color to match, if Low-Pressure Laminate selected • Legs, Cable Troughs, Footshelves, High Sit Brackets, Arches, and brackets: paint price group 1 • Media Support System shroud and tech shelf: paint price group 1 • Modesty Panels for High Sit Bracket: fabric price group 1 • Arch infills: fabric price group 1 • Monitor mount for Bivi Tall Arch: black • Ships ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Table width (see below under Required Selections) 3 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table tops 4 Paint color number for frame components 5 Paint color number for Media Support System 6 Fabric color number for modesty panels 7 Fabric color number for arch infills 8 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 160.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Width	• 48" • 60" • 72"	Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right	Specify with 48"W. Specify with 60"W. Specify with 72"W.

	Options	U.S. Price			Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Table tops	48"W	60"W	72"W	
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	+\$ 480	+\$ 500	+\$ 520	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number and select plastic for edge.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left			Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number and select plastic for edge.
	• Open Line laminate	+\$ 74 plus cost of laminate	+\$ 74 plus cost of laminate	+\$ 74 plus cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Wood group 1	+\$2536	+\$2640	+\$2744	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	+\$2976	+\$3080	+\$3184	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	+\$4091	+\$4195	+\$4299	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	No cost	No cost	Specify with <i>Customiz stain</i> .
	• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	+\$2976	+\$3080	+\$3184	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify full-fill finish number.

Tip: When specifying frame component finish, it will be applied to all painted surfaces excluding the shroud which will be specified separately.

Frame components

• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+\$ 538	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+\$1066	Specify paint color number.

Frame components with power

• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+\$ 546	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+\$1082	Specify paint color number.

Media Support System

• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+\$ 56	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+\$ 109	Specify paint color number.

► Options, continued on next page

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

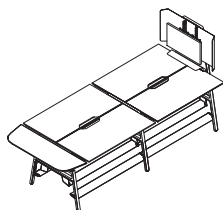
► See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued		
Modesty Panel upholstery		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 156	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 216	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 288	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 400	Specify fabric color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 39	► See <i>Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 558.
Arch Infill upholstery		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 164	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 228	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 312	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 424	Specify fabric color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 39	► See <i>Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 558.
Power		
• No power	No cost	Specify <i>with no power</i> .
• 16 power	+\$ 907	Specify <i>with 16 power</i> .
• 12 power/4USB	+\$1159	Specify <i>with 12 power/4 USB</i> .

Specification Information

Dimension D H	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices		
		48"W	60"W	72"W
60" 74"	TS8MEET	\$12,883	\$13,709	\$14,691

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

For laminate price group 2 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.



Standard Includes			Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 43	- Two 1/2"- thick table tops: Low-Pressure Laminate 3 mm plastic edges band on front and 1 mm on back and sides default color to match, if Low-Pressure Laminate selected - Legs, Cable Troughs, Footshelves, High Sit Brackets, Arches, and brackets: paint price group 1 - Upholstered Rumble Seats: fabric price group 1 - Modesty Panels for High Sit Bracket: fabric price group 1 - Arch infills: fabric price group 1 - Rumble Seats shipped fully assembled - Theater ships ready to assemble		1 Style number 2 Table width (see below under Required Selections) 3 Low-Pressure Laminate color for number table tops 4 Paint color number for components 5 Fabric color number for Rumble Seats 6 Fabric color number for modesty panels 7 Fabric color number for arch infills 8 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 160.

Required Selections		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Width	48"W 60"W	Prices at right Prices at right	Specify <i>with 48"W</i> . Specify <i>with 60"W</i> .

Options		U.S. Price		Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Table tops	48"W	60"W	
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	+\$ 190	+\$ 200	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number and select plastic for edge.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left		Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number and select plastic for edge
	• Open Line laminate	+\$ 74 plus cost of laminate	+\$ 74 plus cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Wood group 1	+\$1004	+\$1056	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	+\$1180	+\$1232	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	+\$1626	+\$1678	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	No cost	Specify <i>with Customiz stain</i> .
				► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	+\$1180	+\$1232	Specify full-fill finish number.
Frame components				
	• Paint price group 1	No cost		Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 438		Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$ 866		Specify paint color number.
Frame components with power				
	• Paint price group 1	No cost		Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 446		Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$ 882		Specify paint color number.
Rumble Seat upholstery				
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 256	+\$ 304	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 376	+\$ 452	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 506	+\$ 602	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 674	+\$ 808	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 948	+\$1142	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$1228	+\$1474	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$1584	+\$1904	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$1902	+\$2282	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$2180	+\$2012	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 39	+\$ 39	► See <i>Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 558.

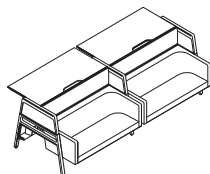
► **Options, continued on next page**

► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued		
Modesty Panel upholstery		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 156	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 216	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 288	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 400	Specify fabric color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 39	► See <i>Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 558.
Arch Infill upholstery		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 123	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 171	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 234	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 318	Specify fabric color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 39	► See <i>Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 558.
Power		
• No power	No cost	Specify <i>with no power</i> .
• 16 power	+\$ 907	Specify <i>with 16 power</i> .
• 12 power/4USB	+\$1159	Specify <i>with 12 power/4 USB</i> .

Specification Information

Dimension		Style Number	U.S. Base Prices	
D	H		48"W	60"W
60"	42"	TS8THEATER	\$13,069	\$14,579



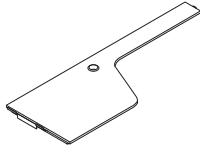
Tip: For detailed dimensions information, refer to *Actual Dimensions*,
► Page 40.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Dual Height Tops

Upper Dual Tops



Tip: Upper Dual Top attaches to the Tall or Short Arch, TS8ARCH.

Tip: Works only at standing height.

Tip: Add Mini Transaction Top to two Bivi Upper Dual Tops to create a standing height conference setting.

Tip: Only works with High Sit Bracket with Modesty Panel style number TS8HSMREV.

For laminate price group 2 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

Tip: Wood veneer tops have matching flat veneer self-edge.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 44 • 1/2"-thick top: Low-Pressure Laminate • 3 mm plastic edge band on front and 1 mm on back and sides default color to match, if Low-Pressure Laminate selected • Width: 60" or 72" • Mounting bracket: paint price group 1 • Ships ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Top width (see below under Required Selections) 3 Handedness (see below under Required Selections) 4 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for top 5 Paint color number for bracket 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 160.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Width	• 60"W • 72"W	Prices below Prices below	Specify with 60". Specify with 72".
Handedness	• Right-handed • Left-handed	No cost No cost	Specify with right hand. Specify with left hand.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	High-Pressure Laminate top	60"W	72"W
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	+\$100	+\$105
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left	
	• Open Line laminate	+\$ 74 plus cost of laminate	+\$ 74 plus cost of laminate
	Wood veneer top	60"W	72"W
	• Wood group 1	+\$528	+\$554
	• Wood group 2	+\$616	+\$642
	• Wood group 3	+\$839	+\$865
	• Customiz stain	No cost	No cost
	• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	+\$616	+\$642
	Bracket		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 24	
	• Paint price group 3	+\$ 46	

Specification Information				
• Dimensions D	H	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Prices	
			60"W	72"W
5" – 20 ⁵ / ₈ "	2 ³ / ₄ "	TS8DHUPR	\$596	\$652

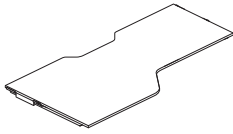
Tip: Individual user depth is 20⁵/₈"D.

Tip: For detailed dimensions information, refer to *Actual Dimensions*,
▶ Page 44.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Lower Dual Tops



Tip: Lower Dual Top attaches to the Bivi Legs.

Tip: Works only at seated height.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 44	• 1/2"-thick top: Low-Pressure Laminate • 3 mm plastic edge band on front and 1 mm on back and sides default color to match, if Low-Pressure Laminate selected • Width: 60" or 72" • Mounting bracket: paint price group 1 • Ships ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Top width (see below under Required Selections) 3 Handedness (see below under Required Selections) 4 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for top 5 Paint color number for bracket 6 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 160.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Width	• 60"W • 72"W	Prices below Prices below	Specify with 60". Specify with 72".
Handedness	• Right-handed • Left-handed	No cost No cost	Specify with right hand. Specify with left hand.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	High-Pressure Laminate top	60"W 72"W	
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	+\$100 +\$105	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number and select plastic for edge.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number and select plastic for edge.
	• Open Line laminate	+\$ 74 plus cost of laminate +\$ 74 plus cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Wood veneer top	60"W 72"W	
	• Wood group 1 • Wood group 2 • Wood group 3 • Customiz stain	+\$528 +\$554 +\$616 +\$642 +\$839 +\$865 No cost No cost	Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify with Customiz stain.
	• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	+\$616 +\$642	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify full-fill finish number.
	Bracket		
	• Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3	No cost +\$ 24 +\$ 46	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

For laminate price group 2 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

Tip: Wood veneer tops have matching flat veneer self-edge.

Specification Information				
• Dimensions D H	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Prices		
		60"W	72"W	
20 ⁵ / ₈ " – 28 ¹ / ₂ " 23 ³ / ₄ "	TS8DHLWR	\$596	\$652	

Tip: Individual user depth is 28¹/₂"D.

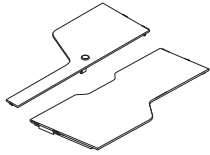
Tip: For detailed dimensions information, refer to *Actual Dimensions*,
► Page 44.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Dual Height Tops, continued

Dual Top Set



Tip: In a Dual Top Set, the Upper and Lower Dual Tops will have the same surface materials. For contrasting tops or accents paints, order the tops separately.

Tip: If Upper Dual Top is right handed, Lower Dual Top will be left handed. If Upper Dual Top is left handed, Lower Dual Top will be right handed.

For laminate price group 2 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

Tip: Wood veneer tops have matching flat veneer self-edge.

Tip: Only works with High Sit Bracket with Modesty Panel style number TS8HSMREV.

Tip: In a 60"W set, the Upper and Lower Dual Tops will both be 60"W. In a 72"W set, the upper and lower tables will both be 72"W.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
▶ Need help? Product details, page 44	- Two 1/2"-thick tops: Low-Pressure Laminate 3 mm plastic edge band on front and 1 mm on back and sides default color to match, if Low-Pressure Laminate selected - Width: 60" or 72" - Mounting bracket: paint price group 1 - Ships ready to assemble	- Style number - Top width (see below under Required Selections) - Handedness (see below under Required Selections) - Low-Pressure Laminate color number for top - Paint color number for bracket - Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 160.	

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Width	60"W 72"W	Prices below Prices below	Specify <i>with 60"</i> . Specify <i>with 72"</i> .
Handedness	- Right-handed - Left-handed	No cost No cost	Specify <i>with right hand</i> . Specify <i>with left hand</i> .

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	High-Pressure Laminate top	60"W 72"W	
	High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	+\$ 200 +\$ 210	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number and select plastic for edge.
	High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number and select plastic for edge.
	Open Line laminate	+\$ 74 plus cost of laminate +\$ 74 plus cost of laminate	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Wood veneer top	60"W 72"W	
	- Wood group 1 - Wood group 2 - Wood group 3 - Customiz stain	+\$1056 +\$1108 +\$1232 +\$1284 +\$1678 +\$1730 No cost No cost	Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify <i>with Customiz stain</i> .
	Full-fill finish on wood group 1	+\$1232 +\$1284	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify full-fill finish number.
	Bracket		
	- Paint price group 1 - Paint price group 2 - Paint price group 3	No cost +\$ 47 +\$ 93	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

• Dimensions D H	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Prices	
		60"W	72"W
20 ⁵ / ₈ " – 30"	2 ³ / ₄ " TS8DHSET	\$1192	\$1302

*Tip: For detailed dimensions information, refer to Actual Dimensions,
▶ Page 44.*



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Arch



Short



Tall

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- | | | |
|---|---|---|
| ► Need help?
Product details,
page 48 | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Arch: paint price group 1• Ships ready to assemble | <ul style="list-style-type: none">1 Style number2 Height (see below under Required Selections)3 Paint color number for arch4 Options, if selected (see below) <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 160.</p> |
|---|---|---|

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
---------------------	------------	---------------------

- | | | |
|---------------|--|--|
| Height | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Short• Tall | <p>Prices below</p> <p>Prices below</p> <p>Specify <i>with short</i>.</p> <p>Specify <i>with tall</i>.</p> |
|---------------|--|--|

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
---------	------------	---------------------

- | | | |
|--------------------------|---|---|
| Surface Materials | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Paint price group 1• Paint price group 2• Paint price group 3 | <p>No cost</p> <p>+\$34</p> <p>+\$68</p> <p>Specify paint color number.</p> <p>Specify paint color number.</p> <p>Specify paint color number.</p> |
|--------------------------|---|---|

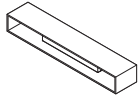
Specification Information				
---------------------------	--	--	--	--

Dimensions		Style Number	U.S. Base Prices	
D	W		Short	Tall
			13"H	44"H
2"	32 ³ / ₈ "	TS8ARCH	\$464	\$652



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Side Storage



Tip: Side Storage is only used on the Bivi Short Arch. It is not designed to work freestanding.

For laminate price group 2 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

Tip: Wood veneer side storage has matching flat veneer self-edge.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 51 • Side Storage top: Low-Pressure Laminate • 1 mm plastic edge band default color to match, if Low-Pressure Laminate selected • Metal case: paint price group 1 • Ships fully assembled	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for side storage top 3 Side Storage width (see below under Required Selections) 4 Paint color number for metal case 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 160.

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Width • 48"W • 60"W	Prices below Prices below	Specify <i>with 48"W</i> . Specify <i>with 60"W</i> .

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials High-Pressure Laminate side storage • High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 • High-Pressure Laminate price group 2 • Open Line laminate Wood veneer side storage • Wood group 1 • Wood group 2 • Wood group 3 • Customiz stain • Full-fill finish on wood group 1 Case finish • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3	+\$ 25 See information at left +\$ 74 plus cost of laminate +\$184 +\$233 +\$337 No cost +\$233 No cost +\$ 34 +\$ 68	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number and select plastic for edge. Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number and select plastic for edge. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify <i>with Customiz stain</i> . ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify full-fill finish number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
11 1/2"	48"	8"	TS8ARCHSIDE	\$638
11 1/2"	60"	8"	TS8ARCHSIDE	\$721

Monitor Mount



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 49 • Monitor mount: black paint	Style number

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H		
2 1/2"	12"	12 1/8"	TS2ARCHMM	\$464

For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Bike Hook



Tip: A wall mount can be changed to an arch mount or vice versa via a service parts arch mount (TS2ARCHBHSR) or wall mount (TS2WALLBHSR) hardware package.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 49 • Bike Hook: paint price group 1 • Attachment hardware for wall mount or arch mount • Ships ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for Bike Hook 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 160.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3	No cost +\$34 +\$68	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

Dimensions	Style	U.S. Base
D W H	Number	Price
.	.	.
.	.	.

Arch Mount

51/8"	4"	60"	TS2ARCHBH	\$302
.	.	.	.	.

Wall Mount

51/8"	4"	60"	TS2WALLBH	\$302
.	.	.	.	.

Markerboards



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 51 • Magnetic markerboard: 6650 Sodium	Style number

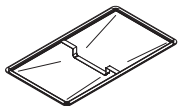
Specification Information

• Dimensions		• Style	• U.S. Price
W	H	Number	
14"	67/8"	TS2MB14	\$115
30"	6"	TS2MB30	\$138



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Canopy



Tip: Canopy requires Tall Arch.

Tip: Two Canopies cannot be used side-by-side on the 48"W Bivi tables.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 50	- Aluminum frame and mounting hardware - White fabric: 5VD0 Bivi Canopy Fabric	Style number

Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S. Price
D	W	H	Number	
32 1/2"	57 3/4"	47 7/8"	TS2ARCHC	\$511
•	•	•	•	•

Board Rack



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 49	Board rack: paint price group 1	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for board rack: 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4799 Platinum Metallic 7246 Midnight Metallic

Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S. Price
D	W	H	Number	
9"	17 1/2"	23 1/4"	TS2ARCHBR	\$511
•	•	•	•	•



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Holder



Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 51	• Holder: paint price group 1	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for Holder 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 160.	
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$24	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$46	Specify paint color number.
Specification Information			
• Dimensions			• Style
D	W	H	Number
			• U.S. Base Price
3"	26 ⁷ / ₈ "	3"	TS2HOLDER
			\$209

Planter

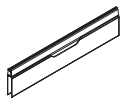


Standard Includes			Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 51	• Planter: black			Style number
Specification Information				
• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S. Price
D	W	H	Number	
27 ¹ / ₈ "	26 ³ / ₄ "	27 ¹ / ₈ "	TS2PLANTER	\$93



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

High Sit Bracket with Modesty Panel



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 48	• High sit bracket with modesty panel • Width: 48"W, 60"W, or 72"W • Modesty panel fabric: fabric price group 1 • Bracket: paint price group 1 • Ships ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Width (see below under Required Selections) 3 Fabric number for modesty panel 4 Paint color number for bracket 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 160.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Width	• 48"W • 60"W • 72"W	Prices below Prices below Prices below	Specify <i>with 48"</i> . Specify <i>with 60"</i> . Specify <i>with 72"</i> .

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Upholstery • Fabric price group 1 • Fabric price group 2 • Fabric price group 3 • Fabric price group 4 • Fabric price group 5 • Customer's Own Material	No cost +\$ 78 +\$108 +\$144 +\$200 +\$ 39	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. ► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 558
	Bracket paint • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3	No cost +\$ 8 +\$ 16	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

Specification Information			
• Style Number	• U.S. Base Prices		
	48"W	60"W	72"W
TS8HSMREV	\$666	\$712	\$755

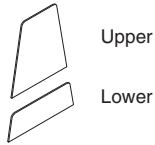


For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Arch Infill



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 48 - Arch infill fabric: fabric price group 1 - Bracket: paint price group 1 - Ships ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Application (see below under Required Selections) 3 Arch infill type (see below under Required Selections) 4 Fabric number for arch infill 5 Paint color number for bracket 6 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 160.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Application	- Lower - Upper	Prices below Prices below	Specify <i>with lower</i> . Specify <i>with upper</i> .
Arch Infill Type	- Fabric - Markerboard	Prices below Price below	Specify <i>with fabric</i> . Specify <i>with markerboard</i> .

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Infill - Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Customer's Own Material	No cost +\$ 41 +\$ 57 +\$ 78 +\$106 +\$ 39	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. ► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 558. Specify <i>with markerboard</i> .
	Bracket paint - Paint price group 1 - Paint price group 2 - Paint price group 3	No cost +\$ 8 +\$ 16	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

Tip: Markerboard only available on Upper Arch Infill.

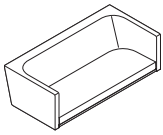
Specification Information		
Style Number	U.S. Base Prices	
	Lower	Upper
TS8ARCHFILL	\$283	\$317



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Rumble Seat, Supports, and Hoodie

Rumble Seat



Tip: Rumble Seat only fits within a 48"W or 60"W Bivi Table for Two or Table plus Two.

Tip: Rumble Seat fabric relaxes with use creating comfort wrinkles. If the least amount of comfort wrinkles is desired, Congent: Connect fabric is recommended.

Tip: Contrasting seat is available as an option on all sizes of the Rumble Seat. Inner back, outer back, and arms will match each other.

Tip: Table Frame Attachment Bracket is used to attach the 48"W or 60"W Rumble Seat to a Bivi table frame in place of a Full Top in a Table for Two or Table plus Two. 36"W Rumble Seats do not have Table Frame Attachment Bracket option since this size cannot be attached to a table frame.

Tip: 36"W, 48"W, and 60"W Rumble Seats have a Freestanding Legs option.

Tip: Rumble Seats TS8RS, manufactured on 5/22/2017 or after only work with Freestanding Legs TS8RSL2 and Table Frame Attachment Brackets TS8RSTA, manufactured on 5/22/2017 or after.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 54	- Fully upholstered lounge: fabric price group 1 - Lounge shipped fully assembled	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for lounge 3 Options, if selected (see below). ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 160.	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Upholstery - 36"W Rumble Seat		
Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
Fabric price group 2	+\$ 103	Specify fabric color number.
Fabric price group 3	+\$ 152	Specify fabric color number.
Fabric price group 4	+\$ 201	Specify fabric color number.
Fabric price group 5	+\$ 272	Specify fabric color number.
Fabric price group 6	+\$ 383	Specify fabric color number.
Fabric price group 7	+\$ 493	Specify fabric color number.
Fabric price group 8	+\$ 637	Specify fabric color number.
Fabric price group 9	+\$ 765	Specify fabric color number.
Fabric price group 10	+\$ 876	Specify fabric color number.
Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 39	► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 161.
Upholstery - 48"W Rumble Seat		
Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
Fabric price group 2	+\$ 129	Specify fabric color number.
Fabric price group 3	+\$ 190	Specify fabric color number.
Fabric price group 4	+\$ 255	Specify fabric color number.
Fabric price group 5	+\$ 338	Specify fabric color number.
Fabric price group 6	+\$ 477	Specify fabric color number.
Fabric price group 7	+\$ 617	Specify fabric color number.
Fabric price group 8	+\$ 796	Specify fabric color number.
Fabric price group 9	+\$ 956	Specify fabric color number.
Fabric price group 10	+\$1096	Specify fabric color number.
Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 39	► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 161
Upholstery - 60"W Rumble Seat		
Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
Fabric price group 2	+\$ 154	Specify fabric color number.
Fabric price group 3	+\$ 228	Specify fabric color number.
Fabric price group 4	+\$ 303	Specify fabric color number.
Fabric price group 5	+\$ 406	Specify fabric color number.
Fabric price group 6	+\$ 574	Specify fabric color number.
Fabric price group 7	+\$ 741	Specify fabric color number.
Fabric price group 8	+\$ 957	Specify fabric color number.
Fabric price group 9	+\$1147	Specify fabric color number.
Fabric price group 10	+\$1314	Specify fabric color number.
Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 39	► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 161

Contrasting seat		
• Contrasting upholstery on seat	+\$ 72	Specify <i>with contrasting seat</i> and select fabric color number.

Supports	Brackets	Legs	
• Paint price group 1	No cost	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+\$ 24	+\$38	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+\$ 46	+\$75	Specify paint color number.
• Lux Coatings	N.A.	+\$75	Specify Lux Coatings color number.

Supports		
• No support	No cost	Specify <i>with no support</i> .
• Table Frame Attachment Bracket	+\$ 338	Specify <i>with Table Frame Attachment Bracket</i> and select paint color number.
• Freestanding Leg for Rumble Seat – 36"W	+\$ 728	Specify <i>with Freestanding Leg</i> and select paint color number.
– 48"W	+\$ 741	Specify <i>with Freestanding Leg</i> and select paint color number.
– 60"W	+\$ 751	Specify <i>with Freestanding Leg</i> and select paint color number.

► Options, continued on next page

► Options, continued on next page

► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Brackets		
Accessory bracket		
• Hidden accessory bracket	No cost	Specify with hidden accessory bracket.
• Exposed accessory bracket	No cost	Specify with exposed accessory bracket.

Specification Information

Dimensions		Style	U.S. Base Prices		
D	H	Number	36"W	48"W	60"W
28"	28 1/2"	TS8RS	\$1874	\$2202	\$2706

Tip: For 36"W, 48"W, and 60"W Rumble Seat actual dimensions, see Rumble Seat and Hoodie Understanding.

► Page 54

Rumble Seat Supports

Tip: For 36"W, 48"W, and 60"W Rumble Seat Freestanding Leg actual dimensions, see Rumble Seat and Hoodie Understanding.

► Page 54

Tip: Rumble Seats TS8RS, manufactured on 5/22/2017 or after only work with Freestanding Legs TS8RSL2 and Table Frame Attachment Brackets TS8RSTA, manufactured on 5/22/2017 or after.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 54	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for brackets or Legs 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 160.
• Table Frame Attachment Brackets, if selected: paint price group 1 • Freestanding Legs, if selected: paint price group 1 • Leveling glides • Attachment hardware • Shipped ready to assemble	

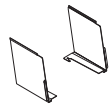
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Supports		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+\$24	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+\$46	Specify paint color number.
• Lux Coatings	N.A.	Specify Lux Coatings color number.
Brackets		
Legs		
	No cost	
	+\$38	
	+\$75	
	+\$75	

Specification Information

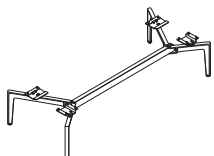
Dimensions			Style	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H	Number	

Table Frame Attachment Brackets

5 1/2"	17"	16 1/2"	TS8RSTA	\$338
--------	-----	---------	---------	-------



Tip: Table Frame Attachment Bracket is used to attach the 48"W or 60"W Rumble Seat to a Bivi table frame in place of a Full Top in a Table for Two or Table plus Two. 36"W Rumble Seats do not have Table Frame Attachment Bracket option since this size cannot be attached to a table frame.



Specification Information

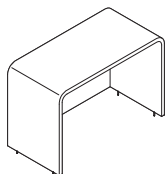
Dimensions		Style	U.S. Base Prices		
D	H	Number	36"W	48"W	60"W

Freestanding Legs

28"	12"	TS8RSL2	\$728	\$741	\$751
-----	-----	---------	-------	-------	-------

Rumble Seat, Supports, and Hoodie, continued

Hoodie



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 54	- Fully upholstered top and sides: Cogent: Connect: 5S25 Graphite or 5526 Licorice - Mesh back panel: T615 Sultry Smoke - Shipped ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Connect fabric color number for top and sides ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 160.

Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price
28"	58"	38 ¹ / ₈ "	TS3RSH	\$1565

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Trough-Mounted Data Access

Trough-Mounted Data
Access



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Metal data access: paint price group 1	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for data access 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 160.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 8	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$16	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information				
• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base
				Price
3 1/4"	3 1/2"	2 1/2"	TS8DATA	\$43



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Electrical Components

One Circuit

Plug and Play Power Strips, One Circuit

Tip: The Plug and Play Power Strips USB option provides three simplex receptacles and one USB port with two USB plugs per strip. The USB option is always located in the fourth port location.

Tip: Plug and Play Power Strips are a UL recognized powered table system component per UL962.

Tip: Plug and play power strips do not work on the bottom half of Bivi cable troughs with style numbers beginning with TS8, manufactured on or after 08/31/2016.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 56 - Power Strip: paint price group 1 12-amp system rating 15-amp power cord with 15-amp over-current protection 10' long cord with wall plug 6' cord length between power strips	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for Power Strip 3 Power strip (see below under Required Selections) 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 160.

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Strips	Package of one Plug and Play Power Strip	
• 1 pack: 4 power	No cost	Specify with 4 power.
• 1 pack: 3 power and 1 USB	+\$ 63	Specify with 3 power/1 USB.
	Package of two Plug and Play Power Strips	
• 2 pack: 4 power	No cost	Specify with 8 power.
• 2 pack: 3 power and 1 USB	+\$126	Specify with 6 power/2 USB.
	Package of four Plug and Play Power Strips	
• 4 pack: 4 power	No cost	Specify with 16 power.
• 4 pack: 3 power and 1 USB	+\$252	Specify with 12 power/4 USB.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+\$ 8	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+\$ 16	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information		
Total Receptacles	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
•	•	•
•	•	•
•	•	•

Package of One

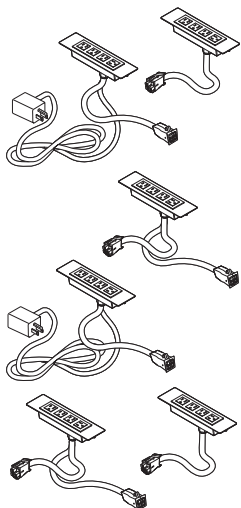
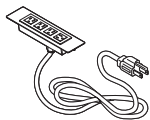
4	TS8PS1PKREV	\$256
•	•	•

Package of Two

8	TS8PS2PKREV	\$492
•	•	•

Package of Four

16	TS8PS4PKREV	\$907
•	•	•



Accessory Power - Rectangular



Tip: Rectangular Power Strip with clamp-on mount works on worksurfaces that range from 1/2" to 2 1/2" thick.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 70 Rectangular shaped power and USB strip: plastic price group 1	- Style number - Cord length (see below under Required Selections) - Mount type (see below under Required Selections) - Power/USB/data schematics (see below under Required Selections) - Plastic color number for rectangular shaped power - Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 160.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Cord Length	6' cord 10' cord	No cost +\$ 34	Specify with 6' cord length. Specify with 10' cord length.
Mount Type	- Freestanding mount - Clamp-on mount	No cost +\$ 24	Specify with freestanding mount. Specify with clamp-on mount.
Freestanding Mount Power/USB/Data Schematics	4 power 3 power/1 USB 1 USB/2 power/1 USB	No cost +\$ 63 +\$126	Specify with 4 power. Specify with 3 power/1 USB. Specify with 1 USB/2 power/1 USB.
Clamp-On Mount Power/USB/Data Schematics	4 power 1 open data/2 power/1 open data 3 power/1 USB 1 USB/2 power/1 open data 1 USB/2 power/1 USB	No cost No cost +\$ 63 +\$ 63 +\$126	Specify with 4 power. Specify with 1 open data/2 power/1 open data. Specify with 3 power/1 USB. Specify with 1 USB/2 power/1 open data. Specify with 1 USB/2 power/1 USB.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	- Plastic price group 1 - Plastic price group 2	No cost +\$ 10	Specify plastic color number. Specify plastic color number.

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TS8PAREC	\$396



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Accessory Power - Pyramid



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 70 Freestanding pyramid shaped power and USB: plastic price group 1	- Style number - Cord length (see below under Required Selections) - Power/USB/data schematics (see below under Required Selections) - Plastic color number for pyramid shaped power - Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 160.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Cord Length	6' cord 10' cord	No cost +\$34	Specify with 6' cord length. Specify with 10' cord length.
Power/ USB/Data Schematics	4 power 1 power/1 USB/1 power/1 blank	No cost +\$63	Specify with 4 power. Specify with 1 power/1 USB/1 power/1 blank.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	- Plastic price group 1 - Plastic price group 2	No cost +\$10	Specify plastic color number. Specify plastic color number.

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TS8PAPYR	\$331

**For Canadian Pricing**

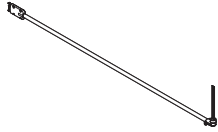
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Electrical Components

Two Circuit

Hardwire-to-Modular Power Infeed, Two Circuit



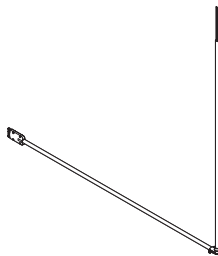
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 56 2-circuit hardwired base power-in, 3/8" diameter flexible galvanized steel conduit, liquid tight conduit outside of table Trough - Modular connection for 2-circuit powerways - In-line connector	1 Style number 2 Infeed length (see below under Required Selections)

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Infeed Length		
• 6'	No cost	Specify <i>with 6'</i> .
• 12'	+\$46	Specify <i>with 12'</i> .
• 24'	+\$92	Specify <i>with 24'</i> .

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TS8PBT2	\$144

Hardwire-to-Modular Power Infeed, San Francisco



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, pages 57 2-circuit hardwire-to-modular base power-in, 3/8" diameter flexible galvanized steel conduit, liquid tight conduit outside of Cable Trough - Modular connection for 2-circuit powerways - In-line connector to allow connection at middle of run - San Francisco hardwired base power-in, 3/8" diameter flexible galvanized steel conduit, liquid tight conduit outside of Cable Trough	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
TS2PBT2SF	\$181



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

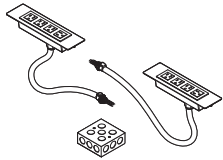
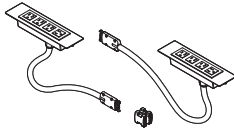
Modular and Hardwire Powerways, Two Circuit

Tip: The Modular Powerway USB option provides three simplex receptacles and one USB port with two USB plugs per strip.

Tip: The USB option is always located in the fourth port location and has two USB ports.

Tip: 48"W Bivi tables only allow for one Modular Powerway, TS8P260, or one Chicago Hardwired Powerway per Trough. Each powerway comes with two strips for a total of eight simplex receptacles.

Tip: Modular (TS8P260) and hardwire (TS8P2CHI) powerways do not work on the bottom half of Bivi cable troughs with style numbers beginning with TS8, manufactured on or after 08/31/2016.



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 56	60" power with total eight simplex receptacles; if selected: paint price group 1 2-circuit powerway 60" powerway for 2-circuit with one line 1 and one line 2 receptacles - Chicago hardwired junction boxes with eight total simplex receptacles if selected: 6000 Black plastic - Shipped ready to install	1 Style number 2 Infeed length (see below under Required Selections) 3 Paint color number for powerway 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 160.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Infeed Length	Package of two Plug and Play Power Strips		
	• 2 pack: 8 power	No cost	Specify with 8 power.
	• 2 pack: 6 power and 2 USB	+\$126	Specify with 6 power/2 USB.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	- Paint price group 1 - Paint price group 2 - Paint price group 3	No cost +\$ 8 +\$ 16	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
•	•
•	•
•	•

Modular Powerway, Two Circuit- Line 1 and Line 2

TS8P260	\$571
•	•

Hardwired Powerway, Chicago, Two Circuit- Line 1 and Line 2

TS8P2CHI	\$571
•	•

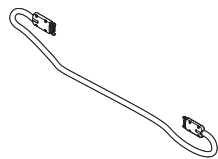


For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Modular Harness, Two Circuit



Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
▶ Need help? Product details, page 57	• Modular harness	1 Style number	
		2 Infeed length (see below under Required Selections)	

Required Selections		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Infeed Length	• 72"	No cost	Specify <i>with 72"</i> .
	• 84"	+\$10	Specify <i>with 84"</i> .
	• 122"	+\$70	Specify <i>with 122"</i> .
	• 132"	+\$70	Specify <i>with 132"</i> .
	• 138"	+\$70	Specify <i>with 138"</i> .

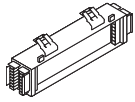
Specification Information	
• Style • Number • • •	• U.S. • Base • Price • •
TS8P2H	\$86
•	•

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Electrical Components

Four Circuit

Modular Power Block - Standard Capacity



Tip: Does not work on Bivi tables and Troughs with style numbers beginning with TS2, manufactured prior to 8/31/2016.

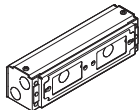
Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 70	• Non-PVC power block	1 Style number 2 Wiring schematics (see below under Required Selections)	
Wiring	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Schematics	• 3+1 • 2+2 • 3SN	No cost No cost No cost	Specify with 3+1. Specify with 2+2. Specify with 3SN.
Specification Information			
Style Number	U.S. Price		
TS8PBS	\$237		

Power Block



Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 70	• Non-PVC, four circuit power block	1 Style number 2 Wiring schematics (see below under Required Selections)	
Wiring	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Schematics	• 3+1 • 2+2 • 3SN	No cost No cost No cost	Specify with 3+1. Specify with 2+2. Specify with 3SN.
Specification Information			
Style Number	U.S. Price		
TS8PHBC	\$44		

Chicago Hardwire Box



Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 71	• Hardwire box: black	Style number	
Specification Information			
Style Number	U.S. Price		
TS8P4CHI	\$349		



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Duplex Receptacle



Tip: For designation of controlled receptacles, order permanent ink stamp with controlled icon; service part (1063909001SR). It includes a pair of stamps, one white and one black. Appropriate receptacles can be stamped at the job site during installation.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 71 15-amp, system standard ground duplex receptacle: plastic	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for receptacle: 6000 Black 6009 Arctic White 6249 Platinum Solid 6651 Tungsten 6652 Titanium 6654 Sand 6697 Fog 6B03 Red 3 Wiring schematics (see below under Required Selections) 4 Amperage (see below under Required Selections) 5 Ground type (see below under Required Selections) 6 Options, if selected (see below)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Wiring Schematics	3+1		
	- Line 1 - Line 2 - Line 3 - Line 4	No cost No cost No cost No cost	Specify with 3+1, Line 1. Specify with 3+1, Line 2. Specify with 3+1, Line 3. Specify with 3+1, Line 4.
	2+2		
	- Line 1 - Line 2 - Line 3 - Line 4	No cost No cost No cost No cost	Specify with 2+2, Line 1. Specify with 2+2, Line 2. Specify with 2+2, Line 3. Specify with 2+2, Line 4.
	3SN		
	- Line 1 - Line 2 - Line 3 - Line 4	No cost No cost No cost No cost	Specify with 3SN, Line 1. Specify with 3SN, Line 2. Specify with 3SN, Line 3. Specify with 3SN, Line 4.
Amperage	15-amp 20-amp	No cost +\$32	Specify with 15-amp. Specify with 20-amp.
	Ground Type		
	- System - Isolated	No cost +\$17	Specify with system ground. Specify with isolated ground.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Controlled Stamp	- No stamp - Controlled stamp	No cost +\$ 3	Specify with no stamp. Specify with controlled stamp.

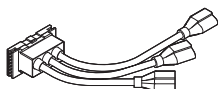
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TS8PRD	\$45



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Modular Flexible Receptacle



Tip: For designation of controlled receptacles, order permanent ink stamp with controlled icon; service part (1063909001SR). It includes a pair of stamps, one white and one black. Appropriate receptacles can be stamped at the job site during installation.

Tip: Does not work on Bivi tables and Troughs with style numbers beginning with TS2, manufactured prior to 8/31/2016.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 71	15-amp, system standard ground duplex receptacle: black	1 Style number	2 Wiring schematics (see below under Required Selections)
		3 Ground type (see below under Required Selections)	

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Wiring Schematics	3+1		
	• Line 1	No cost	Specify with 3+1, Line 1.
	• Line 2	No cost	Specify with 3+1, Line 2.
	• Line 3	No cost	Specify with 3+1, Line 3.
	• Line 4	No cost	Specify with 3+1, Line 4.
	2+2		
	• Line 1	No cost	Specify with 2+2, Line 1.
	• Line 2	No cost	Specify with 2+2, Line 2.
	• Line 3	No cost	Specify with 2+2, Line 3.
	• Line 4	No cost	Specify with 2+2, Line 4.
	3SN		
	• Line 1	No cost	Specify with 3SN, Line 1.
	• Line 2	No cost	Specify with 3SN, Line 2.
	• Line 3	No cost	Specify with 3SN, Line 3.
	• Line 4	No cost	Specify with 3SN, Line 4.
Ground Type	• System	No cost	Specify with system ground.
	• Isolated	+\$17	Specify with isolated ground.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TS8PFR	\$125



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

USB Receptacle



Tip: Does not work on Bivi tables and Troughs with style numbers beginning with TS2, manufactured prior to 8/31/2016.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 71 15-amp, system ground USB Receptacle: plastic	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for USB Receptacle: 6000 Black 6009 Arctic White 6249 Platinum Solid 6651 Tungsten 6652 Titanium 6654 Sand 6697 Fog 6B03 Red 3 Wiring schematics (see below under Required Selections)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Wiring Schematics	3+1		
	• Line 1	No cost	Specify with 3+1, Line 1.
	• Line 2	No cost	Specify with 3+1, Line 2.
	• Line 3	No cost	Specify with 3+1, Line 3.
	• Line 4	No cost	Specify with 3+1, Line 4.
	2+2		
	• Line 1	No cost	Specify with 2+2, Line 1.
	• Line 2	No cost	Specify with 2+2, Line 2.
	• Line 3	No cost	Specify with 2+2, Line 3.
	• Line 4	No cost	Specify with 2+2, Line 4.
	3SN		
	• Line 1	No cost	Specify with 3SN, Line 1.
	• Line 2	No cost	Specify with 3SN, Line 2.
	• Line 3	No cost	Specify with 3SN, Line 3.
	• Line 4	No cost	Specify with 3SN, Line 4.

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Price
TS8PUSB	\$107

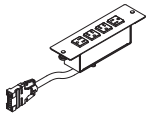


For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Modular Power, Four Circuit



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 71 - Single, four circuit powerway: paint price group 1 - USB and power options	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for powerway 3 Wiring schematics (see below under Required Selections) 4 USB and power options (see below under Required Selections) 5 Ground type (see below under Required Selections) 6 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 160.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Wiring Schematics	3+1		
	- Line 1 - Line 2 - Line 3 - Line 4	No cost No cost No cost No cost	Specify with 3+1, Line 1. Specify with 3+1, Line 2. Specify with 3+1, Line 3. Specify with 3+1, Line 4.
	2+2		
	- Line 1 - Line 2 - Line 3 - Line 4	No cost No cost No cost No cost	Specify with 2+2, Line 1. Specify with 2+2, Line 2. Specify with 2+2, Line 3. Specify with 2+2, Line 4.
	3SN		
	- Line 1 - Line 2 - Line 3 - Line 4	No cost No cost No cost No cost	Specify with 3SN, Line 1. Specify with 3SN, Line 2. Specify with 3SN, Line 3. Specify with 3SN, Line 4.
USB and Power Options	4 power 3 power/1 USB	No cost +\$63	Specify with 4 power. Specify with 3 power/1 USB.
	Ground Type		
	- System - Isolated	No cost +\$17	Specify with system ground. Specify with isolated ground.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	- Paint price group 1 - Paint price group 2 - Paint price group 3	No cost +\$ 8 +\$16	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

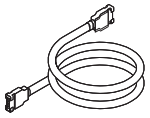
Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
•	•
•	•
•	•
TS8P4QUAD	\$298
•	•
•	•

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Modular Harness, Four Circuit



► Need help?
Product details,
page 70

Standard Includes

- Non-PVC modular harness

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Length (see below under Required Selections)
- 3 Wiring schematics (see below under Required Selections)
- 4 PVC (see below under Required Selections)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Length	• 42" • 45" • 48" • 51" • 54" • 57" • 60" • 63" • 67" • 72" • 84" • 101" • 107" • 111" • 115" • 118" • 121" • 124" • 127" • 144" • 288"	No cost +\$ 17 +\$ 17 +\$ 17 +\$ 17 +\$ 17 +\$ 44 +\$ 44 +\$ 44 +\$ 80 +\$ 80 +\$ 80 +\$ 80 +\$ 91 +\$ 91 +\$ 91 +\$ 91 +\$ 91 +\$ 91 +\$ 91 +\$120 +\$240	Specify <i>with 42"</i> . Specify <i>with 45"</i> . Specify <i>with 48"</i> . Specify <i>with 51"</i> . Specify <i>with 54"</i> . Specify <i>with 57"</i> . Specify <i>with 60"</i> . Specify <i>with 63"</i> . Specify <i>with 67"</i> . Specify <i>with 72"</i> . Specify <i>with 84"</i> . Specify <i>with 101"</i> . Specify <i>with 107"</i> . Specify <i>with 111"</i> . Specify <i>with 115"</i> . Specify <i>with 118"</i> . Specify <i>with 121"</i> . Specify <i>with 124"</i> . Specify <i>with 127"</i> . Specify <i>with 144"</i> . Specify <i>with 288"</i> .
Wiring Schematics	• 3+1 • 2+2 • 3SN	No cost No cost No cost	Specify <i>with 3+1</i> . Specify <i>with 2+2</i> . Specify <i>with 3SN</i> .
PVC	• Non-PVC • PVC	No cost –\$ 10	Specify <i>with non PVC</i> . Specify <i>with PVC</i> .

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TS8P4H	\$158



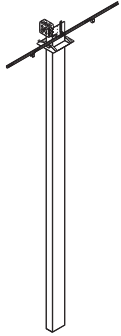
For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Electrical Components, Four Circuit, continued

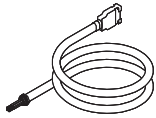
Utility Pole



Tip: Utility pole reaches a maximum ceiling height of 10'.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 76	• Pole: 8043 Anodized Aluminum • Ceiling kit • Mounting brackets	Style number
Specification Information		
Dimensions D W	Style Number	U.S. Price
3" 6"	TS8PUP	\$934

Power Infeed, Hardwire-to-Modular, Four Circuit



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 76	• Non-PVC, modular harness • Straight/flush junction box faceplate	1 Style number 2 Wiring schematics (see below under Required Selections) 3 Length (see below under Required Selections) 4 PVC (see below under Required Selections)
Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Wiring Schematics • 3+1 • 2+2 • 3SN	No cost No cost No cost	Specify with 3+1. Specify with 2+2. Specify with 3SN.
Length • 6' • 12' • 24'	No cost +\$ 86 +\$239	Specify with 6'. Specify with 12'. Specify with 24'.
PVC • Non-PVC • PVC	No cost -\$ 10	Specify with non PVC. Specify with PVC.

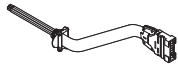
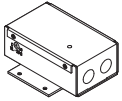
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TS8P4IFH	\$254



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Power Infeed, New York, Four Circuit



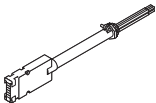
Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 77	• 50" non-PVC infeed harness • Junction box • Strain relief brackets	1 Style number 2 Wiring schematics (see below under Required Selections) 3 PVC (see below under Required Selections)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Wiring Schematics	• 3+1 • 2+2 • 3SN	No cost No cost No cost	Specify <i>with 3+1</i> . Specify <i>with 2+2</i> . Specify <i>with 3SN</i> .
PVC	• Non-PVC • PVC	No cost -\$10	Specify <i>with non PVC</i> . Specify <i>with PVC</i> .

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TS8P4IFNY	\$265

Power Infeed, San Francisco, Four Circuit



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 77	• Non-PVC infeed harness, 144"L • Straight/flush junction box faceplate	1 Style number 2 Wiring schematic (see below under Required Selections)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Wiring Schematics	• 3+1 • 2+2 • 3SN	No cost No cost No cost	Specify <i>with 3+1</i> . Specify <i>with 2+2</i> . Specify <i>with 3SN</i> .

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
TS8P4IFSF	\$420



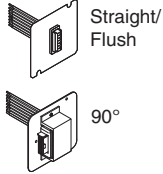
For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Electrical Components, Four Circuit, continued

Modular Junction Box Faceplate, Four Circuit



Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 77	Junction box faceplate	1 Style number	2 Wiring schematics (see below under Required Selections)
		3 Faceplate (see below under Required Selections)	4 PVC (see below under Required Selections)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Wiring Schematics	3+1 2+2 3SN	No cost No cost No cost	Specify with 3+1. Specify with 2+2. Specify with 3SN.
Faceplate	- Straight 90° box faceplate	No cost +\$52	Specify with straight faceplate. Specify with 90° box faceplate.
PVC	- Non-PVC - PVC	No cost -\$10	Specify with non PVC. Specify with PVC.

Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
•	•
•	•
•	•
•	•
TS8PJFM	\$95
•	•

Power Infeed Cover



Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 71	Power infeed cover: painted steel, price group 1	1 Style number	2 Paint color number for power infeed cover
		3 Options, if selected (see below)	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 160.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	- Paint price group 1 - Paint price group 2 - Paint price group 3	No cost +\$24 +\$46	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
•	•
•	•
•	•
•	•
TS8PICVR	\$215
•	•



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Bezel Receptacle Cover



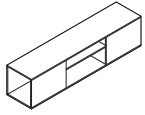
Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 71	• Bezel receptacle cover: plastic	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for bezel receptacle cover ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 160.

Specification Information	
• Style • Number • •	• U.S. • Price • •
TS8PRCVR	\$10
•	•


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Storage

Trunk



Tip: Trunk cannot be used on a Bivi Table for One.

Tip: Both Trunk widths 48"W and 60"W use the same Table Frame Attachment Bracket and Freestanding Legs.

Tip: High-Pressure Laminate trunks have a plastic edge. Please specify a plastic color number for the edge.

Tip: Wood veneer trunks have matching flat veneer self-edge.

For laminate price group 2 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

Tip: Order Trunk with Table Frame Attachment Bracket to install at the end of a Bivi Table for Two.

Tip: Order Trunk with Freestanding Leg for a Freestanding Trunk.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 78	• Trunk top: Low-Pressure Laminate	1 Style number	
	• Case: paint price group 1	2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for Trunk top	
	• 1 mm plastic edge band: – default color to match, if Low-Pressure Laminate selected – plastic, if High-Pressure Laminate selected	3 Trunk width (see below under Required Selections)	
	• Attachment hardware	4 Plastic color number for edge, if High-Pressure Laminate selected	
	• Ships assembled	5 Paint color number for case	
		6 Options, if selected (see below)	
		► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 160.	

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
Width			
• 48"W	Prices below	Specify with 48"W.	
• 60"W	Prices below	Specify with 60"W.	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
Surface Materials			
High-Pressure Laminate Trunk top			
• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	+\$ 30	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.	
• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.	
• Open Line laminate	+\$ 74 plus cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
Wood veneer Trunk top			
• Wood group 1	+\$264	Specify wood color number.	
• Wood group 2	+\$313	Specify wood color number.	
• Wood group 3	+\$417	Specify wood color number.	
• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify with <i>Customiz stain</i> .	
		► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	+\$313	Specify full-fill finish number.	
Case paint			
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.	
• Paint price group 2	+\$ 34	Specify paint color number.	
• Paint price group 3	+\$ 68	Specify paint color number.	
Table Frame Attachment Bracket paint			
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.	
• Paint price group 2	+\$ 24	Specify paint color number.	
• Paint price group 3	+\$ 46	Specify paint color number.	
Freestanding Leg paint			
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.	
• Paint price group 2	+\$ 29	Specify paint color number.	
• Paint price group 3	+\$ 57	Specify paint color number.	
Supports			
• No support	No cost	Specify with <i>no support</i> .	
• Table Frame Attachment Bracket	+\$140	Specify with <i>Table Frame Bracket</i> and select paint color number.	
• Freestanding Leg	+\$433	Specify with <i>Freestanding Leg</i> and select paint color number.	

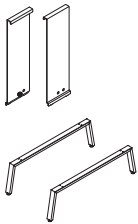
Specification Information

Dimensions	Style	U.S.
D W H	Number	Base Price
11 1/2" 48" 8"	TS8TRUNK	\$ 992
14" 60" 16"	TS8TRUNK	\$1120

Tip: Both Trunk widths 48"W and 60"W use the same Table Frame Attachment Bracket and Freestanding Legs.

Biyi

2"	42 ¹ / ₄ "	11 ¹ / ₂ "	TS8STEHL2	\$433
:	:	:	:	:



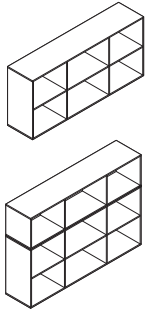
For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Storage, continued

Depots



Tip: High-Pressure Laminate depots have a plastic edge. Please specify a plastic color number for the edge.

Tip: Wood veneer depots have matching flat veneer self-edge.

For laminate price group 2 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 78	- Depot: Low-Pressure Laminate 1 mm plastic edge band: – default color to match, if Low-Pressure Laminate selected – plastic, if High-Pressure Laminate selected - Feet with adjustable glides - Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for depot 3 Plastic color number for edge, if High-Pressure Laminate selected 4 Height (see below under Required Selections) 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 160.	
Required Selections		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Height	• 28½"H	Prices below	Specify <i>with 2 high</i> .
	• 41½"H	Prices below	Specify <i>with 3 high</i> .
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	- High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 - High-Pressure Laminate price group 2 - Open Line laminate	2 High +\$ 155 See information at left +\$ 74 plus cost of laminate	3 High +\$ 231 Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number. Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify paint color number.
	Wood veneer - Wood group 1 - Wood group 2 - Wood group 3 - Customiz stain - Full-fill finish on wood group 1	2 High +\$1597 +\$1864 +\$2586 No cost +\$1864	3 High +\$2575 +\$3013 +\$4172 No cost +\$3013 Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify <i>with Customiz stain</i> . ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify full-fill finish number.

Specification Information

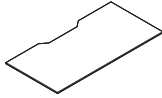
Dimensions		Style Number	U.S. Base Prices	
D	W		2 High	3 High
			28½"H	41½"H
13⅞"	60"	TS8DEPOT	\$1361	\$2106

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Full Top



► Need help?
Product details,
page 80

Standard Includes

- 1/2"-thick Full Top: Low-Pressure Laminate
- 3 mm plastic edge band on front and 1 mm on back and sides:
 - default color to match, if Low-Pressure Laminate selected
 - plastic, if High-Pressure Laminate selected
- Mounting bracket: paint price group 1
- Width: 48"W, 60"W, or 72"W
- Ships ready to assemble

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Table width (see below under Required Selections)
 - 3 Full Top depth (see below under Required Selections)
 - 4 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for Full Top
 - 5 Plastic color number for edge, if High-Pressure Laminate selected
 - 6 Paint for mounting bracket
 - 7 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 160.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Width	• 48"W • 60"W • 72"W	Prices below Prices below Prices below	Specify with 48". Specify with 60". Specify with 72".
Depth	• 21"D • 24"D • 30"D	Prices below Prices below Prices below	Specify with 21". Specify with 24". Specify with 30".

Tip: High-Pressure Laminate tops have a plastic edge. Please specify a plastic color number for the edge.

For laminate price group 2 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

	Options	U.S. Price			Required to Specify
Surface Materials	High-Pressure Laminate top	48"W	60"W	72"W	
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 • High-Pressure Laminate price group 2 • Open Line laminate	+\$ 95 See information at left +\$ 74 plus cost of laminate	+\$100 +\$ 74 plus cost of laminate	+\$105 +\$ 74 plus cost of laminate	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number. Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Wood veneer top	48"W	60"W	72"W	
	• Wood group 1 • Wood group 2 • Wood group 3 • Customiz stain	+\$502 +\$590 +\$813 No cost	+\$528 +\$616 +\$839 No cost	+\$554 +\$642 +\$865 No cost	Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify with <i>Customiz stain</i> . ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	+\$590	+\$616	+\$642	Specify full-fill finish number.
	Bracket paint				
	• Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3	No cost +\$ 24 +\$ 46			Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

Tip: Wood veneer tops have matching flat veneer self-edge.

Specification Information

Nominal Dimensions		Style Number	U.S. Base Prices		
D	H		48"W	60"W	72"W
21"	2"	TS8RPFWS	\$385	\$418	\$555
24"	2"	TS8RPFWS	\$399	\$432	\$569
30"	2"	TS8RPFWS	\$425	\$458	\$595



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Half-Round Top



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 80	• 1/2"-thick top: Low-Pressure Laminate • 3 mm plastic edge band on front and 1 mm on back and sides: – default color to match, if Low-Pressure Laminate selected – plastic, if High-Pressure Laminate selected • Mounting bracket: paint price group 1 • Ships ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for top 3 Plastic color number for edge, if High-Pressure Laminate selected 4 Paint for mounting bracket 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 160.

Tip: Half-Round Top only works with a Table for Two at seated height.

Tip: High-Pressure Laminate tops have a plastic edge. Please specify a plastic color number for the edge.

For laminate price group 2 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

Tip: When placed at each end of a Bivi Table for Two, the Half-Round Top makes a conference table.

Tip: Wood veneer tops have matching flat veneer self-edge.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	+\$100	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+\$ 74 plus cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Wood veneer • Wood group 1 • Wood group 2 • Wood group 3 • Customiz stain	+\$528 +\$616 +\$839 No cost	Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify with <i>Customiz stain</i> . ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	+\$616	Specify full-fill finish number.
	Bracket paint • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3	No cost +\$ 24 +\$ 46	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

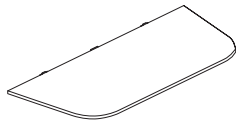
Specification Information			
Dimensions		Style	U.S.
D	W	Number	Base Price
27"	60"	TS8RW	\$585

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Mid Transaction Top and Transaction Top



► Need help?
Product details,
page 80

Standard Includes

- 1/2"-thick top: Low-Pressure Laminate
- 3 mm plastic edge band on front and 1 mm on back and sides:
 - default color to match, if Low-Pressure Laminate selected
 - plastic, if High-Pressure Laminate selected
- Mounting bracket: paint price group 1
- Ships ready to assemble

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for top
 - 3 Plastic color number for edge, if High-Pressure Laminate selected
 - 4 Paint for mounting bracket
 - 5 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 160.

Tip: Add Transaction Top to a standing height Bivi Table for Two to create a standing height conference setting.

For laminate price group 2 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

Tip: High-Pressure Laminate tops have a plastic edge. Please specify a plastic color number for the edge.

Tip: Wood veneer tops have matching flat veneer self-edge.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	+\$100	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
• Open Line laminate	+\$ 74 plus cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Wood veneer		
• Wood group 1	+\$528	Specify wood color number.
• Wood group 2	+\$616	Specify wood color number.
• Wood group 3	+\$839	Specify wood color number.
• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify with <i>Customiz stain</i> .
		► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	+\$616	Specify full-fill finish number.
Bracket paint		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+\$ 24	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+\$ 46	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

Dimensions	Style	U.S.
D W	Number	Base Price
.	.	.
.	.	.
.	.	.

Mid Transaction Top

18"	48"	TS8MIDTT	\$658
.	.	.	.

Transaction Top

18"	57 1/4"	TS8HIGHTT	\$816
.	.	.	.

Tip: Mid Transaction Top is used at standing height with two 24"D tops. Transaction Top is used at standing height with two 30"D tops.

Tip: Only intended to be used at standing height at the end of two Full Tops.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Mini Transaction Top



Tip: Mini Transaction Tops are placed on the wide ends of two Upper Dual Tops.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 44	• 1/2"-thick top: Low-Pressure Laminate • 3 mm plastic edge band on front and 1 mm on back and sides: – default color to match, if Low-Pressure Laminate selected – plastic, if High-Pressure Laminate selected • Mounting bracket: paint price group 1 • Ships ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for top 3 Plastic color number for edge, if High-Pressure Laminate selected 4 Paint color number for bracket 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 160.

Tip: High-Pressure Laminate tops have a plastic edge. Please specify a plastic color number for the edge.

For laminate price group 2 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

Tip: Wood veneer tops have matching flat veneer self-edge.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	High-Pressure Laminate top		
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	+\$100	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+\$ 74 plus cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Wood veneer top		
	• Wood group 1	+\$528	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	+\$616	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	+\$839	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify <i>with Customiz stain</i> .
			► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	+\$616	Specify full-fill finish number.
	Bracket		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 24	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$ 46	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

• Dimensions	• Style	• U.S.
D W H	Number	Base Price
18" 41 1/4" 2"	TS8DHTT	\$442

Tip: Only intended to be used at standing height at the end of two Upper Dual Tops.

Tip: For detailed dimensions information, refer to Actual Dimensions, page 44.

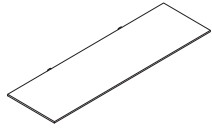


For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

End Hanging Top



Tip: End Hanging Top can only be attached to the end of a Bivi run.

Tip: High-Pressure Laminate tops have a plastic edge. Please specify a plastic color number for the edge.

For laminate price group 2 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

Tip: Wood veneer tops have matching flat veneer self-edge.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 80 • 1/2"-thick top: Low-Pressure Laminate • 3 mm plastic edge band on front and 1 mm on back and sides: – default color to match, if Low-Pressure Laminate selected – plastic, if High-Pressure Laminate selected • Mounting bracket: paint price group 1 • Ships ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for top 3 Plastic color number for edge, if High-Pressure Laminate selected 4 Paint color number for mounting bracket 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 160.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
High-Pressure Laminate top		
• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	+\$100	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
• Open Line laminate	+\$ 74 plus cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Wood veneer top		
• Wood group 1	+\$528	Specify wood color number.
• Wood group 2	+\$616	Specify wood color number.
• Wood group 3	+\$839	Specify wood color number.
• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify with <i>Customiz stain</i> .
		► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	+\$616	Specify full-fill finish number.
Mounting bracket		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+\$ 24	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+\$ 46	Specify paint color number.

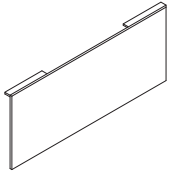
Specification Information			
Dimensions		Style	U.S.
D	W	Number	Base Price
18"	60"	TS8EHTT	\$827
.	.	.	.

Tip: End Hanging Top can only be attached at seated height.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Gallery Panel



Tip: Gallery Panel can only be attached to the end of a Bivi run.

Tip: Gallery Panel includes two gap fillers attached to the side of the panel.

Tip: Plywood finish is not available on Gallery Panel.

Tip: High-Pressure Laminate Gallery Panels have a plastic edge. Please specify a plastic color number for the edge.

For laminate price group 2 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

Tip: Wood veneer Gallery Panels have matching flat veneer self-edge.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 80 • 1/2"-thick top: Low-Pressure Laminate • 3 mm plastic edge band on front and 1 mm on back and sides: – default color to match, if Low-Pressure Laminate selected – plastic, if High-Pressure Laminate selected • Two gap fillers and mounting bracket: paint price group 1 • Ships ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for panel 3 Plastic color number for edge, if High-Pressure Laminate selected 4 Paint color number for gap fillers and mounting bracket 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 160.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials • High-Pressure Laminate • High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 • High-Pressure Laminate price group 2 • Open Line laminate	+\$100 See information at left +\$ 74 plus cost of laminate	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number. Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Wood veneer • Wood group 1 • Wood group 2 • Wood group 3 • Customiz stain	+\$528 +\$616 +\$839 No cost	Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify with <i>Customiz stain</i> . ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	+\$616	Specify full-fill finish number.
Gap fillers and mounting bracket • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3	No cost +\$ 8 +\$ 16	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

• Dimensions	• Style	• U.S.
W H	Number	Base Price
60" 28 1/2"	TS8EHGP	\$665

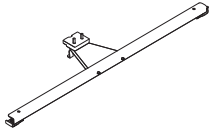


For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Table-Mounted Monitor Arm Brace



Tip: Bivi Monitor Arm Braces can be used at seated and standing height with no additional parts.

Tip: Does not include the monitor arm; must be ordered separately.

Tip: See Bivi Monitor Arm Brace Matrix to understand applications and limitations.
► See page 82

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 80 • Bivi monitor arm brace • Mounting plate specific to monitor arm: paint price group 1 • Bracket: 0835 Black only • Ships ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Width (see below under Required Selections) 3 Mounting plate type (see below under Required Selections) 4 Paint color number for mounting plate: 0835 Black 4231 Arctic White 4799 Platinum Metallic 7018 Pewter 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 160.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Width	• 48"W • 60"W • 72"W	Prices below Prices below Prices below	Specify <i>with 48"</i> . Specify <i>with 60"</i> . Specify <i>with 72"</i> .
Mounting Plate	• Eyesite • FYI single • CF Series • CF Series Evolution Single • CF Series Evolution Dual	No cost No cost No cost No cost No cost	Specify <i>with Eyesite mount</i> . Specify <i>with FYI single mount</i> . Specify <i>with CF Series mount</i> . Specify <i>with CF Series Evolution Single mount</i> . Specify <i>with CF Series Evolution Dual mount</i> .

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Mounting plate • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2	No cost +\$8	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

Specification Information					
Dimensions		Style Number	U.S. Base Prices		
D	H		48"W	60"W	72"W
15"	2"	TS8TMBRAC	\$231	\$248	\$253
.	.	.	.	.	.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Lower Footshelf



Tip: Use with high sit/stand tables.

Tip: The first Footshelf should be specified with two brackets and adjacent Footshelves should be specified with one bracket, as they share the inside bracket.

Tip: When adding a Footshelf to a Bivi Leg that was manufactured on or before 7/17/16 (style number TS2RPBSL), an adapter bracket is required to attach the Footshelf (TS8FRETROSR).

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
- Need help? Product details, page 52 - Footshelf: paint price group 1 - Width: 48"W, 60"W, or 72"W - Ships ready to assemble - Bracket	- Style number - Paint color number for Footshelf - Width (see below under Required Selections) - Bracket count (see below under Required Selections) - Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 160.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Width	48"W 60"W 72"W	Prices below Prices below Prices below	Specify with 48"W. Specify with 60"W. Specify with 72"W.
Bracket Count	- One bracket - Two brackets	No cost +\$29	Specify with one bracket. Specify with two brackets.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Paint - Paint price group 1 - Paint price group 2 - Paint price group 3	No cost +\$29 +\$57	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

Specification Information					
Dimensions		Style	U.S. Base Prices		
D	H	Number	48"W	60"W	72"W
5 1/2"	2"	TS8FSL	\$315	\$373	\$428
.	.	.	.	.	.

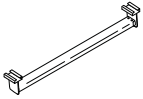


For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Upper Footshelf



Tip: Use with high sit/stand tables.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 52 - Footshelf: paint price group 1 - Width: 48"W, 60"W, or 72"W - Ships ready to assemble - Bracket	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for Footshelf 3 Width (see below under Required Selections) 4 Bracket count (see below under Required Selections) 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 160.

Tip: The first Footshelf should be specified with two brackets and adjacent Footshelves should be specified with one bracket, as they share the inside bracket.

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Width 48"W 60"W 72"W	Prices below Prices below Prices below	Specify with 48"W. Specify with 60"W. Specify with 72"W.
Bracket Count - One bracket - Two brackets	No cost +\$33	Specify with one bracket. Specify with two brackets.

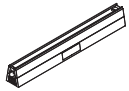
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials - Paint - Paint price group 1 - Paint price group 2 - Paint price group 3	No cost +\$29 +\$57	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

Specification Information					
Dimensions		Style Number	U.S. Base Prices		
D	H		48"W	60"W	72"W
5 1/2"	2"	TS8FSU	\$347	\$405	\$460



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Cable Troughs



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- | | |
|---|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, pages 40 • Cable Trough: paint price group 1 • Width: 48"W, 60"W, or 72"W | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Paint color number for Cable Trough 3 Width (see below under Required Selections) 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 160. |
|---|---|

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
---------------------	------------	---------------------

Width	• 48"W • 60"W • 72"W	Prices below Prices below Prices below	Specify with 48"W. Specify with 60"W. Specify with 72"W.
--------------	--	--	--

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
---------	------------	---------------------

Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3	No cost +\$34 +\$68	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
--------------------------	---	---------------------------	---

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Prices		
D at top	D at bottom	H		48"W	60"W	72"W
4"	6 ⁵ / ₈ "	8"	TS8RPCT	\$584	\$645	\$707

Leg



Tip: Leg is 42¹/₂" wide at bottom of 32¹/₂" wide at top. Count with the wider dimension when creating a setting of Bivi Table for One.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- | | |
|---|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 80 • Leg: paint price group 1 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Paint color number for Leg 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 160. |
|---|---|

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
---------	------------	---------------------

Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3	No cost +\$34 +\$68	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
--------------------------	---	---------------------------	---

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
2"	42 ¹ / ₂ "	28 ¹ / ₂ "	TS8RPBSL	\$474



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Bivì

Standard Includes			Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 80 • Bottom Shelf: paint price group 1			1 Style number 2 Paint color number for Bottom Shelf 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 160.
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
Surface Materials • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3	No cost +\$24 +\$46	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.	
Specification Information			
Dimensions D W H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	
8 1/2" 18 1/2" 17"	TS2ACTH	\$222	



Components and Accessories, continued

Hooks



Tip: Hook attaches to a Bivi Leg, Arch, or wall.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 80	• Hooks: paint price group 1	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for hook 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 160.	
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 8	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$16	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		

Package of Two

1 3/4"	2"	1"	TS2ACMH2	\$58

Package of Four

1 3/4"	2"	1"	TS2ACMH4	\$93

Mini Hook



Tip: Mini Hook attaches to Bivi High Sit Bracket with Modesty Panel, TS8HSMREV, manufactured on or after 11/6/2017.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 80	• Mini Hook, quantity of one: paint price group 1	1 Style number 2 Paint color number 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 160.	
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 8	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$16	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		

2 3/4"	1 3/8"	3"	TS8HOOKMINI	\$24



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Metal Screen



Tip: Screens are not markerboards. Writing will not erase from the painted surface.

Tip: The Bivi Metal Screen has been redesigned to fit over the stability brace in the 72"W Bivi Trough. Previous Bivi Metal Screen style number TS2SCREEN only works with 48"W and 60"W Bivi Troughs.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 49	- Steel screen: paint price group 1 - Trough mounting brackets: plastic	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for steel screen 3 Plastic color number for Trough mounting brackets: 6009 Arctic White 6249 Plastic Solid 6527 Merle 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 160.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	- Paint price group 1 - Paint price group 2 - Paint price group 3	No cost +\$24 +\$46	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

Specification Information				
• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price
3 1/8"	30"	14 1/4"	TS8SCREENM	\$231
.	.	.	.	.



For Canadian Pricing

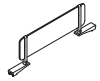
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Tackable Screens



Freestanding



Trough mount

Tip: 36"W screens do not work on 60"W Bivi tables. 36"W screen is intended for 48"W Bivi tables. 48"W screen is intended for 60"W Bivi tables. 60"W screen is intended for 72"W Bivi tables. This leaves 6" on each side for a future side storage to be added without having to add a new screen insert.

Tip: Plastic is not available for Trough mount base.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 48 • Tackable fabric: fabric price group 1 • Mount base: plastic, if freestanding base selected or steel, paint price group 1, if trough mount base selected • Stanchions: plastic • Ships ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for tackable screen 3 Height (see below under Required Selections) 4 Width (see below under Required Selections) 5 Mount option (see below under Required Selections) 6 Plastic color number for stanchions: 6009 Arctic White 6249 Platinum Solid 6527 Merle 7 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 160.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Height	• 13" • 19"	Prices below Prices below	Specify with 13". Specify with 19".
Width	• 36" • 48" • 60" • 72"	Prices below Prices below Prices below Prices below	Specify with 36". Specify with 48". Specify with 60". Specify with 72".
Mount Option	• Trough mount • Freestanding	No cost +\$ 23	Specify with Trough mount. Specify with freestanding.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Upholstery • Fabric price group 1 • Fabric price group 2 • Fabric price group 3 • Fabric price group 4 • Fabric price group 5 • Customer's Own Material	No cost +\$ 51 +\$ 72 +\$ 96 +\$134 +\$ 39	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. ▶ See Understanding Customer's (COM) Own Material (COM), page 558
	Freestanding base • Plastic • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3	No cost +\$ 31 +\$ 38 +\$ 47	Specify plastic color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
	Trough mount base • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3	No cost +\$ 10 +\$ 16	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
	Stanchions • Plastic • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3	No cost +\$ 31 +\$ 38 +\$ 47	Specify plastic color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.



Freestanding



Trough mount

Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions W H		U.S. Base Price
TS8SCREENTREV	36"	13"	\$346
	36"	19"	\$428
	48"	13"	\$428
	48"	19"	\$466
	60"	13"	\$466
	60"	19"	\$505
	72"	13"	\$505
	72"	19"	\$545

Organizer



Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 48	Organizer: paint price group 1	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for Organizer 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 160.	
Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	- Paint price group 1 - Paint price group 2 - Paint price group 3	No cost +\$24 +\$46	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

Dimensions D W H			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
11½"	14⅞"	7"	TS20ORGANIZE	\$184



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Components and Accessories, continued

Leg Covers



Full



Half

Tip: Half Cover for use with Footshelf.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 48 • Leg Cover quantity of one: paint price group 1 • Half or full cover • Screws: black or silver (depending on paint color)	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for leg cover 3 Leg Cover application (see below under Required Selections) 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 160.

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Application • Half • Full	Prices below Prices below	Specify <i>with half</i> . Specify <i>with full</i> .

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials • Package of one • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3 • Package of eight • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3	No cost +\$ 8 +\$16 No cost +\$48 +\$90	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

Specification Information				
• Dimensions		• Style Number	• U.S. Base Prices	
D	W		Half	Full
Package of One				
7/8"	2"	TS8LEGCVR	\$ 64	\$ 87
Package of Eight				
7/8"	2"	TS8LEGCVR8PK	\$226	\$269

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

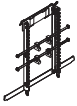
► See page 1 for details.

Bivi

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Components and Accessories, continued

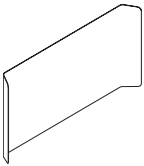
Media Support Mount



Tip: Media Support System can only be attached to the Bivi Tall Arch.

Standard Includes			Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 84	• Monitor mount for Bivi Tall Arch: black • Mounting bracket • Ships ready to assemble		Style number
Specification Information			
Dimensions		Style	U.S.
D	W	Number	Price
22"	24"	TS8TECHMM	\$537

Media Support Shroud



Tip: A Media Support Mount is needed to be able to attach Shelf.

Tip: Media Support System can only be attached to the Bivi Tall Arch.

Standard Includes			Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 84	• Aluminum shroud: paint price group 1 • Ships ready to assemble		1 Style number 2 Paint color number for shroud 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 160
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Shroud		
	• Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3	No cost +\$32 +\$63	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
Specification Information			
Dimensions		Style	U.S.
D	W	Number	Base Price
24½"	45½"	TS8TECHSHROUD	\$752

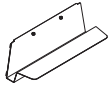


For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Media Support Shelf



Tip: A Media Support Mount is needed to be able to attach Shelf.

► See below

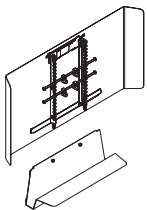
Tip: Media Support System can only be attached to the Bivi Tall Arch.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 84 - Media Support Shelf: paint price group 1 - Ships ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for shroud 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 160

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials - Shelf - Paint price group 1 - Paint price group 2 - Paint price group 3	- No cost +\$24 +\$46	- Specify paint color number. - Specify paint color number. - Specify paint color number.

Specification Information			
Dimensions	Style	U.S.	
D W	Number	Base Price	
10" 27"	TS8TECHSHELF	\$274	

Media Support System Value Package



Tip: Media Support System Value Package includes Monitor Mount, Shroud, and Shelf.

Tip: Shroud and shelf will be the same paint color. Order the components (TS8TECHSHROUD and TS8TECHSHELF) separately if different paint colors are needed.

Tip: Media Support System can only be attached to the Bivi Tall Arch.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 84 - Monitor mount for Bivi Tall Arch: black - Aluminum shroud: paint price group 1 - Tech shelf: paint price group 1 - Mounting brackets - Ships ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for shroud 3 Paint color number for shelf 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 160

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials - Shroud - Paint price group 1 - Paint price group 2 - Paint price group 3	- No cost +\$32 +\$63	- Specify paint color number. - Specify paint color number. - Specify paint color number.
- Shelf - Paint price group 1 - Paint price group 2 - Paint price group 3	- No cost +\$24 +\$46	- Specify paint color number. - Specify paint color number. - Specify paint color number.

Specification Information			
Dimensions	Style	U.S.	
D W	Number	Base Price	
30½" 45½"	TS8TECHSY	\$1343	



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Eyesite

Eyesite Single Display Support with Extended Crank Adjustment Column

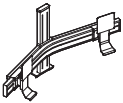


Tip: Eyesite monitor arms with Bivi Brackets can be installed at six different locations on the Cable Trough.

Tip: Supports displays up to 21 pounds and has a functional focal length of 16".

Standard Includes				Required to Specify
- Monitor arm: 4799 Platinum - Extended crank adjustment column with 12¹/₂" vertical height adjustment				Style number
Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H		
6 ⁵ / ₈ "	11 ⁵ / ₈ "	20"	FPAEC1BIVI	\$552

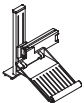
Eyesite Dual Display Support with Extended Crank Adjustment Column



Tip: Eyesite dual display support is for use with two monitors up to 27" or less screens and up to 20 lb each. 27" monitors should be used with extended 18" column assemblies or taller.

Standard Includes				Required to Specify
- Monitor arm: 4799 Platinum - Extended crank adjustment column with 12¹/₂" vertical height adjustment				Style number
Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H		
8 ¹ / ₂ "	31"	20"	FPAEC2BIVI	\$866

Eyesite Flat Panel Monitor Arm with Single Laptop Support and Extended Crank Adjustment Column



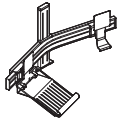
Tip: Eyesite monitor arms with Bivi Brackets can be installed at six different locations on the Cable Trough.

Tip: Functional focal length is 16".

Tip: Not recommended for use with docking stations.

Standard Includes				Required to Specify
- Laptop support arm: 4799 Platinum - Extended crank adjustment column with 12¹/₂" vertical height adjustment				Style number
Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H		
16"	11 ⁵ / ₈ "	19 ⁷ / ₈ "	FPAELC1BIVI	\$583

Eyesite Flat Panel Monitor Arm with Dual Laptop Support and Extended Crank Adjustment Column



Tip: Eyesite dual laptop support is for use with monitor up to 24" screen and 25 pounds.

Tip: Eyesite flat panel monitor arms with laptop supports are not recommended for use with docking station.

Tip: Monitor cables can connect to the rear of the monitor near the VESA plate will not fit properly on Eyesite monitor arm.

Tip: Bivi Bracket to be used with Eyesite single support, dual display support, and dual laptop support with extended crank adjustment columns only.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
- Laptop support monitor arm: 4799 Platinum - Extended crank adjustment column with 12 1/2" vertical height adjustment	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Bracket		
• Without pivot	No cost	Specify <i>without pivot</i> .
• With pivot	+\$20	Specify <i>with pivot</i> .

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
17"	31"	19 7/8"	FPAELC2BIVI	\$923
:	:	:	:	:

Bivi Bracket



Tip: If you have any existing Eyesite monitor arms, you can order a Bivi Bracket to modify it to work with Bivi tables.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Bivi mounting bracket: 4799 Platinum	Style number

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H		
3"	4"	1/4"	FPCBIVI	\$141
:	:	:	:	:



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Surface Materials

► For Surface Materials matrices for all product lines, see page 523.

Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

Additional surface materials specification tools are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

The global surface materials palette is a core collection of finishes that is available across multiple geographies (Americas/EMEA – Europe, Middle East, and Africa/ APAC – Asia Pacific) and on global product lines, where applicable. For a list of finishes included in the offering, see the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*. Additional details, like product approvals by geography and finish number conversions, can also be found in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or see www.steelcase.com/surface-materials

Surface Materials

Binders include:

- *Surface Materials Reference Manual*
- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery

Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:

- Bivi Height-Adjustable Desks and Bases

Price Group 1

Textured Paint

- 7207 Black
- 7241 Arctic White
- 7360 Merle

Price Group 2

Smooth Metallic

- 4799 Platinum Metallic

Applies to:

- Bivi Team Table
- Bivi Team Theater
- Bivi Cable Troughs
- Bivi Table Legs
- Bivi Table Top Mounting Brackets
- Bivi High Sit Bracket with Modesty Panel
- Bivi Arches
- Bivi Arches Infill Bracket
- Bivi End Hanging Top
- Bivi Gallery Panel
- Bivi Lower Footshelf
- Bivi Upper Footshelf
- Bivi Top Shelf
- Bivi Bottom Shelf
- Bivi Leg Cover
- Bivi Tackable Screen Trough Mount Base
- Bivi Trough End Cover
- Bivi Trough Floor Cover
- Media Support Shroud
- Media Support Shelf
- Media Support System Value Package
- Bivi Trough-Mounted Data Access
- Bivi Trunk Case
- Bivi Trunk Table Attachment Bracket
- Bivi Side Storage
- Bivi Rumble Seat Attachment Bracket
- Bivi Power Strips

Price Group 1

Smooth Paint

- 4242 Milk

Textured Paint

- 7207 Black
- 7225 Sand
- 7236 Fog
- 7237 Slate
- 7238 Fieldstone
- 7239 Midnight
- 7241 Arctic White
- 7243 Seagull
- 7250 Sterling Dark Solid
- 7278 Dark Bronze
- 7360 Merle

Price Group 2

Smooth Paint

- 0835 Black **E**

Smooth Metallic

- 4728 Nickel Metallic
- 4743 Mineral Metallic
- 4744 Pearl Metallic
- 4750 Champagne Metallic
- 4752 Steel Metallic
- 4788 Gold Dust Metallic
- 4798 Sterling Metallic
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 4803 Near Black Metallic

Textured Paint

- 7245 Carbon Metallic
- 7246 Midnight Metallic

Select Surfaces

Price Group 3

Accent paint

Accent paints allow you to choose from a pre-matched color palette of trend driven colors. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information.

Custom Surfaces

PerfectMatch

PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Price Group 3

- 4990 PerfectMatch Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:

- Eyesite monitor arms
- Bivi Eyesite Bracket
- 4799 Platinum Metallic

Applies to:

- Bivi Bike Hook
- Bivi Holder
- Bivi Hook
- Bivi Metal Screen
- Bivi Tackable Screen Stanchions
- Bivi Organizer
- Bivi Rumble Seat Freestanding Legs
- Bivi Trunk Freestanding Legs

Price Group 1

Smooth Paint

- 4242 Milk

Textured Paint

- 7207 Black
- 7225 Sand
- 7236 Fog
- 7237 Slate
- 7238 Fieldstone
- 7239 Midnight
- 7243 Seagull
- 7250 Sterling Dark Solid
- 7278 Dark Bronze
- 7360 Merle

Price Group 2

Accessory Paint

- 4140 Arctic White Gloss
- 4144 Black Gloss

Smooth Paint

- 0835 Black **E**

Smooth Metallic

- 4728 Nickel Metallic
- 4743 Mineral Metallic
- 4744 Pearl Metallic
- 4750 Champagne Metallic
- 4752 Steel Metallic
- 4788 Gold Dust Metallic
- 4798 Sterling Metallic
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 4803 Near Black Metallic

Textured Paint

- 7245 Carbon Metallic
- 7246 Midnight Metallic

Select Surfaces

Price Group 3

Accent paint

Accent paints allow you to choose from a pre-matched color palette of trend driven colors. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information.

Applies to:

- Bivi Side Storage
- Bivi Rumble Freestanding Legs
- Bivi Trunk
- Bivi Trunk Freestanding Legs

Lux Coatings

- 4B20 Obsidian
- 4B22 Matte Brass
- 4B23 Burnished Bronze
- 4B24 Night Bronze
- 4B25 Matte Copper
- 4B26 Smoked Mica
- 4B27 Blue Steel
- 4B28 Silver Lilac
- 4B29 Cast Iron
- 4B30 Bright Gold

Custom Surfaces

PerfectMatch

PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Price Group 3

- 4990 PerfectMatch Paint

Plastic

Applies to:

- Bivi Metal Screen Trough Mounting Brackets
- Bivi Bezel Receptacle Cover
- Bivi Tackable Screen Freestanding Base
- Bivi Tackable Screen Stanchions
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6527 Merle

Applies to:

- Under Worksurface Utility Accessory Power
- 6000 Black
- 6009 Arctic White

Applies to:

- Duplex Receptacles
- USB Receptacles
- 6000 Black
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6527 Merle
- 6651 Tungsten
- 6652 Titanium
- 6654 Sand
- 6697 Fog
- 6B03 Red

Applies to:

- Rectangular power
- Pyramid power

Price Group 1

- 6BD8 Snow

Price Group 2

- 6BD1 Aubergine
- 6BD2 Peacock
- 6BD3 Jungle
- 6BD4 Merlot
- 6BD5 Honey
- 6BD6 Lagoon
- 6BD7 Saffron

E = Established

Seating Upholstery

Applies to:

- Rumble Seat
- Bivi Team Theater

Price Group 1

Buzz2

Era

Link

New Black: Henry

Playground

Price Group 2

Cogent: Connect

New Black: Harley

New Black: James

Price Group 3

Billiard Multi-Use by

Designtex

Gaja — Cradle to Cradle

Certified™ Silver

New Black: Jack

Price Group 5

Bo Peep

Remix

Silk

Price Group 6

Brisa

Price Group 7

Steelcut Trio

Custom Surfaces**Price Group COM
(Customer's Own
Material)****Fabric Approval and
Yardage**

To confirm whether a particular COM material has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine actual yardage requirements:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

For additional information regarding Customer's Own Material, call 1.888.STEELCASE.

**Steelcase
Graded-In Program:
Upholstery**

Applies to:

- Bivi High Sit Bracket with Modesty Panel
- Bivi Arch Infill
- Bivi Tackable Screen

**Steelcase Graded-In
Program Partners:**

Architex

Arc-Corn

CF Stinson

Designtex

Mayer

Momentum

Ultrafabrics

A collection of textiles are available as part of a Graded-In Program. The collection from the leading suppliers in the market consists of high-performance textiles. Note that not all fabrics can be applied to all products. Refer to the Steelcase COM database for the most current application information.

To order these fabrics, enter the finish code which corresponds with the fabric price group.

Price Group	Finish Code
2	59DB
3	59DC
4	59DD
5	59DE
6	59DF
7	59DG
8	59DH
9	59DJ
10	59DK

Then enter the fabric information in the Special Fabric Information pop up window.

Fabric application direction must be specified: For additional information, refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Panel Fabric

Applies to:

- Hoodie top and sides

Cogent: Connect

5S25 Graphite

5S26 Licorice

Applies to:

- High Sit Bracket with Modesty Panel
- Arch Infills
- Tackable Screens
- Straight Screens

Price Group 1

Abacus

Link

New Black: Bruce

New Black: Henry

Price Group 2

Cogent: Connect

New Black: Harley

New Black: Jack

New Black: James

Price Group 3

Billiard Multi-Use by

Designtex

Applies to:

- Canopy
- 5VD0 Bivi Canopy fabric

Mesh

Applies to:

- Hoodie back panel
- T615 Sultry Smoke

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit www.steelcase.com/surface-materials under the Select Surfaces section.

For additional information regarding Customer's Own Material, call 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Laminate

Applies to:

- Bivi Height-Adjustable Desk
- Bivi Team Table
- Bivi Team Theater
- Bivi tables and Table Tops
- Bivi Trunk
- Bivi Side Storage
- Bivi Depots

Steelcase Surfaces**Low-Pressure
Laminate****Price Group 1****Woodgrain Laminate**

25L1 Winter on Maple

25L5 Virginia Walnut

25L6 Blackwood

25L8 Clear Walnut

25L9 Warm Oak

262L Marbled Maple

264L Chocolate Walnut

267L Marbled Cherry

26L1 Natural Cherry

2L09 Clear Maple

2LAN Ash Noce

2LAT Acacia

2LAW Ash Wenge

2LBN Bisque Noce

2LBW Bisque Wenge

2LCN Clay Noce

2LCW Clay Wenge

2LSN Storm Noce

2LSW Storm Wenge

Fiber Laminate

2L50 Vanadium Fiber

2L52 Tungsten Fiber

Solid Laminate

247L Black

2L83 Seagull

2L85 Dune

2LMG Merle

Metallic Laminate2L03 Brushed Silver **E**

Applies to:

- Bivi tables and Table Tops
- Bivi Trunk
- Bivi Side Storage
- Bivi Depots

Tip: Some wood veneer finishes and woodgrain laminates share the same name. Because of the difference in materials, veneers and laminates of the same name are not an exact match but do coordinate with each other.

Steelcase Surfaces**High-Pressure
Laminate****Price Group 1****Woodgrain Laminate**

2406 Clear Cherry

2409 Clear Maple

2410 Graphite Walnut

2412 Natural Cherry

2422 Medium Cherry

2511 Winter on Maple

2535 Virginia Walnut

2536 Blackwood

2538 Clear Walnut

2539 Warm Oak

2592 Blonde on Maple

2612 Marble Maple

2614 Chocolate Walnut

2615 Marbled Cherry

2714 Natural Walnut

2772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut

2HAK Clear Oak

2HAN Ash Noce

2HAT Acadia

2HAW Ash Wenge

2HBN Bisque Noce

2HBW Bisque Wenge

2HCN Clay Noce

2HCW Clay Wenge

2HSN Storm Noce

2HSW Storm Wenge

Fiber Laminate

2850 Vanadium Fiber

2851 Rhyme Fiber

2852 Tungsten Fiber

2854 Vellum Fiber

2859 Novell Fiber

2860 Granite Fiber

2861 Coconut Fiber

2862 Stucco Fiber

Micro Laminate

2920 Marl Micro

2921 Gypsum Micro

2922 Clay Micro

2923 Shadow Micro

Patina Laminate

2870 Blonde Bronze Patina

2871 Blackened Bronze Patina

2873 Instant Iron Patina

Solid Laminate

2722 Cream

2730 Arctic White

2746 Black

2759 Warm White

2811 Mist

2883 Seagull

2884 Milk

2885 Dune

2HMG Merle

Metallic Laminate2503 Brushed Silver **E****E** = Established

Surface Materials, continued

Speckle Laminate

- 2820 Coffee Speckle **E**
- 2822 Woodrose Speckle **E**
- 2823 Driftwood Speckle
- 2824 Smoke Speckle
- 2825 Vanadium Speckle

Select Surfaces**High-Pressure Laminate****Price Group 2****Textured Woodgrain Laminate**

- 2TH2 Fawn Cypress
- 2TH3 Weathered Char
- 2TH4 Saddle Oak
- 2TH5 Veranda Teak
- 2TH6 Persian Cherry
- 2TH7 Walnut Heights

Textured Industrial Laminate

- 2UH1 Reclaimed Aggregate
- 2UH2 Reclaimed Gravel
- 2UH4 Cement
- 2UH6 Sheetrock

Custom Surfaces**Open Line Laminate (OLL)**

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate at an additional processing fee of \$74 U.S. per unit, plus the cost of the laminate.

High-Pressure Laminate pricing does not include premium or digitally printed patterns from any suppliers. Laminate cost may also vary for basic or standard laminates from other suppliers. Please contact the OLL consultant at 616.475.2426 for pricing. The cost of the laminate will be added to your invoice as a separate line on the acknowledgement.

When processing orders for Open Line laminate on Bivi, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information.

Enter the required edge finish as you would a standard laminate. Laminate Approval and Material Requirements to confirm whether a particular laminate has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine material square foot requirements: For additional information, refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Wood

Applies to:

- Bivi Height-Adjustable Desks
- Bivi Team Table
- Bivi Team Theater
- Bivi tables and Table Tops
- Bivi Trunk
- Bivi Side Storage
- Bivi Depots

Steelcase carefully selects veneer and solid wood for consistent color and grain structure. Wood is a natural material and variations will occur in color, grain and texture. These variations are part of the inherent natural beauty of wood and are not considered defects.

All wood products will darken with age and exposure to ultraviolet light. This is especially apparent with cherry and maple veneer.

We recommend that desk accessories be rearranged periodically to ensure even aging of wood surfaces.

When storing your wood furniture, please follow the following guidelines:

- Do not store products in trailers.
- Store products in areas that simulate office temperatures (60°F to 90°F).
- Store products in areas that maintain constant, office-like humidity levels.
- Keep product away from light. Cover products to make sure they are not exposed to light.

Veneer

Veneers are matched for proper balance and consistency. Veneers are available quarter cut, except for Oak, which is rift cut. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for descriptions of each cut.

Open-pore finish is a medium gloss finish that leaves the wood grain texture visible to the eye and distinguishable to the touch.

Flat-cut open-pore finish choices**Wood Group 1**

- 3062 FC/OP Graphite Walnut
- 3402 FC/OP Clear Cherry (Aged)
- 3412 FC/OP Natural Cherry
- 3422 FC/OP Medium Cherry
- 3442 FC/OP MS-Medium Cherry
- 3522 FC/OP Clear Maple*
- 3572 FC/OP Amber on Maple
- 3582 FC/OP Winter on Maple
- 3592 FC/OP Blonde on Maple
- 3702 FC/OP Clear Walnut
- 3712 FC/OP Natural Walnut
- 3722 FC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut
- 3752 FC/OP Medium Walnut
- 3762 FC/OP Dark Walnut
- 3772 FC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices**Wood Group 1**

- 3042 QC/OP Ash
- 3222 QC/OP Clear Maple
- 3272 QC/OP Amber on Maple
- 3292 QC/OP Blonde on Maple
- 3302 QC/OP Clear Walnut
- 3312 QC/OP Natural Walnut
- 3322 QC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut
- 3352 QC/OP Medium Walnut
- 3362 QC/OP Dark Walnut
- 3372 QC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut
- 3382 QC/OP Graphite Walnut

Rift-cut open-pore finish choices**Wood Group 1**

- 3602 RC/OP Desert Oak
- 3611 RC/OP Natural Oak
- 3612 RC/OP Warm Oak
- 3692 RC/OP Espresso Oak

Full-fill finish is a medium-gloss finish that completely fills the grain texture, yet allows the grain pattern to be seen. The wood has a lustrous, satiny look, and it is smooth to the touch. This finish is available on worksurfaces only.

Flat-cut full-fill finish choices**Wood Group 1**

- 3064 FC/FF Graphite Walnut
- 3404 FC/FF Clear Cherry (Aged)
- 3414 FC/FF Natural Cherry
- 3424 FC/FF Medium Cherry
- 3524 FC/FF Clear Maple*
- 3544 FC/FF Blonde on Maple
- 3574 FC/FF Amber on Maple
- 3704 FC/FF Clear Walnut
- 3714 FC/FF Natural Walnut
- 3724 FC/FF Dark Mahogany on Walnut
- 3754 FC/FF Medium Walnut
- 3764 FC/FF Dark Walnut
- 3774 FC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Quarter-cut full-fill finish choices**Wood Group 1**

- 3224 QC/FF Clear Maple*
- 3274 QC/FF Amber on Maple
- 3294 QC/FF Blonde on Maple
- 3304 QC/FF Clear Walnut
- 3314 QC/FF Natural Walnut
- 3324 QC/FF Dark Mahogany on Walnut
- 3354 QC/FF Medium Walnut
- 3364 QC/FF Dark Walnut
- 3374 QC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut
- 3384 QC/FF Graphite Walnut

Rift-cut full-fill finish choices**Wood Group 1**

- 3604 RC/FF Desert Oak
- 3614 RC/FF Warm Oak
- 3694 RC/FF Espresso Oak

* To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clearcoat finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Please use form number 09-0000756 for 3042, form number 05-0001370 for 3222 and 3224.

E = Established

Premium Veneer

A selection of Premium veneers in this collection are available on most Steelcase brand products. The collection will be available as close to standard leadtimes as possible. However, because adequate supplies of veneer and solids must be secured, all orders will be scheduled individually. Leadtimes will vary based on Premium veneer and Premium solids availability at the time the order is placed. The collection is Graded-In as Wood Group 2 and Wood Group 3, and supported like standard veneers to make ordering easy. Please see the Steelcase surface materials section on village.steelcase.com for sample information and product line availability. All premium veneers are in clear-coat.

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices

Wood Group 2

- 3032 QC/OP Dark Thin Line Bamboo
- 3052 QC/OP Ribbon Sapele

Wood Group 3

- 3832 QC/OP Figured Anegre
- 3842 QC/OP Figured Makore

Tip: Full-fill finish is not available on Premium veneers as a standard. To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clear-coat finish.

The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Please use form number 09-0000755 for 3032, form number 09-0000757 for 3052, form number 09-0000758 for 3832, and form number 09-0000759 for 3842.

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from DesignTex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit steelcase.com/surface-materials under the Select Surfaces section.

Composite Veneer

Composite veneers are an engineered wood intended to create specific grain patterns and characteristics. They are pre-stained and finished with Steelcase's Clarity water-borne UV topcoat, which protects the environment while providing durability and clarity. Only open-pore finishes are available on composite wood. Composite veneers with natural solid nosings because composite and natural wood grain and color matching are rarely compatible. Composite veneers are Graded-In as Wood Group 1 pricing.

Flat-cut open-pore finish choices

Wood Group 1

- 3JDX FC/OP Oak Composite
- 3JFX FC/OP Maple Composite
- 3JHX FC/OP Cherry Composite
- 3JJX FC/OP Walnut Composite

Ⓔ = Established

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices

Wood Group 1

- 3F8X QC/OP European Walnut Composite
- 3GAX QC/OP Gold Teak Composite
- 3GFX QC/OP Rosewood Composite
- 3GGX QC/OP Zebrano Composite
- 3HJX QC/OP Oak Composite
- 3HVX QC/OP Walnut Composite
- 3JEX QC/OP Maple Composite
- 3JGX QC/OP Cherry Composite
- 3ZNX QC/OP Night Cerused Oak Composite

Tip: To understand more about composite ordering, lead-times, and pricing, please consult the composite sign-off sheet available through Steelcase advertising stock, form number 14-0000141. A sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for composite projects.

Natural Veneer

Natural veneer is available in the Select Surfaces offering. Natural veneer may have extended lead-times. Place your order as you normally would for any other finish, calling out the appropriate finish code.

The following finishes are available through the natural veneer offering:

Flat-cut open-pore finish choices

Wood Group 1

- 3342 FC/OP Black Walnut
- 35A2 FC/OP Blanch Maple
- 37A2 FC/OP Thunder Walnut

Wood Group 3

- 3082 FC/OP Washed Walnut

Flat-cut full-fill finish choices

Wood Group 1

- 3734 FC/FF Black Walnut

Wood Group 3

- 3084 FC/FF Washed Walnut

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices

Wood Group 1

- 32A2 QC/OP Blanch Maple
- 33A2 QC/OP Thunder Walnut
- 3392 QC/OP Black Walnut

Quarter-cut full-fill finish choices

Wood Group 1

- 3394 QC/FF Black Walnut

Rift-cut open-pore finish choices

Wood Group 1

- 36A2 RC/OP Volcanic Oak

Planked Veneer

Planked veneer is available in the Select Surfaces offering. Planked veneer may have extended lead-times. Place your order as you normally would for any other finish, calling out the appropriate finish code.

The following finishes are available through the planked veneer offering:

Wood Group 1

- 3P41 OP Planked Cherry
- 3P51 OP Planked Maple
- 3P61 OP Planked Oak
- 3P71 OP Planked Walnut

Tip: Known for its uniqueness, planked veneer has intentional and natural variations that include, but are not limited to: character marks, grain pattern, color, and natural color aging.

Custom Surface

Customiz stain is a service that allows you to create your own stain colors and finishes on standard veneer. Customiz stain color is available on all product lines that offer wood veneer.

A \$500 stain-matching fee applies on CUSTOMIZ requests (Exception: The \$500 fee does not apply on matches to Colesse standard finishes or for a low-gloss finish request on a standard color). The \$500 fee covers the cost of formulating the Customiz color finish and applies regardless of whether or not an order for product is placed. In addition, an approval form must be signed to indicate customer acceptance of Customiz match. A \$1,500 initiation fee will be charged prior to first order entry. This initiation fee activates the finish for unlimited use on any Steelcase product for an 18 month time period. After the 18 month time period has lapsed, the Customiz finish may be reactivated for another 18 months for a \$1,000 fee at any point within five years after the \$1,500 initiation fee was paid.

If the finish is not reactivated within five years after the \$1,500 initiation fee was paid, the finish will be culled and the customer will need to pay the \$1,500 initiation fee again. All style number related Customiz charges on products are no cost as of April 2014. The matching and initiation fees are not discountable.

Customiz stain takes 10 days to formulate. Consult the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information. Custom veneers are also available and must be quoted by Steelcase specials group. Customiz stain on custom veneers takes 2 to 4 weeks to formulate.

Requirements and information on ordering a Customiz stain color are found in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Surface Materials, continued

Plastic

Applies to:

- Bivi Team Table
- Bivi Team Theater
- Bivi tables and Table Tops
- Bivi Trunk
- Bivi Side Storage
- 6000 Black
- 6001 Coffee
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6034 Natural Cherry
- 6036 Medium Cherry
- 6037 Winter on Maple
- 6038 Blonde on Maple
- 6041 Natural Walnut
- 6045 Medium Mahogany on Walnut **E**
- 6052 Milk
- 6053 Seagull
- 6213 Acacia
- 6219 Clear Oak
- 6231 Graphite Walnut
- 6234 Clear Cherry
- 6237 Clear Maple
- 6242 Virginia Walnut
- 6243 Blackwood
- 6245 Clear Walnut
- 6246 Warm Oak **E**
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6271 Plywood
- 6527 Merle
- 6615 Grey V5
- 6619 Ice
- 6631 Cream
- 6635 Dawn **E**
- 6636 Mist
- 6654 Sand
- 6655 Warm White
- 6676 Marbled Maple
- 6677 Chocolate Walnut
- 6678 Marbled Cherry
- 6689 Brushed Silver
- 6694 Slate
- 6695 Midnight
- 6697 Fog
- 6698 Fieldstone
- 6703 Ash Wenge
- 6704 Storm Wenge
- 6705 Bisque Wenge
- 6706 Clay Wenge
- 6707 Ash Noce
- 6708 Bisque Noce
- 6709 Clay Noce
- 6710 Storm Noce

Select Surfaces

- 6T02 Fawn Cypress
- 6T03 Weathered Char
- 6T04 Saddle Oak
- 6T05 Veranda Teak
- 6T06 Persian Cherry
- 6T07 Walnut Heights
- 6T08 Aggregate
- 6T09 Gravel
- 6T10 Cement
- 6T12 Sheetrock

Tip: Light color plastic edges are susceptible to degradation due to normal wear and tear. Staining (e.g., ball point pen or clothing dyes such as blue jeans) and dirt effects are more pronounced in light colors and are not considered defects.

Controlled Receptacle Pad Stamp Power Icon Symbol**Steelcase Surfaces**

Controlled receptacle pad stamp power icon symbol ink color defaults based on the plastic selection.

Cabinet paint:	Default Ink:
6000 Black	White
6009 Arctic White	Black
6249 Platinum Solid	Black
6257 Merle	White
6651 Tungsten	Black
6652 Titanium	Black
6654 Sand	Black
6697 Fog	Black
6B03 Red	Black

E = Established

Tour Workspace

Statement of Line

166

Product Details

Counter and Countertop Facts	167
Electrical Facts	168
Worksurface-Height Power and Communication Accessories Facts	176
Bench Component Facts	178
Worksurface and Shelf Facts	179
Worksurface Supports Facts	180
Screen and Screen Connector Facts	182
HV Cabinet Facts	186
Bookcase Facts	187
My File Facts	188
Pile File Facts	189

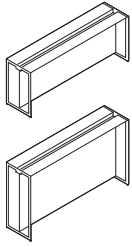
Specifying

Counters and Countertops	190
Electrical Components	192
Worksurface-Height Power and Communication Accessories	200
Bench Components	204
SOTO Rails for Use with Tour	205
Worksurfaces	206
Worksurface Supports	210
Shelves	213
Modesty Panels	214
Screens and Screen Connectors	215
HV Cabinets	217
Bookcases	219
My File	220
Pile File	221
Magnetic Markerboards and Tackboards	222
Mini SOTO LED Task Light	223

Surface Materials

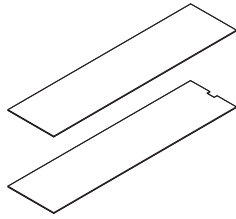
224

Statement of Line



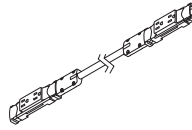
Counters

Understanding
 ▶ Page 167
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 190



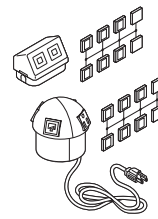
Countertops

Understanding
 ▶ Page 167
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 191



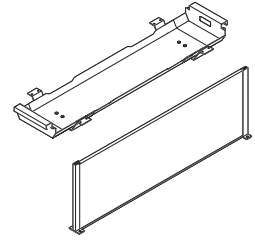
Electrical Components

Understanding
 ▶ Page 168
 Specifying
 ▶ Pages 192-199



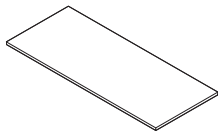
Power and Communication Accessories

Understanding
 ▶ Page 176
 Specifying
 ▶ Pages 200-203



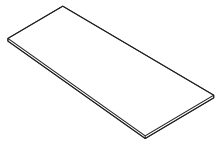
Bench Trough and Screen

Understanding
 ▶ Page 178
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 204



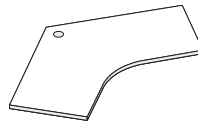
Straight Worksurfaces

Understanding
 ▶ Page 179
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 206



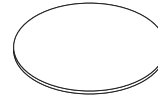
Tapered Worksurfaces

Understanding
 ▶ Page 179
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 207



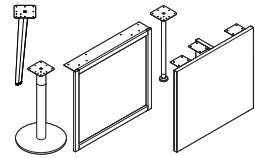
120° Corner Worksurfaces

Understanding
 ▶ Page 179
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 208



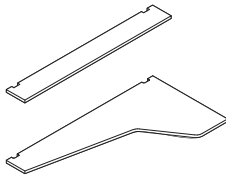
Round Worksurfaces

Understanding
 ▶ Page 179
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 209



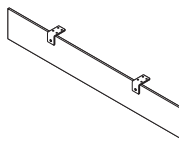
Worksurface Supports

Understanding
 ▶ Page 180
 Specifying
 ▶ Pages 210-212



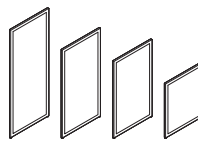
Shelves

Understanding
 ▶ Page 179
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 213



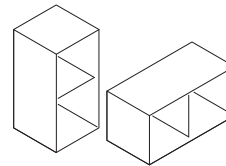
Modesty Panels

Understanding
 ▶ Page 179
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 214



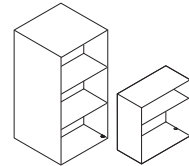
Screens and Screen Connectors

Understanding
 ▶ Page 182
 Specifying
 ▶ Pages 215-216



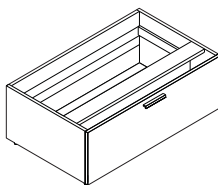
HV Cabinet

Understanding
 ▶ Page 186
 Specifying
 ▶ Pages 217-218



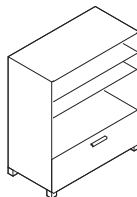
Bookcases

Understanding
 ▶ Page 187
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 219



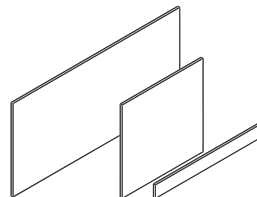
My File

Understanding
 ▶ Page 188
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 220



Pile File

Understanding
 ▶ Page 189
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 221



Magnetic Markerboards and Tackboards

Understanding
 ▶ Page 186
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 222

Counter and Countertop Facts

Counter and Countertop
Facts

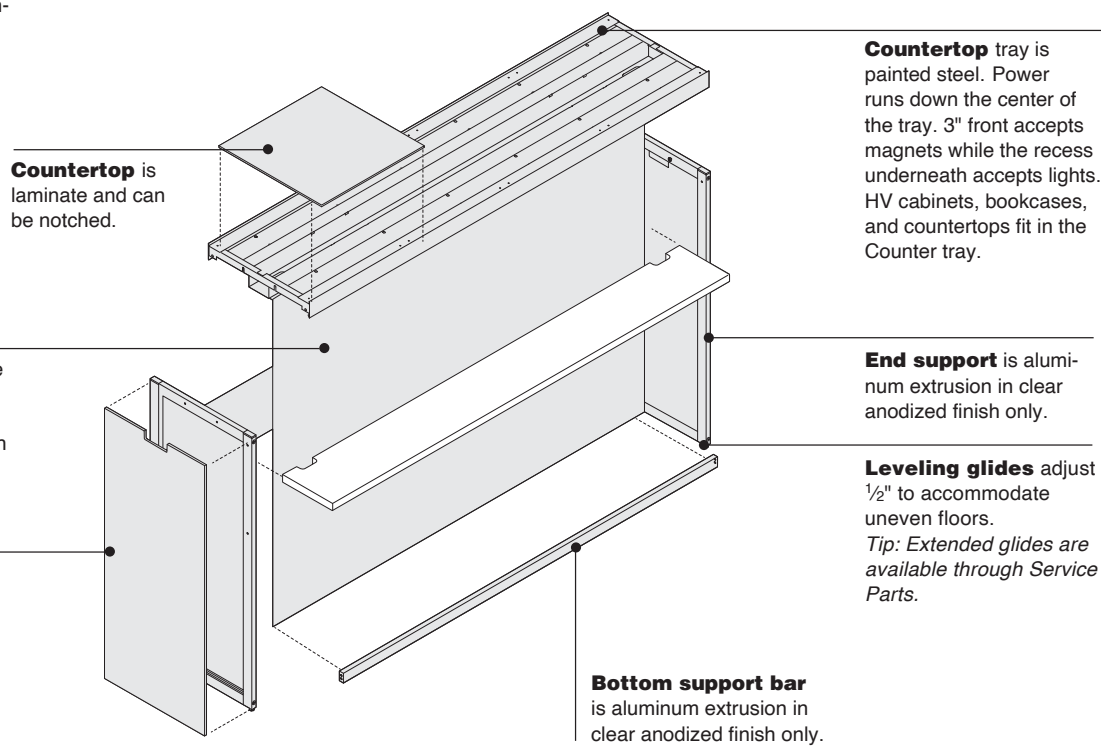
Counters are constructed with a painted steel horizontal component and clear anodized aluminum end supports. Counters are 30"H or 42"H x 18"D x 72"W. A laminate infill on the Counter centerline provides stability and can be optioned in painted steel. Counters ship knocked down in five pieces.

Directional laminate

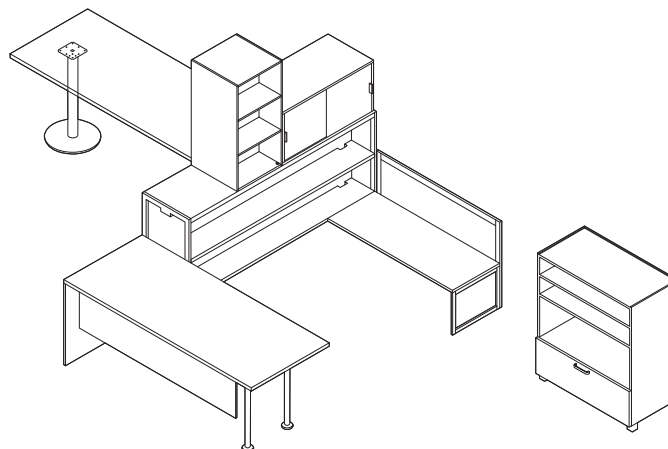
runs horizontal on the Counter center infill, and runs vertical on the optional frame support infills.

► Specifying, pages 190–191

Laminate Countertops provide a finished appearance to the top of the Counter. Countertops are not necessary where a HV cabinet is used. Countertops are available in four sizes, 18"D x 18"W, 36"W, 54"W, or 72"W. Countertops are also available with a notch that facilitates access to data components.



Recess underneath the Counter can accommodate an under-shelf task light.



Electrical Facts

Powerways

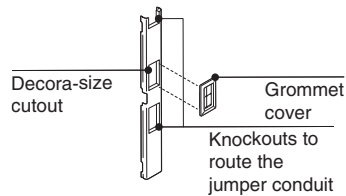
Multiple circuits can be utilized depending on which building circuit is accessed.

A two- or four-circuit powerway is available for field installation.

Each powerway comes with two duplex outlets that are accessible from underneath the top of Counter.

All powerways and base power-ins are PVC-free.

Base power-in can connect to either end of any powerway, including a Counter in the middle of a run of connected Counters.



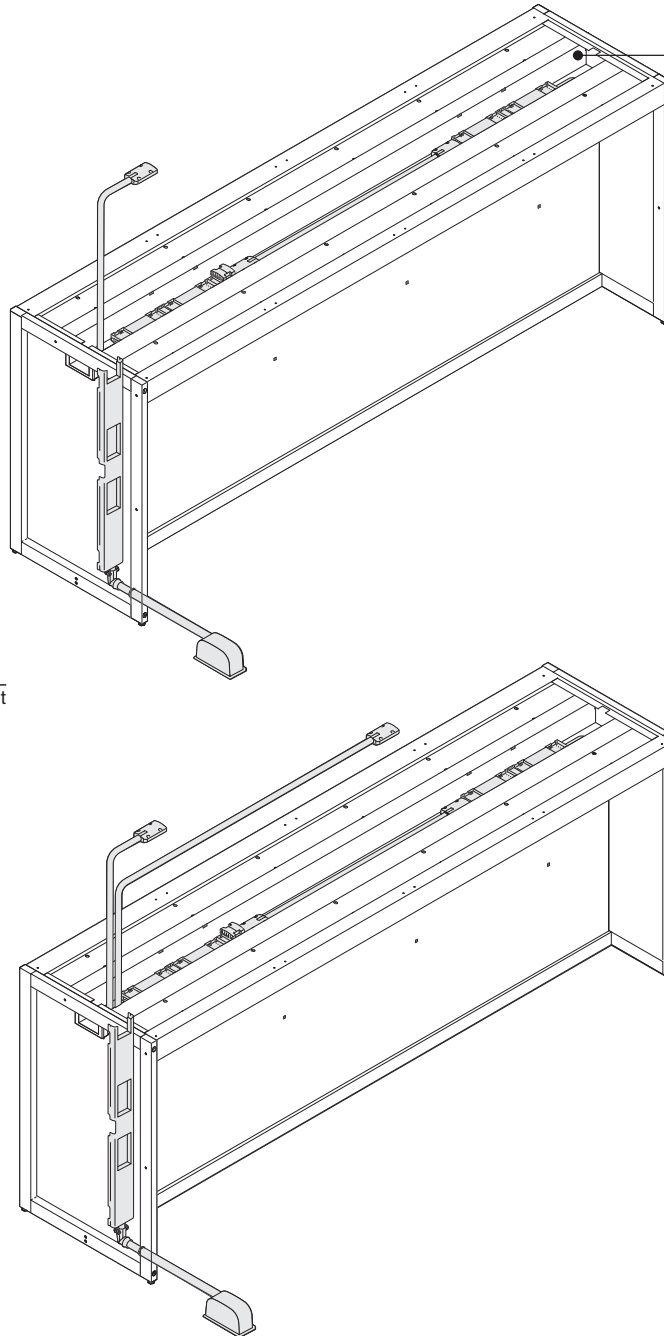
There are three knock-outs in the 30" and 42" vertical wire managers, style numbers TSTECC30 and TSTEC42. The first and third are available to route Tour power jumpers when used and the second is standard Decora-size to fit data ports.

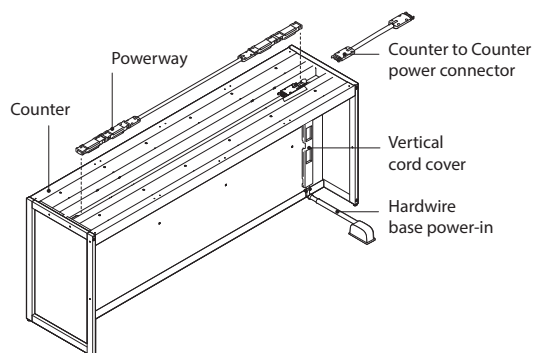
A quantity of 24 CAT5e or 18 CAT6 cables can be managed down the vertical wire manager.

► Specifying, page 192

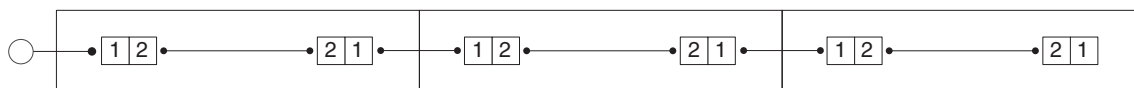
Data cords can be managed in the top of the Counter which holds a quantity of 42 CAT5e or 32 CAT6 cables.

A hard-wired base power-in provides traditional access to the building power source. This can be used for either two- or four-circuit powerways.





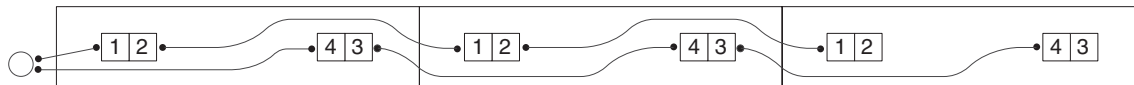
Two-circuit Solution



Notes:

1. One base power-in option
 - Two-circuit hardwired base power-in (TSTEPBT2)
2. Two-circuit powerway (TSTEP272) is field-installed only
3. Counter-to-Counter power connector (TSTEP2C2C) is a two-circuit connector
4. Base power-in can be installed on any Counter - at middle or end-of-run
5. Maximum run is six Counters (twelve users)

Four-circuit Solution



Notes:

1. One base power-in option
 - Four-circuit hardwired base power-in (TSTEPBT4)
2. Four-circuit powerway (TSTEP472) is field-installed only, and includes a Line 1 and Line 2 receptacle, and a Line 3 and Line 4 receptacle.
3. Counter-to-Counter power connector (TSTEP2C4) is a four-circuit connector.
4. Base power-in can be installed on any Counter - at middle or end-of-run
5. Maximum run is thirteen Counters (twenty-six users)

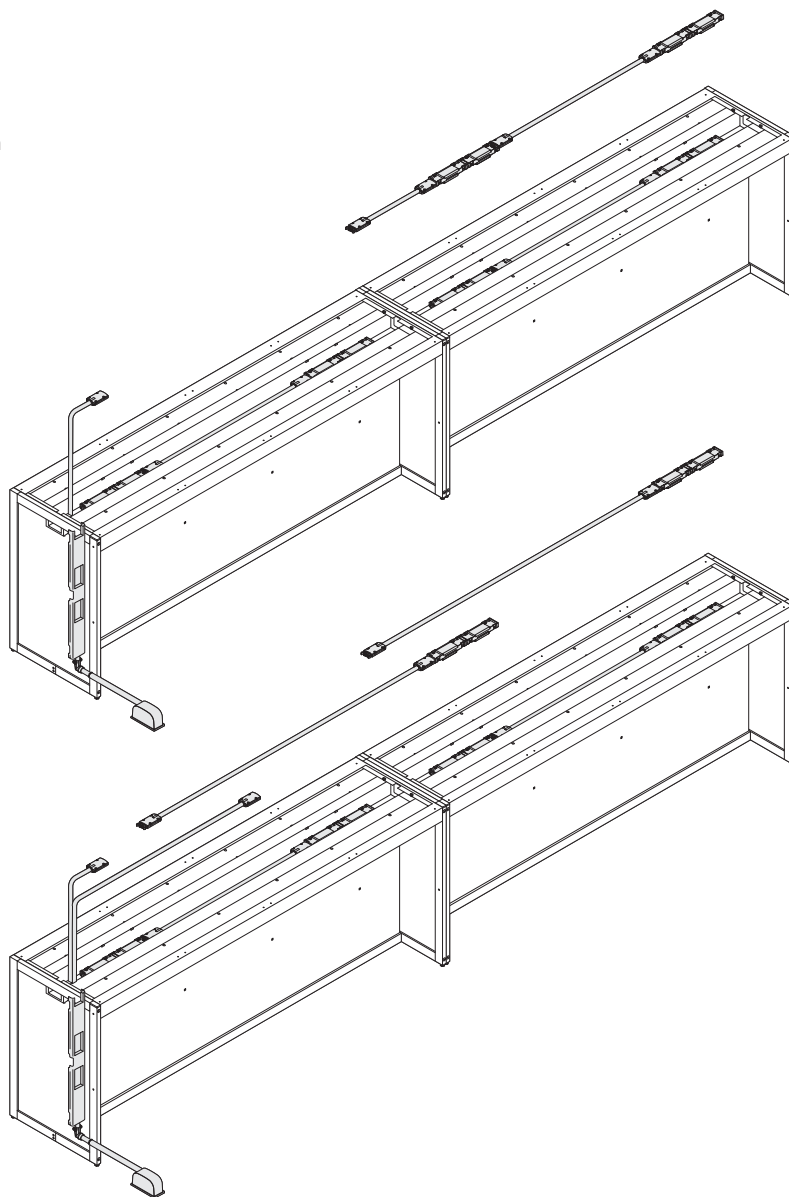
Electrical Facts

Counter-to-Counter Connectors

Counters must be connected with enclosed attachment brackets.

► Specifying, page 194

Counter-to-Counter connectors are available to route power (2-circuit or 4-circuit) from one Counter to another by using a modular connection, also known as an H-block.



Data can be routed from Counter-to-Counter, and vertically through the vertical cord manager.

A hardwired base power-in provides traditional access to the building power source. This can be used for either two- or four-circuit powerways.

San Francisco base power-ins have a 72" conduit outside of Counter.

Electrical Facts

Counter-to-Counter Power Jumpers

Power jumpers move power from one Counter to the next Counter when they are separated by a worksurface(s).

Power jumpers are used as an alternative solution to a separate base power-in per Counter when raised flooring to access power is not available, or not desirable.

Tip: Power jumpers are the same as power harnesses.

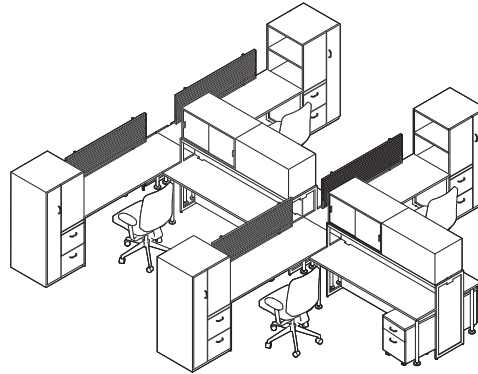
Power Jumper Rules

The following applies to all applications of power jumping:

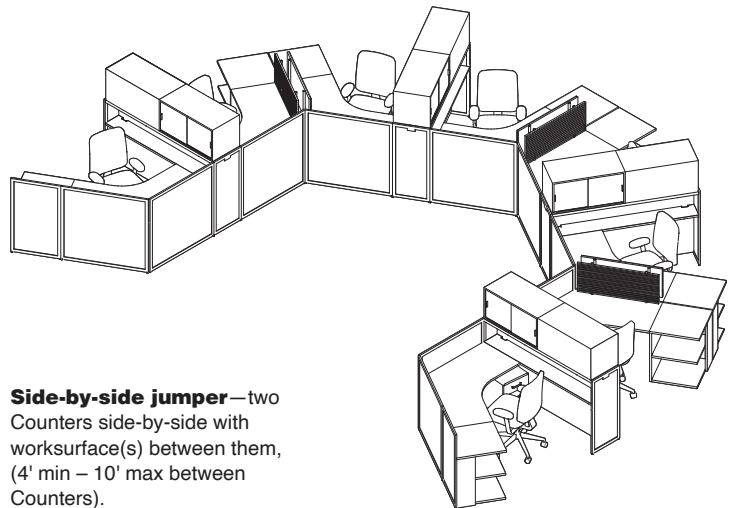
- Counters and worksurfaces must be mechanically attached – the worksurfaces must be attached to either a Counter, a shelf, or Counter end frame. If multiple worksurfaces are used between Counters they must also be connected to each other with tie plates.
- Jumpers must be secured to the worksurface - this is accomplished in two ways:
 - Connect jumper every 12" with provided fasteners.
 - Encasing jumper in provided horizontal wire manager, which is required, if jumper is routed within 18" of an exposed user edge.
- In-line jumpers: 2' minimum, and 4' maximum between Counters. Side-by-side and benching jumpers: 4' minimum, and 10' maximum between Counters.

► Specifying, pages 196-198

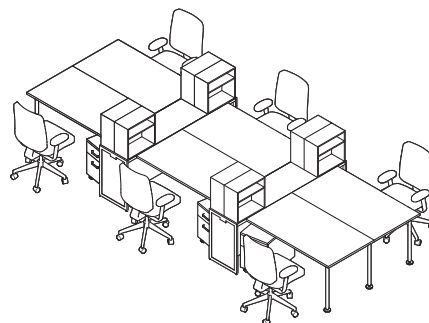
There are three types of power “jumpers” depending on your configuration:



In-line jumper—two Counters in-line with a worksurface(s) between them, (2' min - 4' max between Counters).



Side-by-side jumper—two Counters side-by-side with worksurface(s) between them, (4' min - 10' max between Counters).



Benching jumper—two Counters with benching worksurfaces between them, (4' min - 10' max between Counters).

Electrical Facts

Specifying Power Jumpers

The style number of the jumper is determined by four pieces of information:

1. Type of jumper: in-line, side-by-side, or benching.
2. Which power system is selected 2- or 4-circuit.
3. If worksurfaces are at the same height or different height than the Counter (change of height).

Determine the answer to the above three questions and select appropriate "routing inches" provided for you in the matrix.

4. Length of worksurface(s) - measure the length of the worksurface or worksurfaces being used between the two Counters. This includes shelf inches that are outside the footprint of the Counter. Example: A 21" shelf would add 12" to the worksurface length.

The jumper style number length will equal number of routing inches plus the length of your worksurface(s).

Style number required = number of routing inches + number worksurface inches

Note: If style number length is not available round up to the next length of jumper.

Example 1:

1. In-line jumper
2. 2-circuit power
3. worksurface/Counter same height
4. one 24" wide worksurface
Style number = routing inches (see matrix) + worksurfaces inches
 $45" + 24" = 69"$
Jumper style number = TSTEP2C069

Example 2:

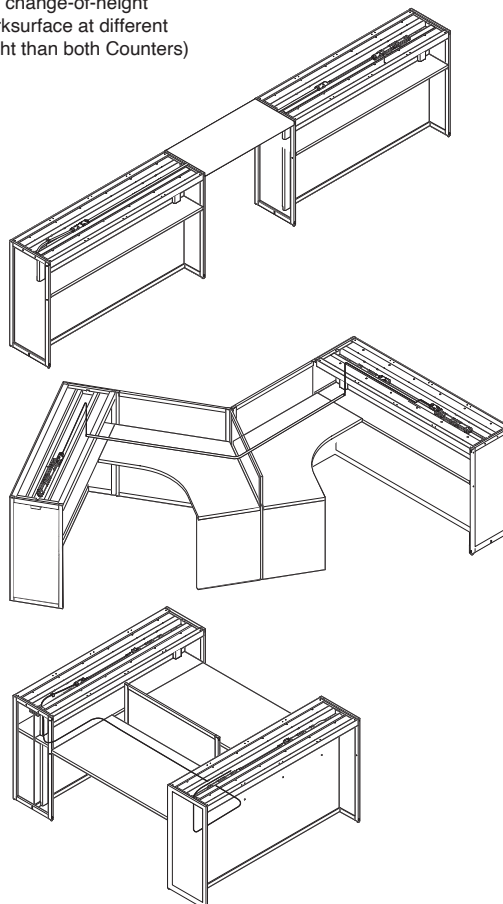
1. Side-by-side jumper
2. 4-circuit power
3. worksurface/Counter different heights
4. two 36" wide worksurfaces
Style number = routing inches (see matrix) + worksurfaces inches
 $108" + 72" = 180"$
Jumper style number = TSTEP4C180

Example 3:

1. Benching jumper
2. 4-circuit power
3. worksurface/Counter different heights
4. one 72" wide worksurface
Style number = routing inches (see matrix) + worksurfaces inches
 $135" + 72" = 207"$
Jumper style number = TSTEP4C207

Routing Inches Matrix

	In-Line Jumper	Side-by-Side Jumper	Benching Jumper
2-circuit power Same height (worksurface and Counter at the same height)	45"	57"	83"
2-circuit power One change-of-height (worksurface same height as one Counter, different height than second Counter)	56"	69"	95"
2-circuit power Two change-of-height (worksurface at different height than both Counters)	67"	81"	107"
4-circuit power Same height (worksurface and Counter at the same height)	71"	84"	110"
4-circuit power worksurface One change-of-height (worksurface same height as one Counter, different height than second Counter)	83"	96"	123"
4-circuit power Different Two change-of-height (worksurface at different height than both Counters)	95"	108"	135"



Electrical Facts

In-Line Jumpers

Multiple surfaces can be used as long as they do not exceed the 4' width max between Counters.

► Specifying, pages 196-198

Open Counter end frames (no end fills) required when power is passing from Counter to Counter.

If end fills are specified field-installed grommet cut-outs will be required to use power jumpers.

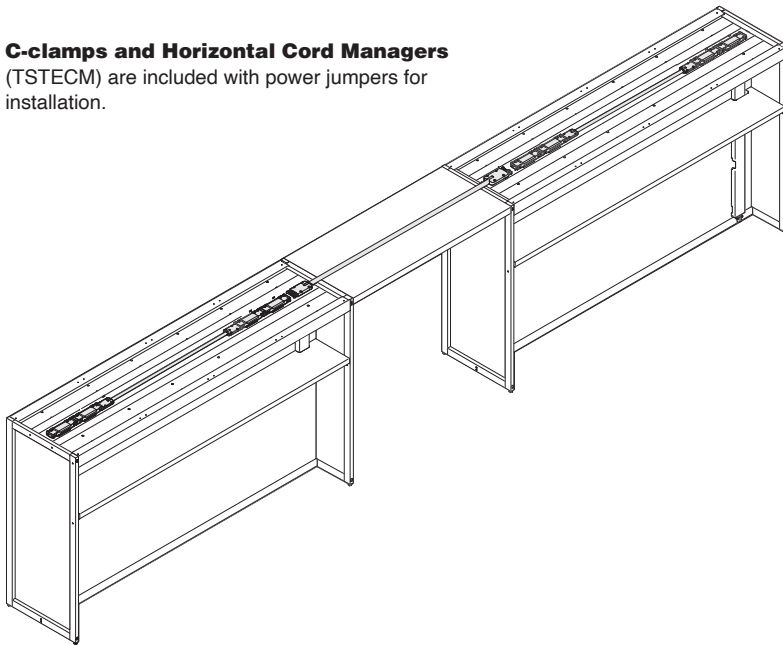
Counter end frames on the outside Counters can have end fills.

Standard Rules

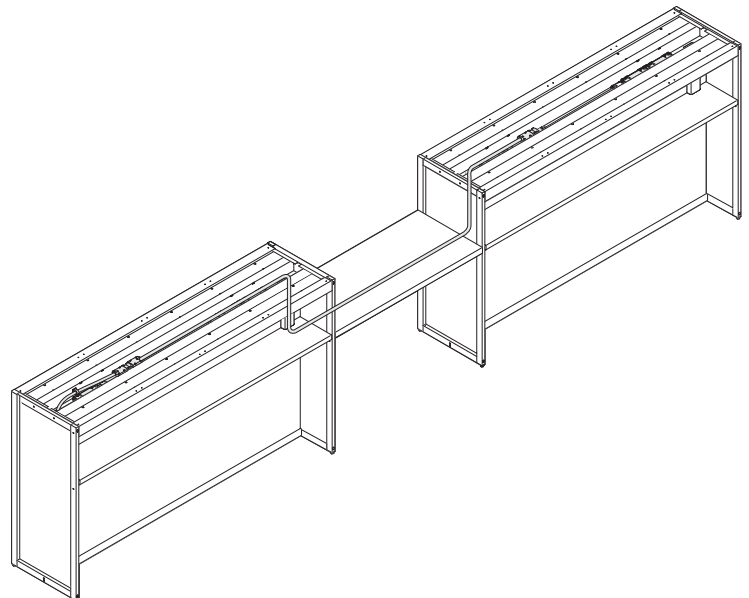
1. Counters and worksurfaces must be connected
2. Jumpers must be secured
3. In-line jumpers: 2' minimum, and 4' maximum between Counters

Side-by-side and benching jumpers: 4' minimum, and 10' maximum between Counters.

C-clamps and Horizontal Cord Managers (TSTECM) are included with power jumpers for installation.



If Counters at the same height of the work surface the power is routed through the Counter end cap, underneath the work surface, and through the adjacent Counter end cap.



If Counters at different height than the work surface the power is routed down the vertical wire manager, underneath the work surface, and back up to the next Counters' vertical wire manager.

Electrical Facts

Side-by-Side Jumpers

Power is routed 4" from the back edge of the worksurface to position jumper away from the user.

► Specifying, pages 196-198

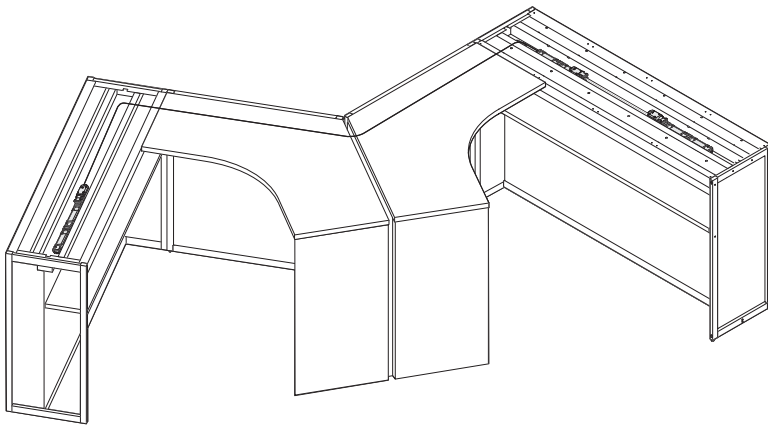
Multiple surfaces can be used as long as they do not exceed the 10' width max between Counters.

If screens are used between worksurfaces field installed grommets will be required to use power jumpers.

Standard Rules

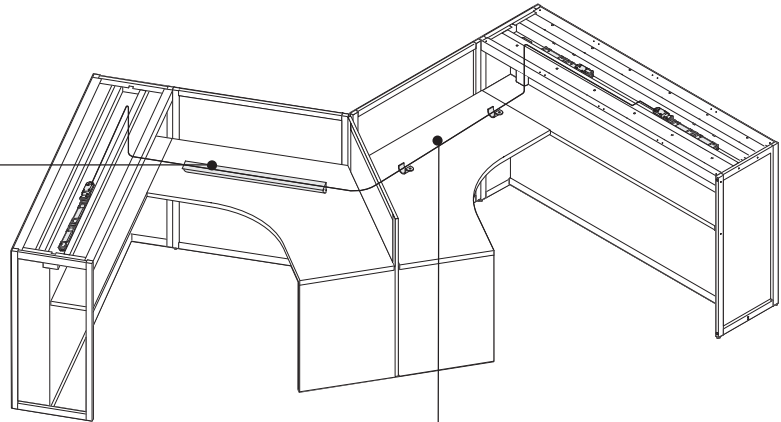
1. Counters and worksurfaces must be connected
2. Jumpers must be secured
3. In-line jumpers: 2' minimum, and 4' maximum between Counters

Side-by-side and benching jumpers: 4' minimum, and 10' maximum between Counter.



Counters at the same height of the worksurface, power is routed out the vertical wire manager, underneath the worksurface, and back in the next Counters' vertical wire manager.

Counters at different height than the worksurface, power is routed out the vertical wire manager, underneath the worksurface, and back in the next Counters' vertical wire manager.



C-clamps and Horizontal Cord Managers (TSTECM) are included with power jumpers for installation.

Electrical Facts

Benching Jumpers

Power is routed 4" from the back edge of the work-surface to position jumper away from the user.

► Specifying, pages 196-198

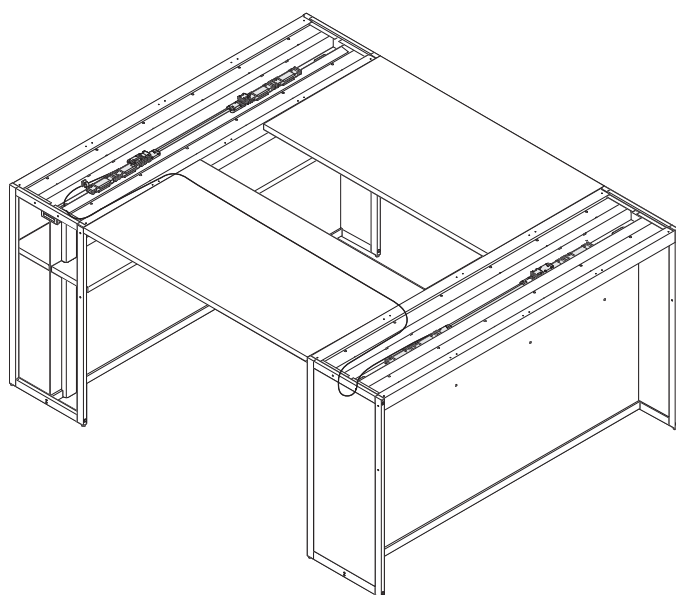
Benching jumpers are called out separately because they require additional jumper length in order to position the jumper a minimum 18" away from the user side.

Multiple surfaces can be used as long as they do not exceed the 10' width max between Counters.

Standard Rules

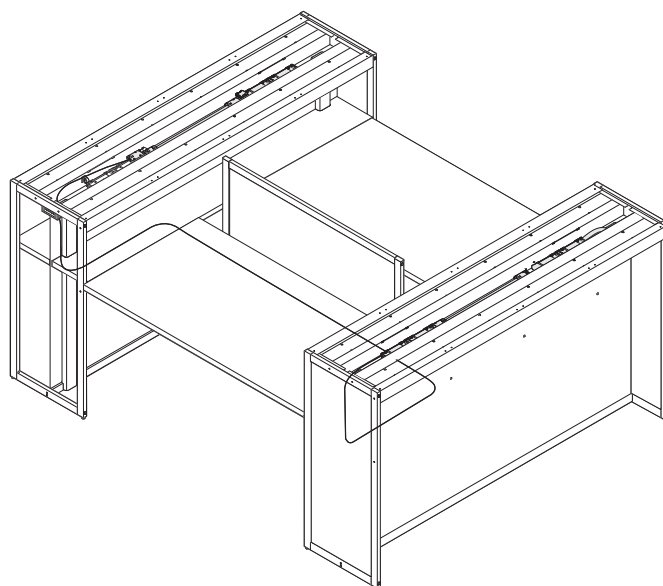
1. Counters and worksurfaces must be connected
2. Jumpers must be secured
3. In-line jumpers: 2' minimum, and 4' maximum between Counters

Side-by-side and benching jumpers: 4' minimum, and 10' maximum between Counter.



Counters at the same height of the worksurface, power is routed down the vertical wire manager, underneath the worksurface, and back up to the next Counter's vertical wire manager.

C-clamps and Horizontal Cord Managers (TSTECM) are included with power jumpers for installation.

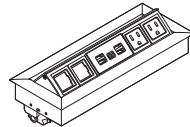


Counters at different height than the worksurface, power is routed down the vertical wire manager, underneath the worksurface, and back up to the next Counter's vertical wire manager.

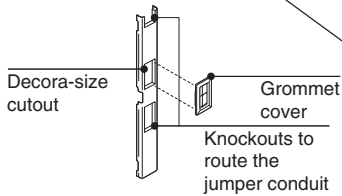
Worksurface-Height Power and Communication Accessories Facts

Power and data accessories can mount at any location on worksurfaces and shelves.

Worksurface mounted accessories simply clamp onto worksurfaces.

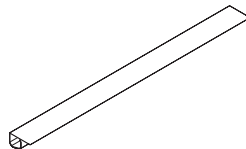


Grommets for retractable power (TSTERPDWR) are field installed.
► Page 202

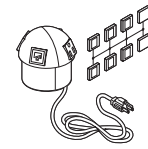


Vertical Cord Cover (TSTECC30, TSTECC42) comes in two height 30" and 42", and is used to conceal and route cables vertically. Data ports can be installed in the Vertical Cord Cover and sits proud. Vertical Cord Cover Grommet (TSTEGC) for data/power cable routing.

Note: Communication voice/data jacks are customer provided: The manufacturer of the communication port in the Vertical Cord Cover picture is HellermannTyton style number's: FPFURN3 – FW (furniture white), FPFURN3 – BLK (black).



Horizontal Cord Manager (TSTECHM) is available in a standard 56" length, and is field installed. The cord manager is cut to size during field installation. Used to conceal and route cables underneath the worksurface.
► Page 201



Worksurface-mounted power and communication sphere (TSTERPDWD) is field installed for all worksurfaces except 120° worksurfaces.
► Page 201



TS TECLAMP
▶ Page 202

 **TSTERDW**
▶ Page 200

Horizontal Cord Manager (TSTECM) keeps cords secure and can be cut in field to appropriate size.

Bench Component Facts

Tour benching products consist of a Bench Trough and Screen. The Trough has functional dimensions of 4 $\frac{3}{8}$ "D x 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ "W x 60-72"L providing ample space to store and manage cables. The open design allows for quick connect/disconnect access.

► Specifying, page 204

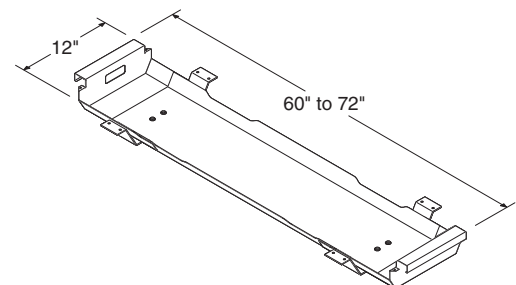
Bench Screen is painted steel and attaches to the center of the Bench Trough. It accepts magnetic accessories such as the magnetic tackboards and markerboards.

The worksurfaces overhang the Bench Trough for clamp on accessories. There are also four cut-outs in the trough to provide additional space for clamp on accessories.

Bench Trough is painted steel and telescopes from 60" to 72" to accommodate different worksurface lengths. When used with two 30" deep worksurfaces the overall depth of worksurface and trough will be 70" to match the Counter shelf length. When used with two 24" deep worksurface the overall depth of the worksurface and trough will be inset 6" on both sides of the shelf.

Tip: Reinforcing channel (TSATRC39, TSATRC48, TSATRC57, or TSATRC72) is required to add support to worksurfaces that have 60" or more of unsupported kneespace.

Tour SOTO rail has attachment hole locations that line up with Bench Trough cut-outs.

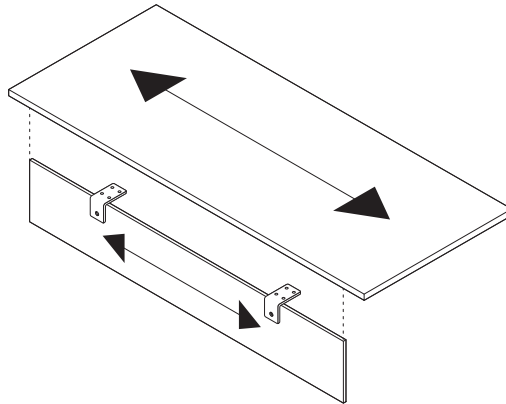


Worksurface and Shelf Facts

Worksurface has a wood core with plastic edge band. Low-Pressure Laminates (LPL) and High-Pressure Laminates (HPL) are available. Plastic edge band color is selectable. Because the actual thickness of LPL, HPL, and wood veneer worksurfaces are slightly different, it is recommended that only worksurfaces of the same type are specified in a single application. In addition, there may be a sheen or texture difference when using LPL or HPL in adjacent applications.

Shelves are available in rectangular or extended corner shapes. Shelves can be mounted to one or both sides of the Counters at coffee table height (on 30"H Counter) or at worksurface height and coffee table height (on 42"H Counter). Counters do not require Counter-balancing if shelves are on one side only.

Tour is available in a variety of worksurface and shelf shapes. Directional laminate grain direction is shown.



► Specifying, pages 206-209, 213

Shelves can be placed at any height on the Counter. *Note: Holes are pre-drilled at specific heights. When planning to have a worksurface attached, be sure to place the shelf at a height that can be accommodated by a worksurface support. Height-adjustable post legs and the adjustable round table bases allow for some flexibility.

User's edge profile is plastic with a 3 mm radius. Back edge and edge that joins to adjacent worksurface is 1 mm.

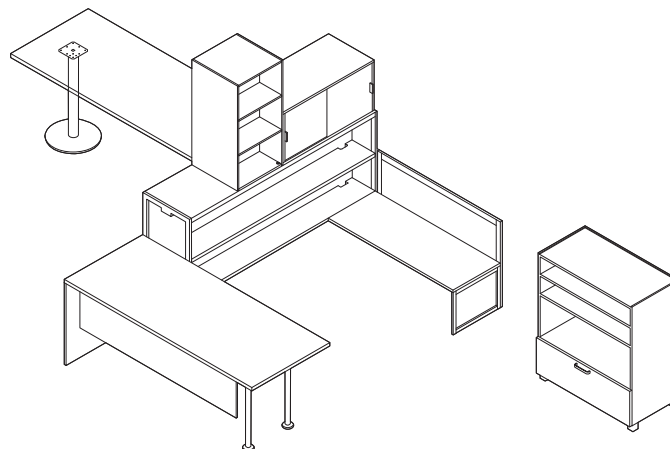
All shelves have a cutout for vertical cord manager.

21"D and 33"D rectangular shelves and corner shelf require additional support of a post leg or end support.

Note: 21"D shelf provides 12" of worksurface space beyond the Counter, the 33"D shelf provides 24".

Tip: Reinforcing channel (TSATRC39, TSATRC48, TSATRC57, or TSATRC72) is required to add support to worksurfaces that have 60" or more of unsupported kneespace.

Palletizing streamlines unloading and staging of worksurfaces. Identical worksurfaces ordered on the same line item are packed on pallets containing 10-20 worksurfaces. Remaining worksurfaces are packed individually in cartons. If palletizing is not desired, order in quantities of nine or less per line item. For maximum unload efficiency, utilize pallet handling equipment at job site whenever possible.



21"D and 33"D shelves extend 12" and 24" respectively outside the footprint of a Counter. When a worksurface is attached to a shelf in a return configuration, the workstation can be wrapped in screens as a 6" module is maintained.

Tip: These shelves require additional support such as a post leg or an end panel support.

Worksurface Supports Facts

Supports are ordered separately and installed in the field.

Mounting hardware is included with each type of support.

Recommended worksurface supports for some specific applications are shown below.

Frame worksurface support cannot support both ends of a freestanding worksurface. Frame worksurface support has leveling glides. Use a laminate worksurface support, two post legs, or a round table base on one end.

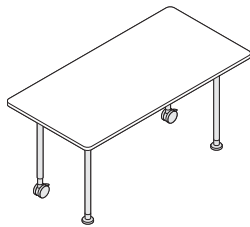
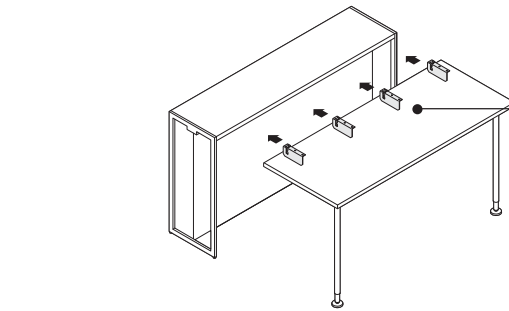
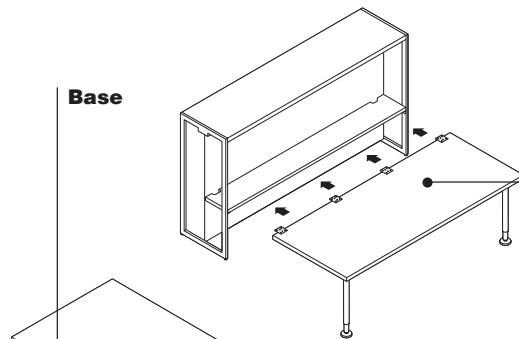


Table legs can be ordered individually to create a combination of two legs with levelers and two legs with casters.

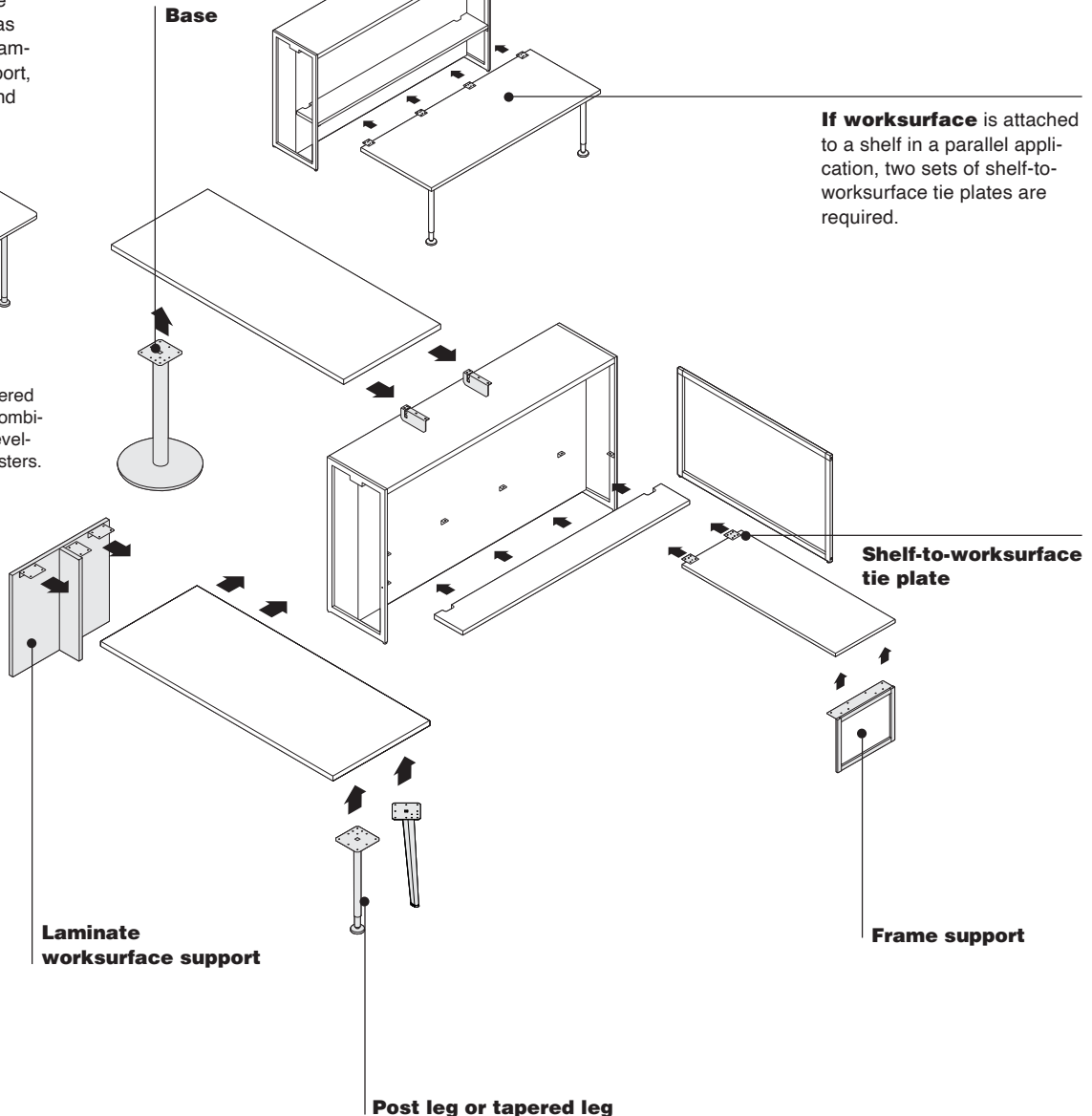


► Specifying, pages 210-212

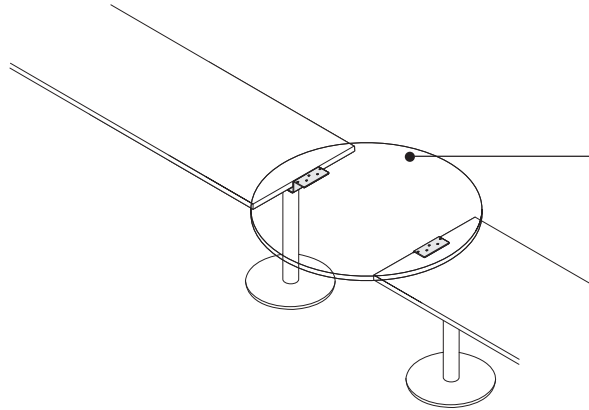
If worksurface is attached directly to the top of Counter in a parallel application, two sets of Counter-to-worksurface tie plates are required.



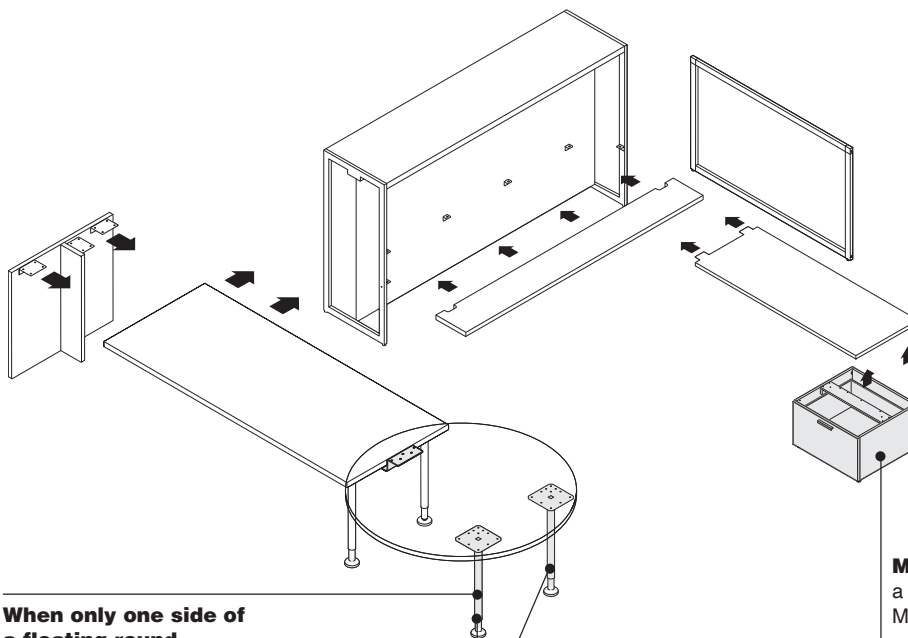
If worksurface is attached to a shelf in a parallel application, two sets of shelf-to-worksurface tie plates are required.



► Specifying, pages 210–212



Floating round work-surface support is approved to work with 30" and 36" diameter worksurfaces. Round worksurfaces can overlap a tapered or straight work-surface by 2" minimum to 8" maximum.



When only one side of a floating round worksurface is overlapping, additional support is required, such as two adjustable post legs or a Tour round table base.

Adjustable-height post legs are recommended to offset the 1" taller worksurface height.

My File cannot be used in a freestanding configuration. My File must be used at the opposite end of a worksurface attached to a Counter shelf.

Screen and Screen Connector Facts

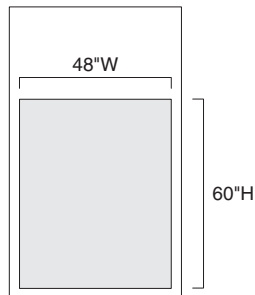
► Specifying, pages 215–216

Screens are constructed with a clear anodized aluminum frame with a laminate infill.

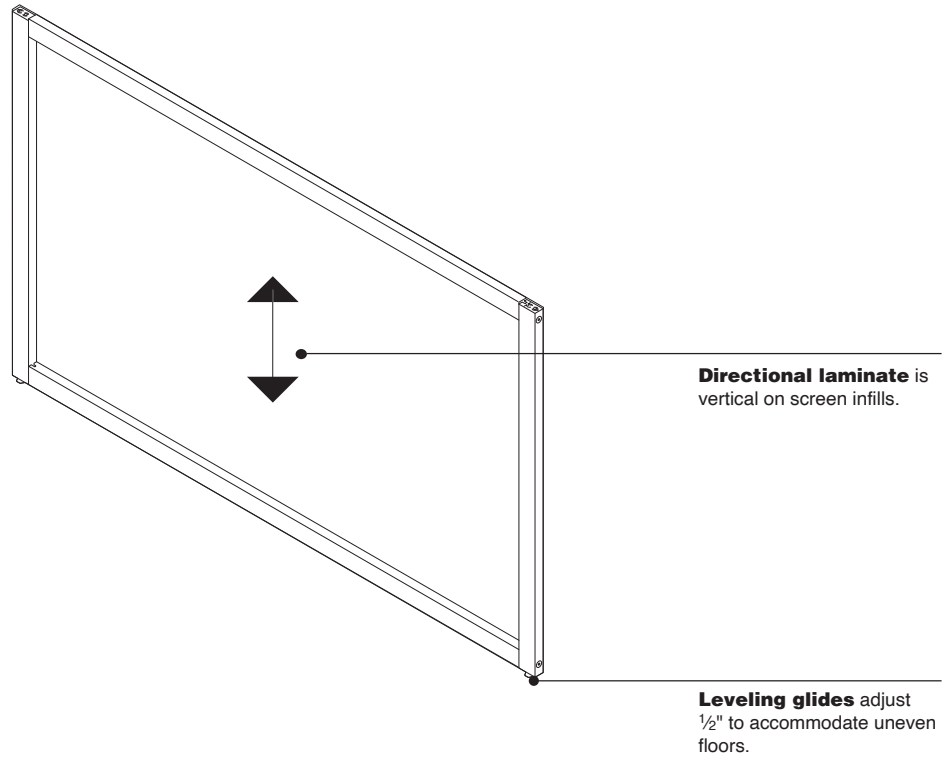
Screens can be connected inline, 120° screen application with two or three screens, or in L-, or T-configurations to other screens or to Counter end supports. Connection hardware is ordered separately.

Screens are non-load bearing.

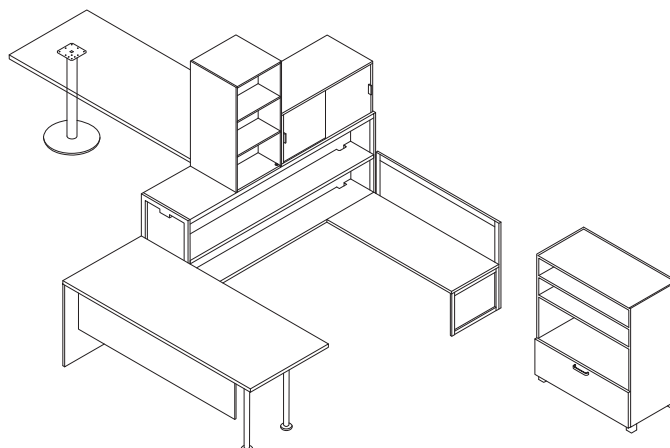
Screen connection hardware require a T27 TOR X driver bit.



Tour screens are not available in widths larger than 48". The laminate infill used in the construction of screens are only available in 4' x 8' sheets. Directional laminates will run vertically on all sizes of Tour screens.



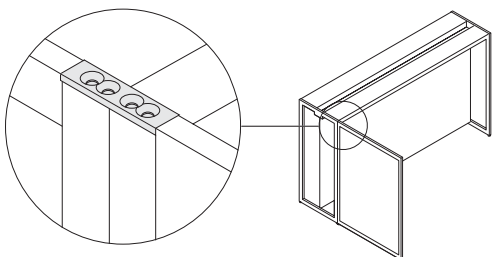
Nominal Screen Height	Actual Screen Height
30"H	28.55"H
42"H	41.68"H
48"H	48.58"H
60"H	58.98"H



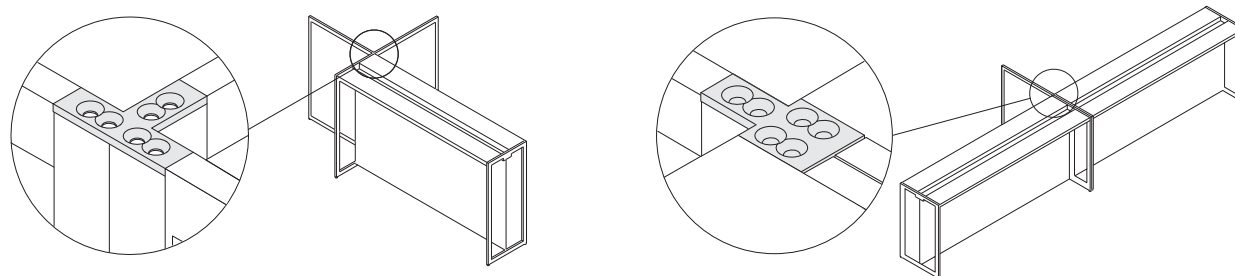
Screen connectors are steel components that facilitate the attachment of screens in different configurations. Brackets are ordered separately.

► Specifying, pages 215–216

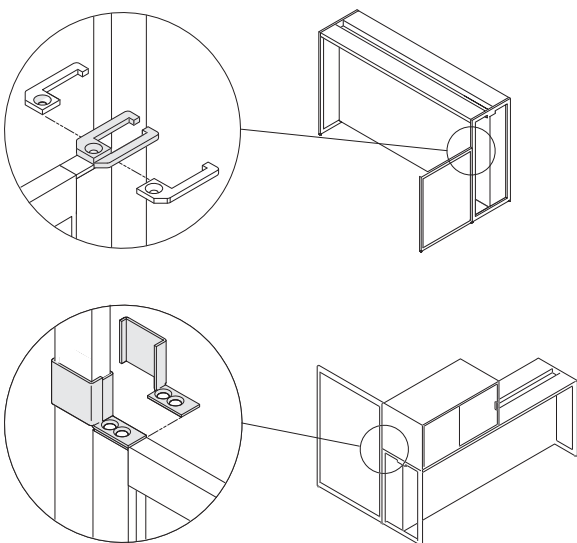
Two-way same height (Inline or L-configuration, TSTPBSH2)



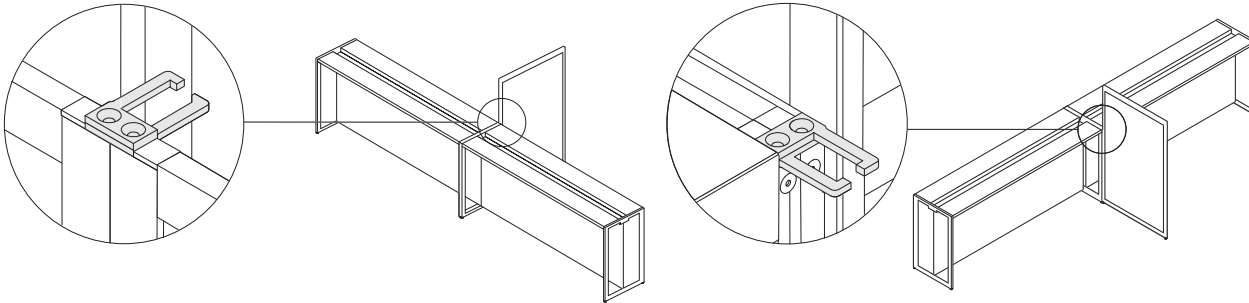
Three-way same height (T-configuration, TSTPBSH3)



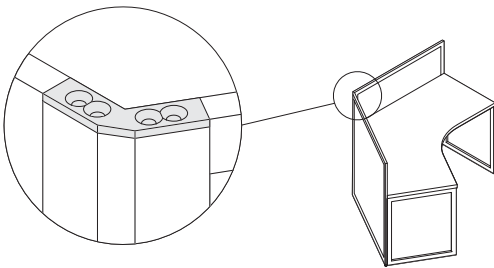
Two-way change-of-height (Inline or L-configuration, TSTPBCOH2)



Three-way change-of-height (T-configuration, TSTPBCOH3)

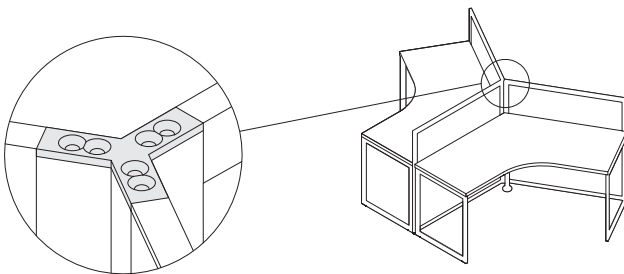


Two-way same height (120° configuration, TSTPB120)



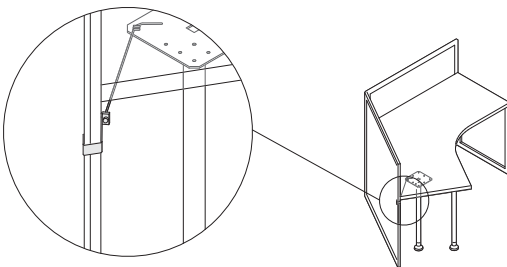
* Two-way 120° brackets can only be used when both screens are at the same height.

Three-way same height (120° configuration, TSTPB120Y)



* Three-way 120° brackets can only be used when all screens are at the same height.

Worksurface-to-screen (TSTPBWT)



* Worksurface-to-screen tie draws the screen tighter to the worksurface when at the end of a configuration.

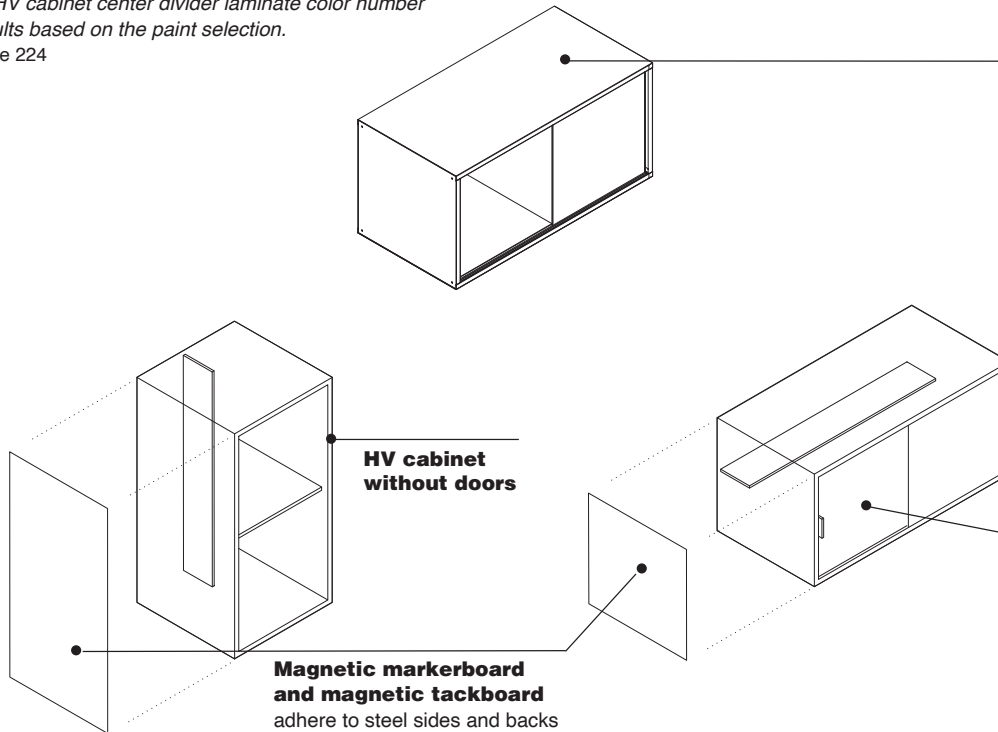
HV Cabinet Facts

HV cabinet is a steel cabinet with a laminate center divider and a 7"D steel shelf. The HV cabinet is designed to sit on its side or end on a Counter or on its side on a Pile File. Two cabinets laid on their side fit on a Counter, and take the place of a Countertop.

► Specifying, pages 217–218

Tip: HV cabinet center divider laminate color number defaults based on the paint selection.

► Page 224



HV cabinet without doors

Magnetic markerboard and magnetic tackboard adhere to steel sides and backs of HV cabinet for user-friendly writing surface, notes, and pictures.

Shared HV cabinet

gives users on both sides one 18"D x 18"W cube for storage. Available open or with the option of a door on each side. The shared HV cabinet is a steel cabinet with a steel center divider, but it does not have a 7"D steel shelf.

Sliding doors with pulls

are optional on the HV cabinet and can be ordered as a single or double door. Sliding doors can be ordered in laminate. Optional doors do not lock.

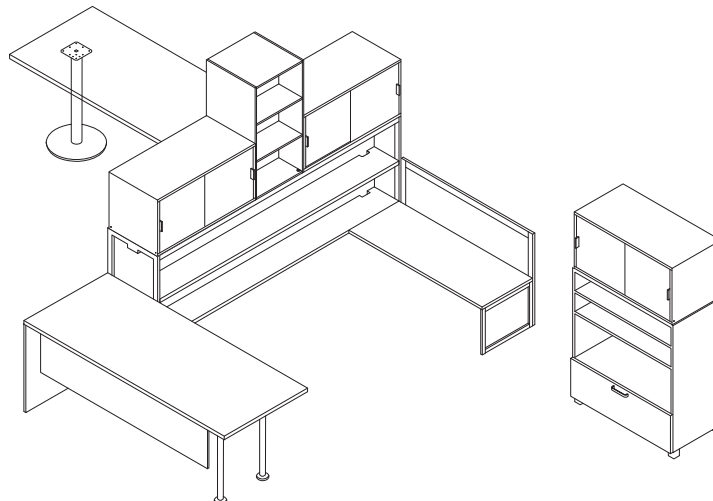
Horizontal/vertical cabinets

ship fully assembled.

Up to three HV cabinets can be placed on top of one Counter. One HV cabinet must be horizontal for the application of three cabinets.

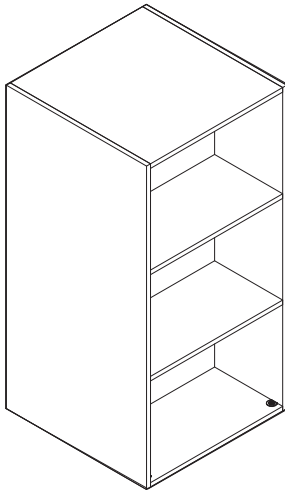
For stability, the HV cabinet comes with four small screws to attach the HV cabinet to the Counter for the following conditions:

- When the HV cabinet is in a vertical position in a seismic zone.
- When the HV cabinet is in a vertical position without another HV cabinet next to it.



Bookcase Facts

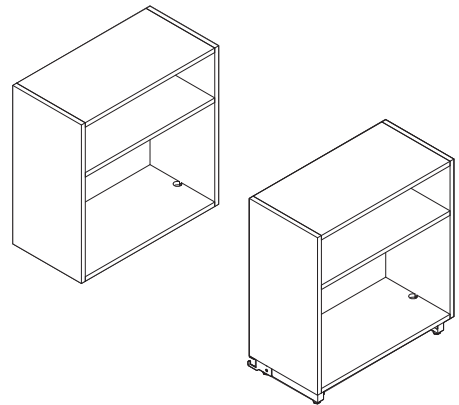
Shared bookcase is a laminate cabinet with a center divider between the front and back; and two fixed shelves on each side. Primary use is as a shared component between users on opposite sides of Counter. The shared bookcase is designed to sit on it's side or end, on a Counter, or on it's side on a Pile File. A bookcase takes the place of Countertops.



► Specifying, page 219

Personal bookcase is a one-sided laminate cabinet with one fixed shelf. Primary use is as a personal bookcase accessible from one side of a Counter. If used on a Counter, two personal bookcases must be ordered and placed back-to-back to take the place of one 18"W x 18"W Countertop.

A personal bookcase can be specified with optional feet for use at the bottom of a Counter. Includes a bracket to connect to bottom horizontal frame of Counter.

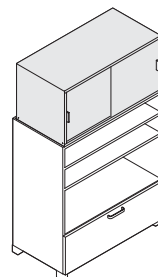
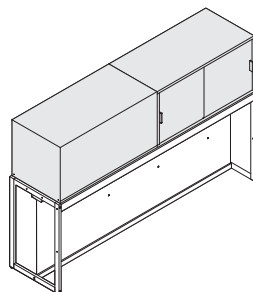
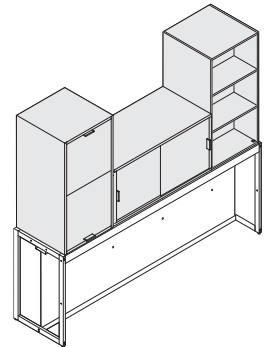
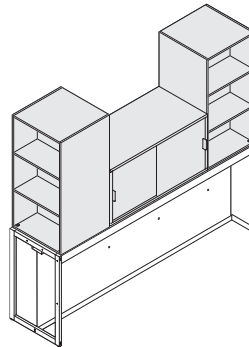
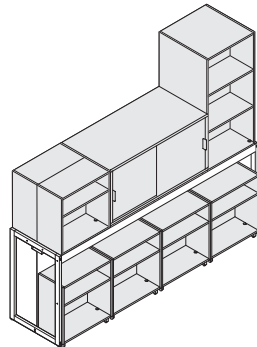


Shared bookcase and personal bookcase ship fully-assembled. Optional feet for personal bookcase must be field-assembled.

Possible Configurations of HV Cabinets and Bookcases

Two personal bookcases (placed back-to-back) can replace one HV cabinet or shared bookcase in the vertical position.

No more than three HV cabinets or shared bookcases may be placed on a single Counter. When three components are placed on a single Counter, one component **MUST** be laying on it's 36"W side.



A single HV cabinet or shared bookcase can be mounted in a horizontal position on top of a Pile File.

My File Facts

My File is constructed of laminate sides and drawer front with steel drawer body. My File has a full 22" of functional depth. Back of drawer has metal box with an open floor and accommodates suspended side-to-side letter filing. Front of drawer has a unique 9" x 18" storage cubby to store personal items. There are two My File sizes available: 18"W and 36"W.

► Specifying, pages 220

Freestanding configuration cannot be used with My Files. It must be at the opposite end of a worksurface that is attached to a Counter shelf.

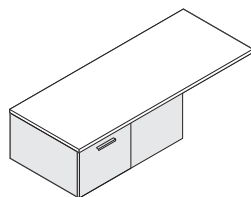
Back of drawer has metal box with an open floor and accommodates suspended side-to-side letter filing.

Top is open to attach beneath a worksurface. A 6" minimum of worksurface is required beyond the footprint of the file to attach to the Counter shelf. Example: if (2) two My Files are used $18" + 18" = 36"$, a 42" worksurface or longer must be used.

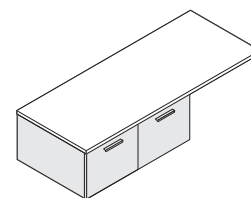
Drawer has an optional front-removable lock.

Ledge pull is standard on the My File.

Front of drawer has a unique 9" x 18" storage cubby to store personal items.



My File can be installed in opposite directions to accommodate two users.



My File can be installed side-by-side for twice the storage and filing capability.

Multiple My Files can be installed next to one another facing the same direction or in opposite directions just as long as there is 6" minimum open worksurface left to attach to the Counter shelf.

Pile File Facts

Pile File is constructed of laminate sides and drawer front with a steel back and top. Two pullout laminate shelves and a full-size lateral file drawer provide storage and user flexibility.

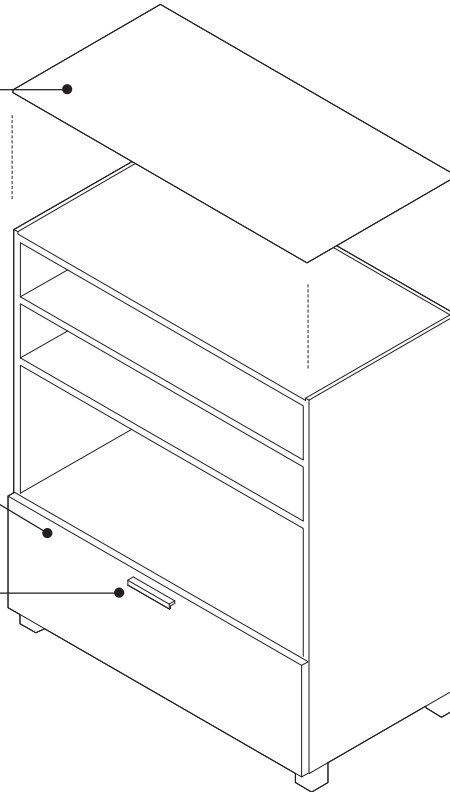
► Specifying, page 221

Two 18"W or one 36"W Countertop nestle into the top of a Pile File to provide a flush surface. Countertops are ordered separately.
Tip: Actual outside to outside width is 36 $\frac{4}{5}$ "W.

Lateral file drawer accommodates letter-size side-to-side filing. For legal-size front-to-back filing, use 15" universal storage rail RXADRL15.

Lateral file drawer has an optional front-removable lock.

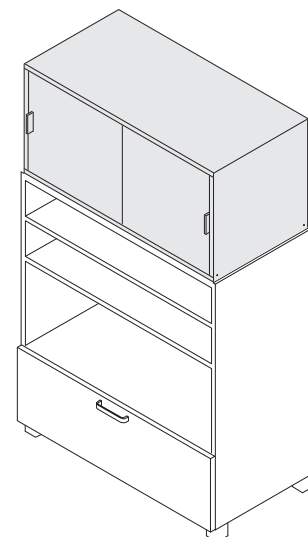
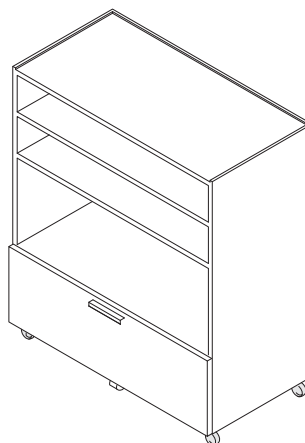
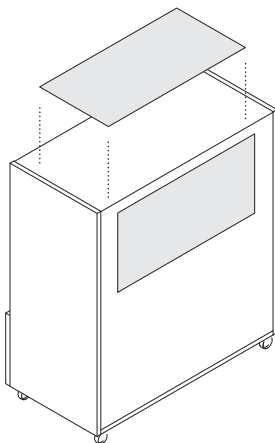
Ledge pull is standard on the lateral file drawer.



Pile File top and back can be covered with a magnetic markerboard or tackboard for a user-friendly writing surface.

Optional casters allow for mobility.

Top of Pile File can be left open or accommodate a HV cabinet.



Counters and Countertops

Counters

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 167	- Counter top tray: paint price group 1 - Counter frame support: Clear Anodized Aluminum - Center infill: Low-Pressure Laminate - Adjustable leveling glides - Counter-to-Counter attachment hardware: 4799 Platinum - Shipped ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for Counter top tray 3 Laminate color number for center infill 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 224.

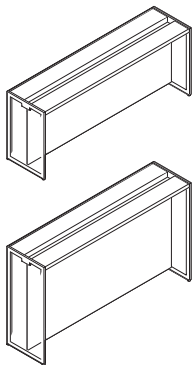
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Counter top tray		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 35	Specify paint color number.
	Steel center infill		
	• Paint price group 1 30"H • Paint price group 2 30"H • Paint price group 1 42"H • Paint price group 2 42"H	+\$239 +\$296 +\$359 +\$415	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
	End panel infill (both ends)		
	• Low-Pressure Laminate 30"H	+\$ 97	Specify laminate color number.
	• Low-Pressure Laminate 42"H	+\$128	Specify laminate color number.
Related Products	- Countertops - Electrical components - Magnetic tackboard		► Page 191 ► Page 192 ► Page 222

Tip: Woodgrain laminate runs horizontal on the Counter center infill and vertically on the optional end panel infills.

Tip: Optional power does not include base-in. Refer to electrical components for more information on page 192.

Tip: For 2-circuit or 4-circuit power, refer to electrical components on page 192.

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
18"	72"	30"	TSTMC3072	\$1128
18"	72"	42"	TSTMC4272	\$1272



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Countertops

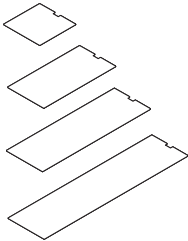
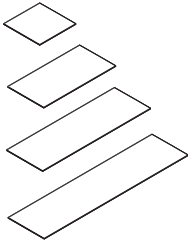
Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 167	• Countertop: Low-Pressure Laminate • Shipped ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for Countertop ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 224.

Related Products	
• Counters	▶ Page 190

Specification Information			
Dimensions		Style	U.S.
D	W	Number	Price
:	:	:	:

Countertops			
18"	18"	TSTMCT1818	\$ 64
18"	36"	TSTMCT1836	\$106
18"	54"	TSTMCT1854	\$141
18"	72"	TSTMCT1872	\$196
:	:	:	:

Notched Countertops			
18"	18"	TSTMCTN1818	\$ 71
18"	36"	TSTMCTN1836	\$112
18"	54"	TSTMCTN1854	\$148
18"	72"	TSTMCTN1872	\$204
:	:	:	:




For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Electrical Components

Base Power-Ins

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 168	• Receptacle base power-in, 24" long cord with wall plug • 2-circuit hardwired base power-in, 84" long x $\frac{3}{8}$" diameter flexible galvanized steel conduit • Modular connection for 2-circuit powerway • In-line connector to allow connection at middle of run • 4-circuit hardwired base power-in - One hardwired base power-in with Line 1 and Line 2 receptacle, and a 84" long x $\frac{3}{8}$" diameter flexible galvanized steel conduit - One hardwired base power-in with Line 3 and Line 4 receptacle, and a 124" long x $\frac{3}{8}$" diameter flexible galvanized steel conduit	Style number

Related Products

• Powerways

► Page 194

Specification Information

Counter Height	Style Number	U.S. Price
:	:	:

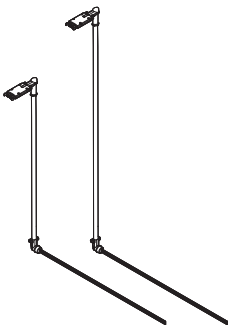
Hardwired Base Power-In, 2-Circuit, Line 1 and Line 2

84"	TSTEPBT2	\$128
:	:	:

San Francisco Base Power-In, 2-Circuit, Line 1 and Line 2

30"	TSTEPBT230SF	\$160
42"	TSTEPBT242SF	\$160
:	:	:

► Specification Information, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

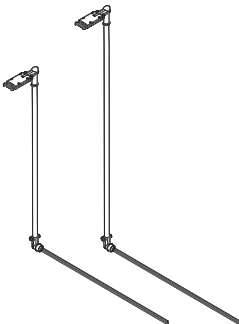
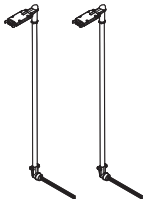
Counter Height	Style Number	U.S. Price
-------------------	-----------------	---------------

Hardwired Base Power-In, 4-Circuit, Line 1 and Line 2, Line 3 and Line 4

94", 124"	TSTEPBT4	\$321
-----------	----------	-------

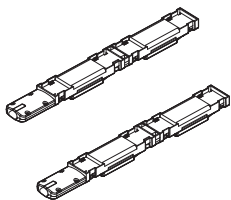
San Francisco Base Power-In, 4-Circuit, Line 1 and Line 2, Line 3 and Line 4

30"	TSTEPBT430SF	\$353
42"	TSTEPBT442SF	\$353




For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Powerways



Tip: Conduit comes from the base power-in.

Tip: Power runs through spine of Counter and is "plug-and-play".

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 168 • 72" powerway with four duplex receptacles for 2-circuit powerways: 6000 black • 72" powerway for 4-circuit with (1) Line 1 and (1) Line 2 receptacle, and (1) Line 3 and (1) Line 4 receptacle • Shipped ready to install	Style number

Related Products
• Counters

▶ Page 190

Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Price

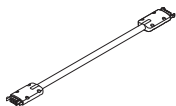
2-Circuit Powerway - Line 1 and Line 2

TSTEP272 \$276

4-Circuit Powerway - Line 1 and Line 2 Receptacle, Line 3 and Line 4 Receptacle

TSTEP472 \$218

Counter-to-Counter Power Connector



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 170 • Modular Counter-to-Counter power connector	Style number

Related Products
• Counters • Powerways

▶ Page 190

▶ Page 194

Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Price
TSTEP2C	\$77

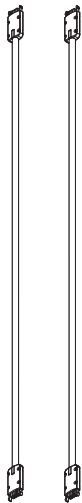


For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Counter-to-Counter Power Connector, 4-Circuit



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 168	• Modular Counter-to-Counter power connector	Style number

Related Products	
• Counters	► Page 190
• Powerways	► Page 194

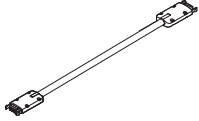
Specification Information	
• Style • Number	• U.S. • Price
TSTEP2C4	\$181

Tour Workspace


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Electrical Components, continued

Power Jumper, 2-Circuit



Tip: Power jumpers ship with one or two Horizontal Cord Managers, TSTECW, depending on the length of the power jumper.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
- Need help? Product details, page 172 - Modular Counter-to-Counter power jumper - Horizontal wire manager: black plastic - Attachment hardware	Style number

Related Products
- Counters - Powerways

► Page 190
► Page 194

Specification Information		
Length	Style Number	U.S. Price
69"	TSTEP2C069	\$257
75"	TSTEP2C075	\$257
81"	TSTEP2C081	\$257
87"	TSTEP2C087	\$257
93"	TSTEP2C093	\$257
99"	TSTEP2C099	\$257
105"	TSTEP2C105	\$257
111"	TSTEP2C111	\$257
117"	TSTEP2C117	\$257
120"	TSTEP2C120	\$257
123"	TSTEP2C123	\$257
126"	TSTEP2C126	\$257
129"	TSTEP2C129	\$257
132"	TSTEP2C132	\$257
135"	TSTEP2C135	\$257
138"	TSTEP2C138	\$257
141"	TSTEP2C141	\$257
144"	TSTEP2C144	\$257
147"	TSTEP2C147	\$257
150"	TSTEP2C150	\$257
153"	TSTEP2C153	\$257
156"	TSTEP2C156	\$257
159"	TSTEP2C159	\$257
162"	TSTEP2C162	\$353
165"	TSTEP2C165	\$353
168"	TSTEP2C168	\$353
171"	TSTEP2C171	\$353
174"	TSTEP2C174	\$353

► Specification Information, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing

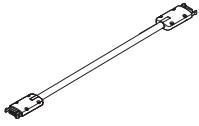
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Length	Style Number	U.S. Price
177"	TSTEP2C177	\$353
180"	TSTEP2C180	\$353
183"	TSTEP2C183	\$353
186"	TSTEP2C186	\$353
189"	TSTEP2C189	\$353
192"	TSTEP2C192	\$353
195"	TSTEP2C195	\$353
198"	TSTEP2C198	\$353
201"	TSTEP2C201	\$384
204"	TSTEP2C204	\$384
207"	TSTEP2C207	\$384
210"	TSTEP2C210	\$384
213"	TSTEP2C213	\$384
216"	TSTEP2C216	\$384
219"	TSTEP2C219	\$384
222"	TSTEP2C222	\$384
225"	TSTEP2C225	\$384
228"	TSTEP2C228	\$384
:	:	:

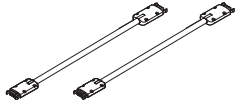
**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Electrical Components, continued

Power Jumper, 4-Circuit



Tip: Power jumpers ship with one or two Horizontal Cord Managers, TSTECW, depending on the length of the power jumper.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
- Need help? Product details, page 172 - Modular Counter-to-Counter power jumpers - Horizontal wire manager: black plastic - Attachment hardware	Style number

Related Products
- Counters - Powerways

► Page 190
► Page 194

Specification Information		
Length	Style Number	U.S. Price
96"	TSTEP4C096	\$481
102"	TSTEP4C102	\$481
108"	TSTEP4C108	\$481
114"	TSTEP4C114	\$481
120"	TSTEP4C120	\$481
126"	TSTEP4C126	\$481
132"	TSTEP4C132	\$481
138"	TSTEP4C138	\$481
144"	TSTEP4C144	\$481
147"	TSTEP4C147	\$481
150"	TSTEP4C150	\$481
153"	TSTEP4C153	\$481
156"	TSTEP4C156	\$481
159"	TSTEP4C159	\$481
162"	TSTEP4C162	\$578
165"	TSTEP4C165	\$578
168"	TSTEP4C168	\$578
171"	TSTEP4C171	\$578
174"	TSTEP4C174	\$578
177"	TSTEP4C177	\$578
180"	TSTEP4C180	\$578
183"	TSTEP4C183	\$578
186"	TSTEP4C186	\$578
189"	TSTEP4C189	\$578
192"	TSTEP4C192	\$578
195"	TSTEP4C195	\$578
198"	TSTEP4C198	\$578

► Specification Information, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Length	Style Number	U.S. Price
201"	TSTEP4C201	\$609
204"	TSTEP4C204	\$609
207"	TSTEP4C207	\$609
210"	TSTEP4C210	\$609
213"	TSTEP4C213	\$609
216"	TSTEP4C216	\$609
219"	TSTEP4C219	\$609
222"	TSTEP4C222	\$609
225"	TSTEP4C225	\$609
228"	TSTEP4C228	\$641
231"	TSTEP4C231	\$641
234"	TSTEP4C234	\$641
237"	TSTEP4C237	\$641
240"	TSTEP4C240	\$641
243"	TSTEP4C243	\$641
246"	TSTEP4C246	\$641
249"	TSTEP4C249	\$641
252"	TSTEP4C252	\$641
255"	TSTEP4C255	\$641
:	:	:

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Worksurface-Height Power and Communication Accessories

Worksurface Clamp-On Receptacle Packages



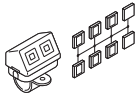
Tip: Tour clamp-on accessories work on surfaces 3/4" to 1 1/4" thick. They do not work on surfaces over 1 1/4" thick.

Tip: For designation of controlled receptacles, order permanent ink stamp with controlled icon; service part (1063909001SR). It includes a pair of stamps, one white and one black. Appropriate receptacles can be stamped at the job site during installation.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help?	• Package of three	Style number
Product details, page 176	• Duplex receptacles: black plastic only	
	• 9' cord with three-prong plug: black plastic only	

Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Price
TSTERPW	\$180

Worksurface Clamp-On Communication Module Packages



Tip: Many of the AMP, AT&T, Krone, Leviton, and other commercially available data terminals can be used—terminals must be of a design that will snap into 0.695 x 0.650, 0.590 x 0.790, or 0.590 x 0.750 openings, in 0.064 maximum thick faceplates.

Tip: Order jacks by calling any of the manufacturers listed below:

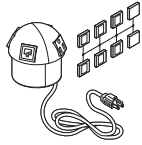
- AMP Corporation
1.800.522.6752
- Leviton
1.800.722.2082
- Lucent
1.800.344.0223
- Krone
1.800.775.5766
- Punduit
1.800.777.3300

Tip: Tour clamp-on accessories work on surfaces 3/4" to 1 1/4" thick. They do not work on surfaces over 1 1/4" thick.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help?	• Package of three	Style number
Product details, page 176	• Communication housing includes faceplates to accommodate customer-supplied voice/data jacks: black plastic only	

Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Price
TSTERDW	\$118

Worksurface-Mounted Power and Communication Sphere



Tip: Sphere is field installed. Use 3"-diameter drill to cut mounting hole at desired location.

Tip: Order jacks by calling any of the manufacturers listed below:

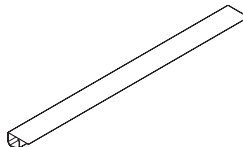
- AMP Corporation
1.800.522.6752
- Leviton
1.800.722.2082
- Lucent
1.800.344.0223
- Krone
1.800.775.5766
- Punduit
1.800.777.3300

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 176 • Sphere with two simplex electrical outlets: black plastic • Faceplates to accommodate two customer-supplied voice/data jacks: black plastic • 6' power cord with three-prong plug: black plastic	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
TSTERPDWD	\$247

Horizontal Cord Manager



Tip: Cord Manager comes in one width (56") and will need to be field cut to size.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 176 • Horizontal Cord Manager: 6000 Black plastic • Attachment hardware	Style number

Related Products

- Worksurfaces ▶ Pages 207–209
- Shelves ▶ Page 213

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H		
2½"	56"	1⅓"	TSTECHM	\$29



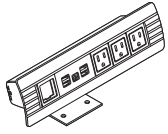
For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Worksurface-Height Power and Communication Accessories, continued

Worksurface Clamp-On Power and Data



Tip: Tour clamp-on accessories work on surfaces 3/4" to 1 1/4" thick. They do not work on surfaces over 1 1/4" thick.

Tip: When ordering three or more power receptacles, a surger power block will be used instead of a standard 3-prong.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 177	- Worksurface-mounted power and data openings 10' power cord with three-prong plug: black plastic - Four power receptacles, two data openings, and faceplates provided to accommodate customer-supplied voice/data jacks - Duplex receptacles: black plastic only - Surrounding housing: anodized aluminum	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

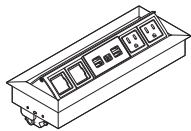
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power/Data/USB Hub	• 2 power, 2 data, and 1 USB Hub	+\$ 97	Specify with 2 power + 2 data + 1 USB hub.
	• 3 power, 1 data, and 1 USB Hub	+\$128	Specify with 3 power + 1 data + 1 USB hub.
Related Products	- Counters - Powerways		► Page 190 ► Page 194

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TSTECLAMP	\$448

Worksurface-Mounted Retractable Power and Data

Field-Installed Cut-Out



Tip: Worksurface-Mounted Retractable Power and Data requires a 4" x 11" hole with square corners in the worksurface.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 176	- Worksurface-mounted power and data openings 10' power cord with three-prong plug: black plastic - Four power receptacles, two data openings, and faceplates provided to accommodate customer-supplied voice/data jacks - Duplex receptacles: black plastic only - Surrounding housing: anodized aluminum	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power/Data/USB Hub	• 2 power, 2 data, and 1 USB Hub	+\$ 97	Specify with 2 power + 2 data + 1 USB hub.
	• 3 power, 1 data, and 1 USB Hub	+\$128	Specify with 3 power + 1 data + 1 USB hub.
Related Products	- Counters - Powerways		► Page 190 ► Page 194

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TSTERPDWR	\$481



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Vertical Cord Cover



Tip: There are three knock-outs in the 30" and 42" Vertical Cord Covers (TSTECC30 and TSTECC42). The first and third are available to route Tour power jumpers and the second is standard Decora-size to fit data ports, approximately 1³/₈"W x 2⁵/₈"H (actual dimensions 1.310"W x 2.687"H).

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
- Vertical Cord Cover: paint price group 1 - Attachment hardware		1 Style number 2 Paint color number for Vertical Cord Cover 3 Options, if selected (see below)	
		▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 224.	
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
Surface Materials - Paint price group 1 - Paint price group 2	No cost +\$17	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.	
Related Products - Counters - Vertical Cord Cover Grommet insert		▶ Page 190 ▶ Page 203	

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
7/8"	2 ³ / ₄ "	30"	TSTECC30	\$51
7/8"	2 ³ / ₄ "	42"	TSTECC42	\$64

Vertical Cord Cover Grommet Insert



Tip: Vertical Cord Cover Grommet insert fits into the middle Decora size opening on Vertical Cord Cover.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
• Package of 5 grommet inserts: plastic		1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for grommet insert ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 224.	
Related Products			
• Vertical Cord Cover		▶ Page 203	

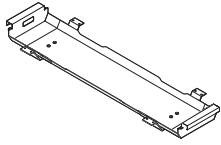
Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Price
TSTEGC	\$29



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Bench Components

Bench Trough



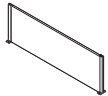
Tip: Bench Trough telescopes from 60"W to 72"W.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 178	- Steel telescoping Bench Trough: paint price group 1 - Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Paint color number 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 224.	
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	- Paint price group 1 - Paint price group 2	No cost +\$47	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
Related Products	Worksurfaces		► Pages 206–209

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	L		
43 $\frac{5}{8}$ "	12"	60"–72"	TSTECBT	\$771

Bench Screen



Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 178	- Steel Bench Screen: paint price group 1 - Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Paint color number 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 224.	
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	- Paint price group 1 - Paint price group 2	No cost +\$47	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
Related Products	Worksurfaces		► Pages 206–209

Specification Information

Dimensions		Style Number	U.S. Base Price
W	H		
48"	22"	TSTECBDP	\$513



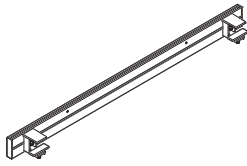
For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

SOTO Rails for Use with Tour

SOTO Rails for
Use with Tour



Tip: The colors for plastic end caps, brackets, and stanchions are defaulted by rail color.

► See *Worktools Specification Guide* for default paint matrix.

Tip: Allow 1" clearance between worksurface and rail for cable management. Allow 2" for rail mount installed behind a worksurface, and 3³/₄" overall to install the rail.

Tip: Maximum weight load rails are 2 pounds per linked inch.

Tip: Each clamp requires a 2" footprint above the worksurface, and a 3¹/₄" clearance below the worksurface.

Tip: Tour rails clamp to Tour Bench Troughs. Rails are not applicable for glass surfaces.

Standard Includes

- Rail: 4799 Platinum Metallic
- Plastic end caps, brackets, and stanchions: colors are defaulted by rail color

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Options, if selected (see below)

Options

U.S. Price

Required to Specify

Surface Materials

Rail

Paint price group 3

+\$26

Specify paint color number.

► See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for accent paint options.

Related Products

- SOTO shelves
- SOTO worktools

- Page 492
- Pages 489-498

Specification Information

Corresponding Table Top Width	Dimensions D W H			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
60"	1"	52"	3 ¹ / ₄ "	DSRT52	\$275
66"	1"	58"	3 ¹ / ₄ "	DSRT58	\$288
72"	1"	64"	3 ¹ / ₄ "	DSRT64	\$304
.	.	.	.	.	.

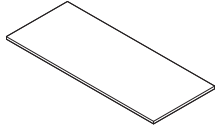


For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Straight Worksurfaces



► Need help?
Product details,
page 179

Standard Includes

- 1 1/8"-thick worksurface: Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate
- 3 mm radius profile edge on both user's edges: plastic
- 1 mm side edges: plastic default to match user's edges
- Shipped ready to install

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate color number for worksurface
 - 3 Plastic edge band color number for worksurface
 - 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 224

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces • Open Line laminate	+\$74 plus cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Related Products • Worksurface supports • Modesty panels • Reinforcing channel		► Pages 210–212 ► Page 214 ► Page 212

Tip: Reinforcing channel (TSATRC39, TSATRC48, TSATRC57, or TSATRC72) is required to add support to worksurfaces that have 60" or more of unsupported kneespace.
► Page 212

Tip: Standard worksurfaces are 1 1/8" thick. However, the actual thickness between Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL) and High-Pressure Laminate (HPL) worksurfaces is slightly different. It is recommended that only worksurfaces of the same type are specified in a given application. In addition, there may be sheen or texture differences when using LPL and HPL in adjacent applications. Please use caution when mixing and matching different worksurface types.

Specification Information

Dimensions D W	Style Number LPL	U.S. Price	Style Number HPL	U.S. Base Price
-------------------	------------------------	---------------	------------------------	-----------------------

Worksurfaces

18"	42"	TSTWLR1842	\$164	TSTWHR1842	\$222
18"	48"	TSTWLR1848	\$180	TSTWHR1848	\$238
18"	54"	TSTWLR1854	\$214	TSTWHR1854	\$272
24"	36"	TSTWLR2436	\$159	TSTWHR2436	\$217
24"	42"	TSTWLR2442	\$174	TSTWHR2442	\$232
24"	48"	TSTWLR2448	\$198	TSTWHR2448	\$256
24"	54"	TSTWLR2454	\$233	TSTWHR2454	\$291
24"	60"	TSTWLR2460	\$250	TSTWHR2460	\$308
24"	66"	TSTWLR2466	\$285	TSTWHR2466	\$343
24"	72"	TSTWLR2472	\$295	TSTWHR2472	\$353
30"	60"	TSTWLR3060	\$301	TSTWHR3060	\$355
30"	66"	TSTWLR3066	\$313	TSTWHR3066	\$364
30"	72"	TSTWLR3072	\$322	TSTWHR3072	\$380



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Tapered Worksurfaces

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 179	1 1/8"-thick worksurface: Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate 3 mm radius profile edge on tapered edge: plastic 1 mm side and back edges: plastic default to match tapered edge - Shipped ready to install	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate color number for worksurface 3 Plastic edge band color number for worksurface 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 224

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces • Open Line laminate	+\$74 plus cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Related Products	• Worksurface supports • Modesty panels • Reinforcing channel		► Pages 210–212 ► Page 214 ► Page 212

Tip: Reinforcing channel (TSATRC39, TSATRC48, TSATRC57, or TSATRC72) is required to add support to worksurfaces that have 60" or more of unsupported kneespace.
► Page 212

Tip: Standard worksurfaces are 1 1/8" thick. However, the actual thickness between Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL) and High-Pressure Laminate (HPL) worksurfaces is slightly different. It is recommended that only worksurfaces of the same type are specified in a given application. In addition, there may be sheen or texture differences when using LPL and HPL in adjacent applications. Please use caution when mixing and matching different worksurface types.

Specification Information

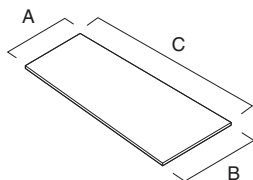
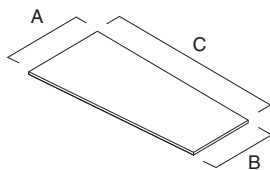
Dimensions	Style	U.S.	Style	U.S.
A B C	Number	Price	Number	Base
	LPL		HPL	Price

Left-Hand Worksurfaces

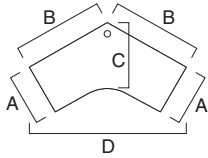
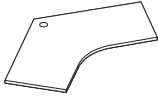
30"	24"	48"	TSTWLT3248	\$425	TSTWHT3248	\$490
30"	24"	54"	TSTWLT3254	\$455	TSTWHT3254	\$527
30"	24"	60"	TSTWLT3260	\$480	TSTWHT3260	\$565
30"	24"	66"	TSTWLT3266	\$511	TSTWHT3266	\$605
30"	24"	72"	TSTWLT3272	\$545	TSTWHT3272	\$649
:	:	:	:	:	:	:

Right-Hand Worksurfaces

24"	30"	48"	TSTWLT2348	\$425	TSTWHT2348	\$490
24"	30"	54"	TSTWLT2354	\$455	TSTWHT2354	\$527
24"	30"	60"	TSTWLT2360	\$480	TSTWHT2360	\$565
24"	30"	66"	TSTWLT2366	\$511	TSTWHT2366	\$605
24"	30"	72"	TSTWLT2372	\$545	TSTWHT2372	\$649
:	:	:	:	:	:	:



120° Corner Worksurfaces



► Need help?
Product details,
page 179

Standard Includes

- 1 1/8"-thick worksurface: Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate
- 3 mm radius profile edge on user's side: plastic
- Grommet: black plastic only
- Shipped ready to install

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate color number for worksurface
 - 3 Plastic edge band color number for worksurface
 - 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 224

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces	
• Open Line laminate	+\$74 plus cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Related Products	• Worksurface supports • Modesty panels	► Pages 210–212 ► Page 214

Specification Information

Dimensions				Style Number	U.S. Base Price
A	B	C	D		

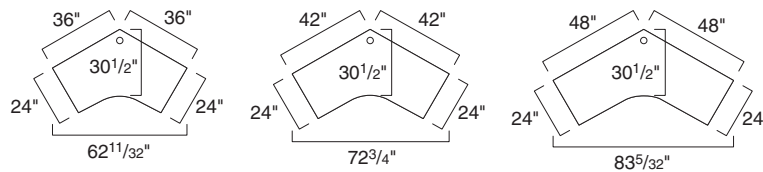
Low-Pressure Laminate Worksurfaces

24"	36"	30 1/2"	63 11/32"	TSTWLY2436	\$541
24"	42"	30 1/2"	72 3/4"	TSTWLY2442	\$580
24"	48"	30 1/2"	85 5/32"	TSTWLY2448	\$638

High-Pressure Laminate Worksurfaces

24"	36"	30 1/2"	63 11/32"	TSTWHY2436	\$599
24"	42"	30 1/2"	72 3/4"	TSTWHY2442	\$638
24"	48"	30 1/2"	85 5/32"	TSTWHY2448	\$696

120° Corner Worksurfaces



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Round Worksurfaces



Tip: Standard worksurfaces are 1 1/8" thick. However, the actual thickness between Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL) and High-Pressure Laminate (HPL) worksurfaces is slightly different. It is recommended that only worksurfaces of the same type are specified in a given application. In addition, there may be sheen or texture differences when using LPL and HPL in adjacent applications. Please use caution when mixing and matching different worksurface types.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 179 • 1 1/8"-thick worksurface: Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate • 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic • Shipped ready to install	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate color number for worksurface 3 Plastic edge band color number for worksurface 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 224

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials • High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces • Open Line laminate	+\$74 plus cost of laminate	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Related Products • Post legs • Groupwork round table bases • Floating round worksurface support		▶ Page 211 ▶ Page 211 ▶ Page 212

Specification Information				
Dimensions Diameter	Style Number LPL	U.S. Price	Style Number HPL	U.S. Base Price
30"	TSTWLDR30	\$290	TSTWHDR30	\$333
36"	TSTWLDR36	\$337	TSTWHDR36	\$371



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Worksurface Supports

Tip: Worksurface frame supports must have one end attached to a shelf, Counter or a support on the opposite end such as a laminate worksurface frame support or post legs. Worksurface frame supports cannot support both ends of a freestanding worksurface.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 180	• Worksurface frame supports: paint price group 1 • Post legs: paint • Table bases: paint • Laminate worksurface frame support: Low-Pressure Laminate with matching plastic edge band • Tapered leg: paint • Tie plates: black only • Floating round worksurface support: black only • Leveling glides • Attachment hardware • Shipped ready to install	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for worksurface frame supports, post legs, tapered legs, and tables bases 3 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for worksurface frame supports 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 224.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Worksurface frame supports		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$32	Specify paint color number.
	Post legs		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$12 per leg	Specify paint color number.
	Table bases		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$32	Specify paint color number.
Casters	One post or standing-height table leg		
	• One locking caster	+\$ 5	Specify with <i>caster</i> .
Related Products	• Worksurfaces • Shelves • My File		► Pages 206–209 ► Page 213 ► Page 220

Specification Information		
• Dimensions D H	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price

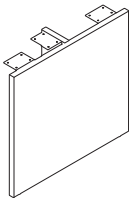
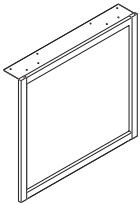
Worksurface Frame Supports

18"	15"	TSTTF1518	\$204
24"	27"	TSTTF2724	\$333
30"	27"	TSTTF2730	\$359
:	:	:	:

Laminate Worksurface Supports

24"	27"	TSTTL2724	\$333
30"	27"	TSTTL2730	\$359
:	:	:	:

► **Specification Information, continued on next page**



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

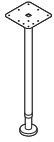
► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

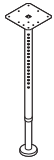
• Dimensions	• Style	• U.S.
H Dia Number Base Price		

One Post Leg

27 ³ / ₈ "	N.A.	TS4L27PG	\$119
----------------------------------	------	----------	-------



Tip: Translucent screens and slatwalls are not available on 18"D fixed tops, if post legs are selected.



Tip: Translucent screens and slatwalls are not available on 18"D or 24"D height-adjustable tops, if post legs are selected.

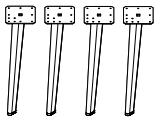
Tip: Standing-height adjustable post leg is not available with 18"D tops.

One Standing-Height Adjustable Post Leg

27 ³ / ₈ "–44"	N.A.	TS4LSHPG	\$211
--------------------------------------	------	----------	-------

Tapered Leg

27 ³ / ₈ "	N.A.	TSTT27M	\$154
----------------------------------	------	---------	-------

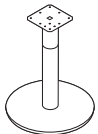


Package of Four Tapered Legs

27 ³ / ₈ "	N.A.	TSTT27M4	\$545
----------------------------------	------	----------	-------

Adjustable Round Table Base

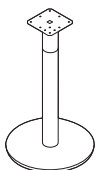
27 ³ / ₈ "	18"	TSTTT27	\$429
----------------------------------	-----	---------	-------



Tip: Adjustability range is 3¹/₂".

Tip: Tour adjustable round table bases are not approved for freestanding applications. Round table bases are intended to be used at one end of a worksurface that is attached to a Tour Counter.

► For freestanding applications see Groupwork round table bases in the Meeting Spaces Specification Guide.



Café-Height Adjustable Round Table Base

41"	18"	TSTTT39	\$458
-----	-----	---------	-------

► Specification Information, continued on next page

Worksurface Supports, continued

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

• Dimensions	• Style	• U.S.
Width	Number	Base
		Price

Pair of Counter-to-Worksurface Tie Plates

N.A.	TSTTPC2W	\$117
:	:	:



Tip: Two sets of tie plates are required if worksurface is attached parallel to the Counter.

Pair of Shelf-to-Worksurface Tie Plates

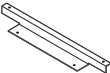
N.A.	TSTTPS2W	\$ 47
:	:	:



Tip: Two sets of tie plates are required if worksurface is attached parallel to the shelf.

Counter Frame-to-Worksurface Tie Plate

N.A.	TSTTPF2W	\$108
:	:	:



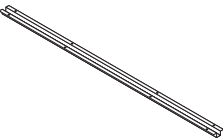
Floating Round Worksurface Support

N.A.	TSTTTZD	\$ 64
:	:	:

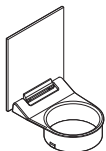


Reinforcing Channels

39"	TSATRC39	\$ 52
48"	TSATRC48	\$ 55
57"	TSATRC57	\$ 58
72"	TSATRC72	\$126
:	:	:



Flip Grommet



Tip: Flip grommet requires a 3" diameter hole in the worksurface.

Standard Includes

- Flip cover: paint
- Bottom grommet portion: black plastic

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Paint color number for flip cover
- See *Surface Materials*, page 224.

Specification Information

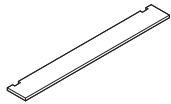
• Dimensions	• Style	• U.S.
D W H	Number	Price
4 1/2" 4" 1 3/4"	TS5GF3	\$67
:	:	:



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Shelves

Tip: Standard worksurfaces are 1 1/8" thick. However, the actual thickness between Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL) and High-Pressure Laminate (HPL) worksurfaces is slightly different. It is recommended that only worksurfaces of the same type are specified in a given application. In addition, there may be sheen or texture differences when using LPL and HPL in adjacent applications. Please use caution when mixing and matching different worksurface types.



Right-hand corner shelf shown

Tip: Corner shelf requires one post leg for support.

Tip: 21"D and 33"D rectangular shelves and corner shelves require additional support of a post leg or end support.

► See page 179

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 179 1 1/8"-thick shelf: Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic - Shelf-to-Counter attachment hardware: 4799 Platinum - Cutout for Vertical Cord Cover - Shipped ready to install	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate color number for shelf 3 Plastic edge band color number for shelf 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 224.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces Open Line laminate	+\$74 plus cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.
Related Products - Counters - Post legs		► Page 190 ► Page 211

Specification Information

Dimensions	Style Number	U.S. Price	Style Number	U.S. Price
D W	LPL		HPL	Base Price

Shelves

9"	70"	TSTMLF0970	\$230	TSTMHF0970	\$288
21"	70"	TSTMLF2170	\$338	TSTMHF2170	\$396
33"	70"	TSTMLF3370	\$395	TSTMHF3370	\$453

Corner Shelves

Left-Hand Corner Shelves

45"	70"	TSTMLF4570L	\$348	TSTMHF4570L	\$406
-----	-----	--------------------	-------	--------------------	-------

Right-Hand Corner Shelves

45"	70"	TSTMLF4570R	\$348	TSTMHF4570R	\$406
-----	-----	--------------------	-------	--------------------	-------

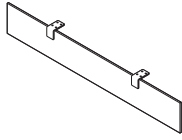


For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Modesty Panels



Tip: Modesty panel is 6" shorter from each side of worksurface.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
- Modesty panel: Low-Pressure Laminate with matching polypropylene edge band - Brackets: paint price group 1 - Attachment hardware: black - Shipped ready to install	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for modesty panel 3 Paint color number for brackets 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 224.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials Brackets - Paint price group 1 - Paint price group 2	No cost +\$17	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

Specification Information				
Dimensions W H	Corresponding Table Top Width	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	
30" 12"	42"	TSTWMP1242	\$233	
36" 12"	48"	TSTWMP1248	\$249	
42" 12"	54"	TSTWMP1254	\$266	
48" 12"	60"	TSTWMP1260	\$279	
54" 12"	66"	TSTWMP1266	\$295	
60" 12"	72"	TSTWMP1272	\$312	



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Screen Connectors

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
- Need help? Product details, page 182 - Screen connectors: 4799 Platinum paint	Style number

Related Products
- Screens - Worksurfaces

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
--------------	------------

Inline and L, Same Height Screen Connector

TSTPBSH2	\$36
-----------------	------

T, Same Height Screen Connector

TSTPBSH3	\$51
-----------------	------

Inline and L, Change-of-Height Screen Connectors

TSTPBCOH2	\$36
------------------	------

T, Change-of-Height Screen Connectors

TSTPBCOH3	\$51
------------------	------

120° Two-Way, Same Height Screen Connector

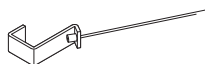
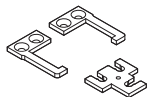
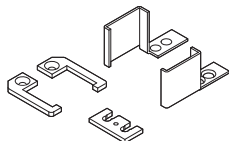
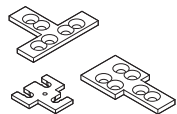
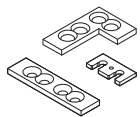
TSTPB120	\$53
-----------------	------

120° Three-Way, Same Height Screen Connector

TSTPB120Y	\$58
------------------	------

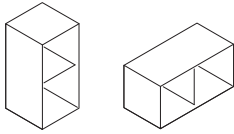
Worksurface-to-Screen Tie

TSTPBWT	\$64
----------------	------



 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

HV Cabinet



Tip: Laminate grain direction on doors runs vertical when cabinet is horizontal.

Tip: Pull paint color number is required when door option is selected.

► Page 224

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 186	- Steel cabinet and shelf: paint price group 1 - Center divider: Low-Pressure Laminate color to complement cabinet - Shipped fully assembled	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for cabinet and shelf 3 Options, If selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 224.	
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Steel cabinet and shelf		
	- Paint price group 1 - Paint price group 2	No cost +\$47	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
	Pulls		
	- Paint price group 1 - Paint price group 2	No cost +\$ 5 per door	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
Doors	Laminate		
	- One laminate sliding door - Two laminate sliding doors	+\$38 +\$76	Specify <i>with one laminate sliding door</i> . Specify <i>with two laminate sliding doors</i> .
Related Products		- Counters - Pile File - Markerboards	► Page 190 ► Page 221 ► Page 222

Specification Information

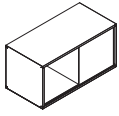
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
18"	18"	36"	TSTSCHV36	\$488

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Shared HV Cabinet



Tip: Pull paint color number is required when door option is selected.

► Page 224

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 186	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for cabinet and center divider 3 Options, If selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 224.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Steel cabinet • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2	No cost +\$47	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
	Pulls • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2	No cost +\$10	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
Doors	Laminate • Two laminate sliding doors	+\$76	Specify with two laminate sliding doors and indicate laminate color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 224.
Related Products	• Magnetic markerboards • Magnetic tackboards		► Page 222 ► Page 222

Specification Information				
• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base
				Price
18"	18"	36"	TSTSCHVD36	\$692



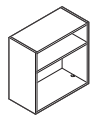
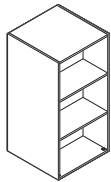
For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Bookcases

Tip: A personal bookcase can be specified with optional legs for use at the bottom of a Counter.



without
legs
(standard)



with
legs
(optional)

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 187 • Low-Pressure Laminate bookcase with matching polypropylene edge band • Two fixed shelves each side for shared bookcase • One fixed shelf for personal bookcase • Shipped fully assembled	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for bookcase 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 224.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Legs	• Legs for personal bookcase +\$64	Specify <i>with legs</i> .
Related Products	• Counters • Pile File	▶ Page 190 ▶ Page 221

Specification Information

Dimensions	Style	U.S.
D W H	Number	Base Price
18" 18" 36"	TSTSBS3618	\$743

Shared Bookcase

18"	18"	36"	TSTSBS3618	\$743
-----	-----	-----	------------	-------

Personal Bookcase

9"	18"	18"	TTSBP1818	\$365
----	-----	-----	-----------	-------



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

My File

Tip: When placing My File under worksurface, leave six inches for bracket.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 188 • My File and drawer front: Low-Pressure Laminate • Steel drawer body: black only • File drawer to accommodate suspended side-to-side filing, and provides space in front of files for miscellaneous storage • Non-locking drawer • turnstone ledge pull: paint price group 1 • Adjustable leveling glides • Shipped fully assembled • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for file and drawer front 3 Paint color number for turnstone ledge pull 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 224. <i>Tip: Remember to specify lock cylinder and key.</i> ► Lock cylinders, page 563

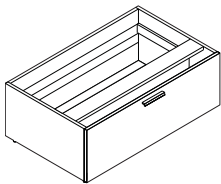
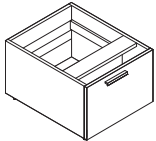
Tip: Remember to specify lock cylinder and key.

► Lock cylinders, page 563

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials • Pulls • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2	No cost +\$ 6	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
Drawer lock • Drawer lock: 9201 Polished Chrome	+\$129	Specify with 9201 Polished Chrome lock.
Related Products • Worksurfaces		► Pages 206–209

Specification Information

Dimensions	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D W H		
24" 18" 15"	TSTSFL1518	\$ 771



24" 36" 15"	TSTSFL1536	\$1218
-------------	-------------------	--------



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Pile File



Tip: Adding a markerboard increases the usability of the Pile File's steel top and back.

Tip: Add an HV cabinet or bookcase to the top to add more storage space.

Tip: For legal size front-to-back filing, use 15" universal storage rail RXADRL15.

Tip: Remember to specify lock cylinder and key.
 ▶ Lock cylinders, page 563

Tip: Due to stability requirements, fixed casters support the lower drawer and the 360° casters support the overall load of the Pile File.

Tip: Actual outside to outside width is 36 $\frac{1}{8}$ "W.

Standard Includes

▶ Need help?
 Product details,
 page 189

- Steel top, back, and fixed center shelf: paint price group 1
- Drawer front, sides and sliding shelves: Low-Pressure Laminate
- Drawer body: black only
- Drawer and shelf suspensions: black only
- turnstone ledge pull: paint price group 1
- Adjustable leveling glides
- Shipped fully assembled

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Paint color number for top, back, and fixed center shelf
 - 3 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for drawer front, sides, and sliding shelves
 - 4 Paint color number for turnstone ledge pull
 - 5 Options, if selected (see below)
- ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 224.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Steel top, back, and fixed center shelf		
	• Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2	No cost +\$ 47	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
	Pulls		
	• Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2	No cost +\$ 6	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
Drawer lock	• Drawer lock: 9201 Polished Chrome	+\$129	Specify <i>with 9201 Polished Chrome lock</i> .
Casters	• Casters	+\$ 64	Specify <i>with casters</i> .
Related Products	• Markerboards • HV cabinets		▶ Page 222 ▶ Pages 217–218

Specification Information

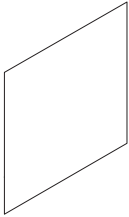
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
18"	36"	42"	TSTSFP4236	\$1346



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Magnetic Markerboards and Tackboards

Markerboards



Tip: Makes a convenient markerboard on any steel surfaces.

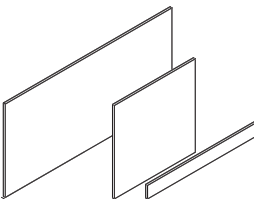
Tip: Actual markerboard dimensions are 16½" x 16½" and 34" x 16½" respectively. They are designed to fit within the 18" x 18" and 36" x 18" footprint of the HV Cabinets and Pile File.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
- Need help? Product details, page 186 - Magnetic markerboard: 6650 Sodium	Style number

Related Products
- HV cabinets - Pile File
- Pages 217–218 - Page 221

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H		
1½"	18"	18"	TSTSMB1818	\$ 64
1½"	36"	18"	TSTSMB3618	\$128

Tackboards



Tip: Actual tackboard dimensions are 16½" x 16½" and 34" x 16½" respectively. They are designed to fit within the 18" x 18" and 36" x 18" footprint of the HV Cabinets and Pile File.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
- Need help? Product details, page 186 - Magnetic tackboard: fabric price group 1 (Systems upholstery)	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) - See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 224.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Standard Systems Upholstery		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
Standard Seating Upholstery		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$14	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$28	Specify fabric color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$39	Specify fabric color number.
		See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 558

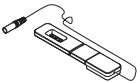
Specification Information				
Dimensions		Style Number	U.S. Base Price	
W	H			
22"	2½"	TTSMT0322	\$122	
18"	18"	TTSMT1818	\$230	
36"	18"	TTSMT3618	\$359	



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.

Mini SOTO LED Task Light

Mini SOTO LED Task Light



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? See <i>Steelcase Worktools Specification Guide</i> for product details.	• Task light and mounting bracket: 4799 Platinum • 4.8-watt LED 3500K • 9' low voltage modular cord: black plastic only	Style number

Specification Information				
• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price
1 3/8"	7"	5/8"	LMINILED	\$265

Tour Workspace


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Surface Materials

► For Surface Materials matrices for all product lines, see page 523.

Laminate

Steelcase Surfaces

Low-Pressure Laminate

Applies to:

- Counter center infill and end panel infill
- Laminate worksurface supports
- Countertops
- Worksurfaces
- Shelves
- Modesty panels
- Screens
- HV cabinet doors
- Bookcases
- Pile File
- My File
- 25L1 Winter on Maple LPL
- 25L5 Virginia Walnut LPL
- 25L6 Blackwood LPL
- 25L8 Clear Walnut LPL
- 25L9 Warm Oak LPL **E**
- 26L1 Natural Cherry V2 LPL
- 2L30 Arctic White LPL

High-Pressure Laminate

- Applies to: (standard products)
- Worksurfaces
 - Shelves

Fiber Laminate

- 2851 Rhyme Fiber **E**
- 2854 Vellum Fiber
- 2859 Novell Fiber
- 2860 Granite Fiber
- 2861 Coconut Fiber
- 2862 Stucco Fiber

Micro Laminate

- 2920 Marl Micro
- 2921 Gypsum Micro
- 2922 Clay Micro
- 2923 Shadow Micro **E**

Patina Laminate

- 2870 Blonde Bronze Patina
- 2871 Blackened Bronze Patina
- 2873 Instant Iron Patina

Solid Laminate

- 2722 Cream **E**
- 2730 Arctic White
- 2759 Warm White **E**
- 2811 Mist **E**
- 2884 Milk

E = Established

Speckle Laminate

- 2820 Coffee Speckle **E**
- 2822 Woodrose Speckle **E**
- 2823 Driftwood Speckle
- 2824 Smoke Speckle
- 2825 Vanadium Speckle

Woodgrain Laminate

- 2406 Clear Cherry
- 2412 Natural Cherry
- 2422 Medium Cherry
- 2511 Winter on Maple
- 2538 Clear Walnut
- 2539 Warm Oak **E**
- 2592 Blonde on Maple
- 2714 Natural Walnut
- 2772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut **E**
- 2HAK Clear Oak

turnstone Laminate Collection

- 2535 Virginia Walnut
- 2536 Blackwood

Custom Surfaces

Open Line Laminate (OLL)

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate at an additional processing fee of \$74 U.S. per unit, plus the cost of the laminate.

High-Pressure Laminate pricing does not include premium or digitally printed patterns from any suppliers. Laminate cost may also vary for basic or standard laminates from other suppliers. Please contact the OLL consultant at 616.475.2426 for pricing. The cost of the laminate will be added to your invoice as a separate line on the acknowledgement.

When processing orders for Open Line laminate on turnstone products, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information. Enter the required edge finish as you would a standard laminate.

Edge color for the Open Line laminate on turnstone products must be determined by the dealer and customer before orders can be entered. Specify appropriate 2K finish number.

Laminate Approval and Material Requirements

To confirm whether a particular laminate has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine material square foot requirements:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

For additional information, refer to the *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Plastic

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:

- Worksurface edge band
- Shelf edge band
- 6000 Black
- 6001 Coffee
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6034 Natural Cherry
- 6036 Medium Cherry
- 6037 Winter on Maple
- 6038 Blonde on Maple
- 6041 Natural Walnut
- 6045 Medium Mahogany on Walnut **E**
- 6052 Milk
- 6053 Seagull
- 6234 Clear Cherry
- 6242 Virginia Walnut
- 6243 Blackwood
- 6245 Clear Walnut
- 6246 Warm Oak **E**
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6271 Plywood
- 6527 Merle
- 6615 Grey V5
- 6619 Ice **E**
- 6631 Cream
- 6635 Dawn **E**
- 6636 Mist
- 6654 Sand
- 6655 Warm White
- 6676 Marbled White
- 6677 Chocolate Walnut
- 6678 Marbled Cherry
- 6689 Brushed Silver **E**
- 6694 Slate
- 6695 Midnight
- 6697 Fog
- 6698 Fieldstone

Applies to:

- Vertical Cord Cover Grommet Insert
- 6000 Black
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6249 Platinum Solid

Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:

- Counter top tray
- Counter center infill
- HV and shared HV cabinets
- Vertical Cord Cover
- Pile File top, back, and fixed center shelf
- Bench Trough
- Bench Screen
- Post legs
- Worksurface frame support
- Modesty panel bracket

Price Group 1

- 7207 Black (Textured)
- 7225 Sand (Textured)
- 7241 Arctic White (Textured)
- 7243 Seagull (Textured)

Price Group 2

- 4750 Champagne Metallic
- 4798 Sterling Metallic
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7246 Midnight Metallic (Textured)

Applies to:

- HV cabinet laminate sliding door pulls
- Pile File turnstone ledge pulls
- My File turnstone ledge pull

Price Group 1

- 7207 Black (Textured)

Price Group 2

- 4799 Platinum Metallic

HV Cabinet Center Divider

Steelcase Surfaces

HV cabinet center divider laminate color number defaults based on the paint selection.

Cabinet paint:

Default laminate center divider:

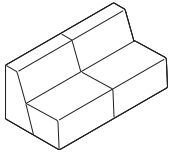
4750 Champagne Metallic	247L Black
4798 Sterling Metallic	247L Black
4799 Platinum Metallic	247L Black
7207 Black (Textured)	247L Black
7225 Sand (Textured)	2L30 Arctic White
7241 Arctic White (Textured)	2L30 Arctic White
7243 Seagull (Textured)	2L83 Seagull
7246 Midnight Metallic (Textured)	247L Black

Campfire

	Statement of Line	226		
	Product Details		Accessories	
Thought Starters	230		Big Lamp	278
Big Lounge, Half Lounge, Corner Lounge, Ottoman, Pouf and Wedge Facts	234		Footrest	278
Big Table Facts	238		Screens	279
LED Personal Task Lights	240		Vertical Cord Cover	279
Mobile Storage Cabinet Facts	242		Receptacles	280
Paper Table and Personal Table Facts	243			
Skate Table and Slim Table Facts	244		Surface Materials	282
Big Lamp, Footrest and Screen Facts	246			
				
Lounge				
Lounges	248			
Ganging Brackets	261			
Ottoman	262			
Pouf	263			
Wedge	264			
Big Tables				
Big Tables	265			
Big Tables with Trough	266			
Big Tables with Grommets	267			
Big Tables - Half Depth	268			
LED Personal Task Lights	269			
Table Accessories	270			
Mobile Storage Cabinets	271			
Occasional Tables				
Paper Table and Accessories	272			
Personal Table	274			
Slim Table	275			
Skate Table	277			

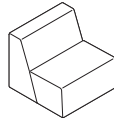
Statement of Line

Lounge



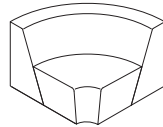
Big Lounge

Understanding
 ▶ Page 234
 Specifying
 ▶ Pages 248–250



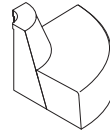
Half Lounge

Understanding
 ▶ Page 234
 Specifying
 ▶ Pages 251–253



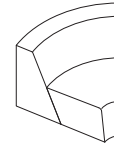
90° Inside Corner Lounge

Understanding
 ▶ Page 234
 Specifying
 ▶ Pages 254–256



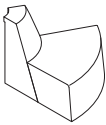
90° Outside Corner Lounge

Understanding
 ▶ Page 234
 Specifying
 ▶ Pages 254–256



60° Inside Corner Lounge

Understanding
 ▶ Page 234
 Specifying
 ▶ Pages 258–260



60° Outside Corner Lounge

Understanding
 ▶ Page 234
 Specifying
 ▶ Pages 258–260



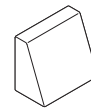
Ottoman

Understanding
 ▶ Page 234
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 262



Pouf

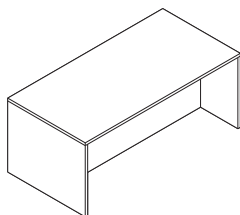
Understanding
 ▶ Page 234
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 263



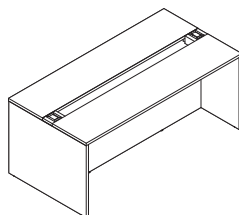
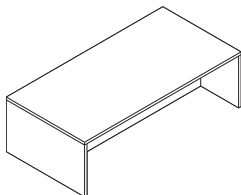
Wedge

Understanding
 ▶ Page 234
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 264

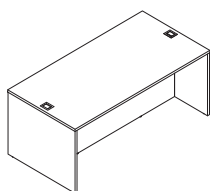
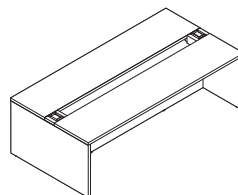
Big Tables



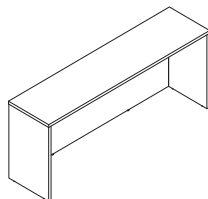
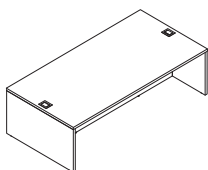
Big Tables
Understanding
▶ Page 238
Specifying
▶ Page 265



Big Tables with Trough
Understanding
▶ Page 238
Specifying
▶ Page 266



Big Tables with Grommets
Understanding
▶ Page 238
Specifying
▶ Page 267



Big Tables — Half Depth
Understanding
▶ Page 238
Specifying
▶ Page 268

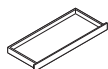
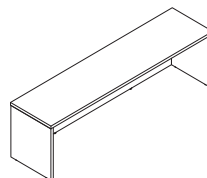
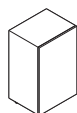


Table Drawer
Understanding
▶ Page 238
Specifying
▶ Page 270



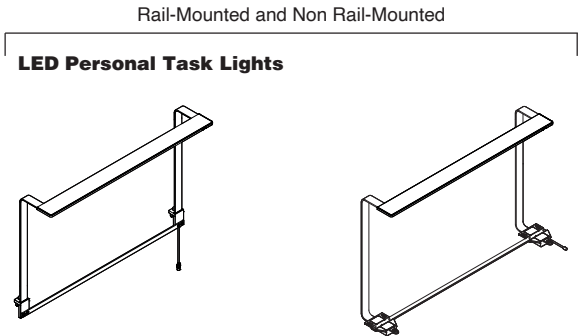
Center Rail
Understanding
▶ Page 239
Specifying
▶ Page 270



Mobile Storage Cabinets
Understanding
▶ Page 242
Specifying
▶ Page 271

LED Lights

Personal task lights offer end users added control and adjustability to place the proper amount of personal lighting to create a holistic worksetting. Ideally suited for rail-mount, desk, or freestanding applications.



Mounting	• Rail-mounted attaches directly to rail systems in Ology, c:scape, FrameOne, Elective Elements, turnstone Campfire Big Table, and SOTO Rail. The non rail-mounted version attaches to most freestanding desks and tables. <i>Tip: Non rail-mounted LED personal task lights will not work on worksurfaces with knife edge that is longer than 1¼", or with modesty panels or modesty screens closer than 6" from the back edge.</i>
	Understanding ▶ Page 240 - Specifying ▶ Page 269
Depth	6"
Width	30"
Number of LEDs	120 LEDs
Watts/Lumens/Efficacy	12.6 Watts/414 Lumens/44.1 Efficacy
Color Rendering Index	86
Color Temperature	3500K
Description	Intended to be a primary light source, LED personal task light covers the user's active work zone with a smartly-designed array of light. The light is specifically designed to direct light where it is needed. Energy efficient at only 12.6 watts, LED personal task light is engineered to have a useful life of over 50,000 hours. It attaches directly to the rail systems of Ology, c:scape, FrameOne, Elective Elements, turnstone Campfire Big Table, and SOTO Rail. A non-rail-mounted version attaches to freestanding desks and tables.
Finish Options	• Fixture and stanchions, paint: 4799 Platinum Metallic, 4231 Arctic White, 4710 Low Gloss Black. Plastic cover Arctic White (6009) only.
Optics	• Polycarbonate matte film
Ballasts	• Energy saving low-voltage power supply
Electronic Dimmer	• Standard on all lights
Average Rated Lamp Life	• 50,000 hrs.
Warranty	• Power supply - 5 years • Fixture - 12 years

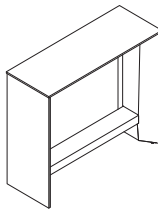
Occasional Tables



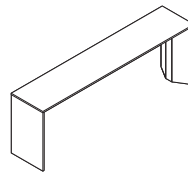
Paper Table
Understanding
▶ Page 243
Specifying
▶ Page 272



Personal Table
Understanding
▶ Page 243
Specifying
▶ Page 274



Standing Height Slim Table
Understanding
▶ Page 244
Specifying
▶ Page 275

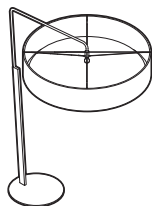


Slim Table
Understanding
▶ Page 244
Specifying
▶ Page 276



Skate Table
Understanding
▶ Page 244
Specifying
▶ Page 277

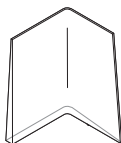
Accessories



Big Lamp
Understanding
▶ Page 246
Specifying
▶ Page 278



Footrest
Understanding
▶ Page 246
Specifying
▶ Page 278



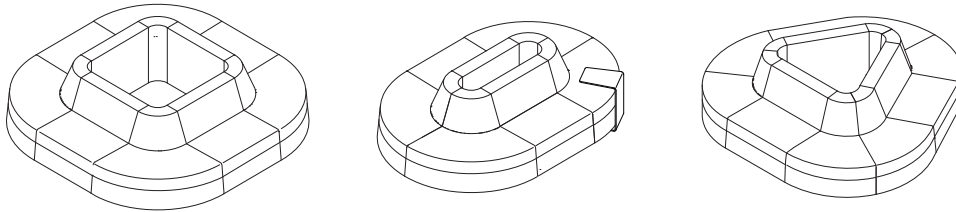
Screens
Understanding
▶ Page 246
Specifying
▶ Page 279



Accessories
Understanding
▶ Page 239
Specifying
▶ Page 279

Thought Starters

Islands



Quantity	Style Number	Description	Page for Ordering
----------	--------------	-------------	-------------------

Square Island

4	TS3HLW	Campfire Half Lounge – Waterfall	253
4	TS3CROUT90W	Campfire 90° Corner Lounges – Waterfall	256

Oval Island

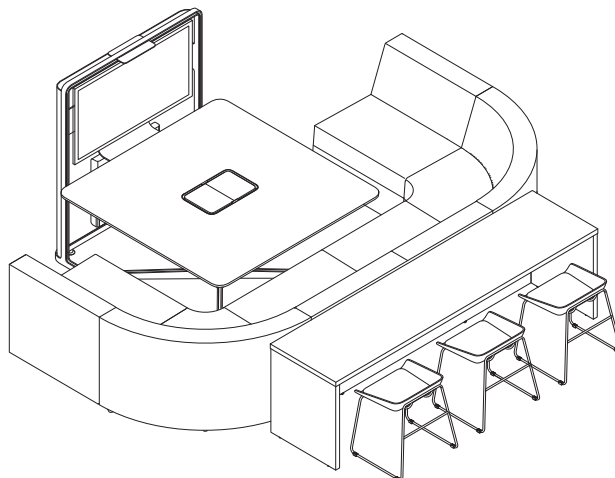
2	TS3HLW	Campfire Half Lounge – Waterfall	253
4	TS3CROUT90W	Campfire 90° Corner Lounges – Waterfall	256
1	TS4TWP	Personal Table	274

Triangle Island

3	TS3HLW	Campfire Half Lounge – Waterfall	253
6	TS3CROUT60W	Campfire 60° Corner Lounges – Waterfall	256

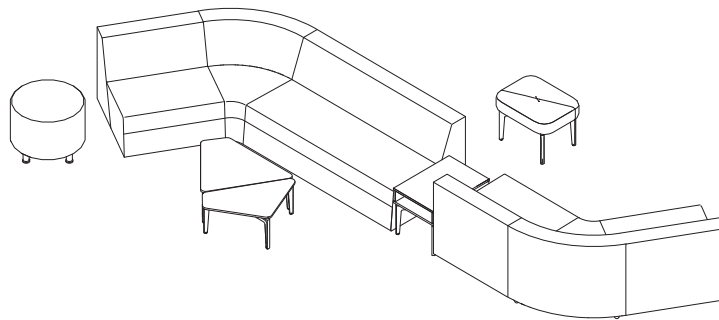
Tip: Island configurations create an open space in the middle due to the rounded backs of the corner lounges.

Collaborative Sharing



Quantity	Style Number	Description	Page for Ordering
1	TS3BCS	Campfire Big Lounge – Seam	249
2	TS3HLS	Campfire Half Lounge – Seam	252
2	TS3CRIN90S	Campfire 90° Corner Lounges – Seam	254
1	TS4TLH28	Campfire Big Table – Half Depth	268
3	TS30704	Scoop Side Chair	395
1	MT03DS6060T	media:scape Square Desk-Height Table	► See <i>Smart and Connected Specification Guide</i> .

Serpentine



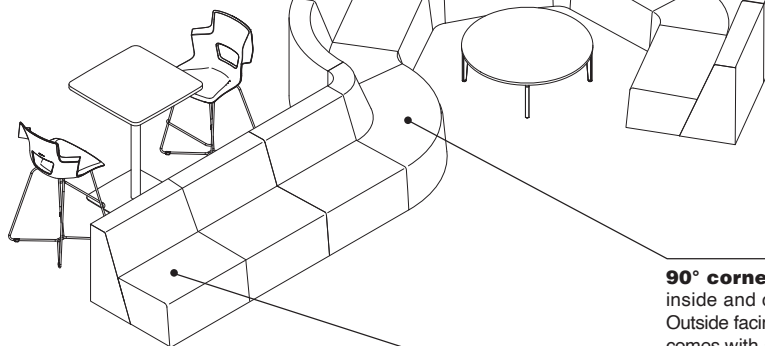
Quantity	Style Number	Description	Page for Ordering
1	TS3BCW	Campfire Big Lounge – Waterfall	250
3	TS3HLW	Campfire Half Lounge – Waterfall	253
2	TS3CRIN60W	Campfire 60° Corner Lounges – Waterfall	260
1	TSBLNT3LEGS	Bassline Small Asymmetrical Table	330
1	TSBLNT3LEGM	Bassline Medium Asymmetrical Table	330
1	TSBLNTBX	Bassline 30"D x 18"H Box Top Table	332
1	TSBLNS1	Bassline One Seat Bench	342
1	TS34401	Alight round	447

Big Lounge, Half Lounge, Corner Lounge, Ottoman, Pouf, and Wedge Facts

Big Lounge, Half Lounge, and Corner Lounges come standard armless with black plastic feet. Available options include single, multiple, or waterfall upholstery. ▶ Specifying, pages 248–264

Campfire Lounge products are fully upholstered and have a relaxed appearance. They may show soft comfort wrinkles upon use.

Half Lounge is a generous seat for one at 33"W. When paired with other lounges use ganging brackets (ordered separately) to create a wide range of applications.

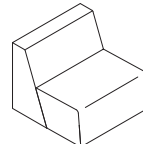
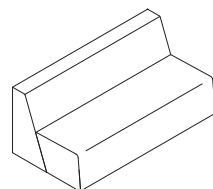


60° corners come both in an inside and outside version.

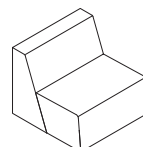
90° corners come in both inside and outside version. Outside facing version always comes with a curve in the back.

Big Lounge is 66"W and provides a comfortable seat for two. Pair with other lounges using ganging brackets (ordered separately) to create a wide range of applications.

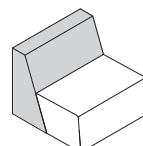
Product Details



Straight seating available in Big Lounge or Half Lounge.



Big and Half Lounges with seams are available as standard styles. (TS3BCS and TS3HLS) Seams come standard on 90° and 60° Corner Lounges. Order Half and Big Lounges with seams when specifying with the corner lounges for a cohesive design aesthetic.

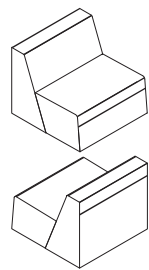


Styles with the "S" suffix, noting they have a seam, can also be ordered in multiple fabric combinations.

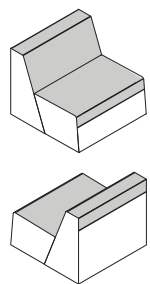
Actual Dimensions

	Big Lounge	Half Lounge	90° Inside Corner Lounge	90° Outside Corner Lounge	60° Inside Corner Lounge	60° Outside Corner Lounge	Ottoman	Pouf	Wedge
Depth	32"	32"	32"	32"	32"	32"		15"	17 ⁷ / ₈ "
Width	66"	33"	54 ¹ / ₂ "	55 ¹ / ₄ "	38 ¹ / ₂ "	39 ¹ / ₄ "	24"	15"	33"
Height	29"	29"	29"	29"	29"	29"	16"	18"	29"
Seat Depth	22"	22"	22"	22"	22"	22"			
Floor to Seat Height	16"	16"	16"	16"	16"	16"			

*Tip: Specify Ottoman with low profile glides to achieve 16"H.

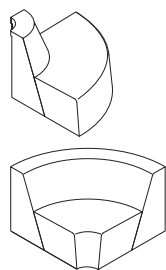


Waterfall option on lounges features upholstery that wraps around the top of the back and cascades over the front edge of the seat.

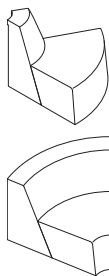


Styles with the "W" suffix, noting they have waterfall upholstery, can also be ordered in a multiple fabric combinations.

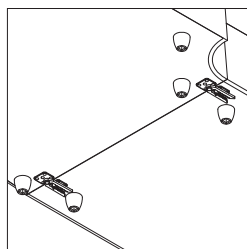
On waterfall lounges with multiple fabrics, only one thread color is used. The thread color that coordinates with the waterfall upholstery will be used on the entire unit.



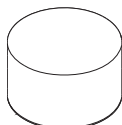
90° Lounges are available outside or inside facing.



60° Lounges are available outside or inside facing.



Corner Lounges connected to other lounges require the ganging brackets (TS3GANGING) ordered separately.



Ottoman ships fully assembled.

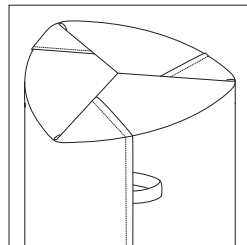
Ottoman is the same as Alight Round Ottoman. The Alight Round Ottoman with the low-profile glide option decreases the seat height from 19" down to 16". It is often shown with Campfire and referred to as Campfire Ottoman. It is being included in the Campfire lounge specifying section for easy reference.

► Specifying, page 262

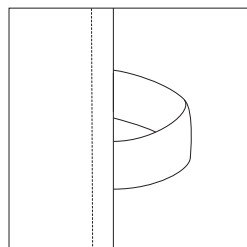
Ottoman supports up to 225 pounds.

Pouf is designed for quick sits; and its lightweight construction of under eight pounds allows it to be easily moved. Pouf includes a nylon handle for easy carrying and a foam core with a top layer of softer foam for comfortable seating.

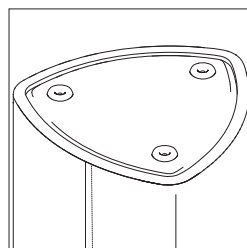
► Specifying, page 263



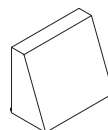
Pouf has a unique design feature that extends down all three sides.



Handle is sewn on the side of the Pouf and is available in multiple colors.

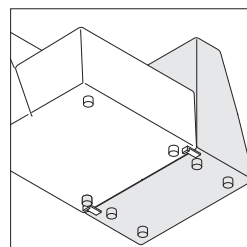


Glides on the bottom of the Pouf are part of a plastic molded base.

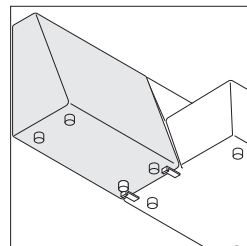


Wedge comes standard with black plastic feet and stability brackets. Independent Wedges and Half Lounges may be positioned into any configuration without moving or removing the stability brackets.

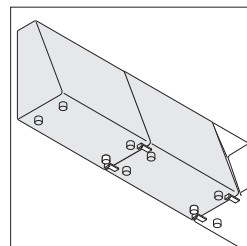
► Specifying, page 264



Wedges connected to the side of a Half Lounge would use the stability brackets facing towards the back as they come standard.



Wedges connected to the back of a Half Lounge or in-line with another Wedge would require moving the stability brackets to the side.

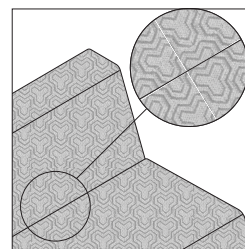


No more than two Wedges can be attached to a single lounge. Wedges can be freestanding, either alone or next to the Big Lounges or Half Lounges.

Surface Materials

Big Lounge, Half Lounge, and Wedge

- Fabric price groups 1-10
- COM



Solid, non-repeat fabrics are recommended for Campfire Lounge settings. Steelcase will not pattern match fabrics which have a distinct repeating pattern. It is recommended to use one of the standard fabrics or patterned COM.

Comfort wrinkles are intended to occur over the time to increase the comfort of Campfire Lounge. Very little maintenance is required to reduce the definition: smooth the cushion fabric with a spreading/wiping motion.

Pouf
Body
• Fabric

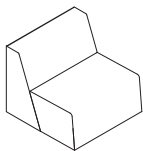
Base
• Black plastic

Handle
• Nylon Contrasting Thread
• UB01 Charcoal
• UB02 Ash
• UB03 Powder Blue
• UB04 Evergreen
• UB05 Bright Red

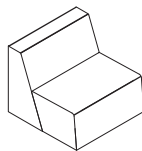
Tip: Contrasting stitching is optional for Pouf and must be specified.

Surface Materials, continued

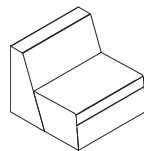
Big Lounges and Half Lounges



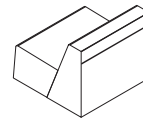
No Seam



Seam



Waterfall (front)

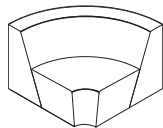


Waterfall (back)

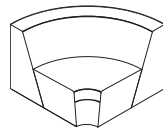
Corner Lounges

NOT AVAILABLE

No Seam



Seam



Waterfall (front)



Waterfall (back)

Big Lounge, Half Lounge,
Corner Lounge, Ottoman,
Pouf, and Wedge Facts



Big Table Facts

Big Tables are offered in Low-Pressure Laminate, High-Pressure Laminate, and veneer. Table tops and end panels are 1 $\frac{3}{8}$ " thick and center panel is 1" thick. Table top comes standard with two reinforcing channels built into the worksurface for added strength.

► Specifying, pages 265–268

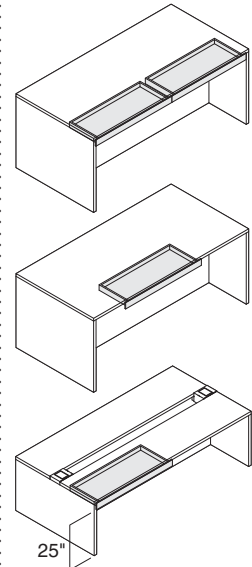
Big Tables are available at seating height of 28" high or standing height of 40" high.

Big Tables are available with an uninterrupted worksurface, uninterrupted worksurface with pop-up power, or Big Tables can be specified with a split worksurface top with a trough that runs down the center of the table.

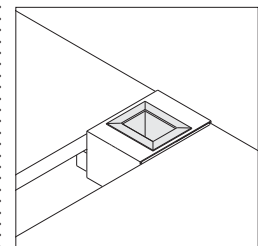
Big Table Half Depth comes as an uninterrupted worksurface, where the center panel is moved to the end. Half-depth tables are available in two heights like the other Big Tables.

Big Table Trough has a 10" depth, with a 6" open inside the split worksurface and 2" open each side underneath the Big Table worksurface.

Product Details



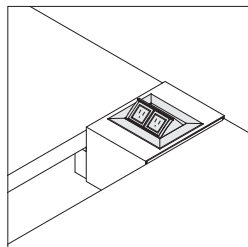
Low-Pressure Laminate Table Drawer is 3"D x 48"W, can be placed in three locations on either side of the Big Table and Big Table with Trough. Trough must be ordered separately. *Tip: When used on a 28"H Big Table knee clearance will be reduced by 3".*



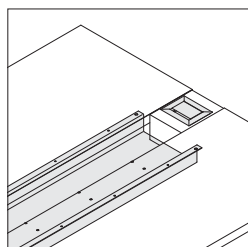
Flip grommets come standard on each end of Big Table with Trough when power is not optional.

Actual Dimensions

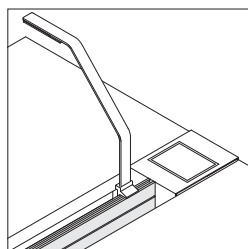
Depth	24" or 48"
Width	96"
Height	28" or 40"



Two Receptacles for power (TS4TPWR) are available in place of the standard grommet on each end.

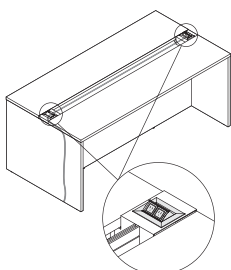


Big Table trough is a painted platinum open steel technology tray that allows for cable management. Either end of the trough comes standard with grommet that has a flip-top panel for access to route cables. Trough comes standard on split worksurface.

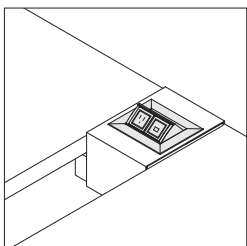


Optional anodized aluminum table Center Rail installs in the table trough and allows for SOTO rail accessories. Can be ordered separately.

Wiring and Cabling



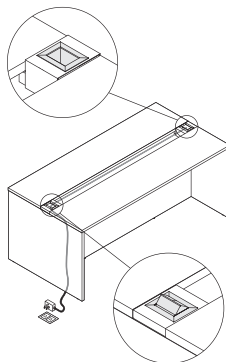
Dual power, data, and USB solutions are available as a standard option or field installed. 15-amp, one-circuit power solution with a 10' cord is standard. TS4TPWR, TS4TPWRD, and TS4TPWRUSB require one building outlet and provide four user outlets. When ordering data TS4TPWRD, user will get one outlet and one data opening on each end.



One receptacle and one data (TS4TPWRD) are available in place of the standard grommet on each end.

Tip: Includes open data port. Communication voice/data jacks are customer provided.

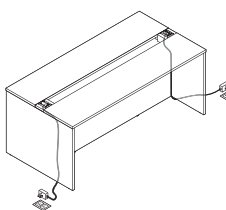
One receptacle and one USB (TS4TPWRUSB) are available in place of the standard grommet on each end.



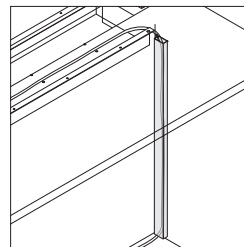
Single power, data, and USB solutions are also available for field installation. They replace one of the standard grommets. 15-amp, one-Circuit power solution with a 10' cord is standard. TS4TPWR1 and TS4TPWRD1 provide a lower cost solution that requires one building outlet and provides two user outlets. When ordering data TS4TPWRD1, user will get one outlet and one data opening.

Two receptacle (TS4TPWR1) replaces one of the standard grommets.

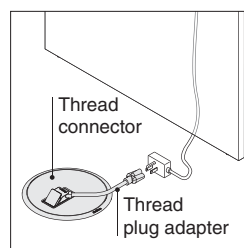
One receptacle/one data (TS4TPWRD1) replaces one of the standard grommets.



When using two single power, data, and USB solutions, a second building outlet is required.



Vertical Cord Covers (TS4TVWM28 and TS4TVWM40) come in two heights, 28"H and 40"H. Vertical Cord Covers are used to route electrical cords vertically on Big Table with Trough.



Thread Power Application

When using Thread power solutions in conjunction with Big Table power, please specify the following Thread power options to create a connection for Big Table power options to Thread power system:

- **Thread connector (PFLCNCTR)** Please note there are one-door and two-door options available.
 - **Thread plug adapter (PFLADPTR)** Thread plug adapter is needed to connect Big Table power plug to Thread power system.
- See *Architectural Solutions Specification Guide*.

Surface Materials

Big Table and Table Drawer

- Low-Pressure Laminate

Big Table Trough

- 4799 Platinum Metallic

Electrical/communication components

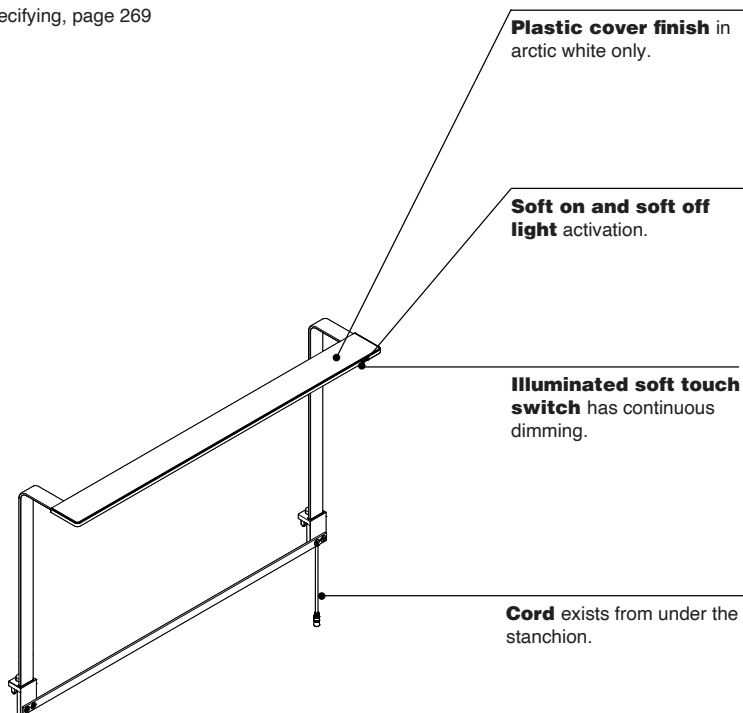
- Paint

Vertical wire management

- Black plastic

LED Personal Task Lights

► Specifying, page 269



Plastic cover finish in arctic white only.

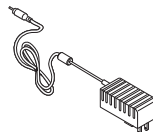
Soft on and soft off light activation.

Illuminated soft touch switch has continuous dimming.

Cord exists from under the stanchion.

Product Details

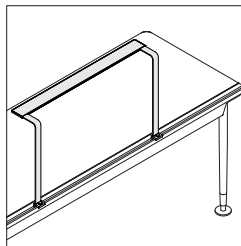
Personal task light includes the lamp and power supply with cord set. Rail-mounted version includes rail brackets. Non rail-mounted version includes universal mounting brackets.



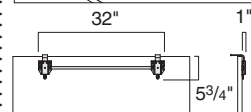
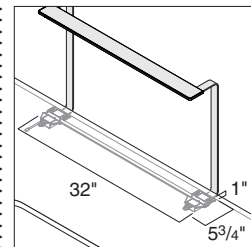
Power supply is an 18 watt 2 prong driver plug with 9' black cord.

Tip: Energy saving mini-LEDs greatly reduce power use.

Connections



LED personal task light mounts directly to the rail systems of Ology, c:scape, FrameOne, Elective Elements, turnstone Campfire Big Table, and SOTO rail.



Non rail-mounted LED personal task lights will not work on worksurfaces with knife edge that is longer than 1 1/4", or with modesty panels or modesty screens closer than 6" from the back edge.

Wiring & Cabling

Personal task light includes the lamp and power supply with cord set.

Power supply uses a modular cord with standard two prong plug, an integrated low voltage cord, and a connector to attach to light.

Surface Materials

Housing

- 6009 Arctic White plastic only

Fixture and stanchions

- 4231 Arctic White
- 4710 Low Gloss Black
- 4799 Platinum Metallic

Cord

- Black plastic only

Actual Dimensions

Depth 6"

Width 30"

Height 17"

Power Supply Cord (9')

Photometric Data**LED Personal Task Lights**

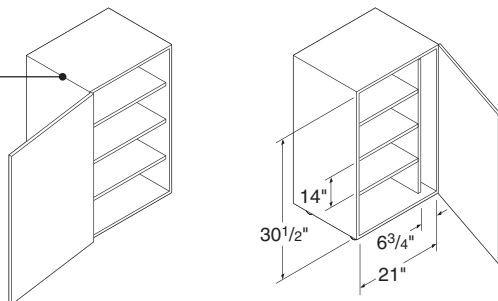
Initial horizontal footcandles for LPTL30 and LPTL30NR
 Worksurface rear

0"	15	14	13	12	11	9	6	6	5	4	3	2	2
3"	21	20	18	17	15	13	11	8	6	5	3	3	2
6"	31	31	29	26	23	19	15	12	9	7	5	3	2
9"	51	50	46	42	36	29	23	18	13	9	6	4	3
12"	82	79	73	64	53	43	32	23	16	11	7	5	3
15"	109	105	96	83	68	53	39	27	19	12	8	6	4
18"	105	102	93	81	66	51	37	27	18	12	9	6	4
21"	76	75	69	59	50	39	30	22	16	11	7	5	4
24"	48	47	44	39	33	27	21	16	12	9	6	5	3
27"	29	28	27	24	21	17	14	11	9	7	5	4	3
30"	18	18	17	16	14	12	10	8	7	5	4	3	2
	CL	3"	6"	9"	12"	15"	18"	21"	24"	27"	30"	33"	36"
	Worksurface front												

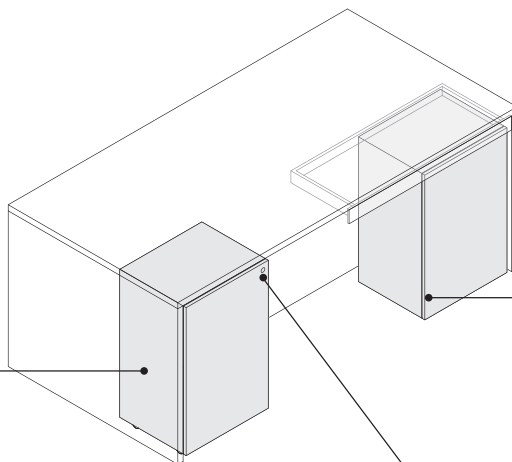
Mobile Storage Cabinet Facts

Mobile Storage Cabinets and Storage Cabinet Wardrobes are offered as left-hand or right-hand units in Low-Pressure Laminate with two adjustable shelves.

► Specifying, page 271



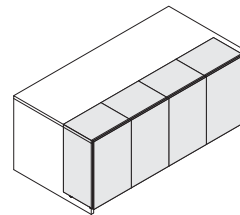
Storage Cabinets can be used with 40"H Big Tables and Big Tables with Trough or as freestanding storage units.



Mobile Storage Cabinets ship standard with casters. When Mobile Storage Cabinets are intended to be used underneath a Table Drawer, the glide option will need to be selected to provide enough clearance underneath the drawer.

Storage Cabinets and Wardrobe have an optional front-removable lock.

Product Details



Up to four Mobile Storage Cabinets can fit up to four per side underneath a Big Table.

Cabinet Stop Brackets are available through Service Parts (TS4C025SR) to assure that the cabinets are aligned with the Big Table edge.

Surface Materials

Mobile Storage Cabinets and Storage Cabinet Wardrobe

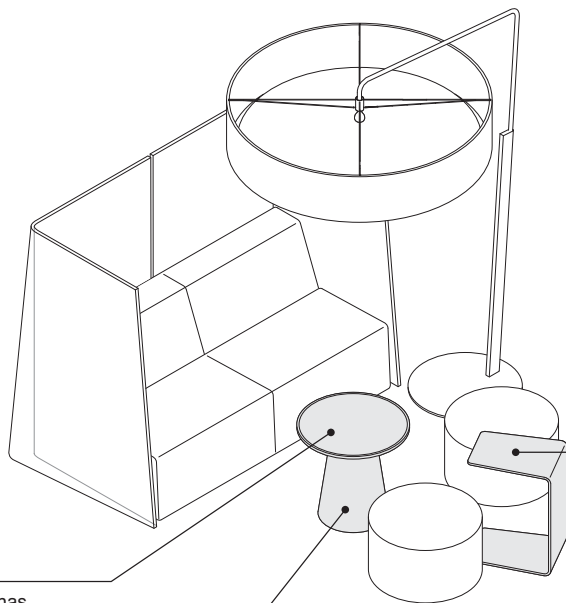
- Low-Pressure Laminate

Actual Dimensions

Depth	18 1/2"
Width	23"
Height (with casters)	38"
Height (with glides)	35"

Paper Table and Personal Table Facts

Paper Table and Personal
Table Facts



Paper Table has three top configurations:

- Paper (installed over steel table top tray)
- Glass (installed over steel table top tray)
- Steel table top tray

► Specifying, page 272

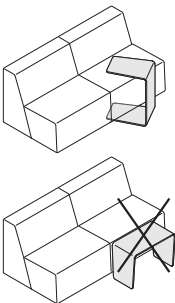
Paper Table is constructed with laminate base, plastic rotating table top, and steel table top tray.

Personal Table is made from bent poplar wood with a natural edge finish. It nests underneath Campfire Lounges and can be used for a writing surface or laptop.

Tip: The Personal Table is not intended to be sat or stood on.

► Specifying, page 274

Product Details



Personal Table is designed to be used in the vertical position only.

Surface Materials

- Paper Table base**
- High-Pressure Laminate
- Paper Table rotating table top**
- Plastic: arctic white
- Paper Table top tray**
- Steel: arctic white paint
- Personal Table**
- High-Pressure Laminate:
 - 2535 Virginia Walnut
 - 2730 Arctic White
 - 2HAT Acacia
 - Veneer:
 - 3611 Natural Oak
 - Open Line laminate

Campfire

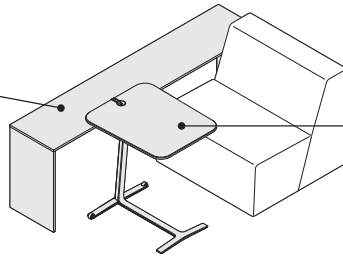
Actual Dimensions

	Personal Table	Paper Table
Depth	19½"	25"
Width	14"	25"
Height	26"	22½"

Skate Table and Slim Table Facts

Slim Table serves as a functional anchor at a lounge setting, providing space definition, surface for piling, and distributing power for technology.

► Specifying, page 276

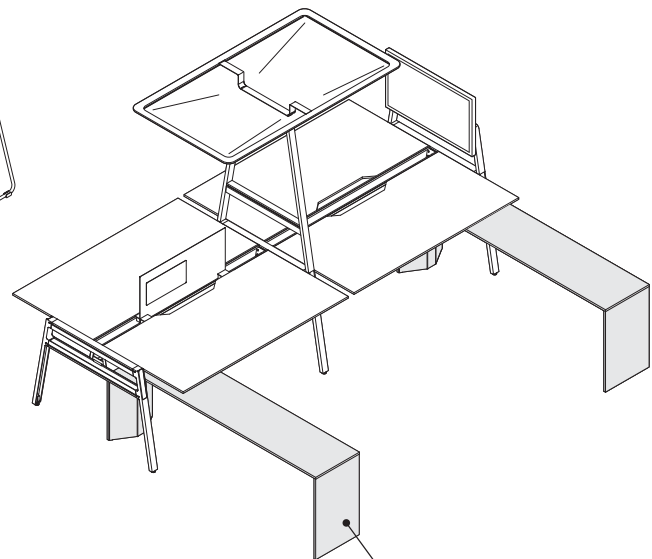
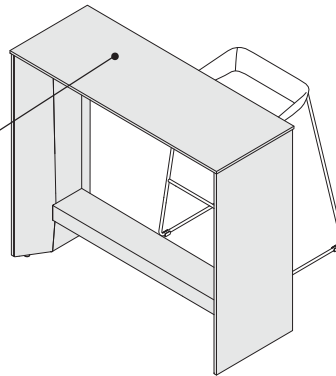


Skate Table is constructed of a painted steel base with 1/2" top in High-Pressure Laminate (HPL) or 3611 Natural Oak veneer.
Tip: The Skate Table is not intended to be sat on or stood on.

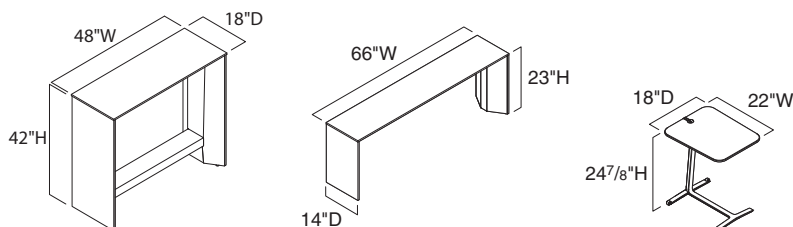
► Specifying, page 277

Standing Height Slim Table works in any environment: as a space divider, at the end of a bench run, in front of a meeting room, near a classroom, or as a stand-alone piece. Its shallow width maximizes available real estate.

Standing Height Slim Table is constructed of a painted steel frame with 1/2" top and side panels in Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL), High-Pressure Laminate (HPL), or veneer.



Slim Table is constructed of a painted steel frame with 1/2" top and side panels in Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL), High-Pressure Laminate (HPL), or select veneers.

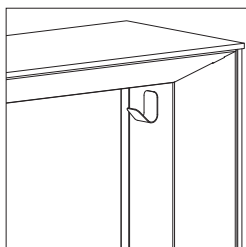


Actual Dimensions

	Standing Height Slim Table	Slim Table	Skate Table
Depth	18"	14"	18"
Width	48" or 60"	66"	22"
Height	42"	23"	24 ⁷ / ₈ "
Weight	109 lbs. or 121 lbs.	43 ¹ / ₂ lbs.	10 ¹ / ₂ lbs.

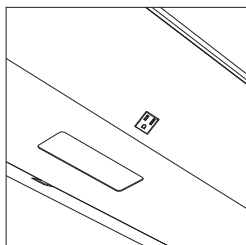
Product Details

Standing Height Slim Table serves as a short-term workstation and supports a breadth of applications.



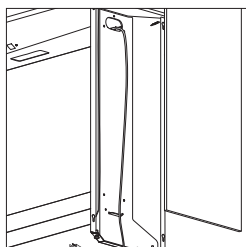
Standing Height Slim Table has built-in power on each side that keeps devices charged, and bag hooks provide a space for personal belongings.

The integrated footshelf facilitates a shift in weight for comfort and well-being, and can be specified with contrasting paint.

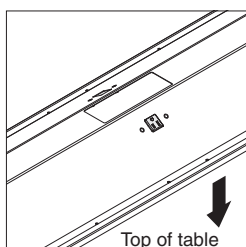


Standing Height Slim Table comes equipped with two receptacles in the middle of each side of the table, with various configurations available:

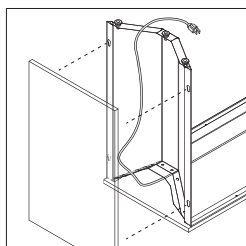
- Standard: two simplex receptacles
- Power + USB: one simplex receptacle and one simplex receptacle with two USB ports
- Power + USB-C: one simplex receptacle and one simplex receptacle with one USB C port



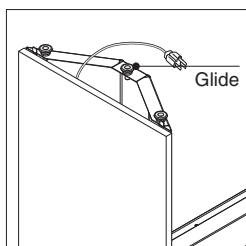
The power cord is 10" long and has 4 1/2" of length from the bottom of the Slim Table to reach a power outlet.



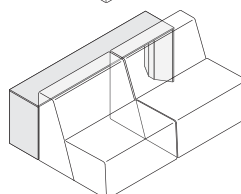
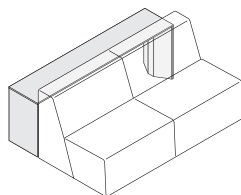
Slim Table comes equipped standard with two platinum simplex 15-amp power receptacles in the middle of each side of the table.



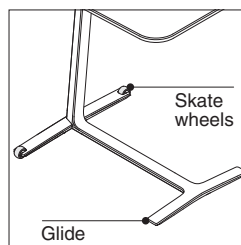
The power cord has 78" (6 1/2 feet) of length from the bottom of the Slim Table to reach a power outlet.



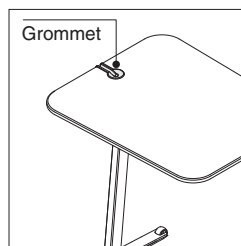
Glides are self leveling, three on either side of the Slim Table and are not adjustable.



The Slim Table's 66" width fits perfectly behind a Big Lounge or two Half Lounges.



Skate Table comes equipped with two hard plastic glides on the front of the table base, but also two skate wheels on the back of the table base for easy maneuvering.



Skate Table has a Merle plastic grommet to manage cords when powering technology.

Surface Materials

Slim Table

- Low-Pressure Laminate
- High-Pressure Laminate
- Veneer

Skate Table

- High-Pressure Laminate
- Veneer: 3611 Natural Oak, 3P41 OP Planked Cherry, 3P51 OP Planked Maple, 3P61 OP Planked Oak, 3P71 OP Planked Walnut

Slim Table and Skate Table

- Paint

Standing Height Slim Table footshelf

- Paint

Skate Table grommet

- 6527 Merle

Footrest band

- 6009 Arctic White
- 6333 Picasso
- 6335 Wasabi
- 6338 Chili
- 6527 Merle

High-Pressure Laminate edge

- Plastic

Weight Capacities

Standing Height Slim Table: 240 pounds

Slim Table: 240 pounds

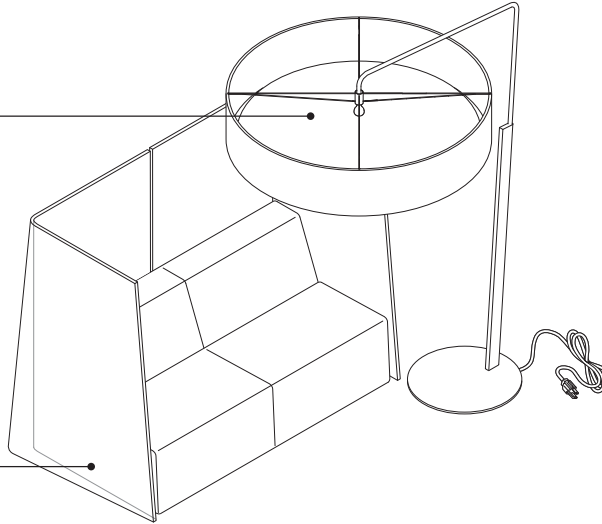
Skate Table: 40 pounds

Big Lamp, Footrest, and Screen Facts

Big Lamp has a painted steel base with fabric lamp shade and white diffuser. At a height of 7'-9", the Big Lamp can be installed in a room with an 8' high ceiling or taller. 15-amp plug with 9' electrical cord and an on/off foot switch.

► Specifying, page 278

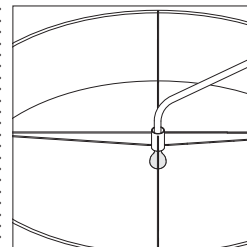
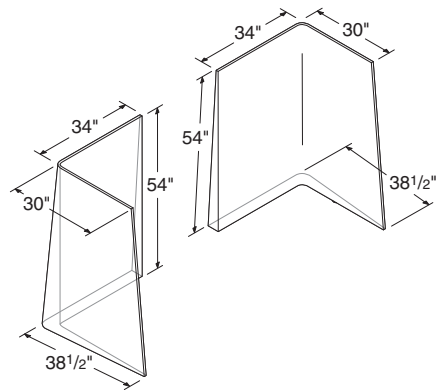
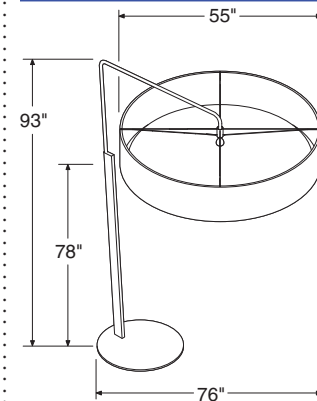
Tip: Consult local fire code authorities if a Big Lamp is placed near ceiling sprinkler system.



Screens are constructed with a steel frame and a mesh sock. Screens are handed. Right-hand and left-hand versions are available.

► Specifying, page 279

Product Details



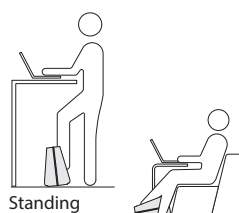
Light bulb is not included. Use a 100 watt 19 incandescent bulb or 15 watt BR30 LED flood bulb. A compact fluorescent bulb may be used as long as the overall length does not exceed 4⁷/₁₆".



Footrest supports feet and legs and is designed to be used in multiple orientations to encourage active movement when in a lounge posture.

► Specifying, page 278

Footrest is grey expanded polypropylene with a plastic band available in five finishes.



Standing



Lounge



Guest

Footrest can be used when in a lounge posture, seated, or standing height. It can also be used as a guest chair.

Surface Materials

Big Lamp

- Painted steel base
- Fabric screen and white diffuser

Footrest band

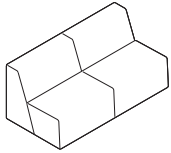
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6333 Picasso
- 6335 Wasabi
- 6338 Chili
- 6527 Merle

Screen

- Mesh:
 - T615 Sultry Smoke
 - T620 Arctic Ermine
 - T621 Aubergine
 - T622 Jungle
 - T623 Nemo
 - T624 Bumble Bee
 - T625 Marina Blue
 - T626 Merlot

Lounges

Big Lounge



► Need help?
Product details,
page 234

Standard Includes

- Fully upholstered armless lounge: fabric price group 1
- Foot: black plastic
- Shipped fully assembled
- Meets Cal. 117 requirements

Required to Specify

- Style number
 - Fabric color number for upholstery
 - Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 282.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Single upholstery fabric		
Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
Fabric price group 2	+\$ 41	Specify fabric color number.
Fabric price group 3	+\$ 160	Specify fabric color number.
Fabric price group 4	+\$ 283	Specify fabric color number.
Fabric price group 5	+\$ 508	Specify fabric color number.
Fabric price group 6	+\$ 532	Specify fabric color number.
Fabric price group 7	+\$ 612	Specify fabric color number.
Fabric price group 8	+\$ 870	Specify fabric color number.
Fabric price group 9	+\$1063	Specify fabric color number.
Fabric price group 10	+\$1113	Specify fabric color number.
Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 40	Specify fabric color number. ► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 558.
Multiple upholstery fabric		
Different fabric on seat and back	+\$ 68	Add suffix M to Big Lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: 1 Seat, 2 Back
① Fabric on seat		
Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
Fabric price group 2	+\$ 16	Specify fabric color number.
Fabric price group 3	+\$ 69	Specify fabric color number.
Fabric price group 4	+\$ 122	Specify fabric color number.
Fabric price group 5	+\$ 219	Specify fabric color number.
Fabric price group 6	+\$ 227	Specify fabric color number.
Fabric price group 7	+\$ 262	Specify fabric color number.
Fabric price group 8	+\$ 372	Specify fabric color number.
Fabric price group 9	+\$ 456	Specify fabric color number.
Fabric price group 10	+\$ 478	Specify fabric color number.
Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 20	Specify fabric color number. ► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 558.
② Fabric on back		
Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
Fabric price group 2	+\$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
Fabric price group 3	+\$ 109	Specify fabric color number.
Fabric price group 4	+\$ 199	Specify fabric color number.
Fabric price group 5	+\$ 360	Specify fabric color number.
Fabric price group 6	+\$ 378	Specify fabric color number.
Fabric price group 7	+\$ 435	Specify fabric color number.
Fabric price group 8	+\$ 620	Specify fabric color number.
Fabric price group 9	+\$ 758	Specify fabric color number.
Fabric price group 10	+\$ 792	Specify fabric color number.
Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 20	Specify fabric color number. ► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 558.
Related Products		
Ottoman		► Page 262

Tip: Campfire Lounges can be ordered as a single or multi-fabric upholstery.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies.
Example: TS3BCM with Designtex 1234 on seat and Designtex 5678 on back.

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
32"	66"	29"	TS3BC	\$2930



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

*Tip: Order ganging brackets
TS3GANGING to gang units
together for more stable
applications.*

Required to Specify

- Fully upholstered armless lounge: fabric price group 1
- Foot: black plastic
- Shipped fully assembled
- Meets Cal. 117 requirements

- 1 Style number
2 Fabric color number for upholstery
3 Options, if selected (see below)
▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 282.

Required to Specify

Single upholstery fabric

- | | |
|---------------------------------|---------|
| • Fabric price group 1 | No cost |
| • Fabric price group 2 | +\$ 41 |
| • Fabric price group 3 | +\$ 160 |
| • Fabric price group 4 | +\$ 283 |
| • Fabric price group 5 | +\$ 508 |
| • Fabric price group 6 | +\$ 532 |
| • Fabric price group 7 | +\$ 612 |
| • Fabric price group 8 | +\$ 870 |
| • Fabric price group 9 | +\$1063 |
| • Fabric price group 10 | +\$1113 |
| • Customer's Own Material (COM) | +\$ 40 |

- Specify fabric color number.
Specify fabric color number.
Specify fabric color number.
Specify fabric color number.
Specify fabric color number.
Specify fabric color number.
Specify fabric color number.
Specify fabric color number.
Specify fabric color number.
Specify fabric color number.
See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)*, page 558.

Multiple upholstery fabric

- Different fabric on seat and back +\$ 68

① Fabric on seat

- | | |
|---------------------------------|---------|
| • Fabric price group 1 | No cost |
| • Fabric price group 2 | +\$ 16 |
| • Fabric price group 3 | +\$ 69 |
| • Fabric price group 4 | +\$ 122 |
| • Fabric price group 5 | +\$ 219 |
| • Fabric price group 6 | +\$ 227 |
| • Fabric price group 7 | +\$ 262 |
| • Fabric price group 8 | +\$ 372 |
| • Fabric price group 9 | +\$ 456 |
| • Fabric price group 10 | +\$ 478 |
| • Customer's Own Material (COM) | +\$ 20 |

② Fabric on back

- | | |
|---------------------------------|---------|
| • Fabric price group 1 | No cost |
| • Fabric price group 2 | +\$ 28 |
| • Fabric price group 3 | +\$ 109 |
| • Fabric price group 4 | +\$ 199 |
| • Fabric price group 5 | +\$ 360 |
| • Fabric price group 6 | +\$ 378 |
| • Fabric price group 7 | +\$ 435 |
| • Fabric price group 8 | +\$ 620 |
| • Fabric price group 9 | +\$ 758 |
| • Fabric price group 10 | +\$ 792 |
| • Customer's Own Material (COM) | +\$ 20 |

- Add suffix **M** to Big Lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: 1 Seat, 2 Back

- Specify fabric color number.
Specify fabric color number.
Specify fabric color number.
Specify fabric color number.
Specify fabric color number.
Specify fabric color number.
Specify fabric color number.
Specify fabric color number.
Specify fabric color number.
Specify fabric color number.
► See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)*, page 558.

- Specify fabric color number.
Specify fabric color number.
Specify fabric color number.
Specify fabric color number.
Specify fabric color number.
Specify fabric color number.
Specify fabric color number.
Specify fabric color number.
Specify fabric color number.
Specify fabric color number.
► See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)*, page 558.

- Ottoman

- ▶ Page 262

Specification Information

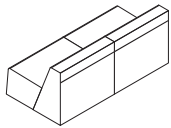
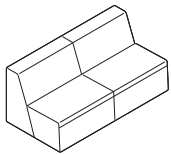
• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price
32"	66"	29"	TS3BCS	\$2950



▶ See page 1 for details.

Lounges, continued

Big Lounge—Waterfall



Tip: Waterfall seams are located at the top of the back, the front edge of the seat, 3½" below the front edge seam and 3½" below the top edge seam on the back of the lounge.

Tip: Campfire Lounges with waterfall upholstery can be ordered as a single or multi-fabric upholstery.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: TS3BCM with Designtex 1234 on seat and Designtex 5678 on back.

Tip: One thread color is used on waterfall lounges with multiple fabrics. The thread color used on the waterfall upholstery will be used on the entire unit.

Tip: Order ganging brackets TS3GANGING to gang units together for more stable applications.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 234 - Fully upholstered armless lounge: fabric price group 1 - Foot: black plastic - Shipped fully assembled - Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 282.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Single upholstery fabric		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 41	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 160	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 283	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 508	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 532	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 612	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 870	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$1063	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$1113	Specify fabric color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 40	Specify fabric color number. ▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 558.
Multiple upholstery fabric		
• Different fabric on seat and back	+\$ 68	Add suffix M to Big Lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: 1 Seat, 2 Back
① Fabric on seat		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 21	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 86	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 154	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 278	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 291	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 336	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 478	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 584	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 611	Specify fabric color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 20	Specify fabric color number. ▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 558.
② Fabric on back		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 105	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 189	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 341	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 356	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 410	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 584	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 714	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 747	Specify fabric color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 20	Specify fabric color number. ▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 558.

Related Products

- Ottoman

▶ Page 262

Specification Information

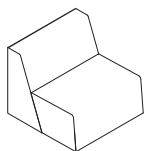
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
32"	66"	29"	TS3BCW	\$2980

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Half Lounge



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 234 - Fully upholstered armless lounge: fabric price group 1 - Foot: black plastic - Shipped fully assembled - Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 282.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Single upholstery fabric		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 21	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 72	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$152	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$270	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$291	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$307	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$439	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$513	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$542	Specify fabric color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 40	Specify fabric color number.
Multiple upholstery fabric		
• Different fabric on seat and back	+\$ 68	Add suffix M to Half Lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: 1 Seat, 2 Back
① Fabric on seat		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 12	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 92	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$169	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$184	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$194	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$270	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$299	Specify fabric color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 20	Specify fabric color number.
② Fabric on back		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 17	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$104	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$184	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$189	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$201	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$307	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$331	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$336	Specify fabric color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 20	Specify fabric color number.

Tip: Campfire Lounges can be ordered as a single or multi-fabric upholstery.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: TS3HLM with Designtex 1234 on seat and Designtex 5678 on back.



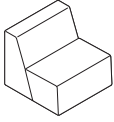
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

Dimensions	Style	U.S.
D W H	Number	Base Price
32" 33" 29"	TS3HL	\$1704

Lounges, continued

Half Lounge—Seam



Tip: Seams are located at the top of the back and the front edge of the seat to match seams on Corner Lounges. Corner Lounges come standard with seams. Specify Big and Half Lounges with seams when creating an application with Corner Lounges to create a cohesive design aesthetic.

Tip: Campfire Lounges with seams can be ordered as a single or multi-fabric upholstery.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: TS3HLM with Designtex 1234 on seat and Designtex 5678 on back.

Tip: Order ganging brackets TS3GANGING to gang units together for more stable applications.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 234 - Fully upholstered armless lounge: fabric price group 1 - Foot: black plastic - Shipped fully assembled - Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 282.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Single upholstery fabric		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 21	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 72	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$152	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$270	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$291	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$307	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$439	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$513	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$542	Specify fabric color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 40	► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 558.
Multiple upholstery fabric		
• Different fabric on seat and back	+\$ 68	Add suffix M to Half Lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: 1 Seat, 2 Back
① Fabric on seat		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 12	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 92	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$169	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$184	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$194	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$270	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$299	Specify fabric color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 20	► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 558.
② Fabric on back		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 17	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$104	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$184	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$189	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$201	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$307	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$331	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$336	Specify fabric color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 20	► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 558.

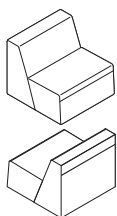
Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
32"	33"	29"	TS3HLS	\$1724



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Half Lounge—Waterfall



Tip: Waterfall seams are located at the top of the back, the front edge of the seat, 3½" below the front edge seam and 3½" below the top edge seam on the back of the lounge.

Tip: Campfire Lounges with waterfall upholstery can be ordered as a single or multi-fabric upholstery.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: TS3HLM with Designtex 1234 on seat and Designtex 5678 on back.

Tip: One thread color is used on waterfall lounges with multiple fabrics. The thread color used on the waterfall upholstery will be used on the entire unit.

Tip: Order ganging brackets TS3GANGING to gang units together for more stable applications.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 234	- Fully upholstered armless lounge: fabric price group 1 - Foot: black plastic - Shipped fully assembled - Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 282.

Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	Single upholstery fabric		
	- Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost +\$ 21 +\$ 72 +\$152 +\$270 +\$291 +\$307 +\$439 +\$513 +\$542 +\$ 40	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. ► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 558.
	Multiple upholstery fabric		
	Different fabric on seat and back	+\$ 68	Add suffix M to Half Lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: 1 Seat, 2 Back
	① Fabric on seat		
	- Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost +\$ 14 +\$ 41 +\$ 80 +\$132 +\$172 +\$186 +\$241 +\$289 +\$306 +\$ 20	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. ► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 558.
	② Fabric on back		
	- Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost +\$ 17 +\$ 49 +\$ 98 +\$162 +\$211 +\$226 +\$294 +\$354 +\$373 +\$ 20	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. ► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 558.

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
32"	33"	29"	TS3HLW	\$1754



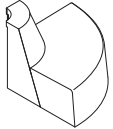
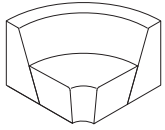
For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Lounges, continued

90° Corner Lounges



Tip: 90° Corner Lounges available inside or outside facing.

Tip: When creating an application using Big or Half Lounges, specify the Big and Half Lounges with a seam for a cohesive design aesthetic.

Tip: Campfire Corner Lounges can be ordered as a single or multi-fabric upholstery.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: TS3HLM with Designtex 1234 on seat and Designtex 5678 on back.

Tip: Order ganging brackets TS3GANGING to gang units together for more stable applications.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 234	- Fully upholstered armless corner lounge: fabric price group 1 - Foot: black plastic - Shipped fully assembled - Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 282.	
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Single upholstery fabric		
	Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 2	+\$ 30	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 3	+\$114	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 4	+\$219	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 5	+\$391	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 6	+\$415	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 7	+\$458	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 8	+\$654	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 9	+\$782	Specify fabric color number.
Fabric price group 10	+\$622	Specify fabric color number.	
Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 40	► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 558.	
Multiple upholstery fabric			
	Different fabric on seat and back	+\$ 68	Add suffix M to Half Lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: 1 Seat, 2 Back
① Fabric on seat			
Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.	
Fabric price group 2	+\$ 15	Specify fabric color number.	
Fabric price group 3	+\$ 54	Specify fabric color number.	
Fabric price group 4	+\$102	Specify fabric color number.	
Fabric price group 5	+\$163	Specify fabric color number.	
Fabric price group 6	+\$247	Specify fabric color number.	
Fabric price group 7	+\$281	Specify fabric color number.	
Fabric price group 8	+\$324	Specify fabric color number.	
Fabric price group 9	+\$432	Specify fabric color number.	
Fabric price group 10	+\$466	Specify fabric color number.	
Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 20	► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 558.	
② Fabric on back			
Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.	
Fabric price group 2	+\$ 22	Specify fabric color number.	
Fabric price group 3	+\$ 77	Specify fabric color number.	
Fabric price group 4	+\$142	Specify fabric color number.	
Fabric price group 5	+\$244	Specify fabric color number.	
Fabric price group 6	+\$259	Specify fabric color number.	
Fabric price group 7	+\$287	Specify fabric color number.	
Fabric price group 8	+\$421	Specify fabric color number.	
Fabric price group 9	+\$472	Specify fabric color number.	
Fabric price group 10	+\$484	Specify fabric color number.	
Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 20	► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 558.	

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

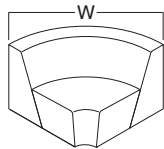
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base
				Price

Inside Corner Lounge

32"	54½"	29"	TS3CRIN90S	\$2228
-----	------	-----	------------	--------

Outside Corner Lounge

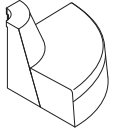
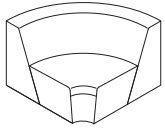
32"	55¼"	29"	TS3CROUT90S	\$2228
:	:	:	:	:




For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Lounges, continued

90° Corner Lounges—Waterfall



Tip: 90° Corner Lounges available inside or outside facing.

Tip: Waterfall seams are located at the top of the back, the front edge of the seat, 3½" below the front edge seam and 3½" below the top edge seam on the back of the lounge.

Tip: When creating an application using Big or Half Lounges, specify the Big and Half Lounges with a seam for a cohesive design aesthetic.

Tip: Campfire Corner Lounges with waterfall upholstery can be ordered as a single or multi-fabric upholstery.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: TS3HLM with Designtex 1234 on seat and Designtex 5678 on back.

Tip: One thread color is used on waterfall lounges with multiple fabrics. The thread color used on the waterfall upholstery will be used on the entire unit.

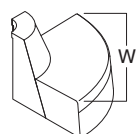
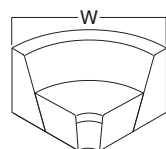
Tip: Order ganging brackets TS3GANGING to gang units together for more stable applications.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 234	- Fully upholstered armless corner lounge: fabric price group 1 - Foot: black plastic - Shipped fully assembled - Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 282.
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Single upholstery fabric		
- Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Customer's Own Material (COM)	- No cost +\$ 30 +\$114 +\$219 +\$391 +\$415 +\$458 +\$654 +\$782 +\$822 +\$ 40	- Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. ► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i>, page 558.
Multiple upholstery fabric		
Different fabric on seat and back	+\$ 68	Add suffix M to Half Lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: 1 Seat, 2 Back
① Fabric on seat		
- Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Customer's Own Material (COM)	- No cost +\$ 18 +\$ 63 +\$118 +\$203 +\$237 +\$264 +\$359 +\$435 +\$458 +\$ 20	- Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. ► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i>, page 558.
② Fabric on back		
- Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Customer's Own Material (COM)	- No cost +\$ 22 +\$ 77 +\$144 +\$248 +\$289 +\$322 +\$438 +\$532 +\$559 +\$ 20	- Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. ► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i>, page 558.

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.



Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base
				Price

Inside Corner Lounge

32"	54½"	29"	TS3CRIN90W	\$2258
-----	------	-----	-------------------	--------

Outside Corner Lounge

32"	55¼"	29"	TS3CROUT90W	\$2258
-----	------	-----	--------------------	--------



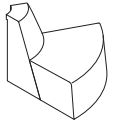
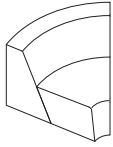
For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Lounges, continued

60° Corner Lounges



Tip: 60° Corner Lounges available inside or outside facing.

Tip: When creating an application using Big or Half Lounges, specify the Big and Half Lounges with a seam for a cohesive design aesthetic.

Tip: Campfire Corner Lounges can be ordered as a single or multi-fabric upholstery.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: TS3HLM with Designtex 1234 on seat and Designtex 5678 on back.

Tip: Order ganging brackets TS3GANGING to gang units together for more stable applications.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 234	- Fully upholstered armless corner lounge: fabric price group 1 - Foot: black plastic - Shipped fully assembled - Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 282.
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Single upholstery fabric		
- Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost +\$ 27 +\$102 +\$195 +\$347 +\$369 +\$407 +\$581 +\$695 +\$731 +\$ 40	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. ► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 558.
Multiple upholstery fabric		
Different fabric on seat and back	+\$ 68	Add suffix M to Half Lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: 1 Seat, 2 Back
① Fabric on seat		
- Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost +\$ 14 +\$ 48 +\$ 91 +\$145 +\$220 +\$250 +\$288 +\$384 +\$414 +\$ 20	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. ► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 558.
② Fabric on back		
- Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost +\$ 20 +\$ 68 +\$126 +\$217 +\$231 +\$256 +\$374 +\$420 +\$431 +\$ 20	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. ► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 558.

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

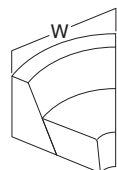
• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base
				Price

Inside Corner Lounge

32"	38½"	29"	TS3CRIN60S	\$1980
-----	------	-----	-------------------	--------

Outside Corner Lounge

32"	39¼"	29"	TS3CROUT60S	\$1980
-----	------	-----	--------------------	--------



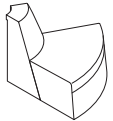
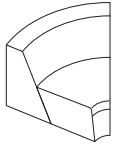
For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Lounges, continued

60° Corner Lounges—Waterfall



Tip: 60° Corner Lounges available inside or outside facing.

Tip: Waterfall seams are located at the top of the back, the front edge of the seat, 3½" below the front edge seam and 3½" below the top edge seam on the back of the lounge.

Tip: When creating an application using Big or Half Lounges, specify the Big and Half Lounges with a seam for a cohesive design aesthetic.

Tip: Campfire Corner Lounges with waterfall upholstery can be ordered as a single or multi-fabric upholstery.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: TS3HLM with Designtex 1234 on seat and Designtex 5678 on back.

Tip: One thread color is used on waterfall lounges with multiple fabrics. The thread color used on the waterfall upholstery will be used on the entire unit.

Tip: Order ganging brackets TS3GANGING to gang units together for more stable applications.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 234	- Fully upholstered armless corner lounge: fabric price group 1 - Foot: black plastic - Shipped fully assembled - Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 282.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Single upholstery fabric		
- Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Customer's Own Material (COM)	- No cost +\$ 27 +\$102 +\$195 +\$347 +\$369 +\$407 +\$581 +\$695 +\$731 +\$ 40	- Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. ► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i>, page 558.
Multiple upholstery fabric		
Different fabric on seat and back	+\$ 68	Add suffix M to Half Lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: 1 Seat, 2 Back
① Fabric on seat		
- Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Customer's Own Material (COM)	- No cost +\$ 16 +\$ 56 +\$104 +\$180 +\$211 +\$235 +\$319 +\$387 +\$407 +\$ 20	- Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. ► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i>, page 558.
② Fabric on back		
- Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Customer's Own Material (COM)	- No cost +\$ 20 +\$ 68 +\$127 +\$221 +\$257 +\$287 +\$390 +\$474 +\$498 +\$ 20	- Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. ► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i>, page 558.

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

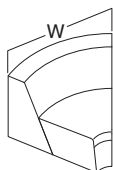
► See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base
				Price

Inside Corner Lounge

32"	38½"	29"	TS3CRIN60W	\$2010
-----	------	-----	------------	--------



Outside Corner Lounge

32"	39¼"	29"	TS3CROUT60W	\$2010
-----	------	-----	-------------	--------



Ganging Brackets



Standard Includes

- Set of two ganging brackets: black plastic
- Hardware kit

Required to Specify

Style number

Related Products

- Corner Lounges

► Pages 254–260

Specification Information

Style	U.S.
Number	Price

TS3GANGING	\$54
------------	------



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Lounges, continued

Ottoman



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 234 - Fully upholstered Ottoman: fabric price group 1 - Four adjustable-height legs: brushed aluminum - Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 449

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials Upholstery - Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost +\$ 16 +\$ 44 +\$ 65 +\$ 83 +\$102 +\$121 +\$155 +\$191 +\$217 +\$ 39	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. ► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i>, page 558.
Legs Solid round wood legs	+\$172	Specify <i>with solid round wood legs</i> and select V1AC Natural Cherry, V1AM Clear Maple, or V1EW Dark Walnut.

Tip: Wood legs are natural wood and may show variations in grain and color.

Tip: The Ottoman must be specified with low profile glides.

Glides	Low profile glide	No cost	Specify <i>with low profile glides</i> .
---------------	---	---------	--

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TS34401	\$571



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Pouf



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 234 - Upholstered body: fabric price group 5 - Base: black plastic - Handle: nylon - Glides: plastic - Ships fully assembled	- Style number - Fabric color number for body - Nylon color number for handle: 5JG0 Black 5JG1 Burgundy 5JG2 Taupe 5JG3 Silver 5JG4 Teal 5JG5 Red 5JG6 Pacific Blue - Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 282.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials Upholstery - Fabric price group 5 - Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost +\$40	Specify fabric color number. ► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 558.
Contrasting stitching - No contrast stitching - Contrast stitching	No cost +\$30	Specify <i>with no contrast stitching</i> . Specify <i>with contrasting stitching</i> and specify color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 282.

Tip: Contrast stitching will be 138 weight thread. Thread is normal weight when no contrast stitching is selected.

Tip: Pouf is designed to support weights up to 225 pounds.

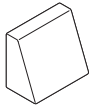
Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
15"	15"	18"	TS4POUF	\$575
:	:	:	:	:



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Lounges, continued

Wedge



Tip: Wedge connects only to Big or Half Lounge, not corner lounges.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 234 - Fully upholstered Wedge: fabric price group 1 - Foot: black plastic - Deck stitch detail - Connecting hardware	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 449.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Upholstery		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 16	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 44	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 74	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$117	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$194	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$244	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$270	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$317	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$360	Specify fabric color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 40	▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i>, page 558.

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TS3WG	\$1037

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Big Tables

Big Tables

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 238	• 1 3/8"-thick worksurface center and end panel: Low-Pressure Laminate • 3 mm radius edge band on top sides: default color to match laminate • 1 mm radius edge band vertical: default color to match laminate • Adjustable leveling glides • Shipped ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table top, center, and end panel 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 282.

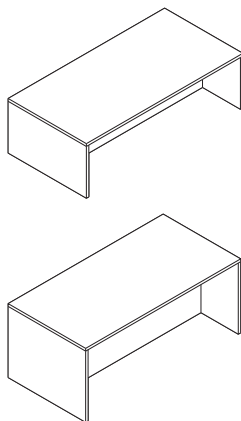
For laminate price group 2 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

Tip: Contrasting finishes are limited to the primary finish (Low-Pressure Laminate with contrasting Low-Pressure Laminate, High-Pressure Laminate with contrasting High-Pressure Laminate, or veneer with contrasting veneer).

	Options	U.S. Price		Required to Specify
Surface Materials	High-Pressure Laminate	28"H	40"H	
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 • High-Pressure Laminate price group 2 • Open Line laminate	+\$ 633 See information at left +\$ 74 plus cost of laminate	+\$ 714 +\$ 74 plus cost of laminate	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number. Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Wood veneer	28"H	40"H	
	• Wood group 1 • Wood group 2 • Wood group 3	+\$1575 +\$1868 +\$2077	+\$1655 +\$1960 +\$2168	Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number.
Modesty Panel	• Contrasting modesty panel	+\$ 110		Specify with contrasting modesty panel and indicate color number.
Related Products	• Mobile Storage Cabinets and Wardrobes • Table Drawer			► Page 271 ► Page 270

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
48"	96"	28"	TS4TL28	\$2112
48"	96"	40"	TS4TL40	\$2362



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Big Tables, continued

Big Tables with Trough

Tip: When using Thread solutions in conjunction with Big Table power options, please specify a Thread power adapter (PFLADPTR) and a Thread connector (PFLCNCTR).
 ▶ See Architectural Solutions Specification Guide

▶ Need help?
 Product details,
 page 238

- Standard Includes**
- 1 3/8"-thick worksurface center and end panel: Low-Pressure Laminate
 - 3 mm radius edge band on top sides: default color to match laminate
 - 1 mm radius edge band vertical: default color to match laminate
 - Technology trough: 4799 Metallic Platinum
 - Grommet on each end of trough: paint
 - Adjustable leveling glides
 - Shipped ready to assemble

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table top, center, and end panel
 - 3 Paint color number for grommet
 - 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 282.

Tip: Trough is 10" in diameter.

For laminate price group 2 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

Options		U.S. Price		Required to Specify
Surface Materials	High-Pressure Laminate	28"H	40"H	
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	+\$ 539	+\$ 615	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left		Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+\$ 74 plus cost of laminate	+\$ 74 plus cost of laminate	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Wood veneer	28"H	40"H	
	• Wood group 1	+\$1490	+\$1565	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	+\$1803	+\$1890	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	+\$2012	+\$2099	Specify wood color number.
	Paint			
	• Paint price group 1	No cost		Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+\$ 16		Specify paint color number.	
• Paint price group 3	+\$ 26		Specify paint color number.	
Modesty Panel	• Contrasting modesty panel	+\$ 110		Specify <i>with contrasting modesty panel</i> and indicate color number.
Receptacles	• Pop-up receptacle: set of 2 power on each end	+\$ 789		Specify <i>with 2 power receptacle</i> and specify paint color number.
	• Pop-up receptacle: set of 1 power, 1 data on each end	+\$ 789		Specify <i>with 1 power/1 data receptacle</i> and specify paint color number.
	• Pop-up receptacle: set of 1 power, 1 USB at each end	+\$ 906		Specify <i>with 1 power/1 USB</i> and and specify paint color number.
Center Rail	• Anodized aluminum	+\$ 300		Specify <i>with center rail</i> .
Related Products	• Mobile Storage Cabinets and Wardrobes			▶ Page 271
	• Table Drawer			▶ Page 270
	• Receptacles			▶ Page 280

Tip: Contrasting finishes are limited to the primary finish (Low-Pressure Laminate with contrasting Low-Pressure Laminate, High-Pressure Laminate with contrasting High-Pressure Laminate, or veneer with contrasting veneer).

Tip: Pop-up receptacles come with a 10' cord.

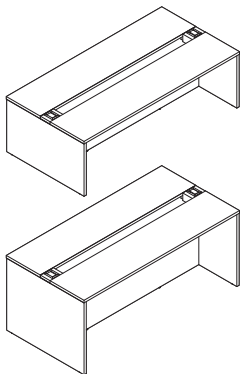
Tip: For use in Chicago, use TS4TPWR1 or TS4TPWRD1 Pop-Up Power Receptacle and Data only.

Tip: For hardwire option, contact *Specials*.

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
48"	96"	28"	TS4TLT28	\$2534

48"	96"	40"	TS4TLT40	\$2789
-----	-----	-----	-----------------	--------



Big Tables with Grommets

Tip: If power is desired, make sure to specify one of the receptacle options. The standard Big Table with Grommets comes with an insert to cover the cutout and does not provide power.

► Need help?
Product details,
page 238

- 1 $\frac{3}{8}$ "-thick worksurface center and end panel: Low-Pressure Laminate
- 3 mm radius edge band on top sides: default color to match laminate
- 1 mm radius edge band vertical: default color to match laminate
- Grommet on each end of trough: paint
- Adjustable leveling glides
- Shipped ready to assemble

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table top, center, and end panel
 - 3 Paint color number for grommet
 - 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 282.

For laminate price group 2 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

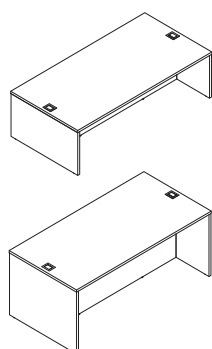
	Options	U.S. Price		Required to Specify
Surface Materials	High-Pressure Laminate	28"H	40"H	
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	+\$ 588	+\$ 667	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left		Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+\$ 74 plus cost of laminate	+\$ 74 plus cost of laminate	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Wood veneer	28"H	40"H	
	• Wood group 1	+\$1535	+\$1612	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	+\$1838	+\$1926	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	+\$2046	+\$2135	Specify wood color number.
	Paint			
	• Paint price group 1	No cost		Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+\$ 16		Specify paint color number.	
• Paint price group 3	+\$ 26		Specify paint color number.	
Modesty Panel	• Contrasting modesty panel	+\$ 110		Specify <i>with contrasting modesty panel</i> and indicate color number.
Receptacles	• Pop-up receptacle: set of 2 power on each end	+\$ 789		Specify <i>with 2 power receptacle</i> and specify paint color number.
	• Pop-up receptacle: set of 1 power, 1 data on each end	+\$ 789		Specify <i>with 1 power/1 data receptacle</i> and specify paint color number.
	• Pop-up receptacle: set of 1 power, 1 USB at each end	+\$ 906		Specify <i>with 1 power/1 USB</i> and specify paint color number.
Related Products	• Mobile Storage Cabinets and Wardrobes			▶ Page 271
	• Table Drawer			▶ Page 270
	• Receptacles			▶ Page 280

Tip: Contrasting finishes are limited to the primary finish (Low-Pressure Laminate with contrasting Low-Pressure Laminate, High-Pressure Laminate with contrasting High-Pressure Laminate, or veneer with contrasting veneer).

Tip: Pop-up receptacles come with a 10' cord.

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
48"	96"	28"	TS4TLP28	\$2320
48"	96"	40"	TS4TLP40	\$2573



Big Tables, continued

Big Tables – Half Depth

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 238	1 3/8"-thick worksurface center and end panel: Low-Pressure Laminate 3 mm radius edge band on top sides: default color to match laminate 1 mm radius edge band vertical: default color to match laminate - Adjustable leveling glides - Shipped ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table top, center, and end panel 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 282.

Tip: Big Tables—Half Depth use the center panel at the end (not in the center like the other Big Tables).

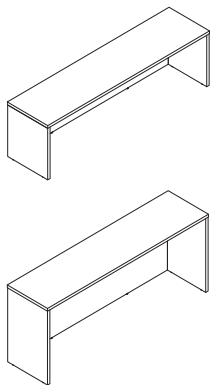
For laminate price group 2 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

Tip: Contrasting finishes are limited to the primary finish (Low-Pressure Laminate with contrasting Low-Pressure Laminate, High-Pressure Laminate with contrasting High-Pressure Laminate, or veneer with contrasting veneer).

	Options	U.S. Price		Required to Specify
Surface Materials	High-Pressure Laminate	28"H	40"H	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number. Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	- High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 - High-Pressure Laminate price group 2 - Open Line laminate	+\$ 476 See information at left +\$ 74 plus cost of laminate	+\$ 531 +\$ 74 plus cost of laminate	
	Wood veneer	28"H	40"H	
	- Wood group 1 - Wood group 2 - Wood group 3	+\$1403 +\$1680 +\$1889	+\$1469 +\$1764 +\$1972	Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number.
Modesty Panel	Contrasting modesty panel	+\$ 110		Specify with contrasting modesty panel and indicate color number.
Related Products	- Mobile Storage Cabinets and Wardrobes - Table Drawer - Receptacles			► Page 271 ► Page 270 ► Page 280

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
24"	96"	28"	TS4TLH28	\$1738
24"	96"	40"	TS4TLH40	\$2110



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

LED Personal Task Lights

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 240 - Housing: 6009 Arctic White plastic only - Fixture and stanchions: paint - Power supply (9') - Soft touch switch - Ultra energy efficient LED light source - Polycarbonate matte film diffuser - Continuous dimming	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for fixture and stanchions: 4231 Arctic White 4710 Low Gloss Black 4799 Platinum Metallic

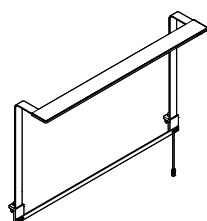
Related Products
- c:scape desk - FrameOne bench - SOTO rail - Technology zone integral rail - Worksurfaces and freestanding desks - Campfire Big Table
► See <i>c:scape Specification Guide</i>. ► See <i>Benching Specification Guide</i>. ► See <i>Steelcase Worktools Specification Guide</i>. ► See <i>Elective Elements Wood Systems Furniture Specification Guide</i>. ► See <i>Answer Specification Guide</i>. ► Page 265.

Specification Information

Dimensions	Lamp	Style	U.S.
D W H	Wattage	Number	Price

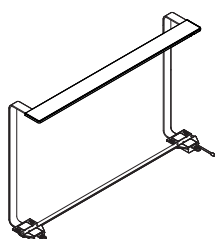
Rail-Mounted LED Personal Task Light

6"	30"	17"	12.6 watts	LPTL30	\$676
:	:	:	:	:	:



Non Rail-Mounted LED Personal Task Light

6"	30"	17"	12.6 watts	LPTL30NR	\$676
:	:	:	:	:	:



Tip: Non rail-mounted LED personal task lights will not work on worksurfaces with knife edge that is longer than 1¼", or with modesty panels or modesty screens closer than 6" from the back edge.



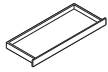
For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Big Tables, continued

Table Drawer



Tip: If Mobile Storage Cabinets or Wardrobe is used underneath a Table Drawer, Storage Cabinets or Wardrobe will require the glide option instead of casters in order to clear the Table Drawers.

Standard Includes			Required to Specify	
▶ Need help? Product details, page 238			• Drawer: Low-Pressure Laminate • Black laminate drawer interior • Attachment hardware 1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for drawer ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 282.	
Related Products				
• Big Table • Big Table with Trough			▶ Page 265 ▶ Page 266	
Specification Information				
• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price
18"	46"	3"	TS4TLDRW	\$458

Center Rail



Standard Includes			Required to Specify		
▶ Need help? Product details, page 239	• Rail: anodized aluminum • Attachment hardware			Style number	
	Related Products				
	• Big Table with Trough • SOTO worktools			▶ Page 266 ▶ Pages 489-498	
	Specification Information				
• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.	
D	W	H	Number	Price	
3¼"	80"	4½"	TS4TRAIL	\$313	

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Mobile Storage Cabinets

Tip: Order a Cabinet Stop Bracket (TS4C025SR), available through Service Parts, to assure that the cabinets are aligned with the Big Table edge.

Tip: Remember to specify lock cylinder and key.

► Lock cylinders, page 563

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 242	- Mobile Storage Cabinet: Low-Pressure Laminate - Two, height-adjustable shelves - Wardrobe on one side, if selected - Casters - Shipped assembled	1 Style number	2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for Storage Cabinet
		3 Options, if selected (see below)	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 282.
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
Lock	9201 Polished Chrome +\$121 9250 Ember Chrome +\$121	Specify with 9201 Polished Chrome. Specify with 9250 Ember Chrome.	
Glides	Glides	No cost	
Related Products	- Big Tables - Big Tables with Trough	Specify with glides.	
		► Page 265	► Page 266

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price

Storage Cabinets

Left-hand

18½"	23"	38"	TS4TSLH	\$1124
:	:	:	:	:

Right-hand

18½"	23"	38"	TS4TSRH	\$1124
:	:	:	:	:

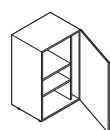
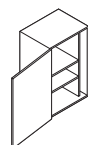
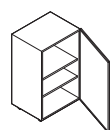
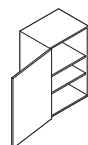
Storage Cabinet Wardrobes

Left-hand

18½"	23"	38"	TS4TSWLH	\$1132
:	:	:	:	:

Right-hand

18½"	23"	38"	TS4TSWRH	\$1132
:	:	:	:	:



 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Paper Table and Accessories

Paper Table



Tip: If glass option is selected, standard stack of paper will be omitted.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 243 • Table base: High-Pressure Laminate • Plastic rotating table top: arctic white • Steel table top tray: arctic white • Stack of paper: 44 sheets • Shipped assembled	1 Style number 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table base 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 282.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Paper	• Omit paper	–\$139	Specify <i>with omit paper</i> .
Glass	• Glass	+\$ 19	Specify <i>with glass</i> .
Related Products	• Paper • Glass		▶ See below ▶ Page 273

Specification Information

• Dimensions	• Style	• U.S.
D W H	Number	Base Price
25" 25" 22½"	TS4TPT	\$1116

Paper



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 243 • Paper: 44 sheets per stack	Style number

Related Products
• Paper Table

Specification Information

• Style Number	• Quantity	• U.S. Price
TS4TPTP	1 stack	\$139
TS4TPTP4	4 stacks	\$281
TS4TPTP6	6 stacks	\$392



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Glass



Tip: Glass top can be used as a markerboard surface.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
- Need help? Product details, page 243 - Tempered glass	Style number

Related Products
Paper Table

▶ Page 272

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Price
TS4TPTG	\$169



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Personal Table



Tip: The Personal Table is not intended for seating purposes, and has a load limit of 40 pounds.

Tip: Veneer top defaults to 3611 Natural Oak Veneer.

Tip: When ordering Open Line laminate patterns, patterns will not align between tables.

Standard Includes

► Need help?
Product details,
page 243

- Personal Table: High-Pressure Laminate

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table:
2535 Virginia Walnut
2730 Arctic White
2HAT Acacia
- 3 Options, if selected (see below)
► See *Surface Materials*, page 282.

Options

Top

- 3611 Natural Oak Veneer
- Open Line laminate

U.S. Price

+\$108
+\$ 74
plus cost of laminate

Required to Specify

- Specify 3611 Natural Oak Veneer.
► See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base
				Price
19½"	14"	26"	TS4TWP	\$498



For Canadian Pricing

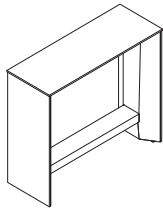
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Slim Table and Skate Table

Slim Table and Skate Table

Standing Height Slim Tables



For laminate price group 2 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 244	• ½" thick top and sides: Low-Pressure Laminate • Edge band on top and sides: plastic • Steel frame and footshelf: paint • Two simplex receptacles: plastic • 15-amp power cord: black plastic • Bag hook on inside of each leg frame • Glides • Shipped ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for top and sides 3 Plastic color number for edge band 4 Paint color number for steel frame 5 Paint color number for footshelf 6 Plastic color number for simplex receptacles: 6009 Arctic White 6249 Platinum Solid 6527 Merle 7 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 282.

Options		U.S. Price		Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Top and sides	48"W	60"W	
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	+\$302	+\$344	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left		Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+\$ 74 plus cost of laminate	+\$ 74 plus cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Wood group 1	+\$520	+\$600	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	+\$572	+\$652	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	+\$624	+\$704	Specify wood color number.
Edge (High-Pressure Laminate only)				
	• Plastic	No cost	No cost	Select plastic color number.
Frame				
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 57	+\$ 63	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$120	+\$130	Specify paint color number.
Footshelf				
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 21	+\$ 21	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$ 52	+\$ 52	Specify paint color number.
Power Schematic				
	• Two power	No cost	No cost	Specify <i>with 2 power</i> .
	• One power and one USB	+\$150	+\$150	Specify <i>with 1 power and 1 USB</i> .
	• One power and one USB C	+\$250	+\$250	Specify <i>with 1 power and 1 USB C</i> .

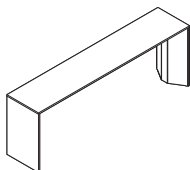
Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
18"	48"	42"	TS4TPSTS48	\$1545
18"	60"	42"	TS4TPSTS60	\$1751
.	.	.	.	.



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Slim Table and Skate Table, continued

Slim Table



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 244	• 1/2" thick top and sides: Low-Pressure Laminate • Edge band on top and sides: plastic • Steel frame: paint • Two simplex receptacles: plastic • 15-amp power cord: black plastic • Glides • Shipped ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for top and sides 3 Plastic color number for edge band 4 Paint color number for steel frame 5 Plastic color number for simplex receptacles: 6009 Arctic White 6249 Platinum Solid 6527 Merle 6 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 282.

For laminate price group 2 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

Tip: High-Pressure Laminate requires plastic on edge.

Tip: High-Pressure Laminate on the Campfire Slim Table and Campfire Skate Table will be shipped in 20 business days after receipt of a clean order. Products are typically delivered within 25 business days.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Top		
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	+\$196	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+\$ 74 plus cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 282.
	• Wood group 1	+\$425	Specify wood color number.
	Edge (High-Pressure Laminate only)		
	• Plastic	No cost	Select plastic color number.
	Frame		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$ 80	Specify paint color number.
Power Schematic	• Two power	No cost	Specify <i>with 2 power</i> .
	• One power and one USB	+\$150	Specify <i>with 1 power and 1 USB</i> .
	• One power and one USB C	+\$250	Specify <i>with 1 power and 1 USB C</i> .
Related Products	• Big Lounge • Half Lounge • Slim Table • Footrest		► Page 248 ► Page 251 ► Page 276 ► Page 278

Specification Information				
• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price
14"	66"	23"	TS4TPST	\$986



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Skate Table



Tip: High-Pressure Laminate requires plastic on edge.

Tip: High-Pressure Laminate on the Campfire Slim Table and Campfire Skate Table will be shipped in 20 business days after receipt of a clean order. Products are typically delivered within 25 business days.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
▶ Need help? Product details, page 244	• 1/2" thick top and sides: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 • 3 mm radius edge band on top • Steel base: paint • Cord grommet: 6527 Merle • Glides: 6527 Merle • Skate wheels: 6527 Merle • Shipped ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for top 3 Paint color number for steel base 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 282.	
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Top		
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	+\$103	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+\$ 74 plus cost of laminate	▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 282.
	• Wood group 1	+\$102	Specify wood color number.
Edge (High-Pressure Laminate only)			
• Plastic		No cost	Select plastic color number.
Base			
• Paint price group 1		No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2		No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3		+\$ 47	Specify paint color number.
Related Products			
• Big Lounge • Half Lounge • Slim Table • Footrest			▶ Page 248 ▶ Page 251 ▶ Page 276 ▶ Page 278

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price
18"	22"	24 ⁷ / ₈ "	TS4TST	\$575



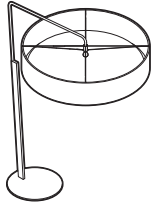
For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Accessories

Big Lamp



Tip: Shade diameter is 55".

Tip: Bottom of shade is 78" off of the floor.

Tip: Light bulb is not included. Use a 100 watt A19 incandescent bulb. A compact fluorescent bulb can be used as long as the overall length does not exceed 4⁷/₁₆".

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 246 • Lamp base: paint price group 1 • Lamp shade: Cogent: Connect • 9' cord with three-prong plug • Shipped ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for lamp base 3 Fabric color number for lamp shade 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 282.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3	No cost No cost +\$ 63	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
55"	76"	93"	TS4TBL	\$1874

Footrest



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 246 • Footrest: grey expanded polypropylene foam • Band: 3 mm plastic	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for band ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 282.

Related Products
• Big Lounge • Half Lounge • Slim Table • Skate Table

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H		
16 ⁵ / ₈ "	16 ¹ / ₄ "	11"	TS3FR	\$224



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Screens

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
- Need help? Product details, page 246 - Screen: mesh - Frame: 0835 Black paint - Ships ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for mesh screen - See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 282.

Related Products
- Big Lamp - Big Lounge

▶ Page 278
▶ Page 248

Specification Information
- Dimensions - H - Style Number - U.S. Price

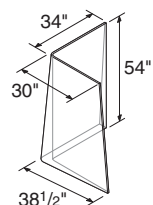
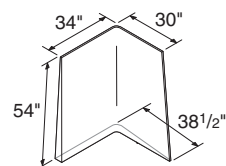
Screens

Right-Hand

54"	TS4TSCRNR	\$1072
:	:	:

Left-Hand

54"	TS4TSCRNL	\$1072
:	:	:



Vertical Cord Cover

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
- Vertical Cord Cover: black plastic - Attachment hardware	Style number

Related Products
- Big Table - Big Table with Trough

▶ Page 265
▶ Page 266

Specification Information		
• Length • •	• Style • Number •	• U.S. • Price •
28"	TS4TVWM28	\$27
40"	TS4TVWM40	\$40
•	•	•



 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Receptacles



Tip: Pop-up receptacles come with a 10' cord.

► See Understanding page 238 to understand price differences between power options.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Receptacle: paint • Attachment hardware • 10' electrical cord	1 Style number 2 Paint color number 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 282.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials Paint • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3	No cost +\$16 +\$26	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
Related Products • Big Table with Trough		► Page 266

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
•	•
•	•
•	•

Dual Pop-Up Receptacle, Power on Each End

TS4TPWR	\$823
•	•
•	•

Dual Pop-Up Receptacle, One Power and One Data Port on Each End

TS4TPWRD	\$823
•	•
•	•

Dual Pop-Up Receptacle, One Power and One USB Port on Each End

TS4TPWRUSB	\$945
•	•
•	•

Dual Pop-Up Receptacle on One End

TS4TPWR1	\$308
•	•
•	•

Dual Pop-Up Receptacle, One Power and One Data Port on One End

TS4TPWRD1	\$308
•	•
•	•

Dual Pop-Up Receptacle, One Power and One USB on One End

TS4TPWRUSB1	\$371
•	•
•	•



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.



Surface Materials

► For Surface Materials matrices for all product lines, see page 523

Paint

Applies to:

- Big Table trough
- 4799 Platinum Metallic

Applies to:

- Big Lamp base
- Big Table Power Receptacles
- Slim Table frame
- Skate Table base

Price Group 1

- 4242 Milk
- 7225 Sand
- 7230 Basalt
- 7236 Fog
- 7237 Slate
- 7238 Fieldstone
- 7239 Midnight
- 7241 Arctic White
- 7243 Seagull
- 7250 Sterling Dark Solid
- 7278 Dark Bronze
- 7360 Merle

Price Group 2

- 0835 Black **E**
- 4140 Arctic White Gloss
- 4728 Nickel Metallic
- 4743 Mineral Metallic
- 4744 Pearl Metallic
- 4750 Champagne Metallic
- 4752 Steel Metallic
- 4788 Gold Dust Metallic
- 4798 Sterling Metallic
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 4803 Near Black Metallic
- 7245 Carbon Metallic
- 7246 Midnight Metallic

Select Surfaces

Price Group 3

Accent paint

Accent paints allow you to choose from a pre-matched color palette of trend driven colors. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information.

Tip: Established finishes are available for delivery in 15 business days.

E = Established

Applies to:

- Big Lamp base
- Skate Table base
- Slim Table frame
- Standing Height Slim Table frame

Lux Coatings

- 4B20 Obsidian
- 4B22 Matte Brass
- 4B23 Burnished Bronze
- 4B24 Night Bronze
- 4B25 Matte Copper
- 4B26 Smoked Mica
- 4B27 Blue Steel
- 4B28 Silver Lilac
- 4B29 Cast Iron
- 4B30 Bright Gold

Custom Surfaces

Price Group 3

PerfectMatch

PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

4990 PerfectMatch

Plastic

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:

- Footrest
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6333 Picasso
- 6335 Wasabi
- 6338 Chili
- 6527 Merle

Applies to:

- Standing Height Slim Table Simplex Receptacles
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6527 Merle

Applies to:

- Slim Table
- Skate Table
- 6000 Black
- 6001 Coffee
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6034 Natural Cherry
- 6036 Medium Cherry
- 6037 Winter on Maple
- 6038 Blonde on Maple
- 6041 Natural Walnut
- 6045 Medium Mahogany on Walnut **E**

- 6052 Milk
- 6053 Seagull
- 6213 Acacia
- 6219 Clear Oak
- 6231 Graphite Walnut
- 6234 Clear Cherry
- 6237 Clear Maple
- 6242 Virginia Walnut
- 6243 Blackwood
- 6245 Clear Walnut
- 6246 Warm Oak **E**
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6527 Merle
- 6615 Grey V5
- 6619 Ice **E**
- 6631 Cream
- 6635 Dawn **E**
- 6636 Mist
- 6654 Sand
- 6655 Warm White
- 6676 Marbled Maple
- 6677 Chocolate Walnut
- 6678 Marbled Cherry

Applies to:

- Big Table
- Skate Table
- Slim Table

Select Surfaces

- 6T02 Fawn Cypress
- 6T03 Weathered Char
- 6T04 Saddle Oak
- 6T05 Veranda Teak
- 6T06 Persian Cherry
- 6T07 Walnut Heights
- 6T08 Aggregate
- 6T09 Gravel
- 6T10 Cement
- 6T12 Sheetrock

Laminate

Low-Pressure Laminate

Price Group 1

Applies to:

- Big Table
- Mobile Storage Cabinet
- Mobile Storage Cabinet with Wardrobe
- Slim Table Top and Sides

Fiber Laminate

- 2L50 Vanadium Fiber
- 2L52 Tungsten Fiber

Solid Laminate

- 247L Black
- 275L Warm White **E**
- 2L30 Arctic White
- 2L83 Seagull
- 2L84 Milk
- 2L85 Dune
- 2LMG Merle

Metallic Laminate

- 2L03 Brushed Silver **E**

Woodgrain Laminate

- 24L0 Graphite Walnut
- 25L1 Winter on Maple
- 25L5 Virginia Walnut
- 25L6 Blackwood
- 25L8 Clear Walnut
- 25L9 Warm Oak **E**
- 262L Marbled Maple
- 264L Chocolate Walnut
- 267L Marbled Cherry V2
- 26L1 Natural Cherry
- 2L09 Clear Maple
- 2LAK Clear Oak
- 2LAN Ash Noce
- 2LAT Acacia
- 2LAW Ash Wenge
- 2LBN Bisque Noce
- 2LBW Bisque Wenge
- 2LCN Clay Noce
- 2LCW Clay Wenge
- 2LSN Storm Noce
- 2LSW Storm Wenge

High-Pressure Laminate

Price Group 1

Applies to:

- Paper Table
- 2535 Virginia Walnut
- 2536 Blackwood
- 2538 Clear Walnut
- 2539 Warm Oak **E**

Applies to:

- Personal Table
- 2535 Virginia Walnut
- 2730 Arctic White
- 2HAT Acacia

Applies to:

- Big Table
- Slim Table
- Skate Table

Fiber Laminate

- 2850 Vanadium Fiber
- 2851 Rhyme Fiber **E**
- 2852 Tungsten Fiber
- 2854 Vellum Fiber
- 2859 Novell Fiber
- 2860 Granite Fiber
- 2861 Coconut Fiber
- 2862 Stucco Fiber

Metallic Laminate

- 2503 Brushed Silver **E**

Micro Laminate

- 2920 Marl Micro
- 2921 Gypsum Micro
- 2922 Clay Micro
- 2923 Shadow Micro **E**

Patina Laminate

- 2870 Blonde Bronze Patina
- 2871 Blackened Bronze Patina
- 2873 Instant Iron Patina

Solid Laminate

- 2722 Cream **E**
- 2730 Arctic White
- 2746 Black
- 2759 Warm White **E**
- 2811 Mist **E**
- 2883 Seagull
- 2884 Milk
- 2885 Dune
- 2HMG Merle

Speckle Laminate

- 2820 Coffee Speckle **E**
- 2822 Woodrose Speckle **E**
- 2823 Driftwood Speckle
- 2824 Smoke Speckle
- 2825 Vanadium Speckle

Woodgrain Laminate

2406	Clear Cherry
2409	Clear Maple
2410	Graphite Walnut
2412	Natural Cherry
2422	Medium Cherry
2511	Winter on Maple
2538	Clear Walnut
2539	Warm Oak E
2592	Blonde on Maple
2714	Natural Walnut
2772	Medium Mahogany on Walnut E
2HAK	Clear Oak
2HAN	Ash Noce
2HAT	Acacia
2HAW	Ash Wenge
2HBN	Bisque Noce
2HBW	Bisque Wenge
2HCN	Clay Noce
2HCW	Clay Wenge
2HSN	Storm Noce
2HSW	Storm Wenge

turnstone Laminate Collection

2535	Virginia Walnut
2536	Blackwood
2612	Marbled Maple
2614	Chocolate Walnut
2615	Marbled Cherry

Select Surfaces**Price Group 2****Textured Woodgrain Laminate**

2TH2	Fawn Cypress
2TH3	Weathered Char
2TH4	Saddle Oak
2TH5	Veranda Teak
2TH6	Persian Cherry
2TH7	Walnut Heights

Textured Industrial Laminate

2UH1	Reclaimed Aggregate
2UH2	Reclaimed Gravel
2UH4	Cement
2UH6	Sheetrock

Applies to:
• Big Table

E = Established

Custom Surfaces**Open Line Laminate (OLL)**

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate at an additional processing fee of \$74 U.S. per unit, plus the cost of the laminate.

High-Pressure Laminate pricing does not include premium or digitally printed patterns from any suppliers. Laminate cost may also vary for basic or standard laminates from other suppliers. Please contact the OLL consultant at 616.475.2426 for pricing. The cost of the laminate will be added to your invoice as a separate line on the acknowledgement.

When processing orders for Open Line laminate on Bivi, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information.

Enter the required edge finish as you would a standard laminate. Laminate Approval and Material Requirements to confirm whether a particular laminate has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine material square foot requirements: For additional information, refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Fabric

Applies to:
• Big Lamp shade

Cogent: Connect

5S15	Coconut
5S16	Turmeric
5S17	Tangerine/Honey
5S18	Scarlet
5S19	Concord
5S21	Blue Jay
5S23	Wasabi
5S24	Nickel
5S25	Graphite
5S26	Licorice
5S27	Malt
5S28	Root Beer
5S93	Blueprint
5S94	Lizard/Jungle
5S95	Sailor
5S96	Quicksilver
5S98	Canary
5S99	Lipstick/Merlot
5SD0	Royal Blue
5SD1	Aubergine
5SD2	Peacock
5SD3	Lagoon
5SD4	Saffron

Upholstery**Steelcase Surfaces**

Not every upholstery is available on every chair. Please refer to the upholstery matrix on page 555 before specifying.

Price Group 1

Buzz2
Era
Jacks **E**
New Black
Link
Playground **E**
Tip: New Black upholstery has fabric in both price group 1 and price group 2.

Price Group 2

Cogent: Connect
Foundation
New Black
Nitelights
Seating Vinyl **E**
Spyder **E**
Stand In
Steelcase Vinyl **E**
Tip: New Black upholstery has fabric in both price group 1 and price group 2.

Price Group 3

Billiard Multi-Use by DesignTex
Gaja – Cradle to Cradle Certified™ Silver
Imperma
Redeem
Retrieve
Texel

Price Group 5

Bo Peep

Price Group 6

Brisa

Price Group 7

Steelcut Trio

Applies to:
• Pouf

Price Group 5

Bo Peep

Nylon

Applies to:
• Pouf

5JG0	Black
5JG1	Burgundy
5JG2	Taupe
5JG3	Silver
5JG4	Teal
5JG5	Red
5JG6	Pacific Blue

Thread**Steelcase Surfaces**

Applies to:
• Pouf

UB01	Charcoal
UB02	Ash
UB03	Powder Blue
UB04	Evergreen
UB05	Bright Red

Mesh

Applies to:
• Screen

T615	Sultry Smoke
T620	Arctic Ermine
T621	Aubergine
T622	Jungle
T623	Nemo
T624	Bumble Bee
T625	Marina Blue
T626	Merlot

Wood

Steelcase carefully selects veneer and solid wood for consistent color and grain structure. Wood is a natural material and variations will occur in color, grain and texture. These variations are part of the inherent natural beauty of wood and are not considered defects.

All wood products will darken with age and exposure to ultraviolet light. This is especially apparent with cherry and maple veneer.

We recommend that desk accessories be rearranged periodically to ensure even aging of wood surfaces.

When storing your wood furniture, please follow the following guidelines:

- Do not store products in trailers.
- Store products in areas that simulate office temperatures (60°F to 90°F).
- Store products in areas that maintain constant, office-like humidity levels.
- Keep product away from light. Cover products to make sure they are not exposed to light.

Steelcase Surfaces**Veneer**

Veneers are matched for proper balance and consistency. Veneers are available quarter cut, except for Oak, which is rift cut. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for descriptions of each cut.

Applies to:

- Skate Table top
- Personal table

3611 Natural Oak

Applies to:
• Big Table

Open-pore finish is a medium gloss finish that leaves the wood grain texture visible to the eye and distinguishable to the touch.

Surface Materials, continued

Flat-cut open-pore finish choices**Wood Group 1**

3062	FC/OP Graphite Walnut
3402	FC/OP Clear Cherry (Aged)
3412	FC/OP Natural Cherry E
3422	FC/OP Medium Cherry
3442	FC/OP MS-Medium Cherry
3522	FC/OP Clear Maple*
3572	FC/OP Amber on Maple E
3582	FC/OP Winter on Maple
3592	FC/OP Blonde on Maple
3702	FC/OP Clear Walnut
3712	FC/OP Natural Walnut
3722	FC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3752	FC/OP Medium Walnut
3762	FC/OP Dark Walnut
3772	FC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices**Wood Group 1**

3042	QC/OP Ash
3222	QC/OP Clear Maple
3272	QC/OP Amber on Maple E
3292	QC/OP Blonde on Maple
3302	QC/OP Clear Walnut
3312	QC/OP Natural Walnut
3322	QC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3352	QC/OP Medium Walnut
3362	QC/OP Dark Walnut
3372	QC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut
3382	QC/OP Graphite Walnut

Rift-cut open-pore finish choices**Wood Group 1**

3602	RC/OP Desert Oak
3611	RC/OP Natural Oak
3612	RC/OP Warm Oak E
3692	RC/OP Espresso Oak

Full-fill finish is a medium-gloss finish that completely fills the grain texture, yet allows the grain pattern to be seen. The wood has a lustrous, satiny look, and it is smooth to the touch. This finish is available on worksurfaces only.

Flat-cut full-fill finish choices**Wood Group 1**

3064	FC/FF Graphite Walnut
3404	FC/FF Clear Cherry (Aged)
3414	FC/FF Natural Cherry E
3424	FC/FF Medium Cherry
3524	FC/FF Clear Maple*
3544	FC/FF Blonde on Maple
3574	FC/FF Amber on Maple E
3704	FC/FF Clear Walnut
3714	FC/FF Natural Walnut
3724	FC/FF Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3754	FC/FF Medium Walnut
3764	FC/FF Dark Walnut
3774	FC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut

E = Established

Quarter-cut full-fill finish choices**Wood Group 1**

3224	QC/FF Clear Maple*
3274	QC/FF Amber on Maple E
3294	QC/FF Blonde on Maple
3304	QC/FF Clear Walnut
3314	QC/FF Natural Walnut
3324	QC/FF Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3354	QC/FF Medium Walnut
3364	QC/FF Dark Walnut
3374	QC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut
3384	QC/FF Graphite Walnut

Rift-cut full-fill finish choices**Wood Group 1**

3604	RC/FF Desert Oak
3614	RC/FF Warm Oak E
3694	RC/FF Espresso Oak

* To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clearcoat finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Please use form number 09-0000756 for 3042, form number 05-0001370 for 3222 and 3224.

Premium Veneer

A selection of Premium veneers in this collection are available on most Steelcase brand products. The collection will be available as close to standard leadtimes as possible. However, because adequate supplies of veneer and solids must be secured, all orders will be scheduled individually. Leadtimes will vary based on Premium veneer and Premium solids availability at the time the order is placed. The collection is Graded-In as Wood Group 2 and Wood Group 3, and supported like standard veneers to make ordering easy. Please see the Steelcase surface materials section on village.steelcase.com for sample information and product line availability. All premium veneers are in clear-coat.

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices**Wood Group 2**

3032	QC/OP Dark Thin Line Bamboo
3052	QC/OP Ribbon Sapele

Wood Group 3

3832	QC/OP Figured Anegre
3842	QC/OP Figured Makore

Tip: Full-fill finish is not available on Premium veneers as a standard. To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clear-coat finish.

The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Please use form number 09-0000755 for 3032, form number 09-0000757 for 3052, form number 09-0000758 for 3832, and form number 09-0000759 for 3842.

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit steelcase.com/surface-materials under the Select Surfaces section.

Composite Veneer

Composite veneers are an engineered wood intended to create specific grain patterns and characteristics. They are pre-stained and finished with Steelcase's Clarity water-borne UV topcoat, which protects the environment while providing durability and clarity. Only open-pore finishes are available on composite wood. Composite veneers with natural solid nosings because composite and natural wood grain and color matching are rarely compatible. Composite veneers are Graded-In as Wood Group 1 pricing.

Flat-cut open-pore finish choices**Wood Group 1**

3JDX	FC/OP Oak Composite
3JFX	FC/OP Maple Composite
3JHX	FC/OP Cherry Composite
3JJX	FC/OP Walnut Composite

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices**Wood Group 1**

3F8X	QC/OP European Walnut Composite
3GAX	QC/OP Gold Teak Composite
3GFX	QC/OP Rosewood Composite
3GGX	QC/OP Zebano Composite
3HJX	QC/OP Oak Composite
3HVX	QC/OP Walnut Composite
3JEX	QC/OP Maple Composite
3JGX	QC/OP Cherry Composite
3ZNX	QC/OP Night Cerused Oak Composite

Tip: To understand more about composite ordering, lead-times, and pricing, please consult the composite sign-off sheet available through Steelcase advertising stock, form number 14-0000141. A sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for composite projects.

Natural Veneer

Natural veneer is available in the Select Surfaces offering. Natural veneer may have extended lead-times. Place your order as you normally would for any other finish, calling out the appropriate finish code.

The following finishes are available through the natural veneer offering:

Flat-cut open-pore finish choices**Wood Group 1**

3342	FC/OP Black Walnut
35A2	FC/OP Blanch Maple
37A2	FC/OP Thunder Walnut

Wood Group 3

3082	FC/OP Washed Walnut
------	---------------------

Flat-cut full-fill finish choices**Wood Group 1**

3734 FC/FF Black Walnut

Wood Group 3

3084 FC/FF Washed Walnut

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices**Wood Group 1**

32A2 QC/OP Blanch Maple
 33A2 QC/OP Thunder Walnut
 3392 QC/OP Black Walnut

Quarter-cut full-fill finish choices**Wood Group 1**

3394 QC/FF Black Walnut

Rift-cut open-pore finish choices**Wood Group 1**

36A2 RC/OP Volcanic Oak

Applies to:

- Slim Table top and sides
- Skate Table top
- Big Table

Planked Veneer

Planked veneer is available in the Select Surfaces offering. Planked veneer may have extended lead-times. Place your order as you normally would for any other finish, calling out the appropriate finish code.

The following finishes are available through the planked veneer offering:

Wood Group 1

3P41 OP Planked Cherry
 3P51 OP Planked Maple
 3P61 OP Planked Oak
 3P71 OP Planked Walnut

Tip: Known for its uniqueness, planked veneer has intentional and natural variations that include, but are not limited to: character marks, grain pattern, color, and natural color aging.

E = Established

Upholstery

Applies to:

- Lounges, Wedge, and Ottoman
- Not every upholstery is available on every chair. Please refer to the upholstery matrix on page 555 before specifying.

Price Group 1

Buzz2
 Era
 Jacks E
 Link
 Playground E

Price Group 2

Cogent: Connect
 Foundation
 Nitelights
 Seating Vinyl E
 Spyder E
 Stand In

Price Group 3

Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex
 Gaja – Cradle to Cradle Certified™ Silver
 Imperma
 Redeem
 Retrieve
 Texel

Price Group 5

Bo Peep
 Remix
 Silk

Price Group 6

Brisa

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit www.steelcase.com/surface-materials under the Select Surfaces section.

Custom Surfaces**Price Group COM (Customer's Own Material)****Fabric Approval and Yardage**

To confirm whether a particular COM material has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine actual yardage requirements:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

For additional information regarding Customer's Own Material, call

1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Customer's Own Material (COM) Program

The Customer's Own Material (COM) program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most seating lines, visit the COM website on www.steelcase.com. COMs are not covered under the Steelcase warranty.

Soil Retardants

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric.

The following Steelcase Textiles fabrics are available pre-treated with soil retardant:

- Jacks
- Link
- Spyder

Clipper

Statement of Line	288

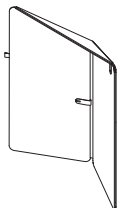
Product Details	
Thought Starters	290
Screens	292

Specifying	
Screens	294

Surface Materials	295
--------------------------	------------

Statement of Line

Clipper



Screens

Understanding

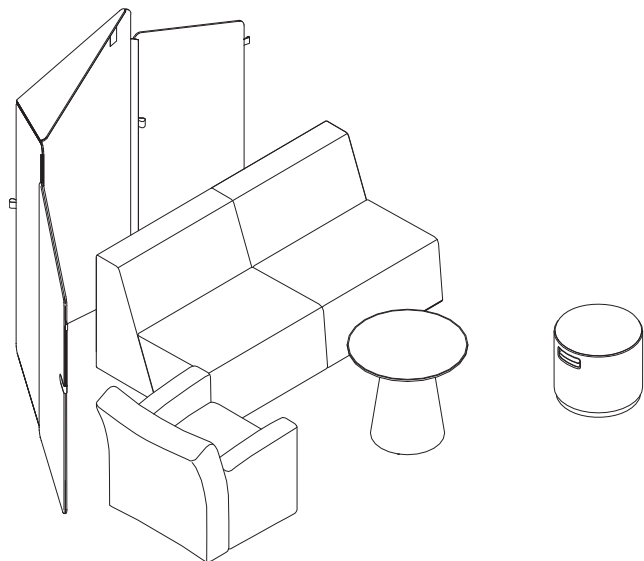
► Page 292

Specifying

► Page 294

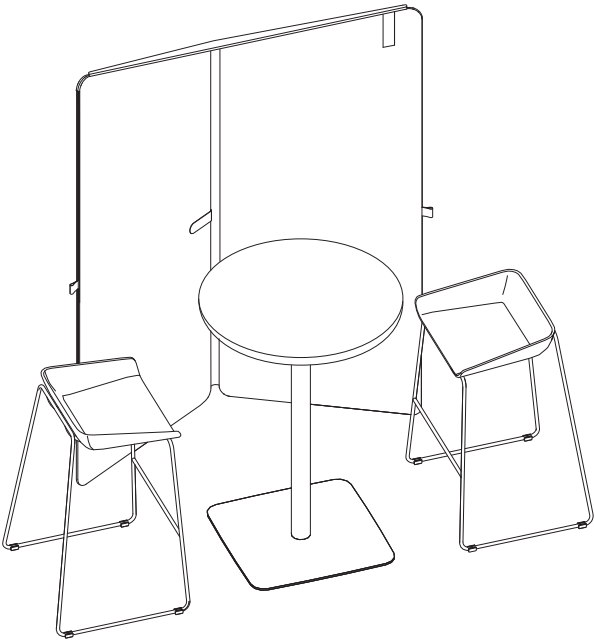
Thought Starters

Group Lounge



Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
1	TS6SCRN	Clipper Screen	56"H with Wings	294
1	TS3BC	Big Lounge	—	248
1	TS4TPT	Paper Table	—	272
1	TSBUOY	Buoy	—	370
1	TS31412	Jenny Club Low	—	431

Touchdown Area



Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
1	TS6SCRN	Clipper Screen	72"H	294
1	TS4WCAFERND30	Round Stand-Up Table	—	462
2	TS30702	Scoop Stool with Upholstered Seat	—	394

Screens

Clipper is a mobile, user deployable, freestanding screen that can easily transform work areas into inhabitable spaces that meet privacy needs. It has optional wings and comes in two heights.

► Specifying, page 294

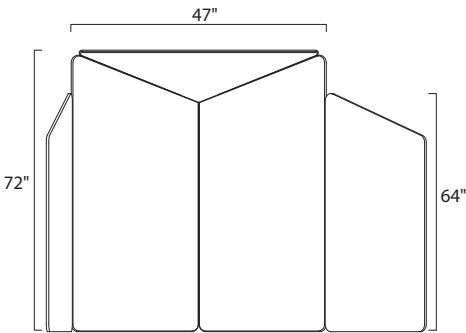
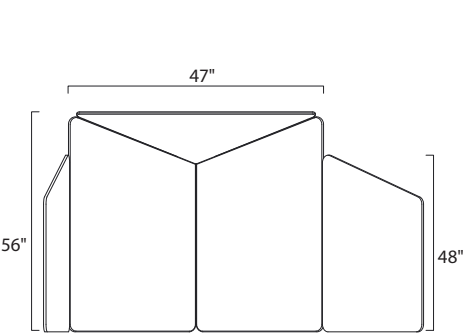
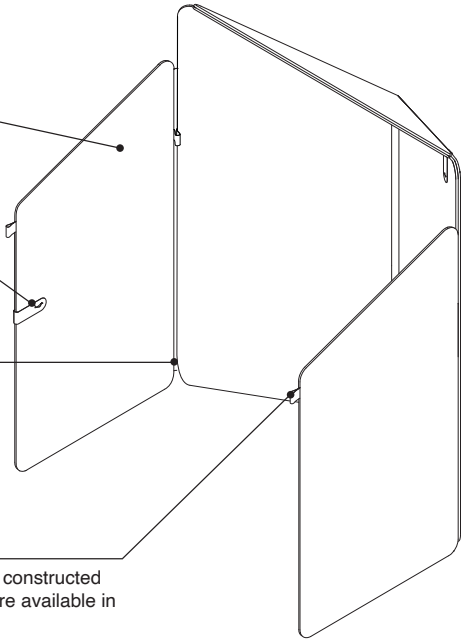
Clipper ships fully assembled.

Wings are available as an option.

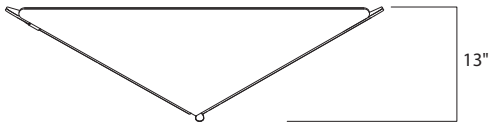
Magnets are used to secure the top of the screen to the side panels.

Clipper folds for easy transportation and storage.

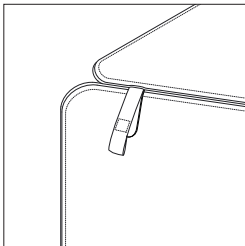
Handles are constructed of nylon and are available in seven colors.



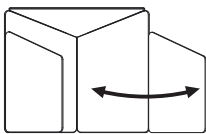
Actual Dimensions						
	56"			72"		
	Base	Base Open	Wings	Base	Base Open	Wings
Depth	—	13"	—	—	13"	—
Width	26"	47"	26"	26"	47"	26"
Height	56"	56"	48"	72"	72"	64"



Product Details



Align magnet when using product in deployed state.



Wings should be folded outside when storing Clipper.

Surface Materials

Screen

- Fabric

Handle

- Nylon

Magnetic Clip

- Paint

► See Surface Materials on page 295 for specific availability.

Tip: Color scheme can have contrasting color as long as it is within the same fabric family. (For example, 5H16 Indigo specified on outside and 5H19 Cumulus specified on inside; both are Billiard Multi-Use by DesignTex.)

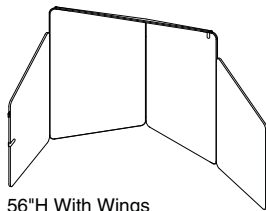
Screens



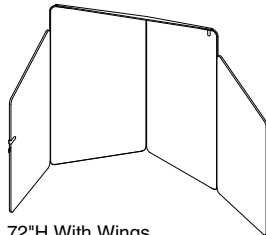
Tip: Screens are not intended to support additional weight.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 292	• Inside of screen: fabric price group 1 • Outside of screen: fabric price group 1 • Glides: plastic • Handle: nylon • Joints: fabric, defaults to inside fabric and outside fabric selection • Magnetic clips: paint price group 1 • Ships fully assembled	1 Style number 2 Height (see below under Required Selections) 3 Fabric color for inside of screen 4 Fabric color for outside of screen 5 Nylon color number for handle: 5JG0 Black 5JG1 Burgundy 5JG2 Taupe 5JG3 Silver 5JG4 Teal 5JG5 Red 5JG6 Pacific Blue 6 Paint color number for magnetic clips 7 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 295.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Height	• 56"H • 72"H	Price below Price below	Specify with 56"H. Specify with 72"H.
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Inside of screen • Fabric price group 2 – 56"H without wings +\$ 34 – 72"H without wings +\$ 60 – 56"H with wings +\$ 63 – 72"H with wings +\$ 67 • Fabric price group 3 – 56"H without wings +\$ 129 – 72"H without wings +\$ 206 – 56"H with wings +\$ 222 – 72"H with wings +\$ 239 • Customer's Own Material (COM) +\$ 39 Outside of screen • Fabric price group 2 – 56"H without wings +\$ 34 – 72"H without wings +\$ 60 – 56"H with wings +\$ 63 – 72"H with wings +\$ 67 • Fabric price group 3 – 56"H without wings +\$ 129 – 72"H without wings +\$ 206 – 56"H with wings +\$ 222 – 72"H with wings +\$ 239 • Customer's Own Material (COM) +\$ 39		Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. ► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 295.
Magnetic Clips	• Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 3	No cost +\$ 10	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
Wings	• For 56"H • For 72"H	+\$1088 +\$1124	Specify with 56"H wings. Specify with 72"H wings.
Color Scheme	• Non contrasting • Contrasting	No cost +\$ 48	Specify with non contrasting. Specify with contrasting.



56"H With Wings



72"H With Wings

Tip: Color scheme can have contrasting color as long as it is within the same fabric family. (For example, 5H16 specified on outside and 5H19 specified on inside; both are Billiard Multi-Use by DesignTex.)



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Specification Information		
	U.S. Base Prices	
• Style Number	• 56"H	• 72"H
TS6SCRN	\$1726	\$1800

► For Surface Materials matrices for all product lines, see page 523

Panel Fabric

Price Group 1

Buzz2

Price Group 2

Cogent: Connect

Price Group 3

Billiard Multi-Use by
Designtex

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the Surface Materials Reference Manual or visit www.steelcase.com/surface-materials under the Select Surfaces section.

Custom Surfaces

Price Group COM (Customer's Own Material)

Fabric Approval and Yardage

To confirm whether a particular COM material has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine actual yardage requirements:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

For additional information regarding Customer's Own Material, call 1.888.STEELCASE.

Nylon

Applies to:

- Handle

5JG0 Black
5JG1 Burgundy
5JG2 Taupe
5JG3 Silver
5JG4 Teal
5JG5 Red
5JG6 Pacific Blue

Paint

Applies to:

- Magnetic clips

Price Group 1

7243 Seagull
7360 Merle

Select Surfaces

Price Group 3

Accent paint

Accent paints allow you to choose from a prematched color palette of trend driven colors. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about accent paints.

Bassline

	
Statement of Line	298

Product Details

Thought Starters	301
Occasional Tables	304
Base-Only Tables	306
Asymmetrical Tables	308
Box Top Tables	312
Storage	314
Bench Seating	316
Power	318

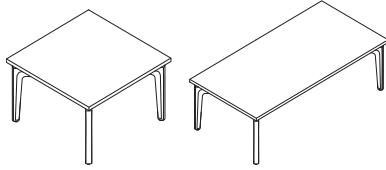
Specifying

Square and Rectangular Tables	320
Round Tables	322
Oval Tables	324
Racetrack Tables	326
Base-Only Tables	328
Asymmetrical Tables	330
Box Top Tables	332
Standing Storage	338
Credenza	340
One Seat Bench	342
Two Seat Bench	344
Power	346

	
Surface Materials	348

Statement of Line

Occasional Tables



Understanding
 ▶ Page 304
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 320

Square and Rectangular Tables

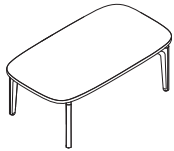
	18 ⁷ / ₈ "W	28 ³ / ₄ "W	36"W	54"W	60"W
18 ⁷ / ₈ "D	●				
20"D			●		
24"D				●	
28 ³ / ₄ "D		●			●



Understanding
 ▶ Page 304
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 322

Round Tables

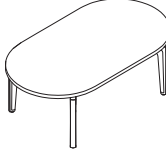
25" Diameter	●
39" Diameter	●



Understanding
 ▶ Page 304
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 324

Oval Tables

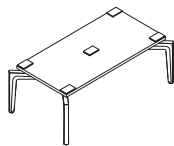
	36"W	54"W	60"W
20"D	●		
24"D		●	
28 ³ / ₄ "D			●



Understanding
 ▶ Page 304
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 326

Racetrack Tables

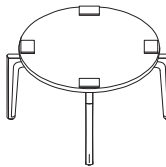
	36"W	54"W	60"W
20"D	●		
24"D		●	
28 ³ / ₄ "D			●



Understanding
 ▶ Page 304
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 328

Square and Rectangular Base-Only Tables

	18 ⁷ / ₈ "W	28 ³ / ₄ "W	36"W	44"W	54"W	60"W
18 ⁷ / ₈ "D	●					
20"D			●			
22"D				●		
24"D					●	
28 ³ / ₄ "D		●				●

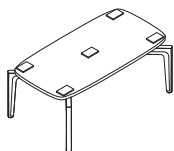


Understanding
 ▶ Page 304
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 328

Round Base-Only Tables

25" Diameter	●
39" Diameter	●

Box Top Tables



Understanding
 ▶ Page 304
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 328

Oval Base-Only Tables

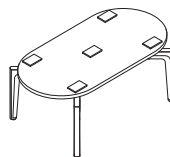
	36"W	44"W	54"W	60"W
20"D	●			
22"D		●		
24"D			●	
28 ³ / ₄ "D				●



Understanding
 ▶ Page 308
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 330

Small Asymmetrical Table

	22 ¹ / ₈ "W
26 ³ / ₄ "D	●



Understanding
 ▶ Page 304
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 328

Racetrack Base-Only Tables

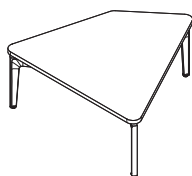
	36"W	44"W	54"W	60"W
20"D	●			
22"D		●		
24"D			●	
28 ³ / ₄ "D				●



Understanding
 ▶ Page 308
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 330

Medium Asymmetrical Table

	26 ² / ₅ "W
34"D	●



Understanding
 ▶ Page 308
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 330

Large Asymmetrical Table

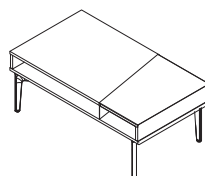
	29 ³ / ₄ "W
35"D	●



Understanding
 ▶ Page 312
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 332

Box Top Tables

	18"W
25"D	●
30"D	●



Understanding
 ▶ Page 312
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 334

Box Top Coffee Table

	54"W
25"D	●

Box Top Tables



Understanding
 ▶ Page 312
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 336

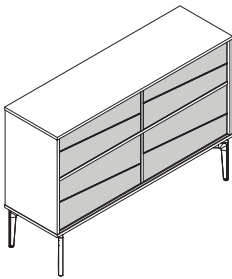
Box Top Table with Bag Drop

18"W

25"D ●

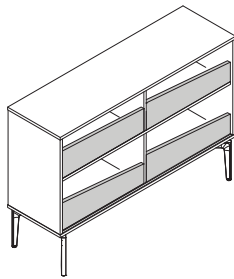
30"D ●

Storage



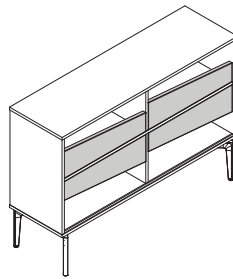
Full Back Standing Storage

Understanding
 ▶ Page 314
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 338



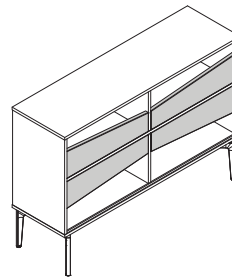
Half Back Standing Storage

Understanding
 ▶ Page 314
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 338



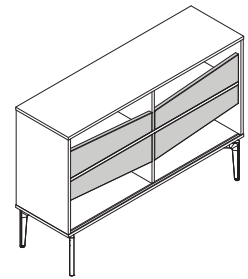
Sideways Standing Storage

Understanding
 ▶ Page 314
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 338



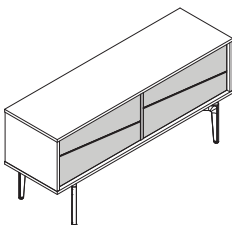
Bowtie Standing Storage

Understanding
 ▶ Page 314
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 338



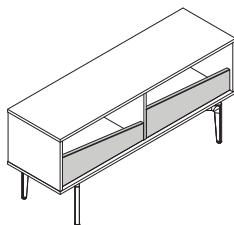
Chevron Standing Storage

Understanding
 ▶ Page 314
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 338



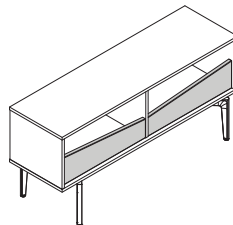
Full Back Credenza

Understanding
 ▶ Page 314
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 340



Half Back Credenza

Understanding
 ▶ Page 314
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 340



Meet Me in the Middle Credenza

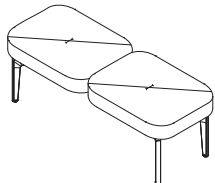
Understanding
 ▶ Page 314
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 340

Bench Seating



One Seat Bench

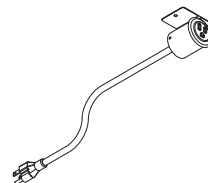
Understanding
 ▶ Page 316
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 342



Two Seat Bench

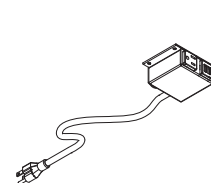
Understanding
 ▶ Page 316
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 344

Power



Round Power

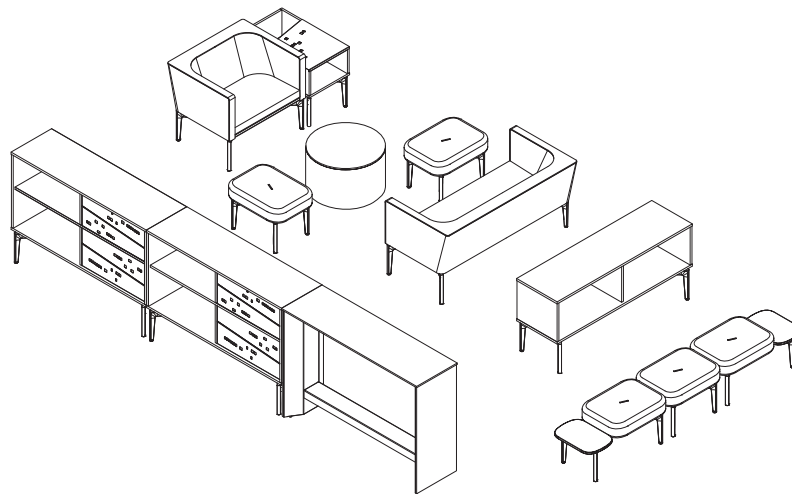
Understanding
 ▶ Page 318
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 346



Module Power

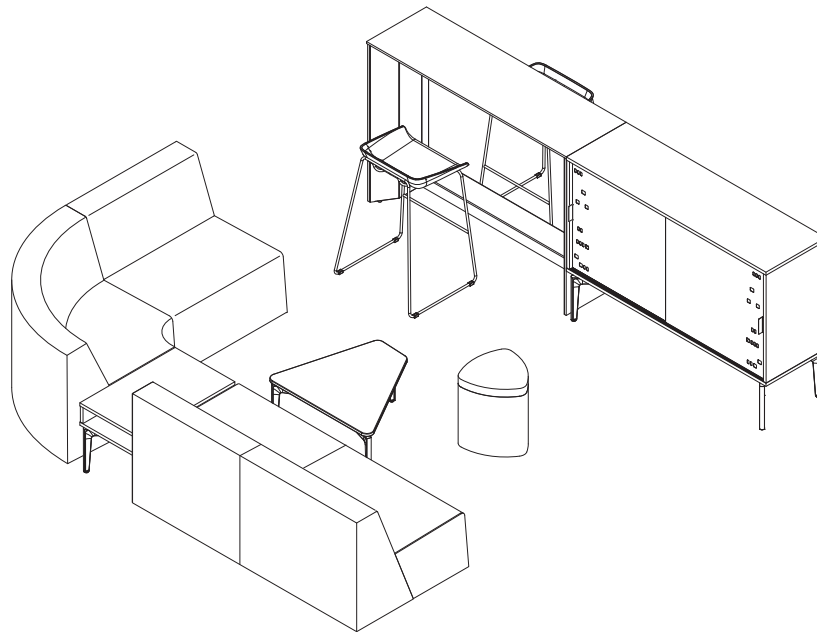
Understanding
 ▶ Page 318
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 346

Touchdown



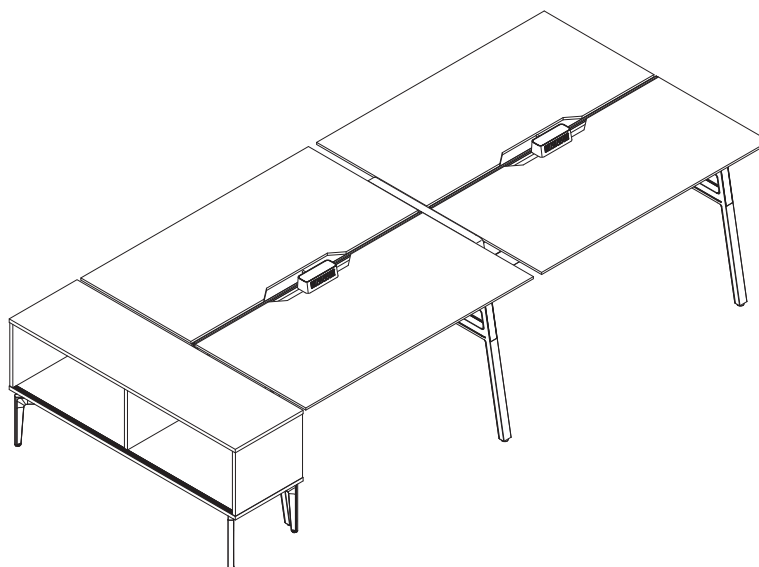
Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
2	TSBLNS1	Bassline One Seat Bench	Side Table	342
3	TSBLNS1	Bassline One Seat Bench		342
1	TS8RS	Bivi 36"W Rumble Seat	Freestanding Legs	116
1	TS8RS	Bivi 60"W Rumble Seat	Freestanding Legs	116
1	TSBLNTBXS	Bassline Box Top Table with Bag Drop		336
2	TSBLNSTS1	Bassline Standing Storage	Doors with Design	338
1	TSBLNSTC3	Bassline Meet Me In The Middle Credenza		340
1	TS4TPSTS60	Campfire Standing Slim Table		275
1	TS34401	Alight Round Ottoman	Low Glide	447

Space Division



Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
1	TS3BCS	Campfire Big Lounge–Seam		249
1	TS3HLS	Campfire Half Lounge–Seam		252
1	TS3CRIN90S	Campfire 90° Inside Corner Lounge		254
1	TSBLNT3LEGM	Bassline Medium Asymmetrical Table		330
1	TS4POUF	Campfire Pouf		263
2	TS30701	Scoop Stool		394
1	TSBLNSTC3	Bassline Standing Storage	Doors with Design	338
1	TS4TPSTS60	Campfire Standing Slim Table		275

End of Desk Storage



Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
1	TS8TTWF	Bivi Table for Two	60"W	100
1	TS8TTAF	Bivi Table plus Two	60"W	101
2	TS8HSMREV	Bivi High Sit Bracket with Modesty Panel	60"W	114
1	TS8P4IFH	Bivi Power Infeed, Hardwire-To-Modular		123
2	TS8PBS	Bivi Modular Power Block, standard capacity, 4-circuit, non-PVC		126
8	TS8PRD	Bivi Duplex Receptacle		127
1	TS8P4H	Bivi Modular Harness, 4-circuit		131
4	TS8PRCVR	Bivi Bezel Receptacle Cover		135
4	TS8PAREC	Bivi Accessory Power, rectangular	Clamp-on mount & USB ports	121
1	TSBLNSTC1	Bassline Full Back Credenza		340

Occasional Tables

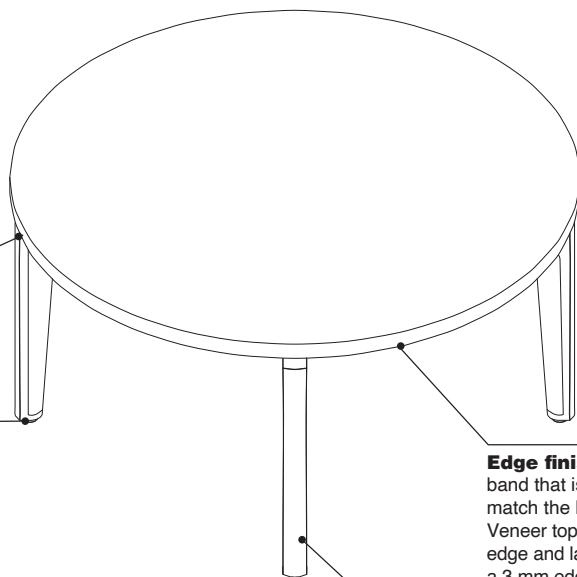
Occasional tables are available in round, square, rectangular, oval, and racetrack.

Tables tops are offered in Low-Pressure Laminate, High-Pressure Laminate, veneer, glass, and Corian.

Overall table height is 13" including the legs, spacer, and table top.
 ▶ Specifying, pages 320–326

Tables tops are 3/4" thick.

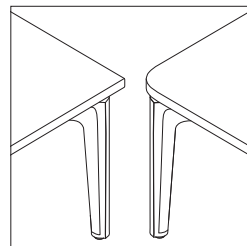
Leveling glides have 1/2" adjustability range to install tables on uneven floors.



Edge finish has an edge band that is defaulted to match the laminate surface. Veneer tops have a wood edge and laminate tops have a 3 mm edge.

Leg height is 12 1/4".

Product Details



Square and rectangular tables have options for rounded corners or squared corners.

Occasional tables and Bivi Rumble Seat legs share the same visual aesthetic.

▶ See page 54 for Bivi Rumble Seat information.

Surface Materials

Table tops

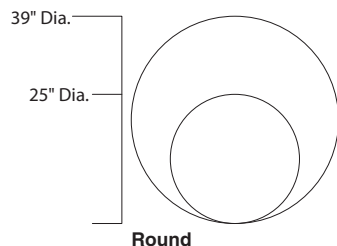
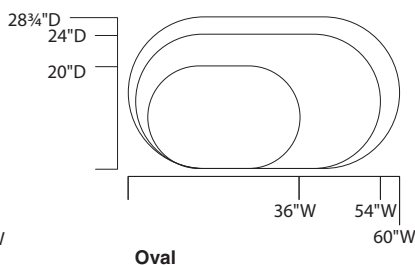
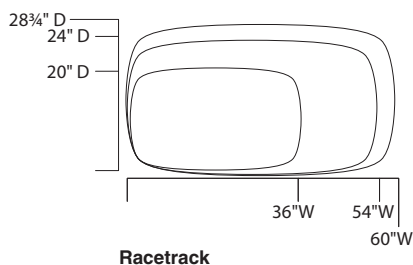
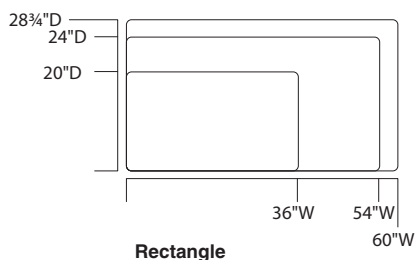
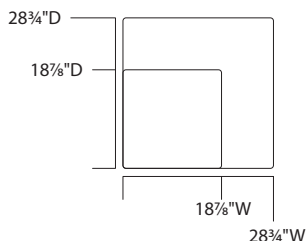
- Low-Pressure Laminate
- High-Pressure Laminate
- Open Line laminate
- Wood veneer
- Glass*
- Corian*

*Note: Only available with round corners.

Legs

- Paint

Actual Dimensions



Base-Only Tables

Base-Only Tables enable you to personalize your table with a custom top and make it your own.

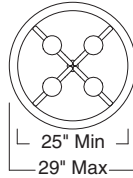
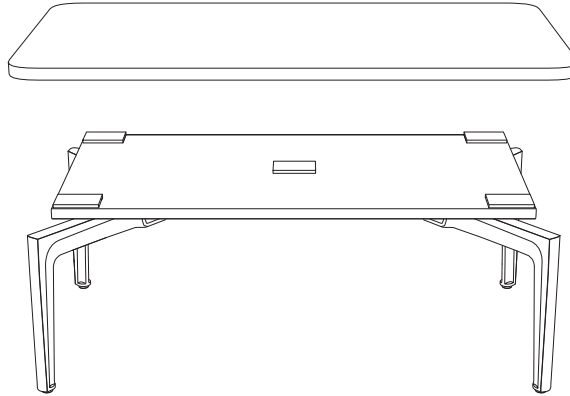
► Specifying page, 328

The Base-Only Tables come with a black $\frac{3}{4}$ " Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL) platform in the shape specified. Adhere custom top to the platform using the provided 3M™ hook and loop fasteners.

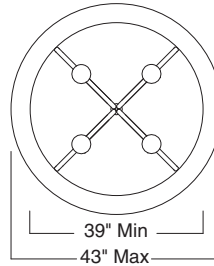
Tip: Base-Only Tables platform is smaller than the legs. Custom top will extend beyond the platform to align with the legs.

Fully assembled tables support a maximum weight of 800 pounds. This includes the weight of your custom top and any items put on the table.

Tip: Base-Only Tables are only available in four leg shapes and sizes.

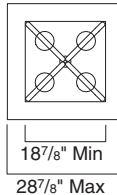


25" Round Table

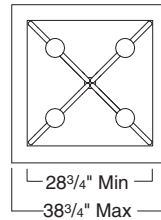


39" Round Table

Your custom top for circle bases may not extend more than 2" in any direction from the standard Base-Only Table size.

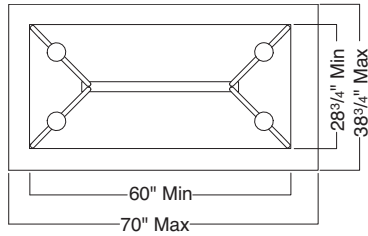


18 $\frac{7}{8}$ " Square Table

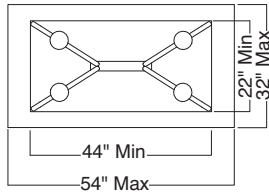


28 $\frac{3}{4}$ " Square Table

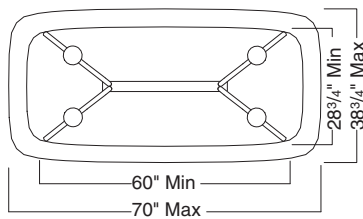
Your custom top for square bases may not extend more than 5" in any direction from the standard Base-Only Table size.



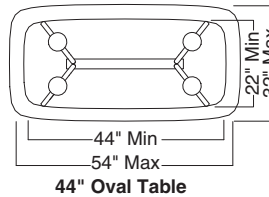
60" Rectangle Table



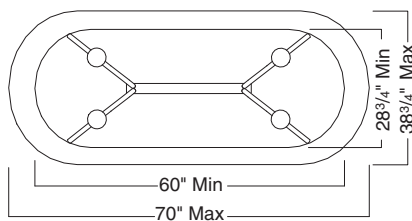
44" Rectangle Table



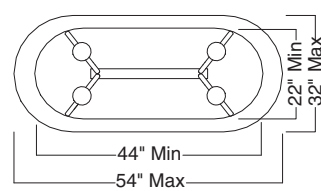
60" Oval Table



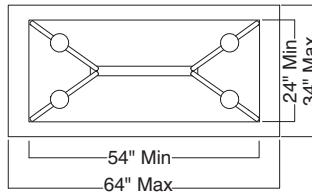
44" Oval Table



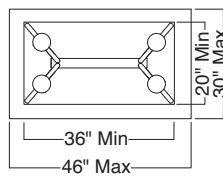
60" Racetrack Table



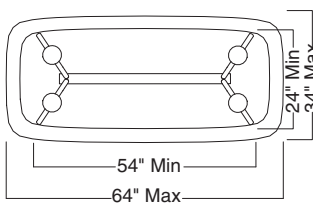
44" Racetrack Table



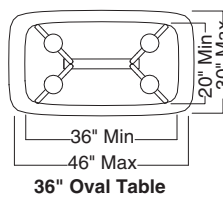
54" Rectangle Table



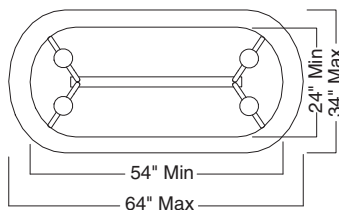
36" Rectangle Table



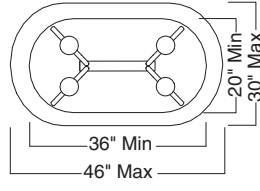
54" Oval Table



36" Oval Table



54" Racetrack Table



36" Racetrack Table

Your custom top for rectangular, oval, and racetrack bases may not extend more than 5" in any direction from the standard Base—Only Table size.

Asymmetrical Tables

Asymmetrical Tables

have an irregular shape and are offered in Low-Pressure Laminate, High-Pressure Laminate, veneer, glass, and Corian.

Overall table height

is 13" including the legs, spacer, and table top.

► Specifying, page 330

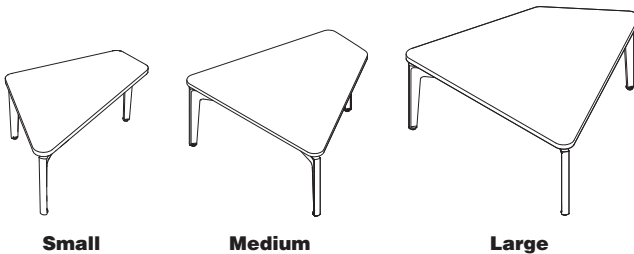
Table tops are $\frac{3}{4}$ " thick.

Leveling glides have $\frac{1}{2}$ " adjustability range to install tables on uneven floors.

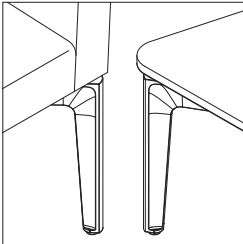
Edge finish has an edge band that is defaulted to match the laminate surface. Veneer tops have a wood edge and laminate tops have a 3 mm edge.

Leg height is $12\frac{1}{4}$ ".

Asymmetrical Tables are available in small, medium, and large.



Product Details



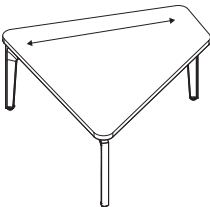
Asymmetrical Tables and Bivi Rumble Seat legs share the same visual aesthetic.

► See page 54 for Bivi Rumble Seat information.

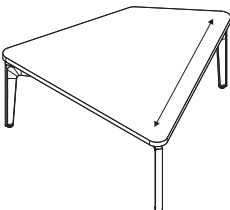
Grain Directions



Small Asymmetrical Table

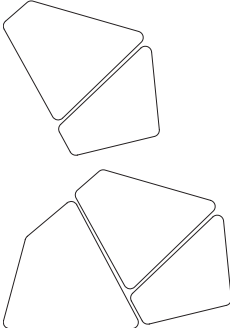


Medium Asymmetrical Table

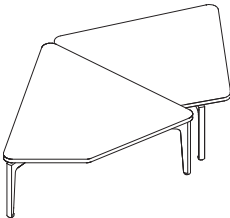


Large Asymmetrical Table

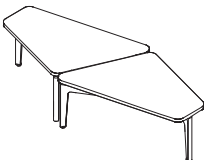
Application Topics



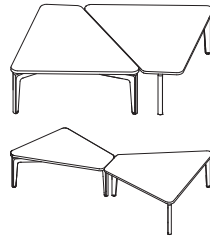
Asymmetrical Tables can be used separately or grouped together.



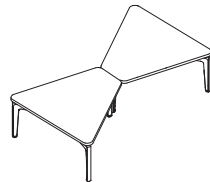
Large Asymmetrical Table with Medium Asymmetrical Table shown above.



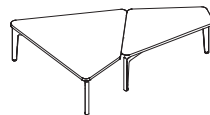
Small Asymmetrical Table with Small Asymmetrical Table shown above.



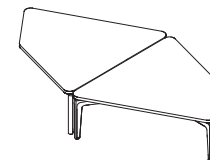
Small Asymmetrical Table with Medium Asymmetrical Table shown above.



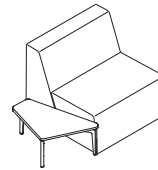
Medium Asymmetrical Table with Medium Asymmetrical Table shown above.



Small Asymmetrical Table with Large Asymmetrical Table shown above.



Large Asymmetrical Table with Large Asymmetrical Table shown above.



Small Asymmetrical Table with Campfire Lounge shown above.

Surface Materials

Table tops

- Low-Pressure Laminate
- High-Pressure Laminate
- Open Line laminate
- Wood veneer
- Glass
- Corian

Base

- Paint

Dimensions

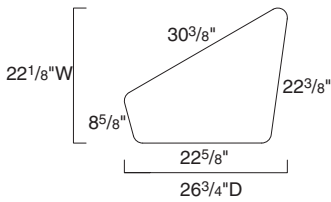
► Page 310

Dimensions

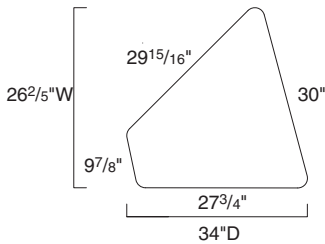
Asymmetrical

Features	Overall		
	Depth	Width	Height

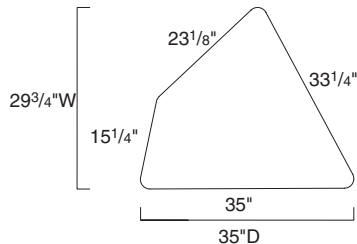
Asymmetrical Tables			
Small			
	26 ³ / ₄ "	22 ¹ / ₈ "	13"
Medium			
	34"	26 ² / ₅ "	13"
Large			
	35"	29 ³ / ₄ "	13"



Small Asymmetrical Table



Medium Asymmetrical Table



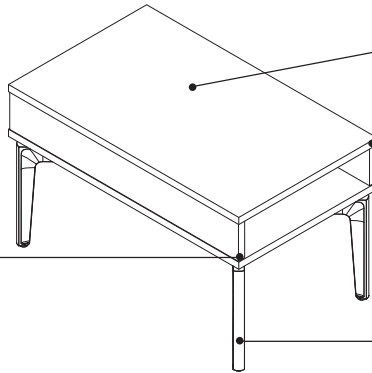
Large Asymmetrical Table

Box Top Tables

Box Top Tables are offered in Low-Pressure Laminate, High-Pressure Laminate, and veneer with painted metal accents; location varies by table. The metal accent panel is available with or without a design.

► Specifying pages, 332-337

Case of Box Top Tables are $\frac{3}{4}$ " thick.

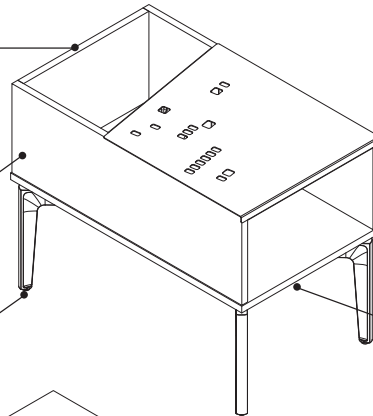


The 25"D and 30"D Box Top Tables have a metal accent panel inside the case. It is available with or without a design.

Edge finish has an edge band that is defaulted to match the laminate surface. Veneer tops have a wood edge and laminate tops have a 3 mm edge.

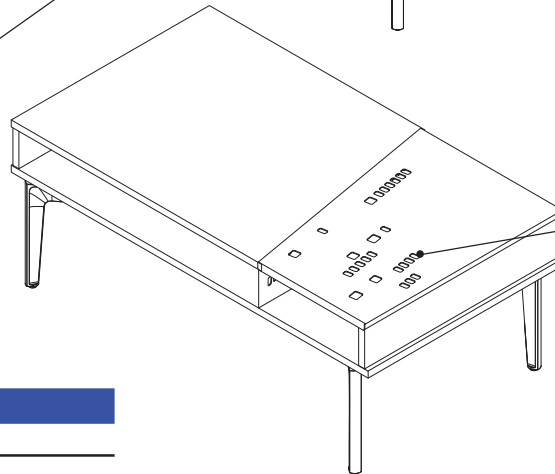
Leg height is 12 $\frac{1}{4}$ ".

Box Top Tables with Bag Drop features a metal accent panel and unique top compartment for storing bags and personal items along with a open shelf in the front for additional display or storage. (Metal accent panel shown here with optional design.)



Box Top Tables with Bag Drop are available in two depths.

All Bassline tables have leveling glides with $\frac{1}{2}$ " adjustability range to install tables on uneven floors.



Box Top Tables and Box Top Tables with Bag Drop have pre-drilled pilot holes to accommodate power.

Box Top Coffee Table features a metal accent panel on the top and inside for visual interest (shown with optional design).

Actual Dimensions

Box Top Tables

Depth 25" or 30"

Width 18"

Height 18" or 23"

Box Top Tables with Bag Drop

Depth 25" or 30"

Width 18"

Height 23"

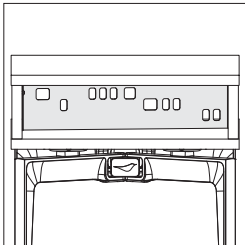
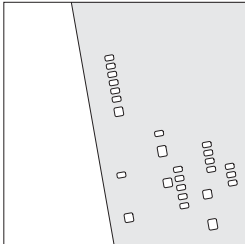
Box Top Coffee Table

Depth 25"

Width 54"

Height 18"

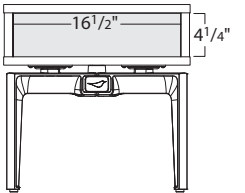
Product Details



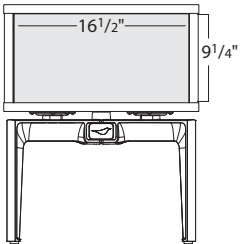
Box Top Tables have a standard metal accent panel that can be specified with or without a cut out design. Design shown on Box Top Table with Bag Drop (top) and a Box Top Table (bottom).

If the cut out design is specified, it will be applied to the metal accent panel.

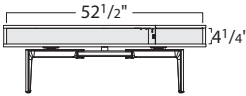
Paint for metal accent panel and base are specified separately allowing match or mix finishes.



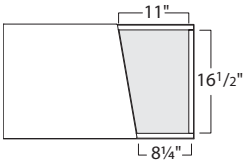
18"H Box Top Table opening



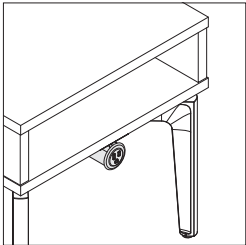
23"H Box Top Table and Box Top Table with Bag Drop opening



Box Top Coffee Table opening



25"D and 30"D Bag Drop opening



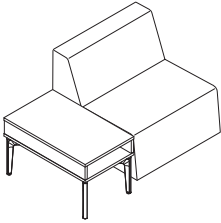
Round and module power available for Box Top Tables.

► See page 346

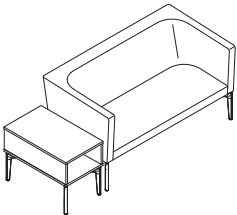
Box Top Tables and Bivi Rumble Seat legs share the same visual aesthetic.

► See page 54 for Bivi Rumble Seat information.

Application Topics



30"D Box Top Tables align with Campfire Lounge.



25"D Box Top Tables align with the Freestanding Bivi Rumble Seat.

Surface Materials

Table tops

- Low-Pressure Laminate
- High-Pressure Laminate
- Open Line laminate
- Wood veneer

Base

- Paint

Metal accent panel

- Paint

Storage

Bassline Storage is free-standing storage pieces that can also be used to divide spaces.
► Specifying pages, 338–340

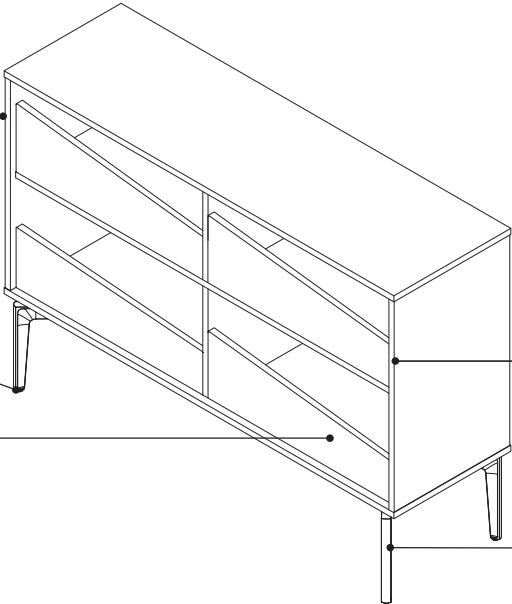
Storage cases are available in Low-Pressure Laminate, High-Pressure Laminate, and veneer with painted metal accent panels.

Storage is standard as one sided. A YinYang configuration is available to create openings on both sides for shared storage.

Case sides are 3/4" thick.

Leveling glides have a 1/2" adjustability range to install on uneven floors.

Accent panels are available in various configurations.

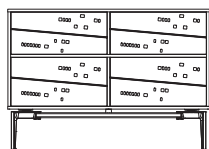


Edge finish has an edge band that is defaulted to match the laminate surface. Veneer cases have a wood edge and laminate tops have a 3 mm edge.

Leg height is 12 1/4".

Actual Dimensions	
Standing Storage	
Depth	18"
Width	60"
Height	42"
Credenza	
Depth	18"
Width	60"
Height	28 1/2"

Product Details



Metal accent panels and sliding doors are available with or without a cut out design. Design shown on Standing Storage with full back.

If the cut out design is specified, it will be applied to the metal accent panel. If design cut out is desired on sliding doors, select doors with design.

Paint for metal accent panel and base are specified separately allowing match or mix finishes.

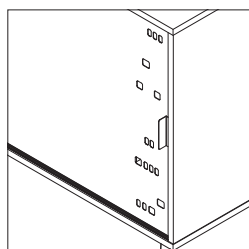
One Sided



Yin Yang

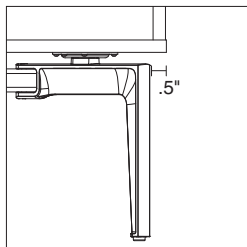


Both Credenza and Standing Storage can be one sided or YinYang to allow for access on both sides.

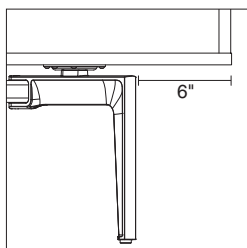


Sliding doors are an option on full back storage only.

Sliding doors are not available on full back units with the design cut out that are installed yin yang to prevent injury.



Flush



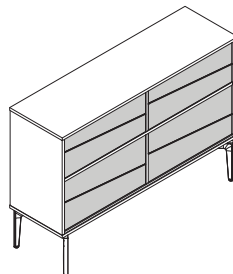
Inset

Credenza and Standing Storage legs can be specified in either flush or inset.

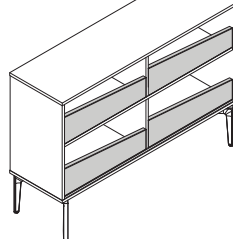
Inset legs are defaulted on the Credenza for a residential aesthetic.

Flush legs are defaulted on the Standing Storage for a clean aesthetic.

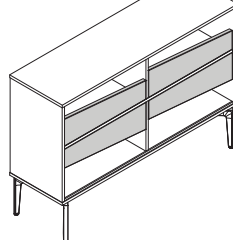
When storage units are being used together, option the legs the same for both units.



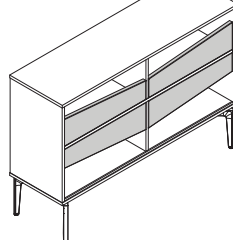
Full Back



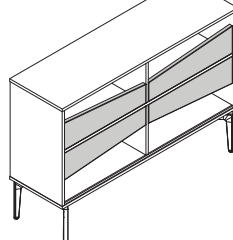
Half Back



Sideways

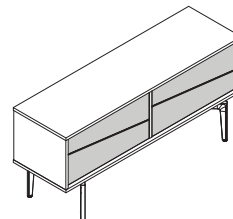


Bowtie

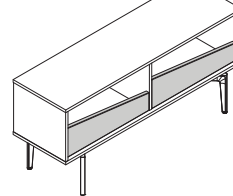


Chevron

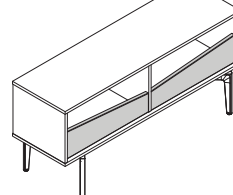
Accent panel configurations for the Standing Height Storage can be specified in five different configurations.



Full Back



Half Back

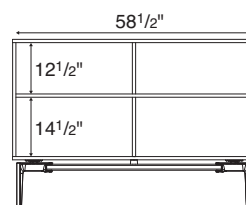


Meet Me In The Middle

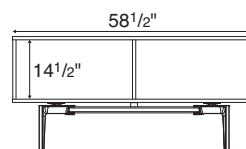
Accent panel configurations for the Credenza can be specified in three different configurations.

Weight capacity is 50 pounds per opening and 200 pounds on top.

Dimensions

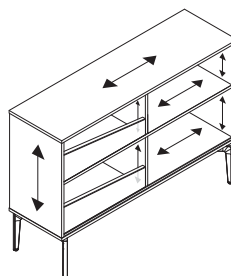


Standing Storage



Credenza

Grain Direction



Laminate and wood grain direction for Standing Storage and Credenza are shown above.

Surface Materials

Case

- Low-Pressure Laminate
- High-Pressure Laminate
- Open Line laminate
- Wood veneer

Base

- Paint

Sliding Doors

- Paint

Metal accent panel

- Paint

Tip: Wood veneer cases have matching flat veneer profile edges.

Tip: Paint for the accent panels and base are specified separately allowing match or mix finishes.

Bench Seating

Built on the same base as Bassline tables, Benches act as seating, ottomans, or side tables. They are available in One Seat or Two Seat configurations.

Overall height is 17¹/₄" including the legs and seat.

► Specifying pages, 344-345

Side table corners are rounded.

Side table has a table top thickness of ³/₄" and is available as an option on the One Seat Bench.

Contrasting stitching is optional on solid seat(s).

Diagonal stitching is in the center of the seat.

Bench seating has a decorative pull in the middle of the seat upholstery.

Product Details



Solid Seat



Multicolor Seat

One Seat Bench and One Seat Bench with Table are available with a solid color seat or multicolor seat.

Tip: Multicolor seat must be in the same fabric family.



Solid Non-Contrasting Seat



Solid Contrasting Seat



One Solid Seat,
One Multicolor Seat



Multicolor,
Non-Contrasting Seats



Multicolor, Contrasting Seats

Two Seat Bench

available as solid non-contrasting, solid contrasting, multicolor non-contrasting, multicolor contrasting, and one solid and one contrasting.

Tip: Multicolor seats must be from the same color family.

Actual Dimensions

One Seat Bench

Depth 18"

Width 24"

Height 17¹/₄"

One Seat Bench with Side Table

Depth 18"

Width 36"

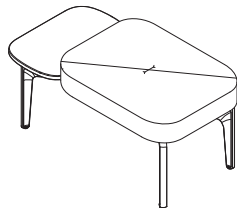
Height 17¹/₄"

Two Seat Bench

Depth 18"

Width 48"

Height 17¹/₄"



Side table is available as an option on One Seat Bench. Side table is assembled on the right.

When ordering multi-color upholstery on a One Seat Bench with a side table, keep in mind where your color choices will be in regards to the seat front/seat back.

Surface Materials

Seat

- Fabric

Contrasting Thread

- UB01 Charcoal
- UB02 Ash
- UB03 Powder Blue
- UB04 Evergreen
- UB05 Bright Red

Base

- Paint

Side table (optional)

- Low-Pressure Laminate
- High-Pressure Laminate
- Open Line laminate
- Wood

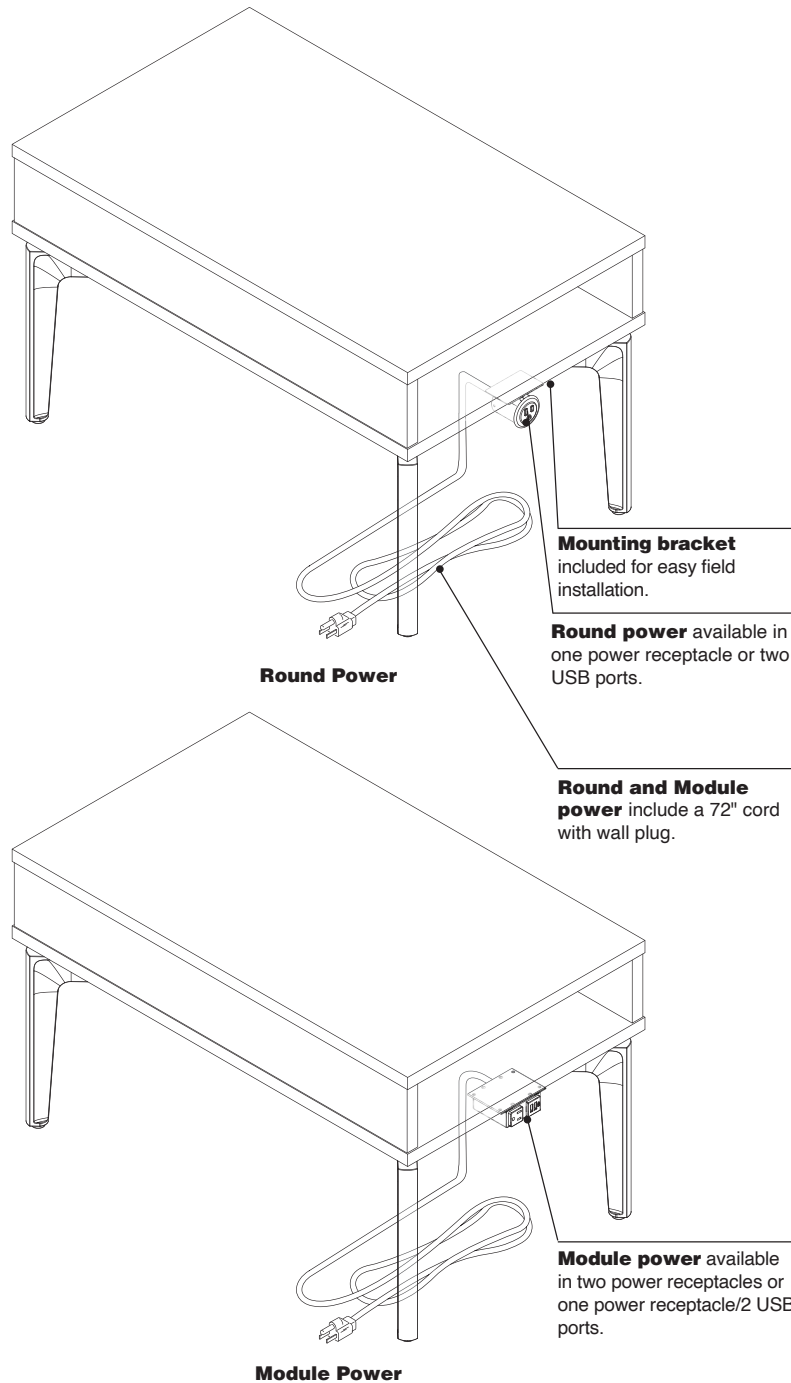
Power

Round and Module power facilitate function and accessibility by bringing the power to the user.

Round power available in plastic colors to coordinate or accent in a space.

Module power available in black plastic only.
► Specifying, page 346

Steelcase products are designed and tested for code and standard compliance when installed and used as an integrated product solution in accordance with Steelcase application guidelines and installation instructions. However, the building owner or designated agent is responsible for verifying that the installation is in compliance with local codes and regulations.



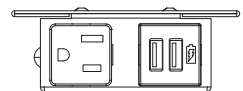
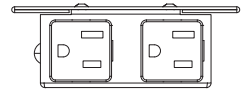
Product Details

Round or Module power have been tested and approved for use with the Box Top Table, TSBLNTBX, and Box Top Table with Bag Drop, TSBLNTBxB.

Box Top Tables and Box Top Tables with Bag Drop have pre-drilled pilot holes to accommodate power.



Round power is available with one power receptacle or 2 USB ports.



Module power is available with two power receptacles or one power receptacle/2 USB ports.

Round and Module power include a 72" cord with wall plug.

Wiring and Cabling

Round power features one simplex 15-amp spill proof receptacle.

Module power features two simplex 15-amp receptacles.

Round power has optional dual USB ports and offers 2-amps per port. Module power has optional dual USB ports in place of one receptacle.

All electrical components are cULus listed to the appropriate industry standards in accordance with the National and Canadian Electrical code.

Surface Materials

Round Power

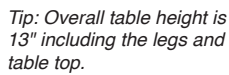
- 5U23 Blue Jay
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6337 Element
- 6338 Chili
- 6527 Merle

Module Power

- 6000 Black

Bracket

- 7360 Merle



Tip: Wood veneer tables have matching flat veneer profile edges.



Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Size (see below under Required Selections)
 - 3 Corner type (see below under Required Selections)
 - 4 Laminate color number for table top
 - 5 Paint color number for base
 - 6 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 348.

	Required Selections	U.S Price	Required to Specify
Size	• 18⁷/₈"D x 18⁷/₈"W • 20"D x 36"W • 28³/₄"D x 28³/₄"W • 24"D x 54"W • 28³/₄"D x 60"W	Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right	Specify size. Specify size. Specify size. Specify size. Specify size.
Corner Type	• Rounded corners • Square corners	No cost No cost	Specify <i>with rounded corners.</i> Specify <i>with square corners.</i>

Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	Table top		
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1		
	– 18 ⁷ / ₈ "D x 18 ⁷ / ₈ "W	+\$ 70	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	– 20"D x 36"W	+\$ 73	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	– 28 ³ / ₄ "D x 28 ³ / ₄ "W	+\$ 73	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	– 24"D x 54"W	+\$ 77	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	– 28 ³ / ₄ "D x 60"W	+\$ 80	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+\$ 74 plus cost of laminate	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Wood group 1		
	– 18 ⁷ / ₈ "D x 18 ⁷ / ₈ "W	+\$419	Specify wood color number.
	– 20"D x 36"W	+\$435	Specify wood color number.
	– 28 ³ / ₄ "D x 28 ³ / ₄ "W	+\$435	Specify wood color number.
	– 24"D x 54"W	+\$461	Specify wood color number.
	– 28 ³ / ₄ "D x 60"W	+\$480	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2		
	– 18 ⁷ / ₈ "D x 18 ⁷ / ₈ "W	+\$455	Specify wood color number.
	– 20"D x 36"W	+\$471	Specify wood color number.
	– 28 ³ / ₄ "D x 28 ³ / ₄ "W	+\$471	Specify wood color number.
	– 24"D x 54"W	+\$500	Specify wood color number.
	– 28 ³ / ₄ "D x 60"W	+\$520	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3		
	– 18 ⁷ / ₈ "D x 18 ⁷ / ₈ "W	+\$489	Specify wood color number.
	– 20"D x 36"W	+\$508	Specify wood color number.
	– 28 ³ / ₄ "D x 28 ³ / ₄ "W	+\$508	Specify wood color number.
	– 24"D x 54"W	+\$538	Specify wood color number.
	– 28 ³ / ₄ "D x 60"W	+\$561	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify with <i>Customiz stain</i> .
	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .		
	• Full-fill finish on wood group 1		
	– 18 ⁷ / ₈ "D x 18 ⁷ / ₈ "W	+\$559	Specify full-fill finish number.
	– 20"D x 36"W	+\$580	Specify full-fill finish number.
	– 28 ³ / ₄ "D x 28 ³ / ₄ "W	+\$580	Specify full-fill finish number.
	– 24"D x 54"W	+\$614	Specify full-fill finish number.
	– 28 ³ / ₄ "D x 60"W	+\$640	Specify full-fill finish number.

► **Options, continued on next page**

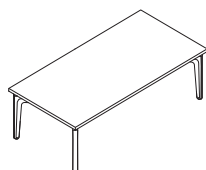
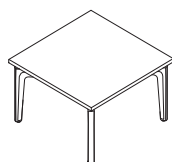
► Options, continued from previous page

Tip: Glass and Corian are only available with rounded corners.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued		
• Glass		
– 18 ⁷ / ₈ "D x 18 ⁷ / ₈ "W	+\$ 780	Specify glass color number.
– 20"D x 36"W	+\$1375	Specify glass color number.
– 28 ³ / ₄ "D x 28 ³ / ₄ "W	+\$1380	Specify glass color number.
– 24"D x 54"W	+\$1512	Specify glass color number.
– 28 ³ / ₄ "D x 60"W	+\$1665	Specify glass color number.
• Corian		
– 18 ⁷ / ₈ "D x 18 ⁷ / ₈ "W	+\$1335	Specify Corian color number.
– 20"D x 36"W	+\$1709	Specify Corian color number.
– 28 ³ / ₄ "D x 28 ³ / ₄ "W	+\$1715	Specify Corian color number.
– 24"D x 54"W	+\$1986	Specify Corian color number.
– 28 ³ / ₄ "D x 60"W	+\$2018	Specify Corian color number.
Base		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+\$ 38	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+\$ 75	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions D W	U.S. Base Price
TSBLNTRS	18 ⁷ / ₈ " 18 ⁷ / ₈ "	\$676
	20" 36"	\$703
	28 ³ / ₄ " 28 ³ / ₄ "	\$703
	24" 54"	\$743
	28 ³ / ₄ " 60"	\$775

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Round Tables



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 304 • ¾"-thick table top: Low-Pressure Laminate • 3 mm edge band: default color to match laminate • Base: paint price group 1 • Glides • Ships ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Size (see below under Required Selections) 3 Laminate color number for table top 4 Paint color number for base 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 348.

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Size		
• 25" diameter	Prices below	Specify size.
• 39" diameter	Prices below	Specify size.

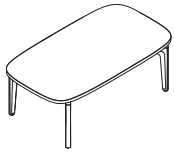
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Table top		
• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1		
– 25" diameter	+\$ 70	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
– 39" diameter	+\$ 76	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
• Open Line laminate	+\$ 74 plus cost of laminate	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Wood group 1		
– 25" diameter	+\$ 419	Specify wood color number.
– 39" diameter	+\$ 455	Specify wood color number.
• Wood group 2		
– 25" diameter	+\$ 455	Specify wood color number.
– 39" diameter	+\$ 492	Specify wood color number.
• Wood group 3		
– 25" diameter	+\$ 489	Specify wood color number.
– 39" diameter	+\$ 531	Specify wood color number.
• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify with Customiz stain.
▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .		
• Full-fill finish on wood group 1		
– 25" diameter	+\$ 559	Specify full-fill finish number.
– 39" diameter	+\$ 606	Specify full-fill finish number.
• Glass		
– 25" diameter	+\$ 783	Specify glass color number.
– 39" diameter	+\$ 853	Specify glass color number.
• Corian		
– 25" diameter	+\$1335	Specify Corian color number.
– 39" diameter	+\$1379	Specify Corian color number.
Base		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+\$ 38	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+\$ 75	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information		
Style Number	Diameter	U.S. Base Price
TSBLNTRD	25"	\$676
	39"	\$733



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Oval Tables



► Need help?
Product details,
page 304

Standard Includes

- ¾"-thick table top: Low-Pressure Laminate
- 3 mm edge band: default color to match laminate
- Base: paint price group 1
- Glides
- Ships ready to assemble

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Size (see below under Required Selections)
 - 3 Laminate color number for table top
 - 4 Paint color number for base
 - 5 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 348.

	Required Selections	U.S Price	Required to Specify
Size	• 20"D x 36"W • 24"D x 54"W • 28¾"D x 60"W	Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right	Specify size. Specify size. Specify size.

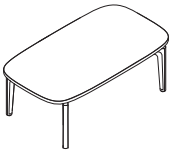
	Options	U.S Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Table top • High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 – 20"D x 36"W – 24"D x 54"W – 28¾"D x 60"W • High-Pressure Laminate price group 2 • Open Line laminate • Wood group 1 – 20"D x 36"W – 24"D x 54"W – 28¾"D x 60"W • Wood group 2 – 20"D x 36"W – 24"D x 54"W – 28¾"D x 60"W • Wood group 3 – 20"D x 36"W – 24"D x 54"W – 28¾"D x 60"W • Customiz stain • Full-fill finish on wood group 1 – 20"D x 36"W – 24"D x 54"W – 28¾"D x 60"W • Glass – 20"D x 36"W – 24"D x 54"W – 28¾"D x 60"W • Corian – 20"D x 36"W – 24"D x 54"W – 28¾"D x 60"W	+\$ 76 +\$ 80 +\$ 83 See information at left +\$ 74 plus cost of laminate +\$ 460 +\$ 484 +\$ 504 +\$ 499 +\$ 525 +\$ 545 +\$ 537 +\$ 565 +\$ 588 No cost +\$ 613 +\$ 646 +\$ 673 +\$1072 +\$1659 +\$1745 +\$1493 +\$1948 +\$2013	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number. Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number. Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number. Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify with <i>Customiz stain</i> . ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify full-fill finish number. Specify full-fill finish number. Specify full-fill finish number. Specify glass color number. Specify glass color number. Specify glass color number. Specify Corian color number. Specify Corian color number. Specify Corian color number.
	Base • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3	No cost +\$ 38 +\$ 75	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

For laminate price group 2 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

Tip: Wood veneer tables have matching flat veneer profile edges.



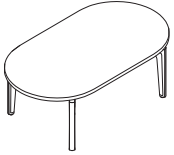
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.



Specification Information			
Style Number	Dimensions		U.S. Base Price
	D	W	
TSBLNTOV	20"	36"	\$743
	24"	54"	\$782
	28¾"	60"	\$813


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Racetrack Tables



► Need help?
Product details,
page 304

Standard Includes

- ¾"-thick table top: Low-Pressure Laminate
- 3 mm edge band: default color to match laminate
- Base: paint price group 1
- Glides
- Ships ready to assemble

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Size (see below under Required Selections)
 - 3 Laminate color number for table top
 - 4 Paint color number for base
 - 5 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 348.

	Required Selections	U.S Price	Required to Specify
Size	• 20"D x 36"W • 24"D x 54"W • 28¾"D x 60"W	Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right	Specify size. Specify size. Specify size.

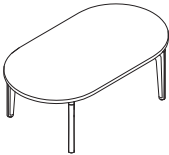
	Options	U.S Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Table top • High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 – 20"D x 36"W – 24"D x 54"W – 28¾"D x 60"W • High-Pressure Laminate price group 2 • Open Line laminate • Wood group 1 – 20"D x 36"W – 24"D x 54"W – 28¾"D x 60"W • Wood group 2 – 20"D x 36"W – 24"D x 54"W – 28¾"D x 60"W • Wood group 3 – 20"D x 36"W – 24"D x 54"W – 28¾"D x 60"W • Customiz stain • Full-fill finish on wood group 1 – 20"D x 36"W – 24"D x 54"W – 28¾"D x 60"W • Glass – 20"D x 36"W – 24"D x 54"W – 28¾"D x 60"W • Corian – 20"D x 36"W – 24"D x 54"W – 28¾"D x 60"W	+\$ 76 +\$ 80 +\$ 83 See information at left +\$ 74 plus cost of laminate +\$ 460 +\$ 484 +\$ 504 +\$ 499 +\$ 525 +\$ 545 +\$ 537 +\$ 565 +\$ 588 No cost +\$ 613 +\$ 646 +\$ 673 +\$1072 +\$1659 +\$1745 +\$1493 +\$1948 +\$2013	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number. Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number. Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number. Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify with <i>Customiz stain</i> . ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify full-fill finish number. Specify full-fill finish number. Specify full-fill finish number. Specify glass color number. Specify glass color number. Specify glass color number. Specify Corian color number. Specify Corian color number. Specify Corian color number.
	Base • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3	No cost +\$ 38 +\$ 75	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

For laminate price group 2 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

Tip: Wood veneer tables have matching flat veneer profile edges.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.



Specification Information			
Style Number	Dimensions		U.S. Base Price
	D	W	
TSBLNTRT	20"	36"	\$743
	24"	54"	\$782
	28¾"	60"	\$813


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Base-Only Tables

Tip: Base-Only Tables are only four leg tables.

Tip: Base-Only Tables have one additional size (22"D x 44"W) for rectangular, oval, and racetrack shapes as compared to the standard tables.

Tip: The platform acts as a shadow underneath your custom top and is 4" less than the standard sizes.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 306 • ¾" black Low-Pressure Laminate platform with 3 mm edgeband • Base: paint price group 1 • Glides • Hook and loop fasteners • Hardware pack	1 Style number 2 Size (see below under Required Selections) 3 Paint color number for base 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 348.

Required Selections	U.S Price	Required to Specify
Square/Rectangular Tables		
• 18 ⁷ / ₈ "D x 18 ⁷ / ₈ "W	Prices below	Specify size.
• 28 ³ / ₄ "D x 28 ³ / ₄ "W	Prices below	Specify size.
• 20"D x 36"W	Prices below	Specify size.
• 22"D x 44"W	Prices below	Specify size.
• 24"D x 54"W	Prices below	Specify size.
• 28 ³ / ₄ "D x 60"W	Prices below	Specify size.
Round Tables		
• 25" diameter	Prices below	Specify size.
• 39" diameter	Prices below	Specify size.
Oval Tables		
• 20"D x 36"W	Prices at right	Specify size.
• 22"D x 44"W	Prices at right	Specify size.
• 24"D x 54"W	Prices at right	Specify size.
• 28 ³ / ₄ "D x 60"W	Prices at right	Specify size.
Racetrack Tables		
• 20"D x 36"W	Prices at right	Specify size.
• 22"D x 44"W	Prices at right	Specify size.
• 24"D x 54"W	Prices at right	Specify size.
• 28 ³ / ₄ "D x 60"W	Prices at right	Specify size.

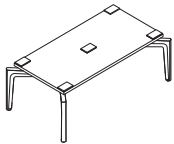
Options	U.S Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Base		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+\$ 38	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+\$ 75	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information		
Style Number	Dimensions D W	U.S. Base Price

Square/Rectangular Tables

TSBLNBRSM	18 ⁷ / ₈ "	18 ⁷ / ₈ "	\$643
	28 ³ / ₄ "	28 ³ / ₄ "	\$667
	20"	36"	\$667
	22"	44"	\$707
	24"	54"	\$724
	28 ³ / ₄ "	60"	\$738

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

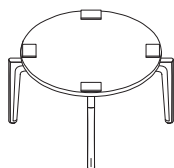


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

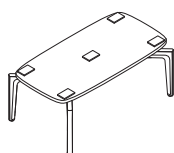
Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions D W (Diameter for Round)	U.S. Base Price
-----------------	--	-----------------------



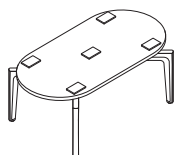
Round Tables

TSBLNBRDM	25"	N.A.	\$643
	39"	N.A.	\$697



Oval Tables

TSBLNBOVM	20"	36"	\$706
	22"	44"	\$743
	24"	54"	\$758
	28 ³ / ₄ "	60"	\$773



Racetrack Tables

TSBLNBRTM	20"	36"	\$706
	22"	44"	\$743
	24"	54"	\$758
	28 ³ / ₄ "	60"	\$773

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.



Tip: Wood veneer tables have matching flat veneer profile edges.

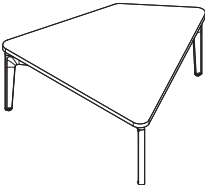
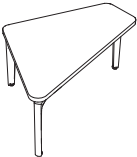
Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 308 • 3/4"-thick table top: Low-Pressure Laminate • 3 mm edge band: default color to match laminate • Base: paint price group 1 • Glides • Ships ready to assemble		1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for table top 3 Paint color number for base 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 348.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Table top		
• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1		
– Small	+\$ 71	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
– Medium	+\$ 73	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
– Large	+\$ 78	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
• Open Line laminate	+\$ 74 plus cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Wood group 1		
– Small	+\$426	Specify wood color number.
– Medium	+\$439	Specify wood color number.
– Large	+\$466	Specify wood color number.
• Wood group 2		
– Small	+\$543	Specify wood color number.
– Medium	+\$553	Specify wood color number.
– Large	+\$576	Specify wood color number.
• Wood group 3		
– Small	+\$590	Specify wood color number.
– Medium	+\$597	Specify wood color number.
– Large	+\$629	Specify wood color number.
• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify <i>with Customiz stain</i> .
		► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Full-fill finish on wood group 1		
– Small	+\$624	Specify full-fill finish number.
– Medium	+\$627	Specify full-fill finish number.
– Large	+\$673	Specify full-fill finish number.
• Glass		
– Small	+\$832	Specify glass color number.
– Medium	+\$834	Specify glass color number.
– Large	+\$912	Specify glass color number.
• Corian		
– Small	+\$851	Specify Corian color number.
– Medium	+\$878	Specify Corian color number.
– Large	+\$932	Specify Corian color number.
Base		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+\$ 38	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+\$ 75	Specify paint color number.



▶ See page 1 for details.

Tip: Overall table height is 13" including the base and table top.



Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price

Small Asymmetrical Table

TSBLNT3LEGS	\$694

Medium Asymmetrical Table

TSBLNT3LEGM	\$716

Large Asymmetrical Table

TSBLNT3LEGL	\$760



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.



Tip: Wood veneer tables have matching flat veneer profile edges.



Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 312	• ¾"-thick table top: Low-Pressure Laminate		1 Style number
	• 3 mm edge band: default color to match laminate		2 Size (see below under Required Selections)
	• Base: paint price group 1		3 Laminate color number for table top
	• Metal accent panel: paint price group 1		4 Paint color number for base
	• Glides		5 Paint color number for metal accent panel
	• Ships ready to assemble		6 Options, if selected (see below)
			► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 348.

Required Selections		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Size	• 25"D x 18"H	Prices at right	Specify size.
	• 25"D x 23"H	Prices at right	Specify size.
	• 30"D x 18"H	Prices at right	Specify size.
	• 30"D x 23"H	Prices at right	Specify size.

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Table top		
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1		
	– 25"D x 18"H	+\$ 80	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	– 25"D x 23"H	+\$ 83	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	– 30"D x 18"H	+\$ 83	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	– 30"D x 23"H	+\$ 89	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+\$ 74 plus cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>
	• Wood group 1		
	– 25"D x 18"H	+\$694	Specify wood color number.
	– 25"D x 23"H	+\$605	Specify wood color number.
	– 30"D x 18"H	+\$605	Specify wood color number.
	– 30"D x 23"H	+\$628	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2		
	– 25"D x 18"H	+\$694	Specify wood color number.
	– 25"D x 23"H	+\$744	Specify wood color number.
	– 30"D x 18"H	+\$744	Specify wood color number.
	– 30"D x 23"H	+\$772	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3		
	– 25"D x 18"H	+\$756	Specify wood color number.
	– 25"D x 23"H	+\$811	Specify wood color number.
	– 30"D x 18"H	+\$811	Specify wood color number.
	– 30"D x 23"H	+\$842	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify with Customiz stain.
	• Full-fill finish on wood group 1		► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>
	– 25"D x 18"H	+\$694	Specify full-fill finish number.
	– 25"D x 23"H	+\$744	Specify full-fill finish number.
	– 30"D x 18"H	+\$744	Specify full-fill finish number.
	– 30"D x 23"H	+\$772	Specify full-fill finish number.
Base			
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 38	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$ 75	Specify paint color number.

► **Options, continued on next page**

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	Metal accent panel		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$38	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$75	Specify paint color number.
Metal Accent Panel Design	• No design	No cost	Specify <i>with no design</i> .
	• With design	+\$25	Specify <i>with design</i> .
Related Products	• Power		► Page 346

Tip: The optional design is applied to the metal accent panel when specified.

Specification Information			
Style Number	Dimensions D H		U.S. Base Price
TSBLNTBX	25"	18"	\$783
	25"	23"	\$815
	30"	18"	\$815
	30"	23"	\$866



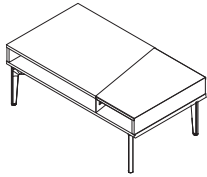
18"H Box Top Table



23"H Box Top Table

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Box Top Coffee Table



► Need help?
Product details,
page 312

Standard Includes

- 3/4"-thick table top: Low-Pressure Laminate
- 3 mm edge band: default color to match laminate
- Base: paint price group 1
- Metal accent panel: paint price group 1
- Glides
- Ships ready to assemble

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Laminate color number for table top
 - 3 Paint color number for base
 - 4 Paint color number for metal accent panel
 - 5 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 348.

For laminate price group 2 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

Tip: Wood veneer tables have matching flat veneer profile edges.

Tip: The optional design is applied to the metal accent panel when specified.

Tip: Overall table height is 18" including the base and table top.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Table top		
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	+\$ 98	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+\$ 74 plus cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Wood group 1	+\$1078	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	+\$1326	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	+\$1446	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify <i>with Customiz stain</i> .
	• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	+\$1326	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify full-fill finish number.
	Base		
Metal Accent Panel Design	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 38	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$ 75	Specify paint color number.
	Metal accent panel		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 38	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$ 75	Specify paint color number.
	• No design	No cost	Specify <i>with no design</i> .
	• With design	+\$ 25	Specify <i>with design</i> .

Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price
25"	54"	18"	TSBLNTBXC	\$957



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.



Box Top Tables with Bag Drop



► Need help?
Product details,
page 312

Standard Includes

- 3/4"-thick table top: Low-Pressure Laminate
- 3 mm edge band: default color to match laminate
- Base: paint price group 1
- Metal accent panel: paint price group 1
- Glides
- Ships ready to assemble

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Size (see below under Required Selections)
 - 3 Laminate color number for table top
 - 4 Paint color number for base
 - 5 Paint color number for metal accent panel
 - 6 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 348.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Size	• 25"D x 23"H • 30"D x 23"H	Prices at right Prices at right	Specify size. Specify size.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Table top • High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 – 25"D x 23"H – 30"D x 23"H • High-Pressure Laminate price group 2 • Open Line laminate • Wood group 1 – 25"D x 23"H – 30"D x 23"H • Wood group 2 – 25"D x 23"H – 30"D x 23"H • Wood group 3 – 25"D x 23"H – 30"D x 23"H • Customiz stain • Full-fill finish on wood group 1 – 25"D x 23"H – 30"D x 23"H	+\$ 96 +\$ 98 See information at left +\$ 74 plus cost of laminate +\$575 +\$601 +\$707 +\$739 +\$771 +\$805 No cost +\$707 +\$739	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number. Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number. Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify with <i>Customiz stain</i> . ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify full-fill finish number. Specify full-fill finish number.
	Base • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3	No cost +\$ 38 +\$ 75	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
	Metal accent panel • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3	No cost +\$ 38 +\$ 75	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
Metal Accent Panel Design	• No design • With design	No cost +\$ 25	Specify with <i>no design</i> . Specify with <i>design</i> .
Related Products	• Power		► Page 346

For laminate price group 2 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

Tip: Wood veneer tables have matching flat veneer profile edges.

Tip: The optional design is applied to the metal accent panel when specified.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.



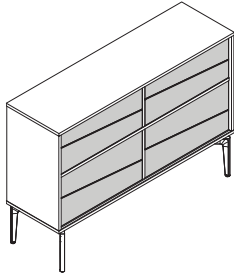
Tip: Overall table width is 18".

Tip: Size of bag drop opening is the same for both 25"D and 30"D tables.

Specification Information			
Style Number	Dimensions		U.S. Base Price
	D	H	
TSBLNTBXB	25"	23"	\$937
	30"	23"	\$975
.	.	.	.

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Standing Storage



Tip: Full back Standing Storage shown.

Tip: Leg type will default to flush for Standing Storage.

For laminate price group 2 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

Tip: Wood veneer cases have matching flat veneer profile edges.

Tip: The optional design is applied to the metal accent panel when specified.

Tip: Sliding doors are only available on the full back storage.

Tip: If full back storage with YinYang panel position and accent panel with design are both selected, doors are not available.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes

- ▶ Need help? Product details, page 314
- Case: Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL)
- 3 mm edge band: default color to match laminate
- Base: paint price group 1
- Metal accent panels: paint price group 1
- Glides
- Ships ready to assemble

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Panel position for metal accent panels (see below under Required Selections)
 - 3 Leg type for base (see below under Required Selections)
 - 4 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for case
 - 5 Paint color number for base
 - 6 Paint color number for metal accent panel
 - 7 Options, if selected
- ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 348.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Panel Position	• One sided • Yin yang	No cost No cost	Specify <i>with one sided panel position</i> . Specify <i>with yin yang panel position</i> .
Leg Type	• Inset • Flush	No cost No cost	Specify <i>with inset leg type</i> . Specify <i>with flush leg type</i> .

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Case • High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 • High-Pressure Laminate price group 2 • Open Line laminate • Wood group 1 • Wood group 2 • Wood group 3 • Customiz stain • Full-fill finish on wood group 1	+\$ 223 See information at left +\$ 74 plus cost of laminate +\$1341 +\$1650 +\$1797 No cost +\$1650	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number. Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify <i>with Customiz stain</i> . ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify full-fill finish number.
	Base • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3	No cost +\$ 38 +\$ 75	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
	Metal accent panel • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3	No cost +\$ 38 +\$ 75	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
Metal Accent Panel Design	• No design • With design	No cost +\$ 25	Specify <i>with no design</i> . Specify <i>with design</i> .
Sliding Doors	• No doors • Doors without design • Doors with design	No cost +\$ 600 +\$ 625	Specify <i>with no doors</i> . Specify <i>with doors without design</i> . Specify <i>with doors and design</i> .
	Paint on sliding doors, if selected • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3	No cost +\$ 38 +\$ 75	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price

Half Back

18"	60"	42"	TSBLNSTS2	\$2044
-----	-----	-----	------------------	--------

Sideways

18"	60"	42"	TSBLNSTS3	\$2044
-----	-----	-----	------------------	--------

Chevron

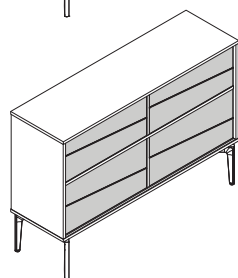
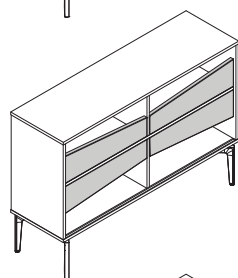
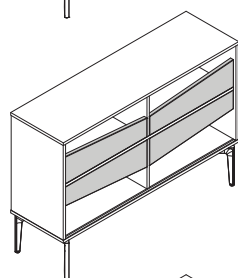
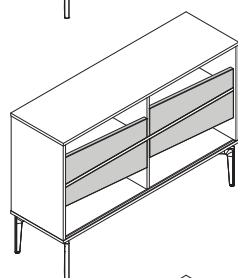
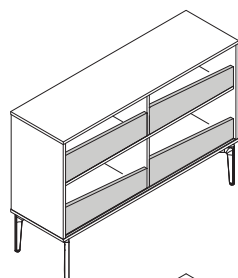
18"	60"	42"	TSBLNSTS4	\$2044
-----	-----	-----	------------------	--------

Bowtie

18"	60"	42"	TSBLNSTS5	\$2044
-----	-----	-----	------------------	--------

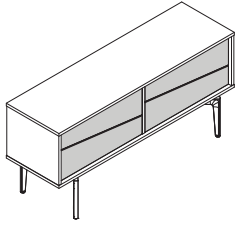
Full Back

18"	60"	42"	TSBLNSTS1	\$2144
-----	-----	-----	------------------	--------



 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Credenza



Tip: Full back Credenza shown.

► Need help?
Product details,
page 314

Standard Includes

- Case: Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL)
- 3 mm edge band: default color to match laminate
- Base: paint price group 1
- Metal accent panels: paint price group 1
- Glides
- Ships ready to assemble

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Panel position for metal accent panels (see below under Required Selections)
 - 3 Leg type for base (see below under Required Selections)
 - 4 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for case
 - 5 Paint color number for base
 - 6 Paint color number for metal accent panel
 - 7 Options, if selected
- See *Surface Materials*, page 348.

Tip: Leg type will default to inset for Credenza.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Panel Position	• One sided • Yin yang	No cost No cost	Specify <i>with one sided panel position</i> . Specify <i>with Yin yang panel position</i> .
Leg Type	• Inset • Flush	No cost No cost	Specify <i>with inset leg type</i> . Specify <i>with flush leg type</i> .

For laminate price group 2 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

Tip: Wood veneer cases have matching flat veneer profile edges.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Case • High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 • High-Pressure Laminate price group 2 • Open Line laminate • Wood group 1 • Wood group 2 • Wood group 3 • Customiz stain • Full-fill finish on wood group 1 Base • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3 Metal accent panel • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3	+\$ 151 See information at left +\$ 74 plus cost of laminate +\$ 905 +\$1113 +\$1213 No cost +\$1113 No cost +\$ 38 +\$ 75 No cost +\$ 38 +\$ 75	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number. Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify <i>with Customiz stain</i> . ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify full-fill finish number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
Metal Accent Panel Design	• No design • With design	No cost +\$ 25	Specify <i>with no design</i> . Specify <i>with design</i> .
Sliding Doors	• No doors • Doors without design • Doors with design Paint on sliding doors, if selected • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3	No cost +\$ 300 +\$ 325 No cost +\$ 38 +\$ 75	Specify <i>with no doors</i> . Specify <i>with doors without design</i> . Specify <i>with doors and design</i> . Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

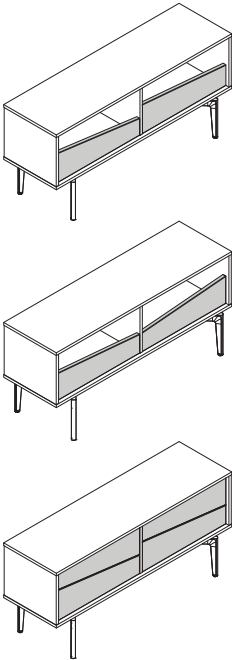
Tip: The optional design is applied to the metal accent panel when specified.

Tip: Sliding doors are only available on the full back storage.

Tip: If full back storage with YinYang panel position and accent panel with design are both selected, doors are not available.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.



Tip: Leg type will default to inset for Credenza.

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base
				Price

Half Back

18"	60"	28½"	TSBLNSTC2	\$1398
.	.	.	.	.

Meet Me In The Middle

18"	60"	28½"	TSBLNSTC3	\$1398
.	.	.	.	.

Full Back

18"	60"	28½"	TSBLNSTC1	\$1398
.	.	.	.	.

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

One Seat Bench



Tip: All benches have a diagonal seam, regardless if they are solid or multicolor.



Tip: Multicolor seats have contrasting color within the same fabric family. (For example, 5H16 specified on front and 5H19 specified on back; both are Billiard Multi-Use by DesignTex.)

For laminate price group 2 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 316	• Upholstered seat: fabric price group 1 • Base: paint price group 1 • Side table, if selected: Low-Pressure Laminate	1 Style number 2 Color scheme (see below under Required Selections) 3 Fabric color number for seat 4 Paint color number for base 5 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for side table, if selected 6 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 348.	
Required Selections		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Color Scheme	• Solid seat • Multicolor seat	No cost +\$ 51	Specify solid seat color scheme. Specify multicolor seat color scheme.
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Solid seat		
	• Fabric price group 1 • Fabric price group 2 • Fabric price group 3 • Fabric price group 4 • Fabric price group 5 • Fabric price group 6 • Fabric price group 7 • Fabric price group 8 • Fabric price group 9 • Fabric price group 10 • Steelcase leather • Elmosoft leather • Customer's Own Material (COM) • Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost +\$ 12 +\$ 28 +\$ 37 +\$ 48 +\$ 70 +\$ 96 +\$123 +\$148 +\$173 +\$194 +\$204 +\$ 39 +\$ 39	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number. Specify Elmosoft leather color number. ► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 349. ► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COL)</i> , page 349.
	Multicolor seat		
	• Fabric price group 1 • Fabric price group 2 • Fabric price group 3 • Fabric price group 4 • Fabric price group 5 • Fabric price group 6 • Fabric price group 7 • Fabric price group 8 • Fabric price group 9 • Fabric price group 10 • Steelcase leather • Elmosoft leather • Customer's Own Material (COM) • Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost +\$ 24 +\$ 56 +\$ 74 +\$ 96 +\$140 +\$192 +\$246 +\$296 +\$346 +\$388 +\$468 +\$ 39 +\$ 39	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number. Specify Elmosoft leather color number. ► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 349. ► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COL)</i> , page 349.
	Base		
	• Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3	No cost +\$ 38 +\$ 75	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
	Laminate side table		
	• Low-Pressure Laminate • High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 • High-Pressure Laminate price group 2 • Open Line laminate	No cost +\$ 81 See information at left +\$ 74 plus cost of laminate	Specify Low-Pressure Laminate color number. Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number. Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .

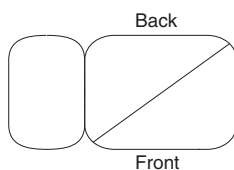
► Options, continued on next page

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	Wood veneer side table		
	• Wood group 1	+\$491	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	+\$534	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	+\$568	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify <i>with Customiz stain</i> .
	• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	+\$624	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> Specify full-finish color number.
Thread Color Scheme	• Non-contrasting	No cost	Specify with non-contrasting.
	• Contrasting	+\$ 26	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select thread color number.
Side Table	• No table	No cost	Specify without table.
	• With table	+\$128	Specify with table.

Tip: Thread color defaults to align with the lightest color on the seat unless contrasting thread is selected.

Tip: Contrasting thread option is only available on solid seats.



Tip: Side table is always installed on the right side of the bench.

Specification Information

Style Number	Dimension D W H			U.S. Base Price
--------------	--------------------	--	--	-----------------

Solid Seat

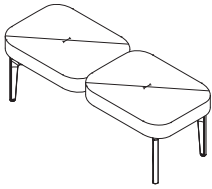
TSBLNS1	18"	24"	17¼"	\$729
----------------	-----	-----	------	-------

**For Canadian Pricing**

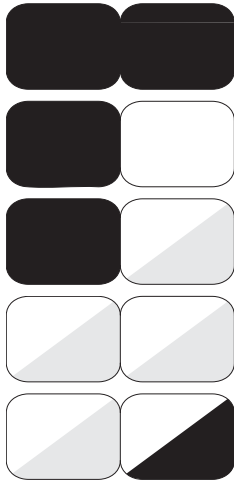
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Two Seat Bench



Tip: All benches have a diagonal seam, regardless if they are solid or multi-color.



Tip: Contrasting solid seats can have contrasting color from two different fabric families. (For example, 5H16 specified on left from Billiard Multi-Use by DesignTex and 5F16 specified on right from Buzz2.)

Tip: Multicolor seats have contrasting color within the same fabric family. (For example, 5H16 specified on front and 5H19 specified on back; both are Billiard Multi-Use by DesignTex.)

Tip: Customer's Own Material (COM) and Customer's Own Leather (COL) will only be charged once per style and not per seat. If seats are contrasting, you will get charged for either (COM) or (COL), but not both.



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes

► Need help?
Product details,
page 316

- Two upholstered seats: fabric price group 1
- Base: paint price group 1

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Color scheme (see below under Required Selections)
 - 3 Fabric color number for seats
 - 4 Paint color number for base
 - 5 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 348.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Color Scheme	• Solid, non-contrasting seats	No cost	Specify solid non-contrasting seat color scheme.
	• Solid, contrasting seats	+\$ 26	Specify solid contrasting seat color scheme.
	• One solid seat, one multicolor seat	+\$ 51	Specify one solid, one multicolor seat color scheme.
	• Multicolor, non-contrasting seats	+\$104	Specify multicolor non-contrasting seat color scheme.
	• Multicolor, contrasting seats	+\$104	Specify multicolor contrasting seat color scheme.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Solid seat		
	• Fabric price group 1 • Fabric price group 2 • Fabric price group 3 • Fabric price group 4 • Fabric price group 5 • Fabric price group 6 • Fabric price group 7 • Fabric price group 8 • Fabric price group 9 • Fabric price group 10 • Steelcase leather • Elmosoft leather • Customer's Own Material (COM) • Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost +\$ 12 per seat +\$ 28 per seat +\$ 37 per seat +\$ 48 per seat +\$ 70 per seat +\$ 96 per seat +\$123 per seat +\$148 per seat +\$173 per seat +\$194 per seat +\$204 per seat +\$ 39 +\$ 39	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number. Specify Elmosoft leather color number. ► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 349. ► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COL)</i> , page 349
	Multicolor seat		
	• Fabric price group 1 • Fabric price group 2 • Fabric price group 3 • Fabric price group 4 • Fabric price group 5 • Fabric price group 6 • Fabric price group 7 • Fabric price group 8 • Fabric price group 9 • Fabric price group 10 • Steelcase leather • Elmosoft leather • Customer's Own Material (COM) • Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost +\$ 24 per seat +\$ 56 per seat +\$ 74 per seat +\$ 96 per seat +\$140 per seat +\$192 per seat +\$246 per seat +\$296 per seat +\$346 per seat +\$388 per seat +\$408 per seat +\$ 39 +\$ 39	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number. Specify Elmosoft leather color number. ► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 349. ► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COL)</i> , page 349.
	Base		
	• Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3	No cost +\$ 38 +\$ 75	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

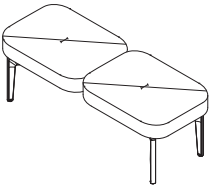
► Options, continued on next page

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Thread Color Scheme	• Non-contrasting • Contrasting	No cost +\$26 per seat	Specify <i>with non-contrasting</i> . Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select thread color number.

Tip: Contrasting thread option is only available on solid non-contrasting.

Tip: Thread color defaults to align with the lightest color on the seat unless contrasting thread is selected.



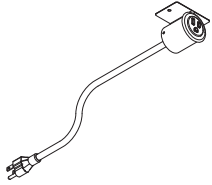
Specification Information				
• Style Number	• Dimension			• U.S. Base Price
	D	W	H	
TSBLNS2	18"	48"	17¼"	\$1240



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Power

Round



Tip: Box Top Tables and Box Top Tables with Bag Drop have pre-drilled pilot holes in the front and back undersides of the table to accommodate power.

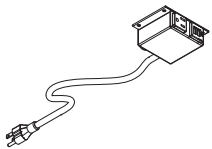
	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 318	- One simplex spill proof receptacle: plastic - Bracket: 7360 Merle 72" long 15-amp power cord with wall plug - Cable management twist tie - Shipped ready to install	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for power 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 348.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power/USB Schematic	1 Power 2 USB	No cost +\$77	Specify with 1 power. Specify with 2 USB.
Related Products	- Box Top Tables - Box Top Tables with Bag Drop		▶ Page 332 ▶ Page 334

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TSBLNPRND	\$102

Module



Tip: Box Top Tables and Box Top Tables with Bag Drop have pre-drilled pilot holes to accommodate power.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 318	- Two simplex receptacles: 6000 Black - Bracket: 7360 Merle 72" long 15-amp power cord with wall plug - Cable management twist tie - Shipped ready to install	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power/USB Schematic	Module 2 Power 1 Power, 2 USB	No cost +\$77	Specify with 2 power. Specify with 1 power, 2 USB.
Related Products	- Box Top Tables - Box Top Tables with Bag Drop		▶ Page 332 ▶ Page 334

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TSBLNPMOD	\$112



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Surface Materials

► For Surface Materials matrices for all product lines, see page 523.

Laminate

Applies to:

- Occasional Tables
- Box Top Tables
- Bench Seating (optional side table)

Steelcase Surfaces

Low-Pressure Laminate

Price Group 1

Fiber Laminate

- 2L50 Vanadium Fiber
- 2L52 Tungsten Fiber

Metallic Laminate

- 2L03 Brushed Silver **E**

Solid Laminate

- 247L Black
- 24L0 Graphite Walnut
- 2L30 Arctic White
- 2L83 Seagull
- 2L84 Milk
- 2L85 Dune
- 2LMG Merle

Woodgrain Laminate

- 25L1 Winter on Maple
- 25L5 Virginia Walnut
- 25L6 Blackwood
- 25L8 Clear Walnut
- 25L9 Warm Oak **E**
- 262L Marbled Maple
- 264L Chocolate Walnut
- 267L Marbled Cherry
- 26L1 Natural Cherry
- 2L09 Clear Maple
- 2LAK Clear Oak
- 2LAN Ash Noce
- 2LAT Acacia
- 2LAW Ash Wenge
- 2LBN Bisque Noce
- 2LBW Bisque Wenge
- 2LCN Clay Noce
- 2LCW Clay Wenge
- 2LSN Storm Noce
- 2LSW Storm Wenge

Steelcase Surfaces

High-Pressure Laminate

Price Group 1

Fiber Laminate

- 2850 Vanadium Fiber
- 2851 Rhyme Fiber **E**
- 2852 Tungsten Fiber
- 2854 Vellum Fiber
- 2859 Novell Fiber
- 2860 Granite Fiber
- 2861 Coconut Fiber
- 2862 Stucco Fiber

Metallic Laminate

- 2503 Brushed Silver **E**

Micro Laminate

- 2920 Marl Micro
- 2921 Gypsum Micro
- 2922 Clay Micro
- 2923 Shadow Micro **E**

Patina Laminate

- 2870 Blonde Bronze Patina
- 2871 Blackened Bronze Patina
- 2873 Instant Iron Patina

Solid Laminate

- 2722 Cream **E**
- 2730 Arctic White
- 2746 Black
- 2759 Warm White **E**
- 2811 Mist **E**
- 2883 Seagull
- 2884 Milk
- 2885 Dune
- 2HMG Merle

Speckle Laminate

- 2820 Coffee Speckle **E**
- 2822 Woodrose Speckle **E**
- 2823 Driftwood Speckle
- 2824 Smoke Speckle
- 2825 Vanadium Speckle

Woodgrain Laminate

- 2406 Clear Cherry
- 2409 Clear Maple
- 2410 Graphite Walnut
- 2412 Natural Cherry
- 2422 Medium Cherry
- 2511 Winter on Maple
- 2535 Virginia Walnut
- 2536 Blackwood
- 2538 Clear Walnut
- 2539 Warm Oak **E**
- 2592 Blonde on Maple
- 2612 Marble Maple
- 2614 Chocolate Walnut
- 2615 Marble Cherry
- 2714 Natural Walnut on Walnut
- 2772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut **E**
- 2HAK Clear Oak
- 2HAN Ash Noce
- 2HAT Acacia
- 2HAW Ash Wenge
- 2HBN Bisque Noce
- 2HBW Bisque Wenge
- 2HCN Clay Noce
- 2HCW Clear Wenge
- 2HSN Storm Noce
- 2HSW Storm Wenge

Select Surfaces

High-Pressure Laminate

Price Group 2

Textured Woodgrain Laminate

- 2TH2 Fawn Cypress
- 2TH3 Weathered Char
- 2TH4 Saddle Oak
- 2TH5 Veranda Teak
- 2TH6 Persian Cherry
- 2TH7 Walnut Heights

Textured Industrial Laminate

- 2UH1 Reclaimed Aggregate
- 2UH2 Reclaimed Gravel
- 2UH4 Cement
- 2UH6 Sheetrock

Custom Surfaces

Open Line Laminate (OLL)

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate at an additional processing fee of \$74 U.S. per unit, plus the cost of the laminate.

High-Pressure Laminate pricing does not include premium or digitally printed patterns from any suppliers. Laminate cost may also vary for basic or standard laminates from other suppliers. Please contact the OLL consultant at 616.475.2426 for pricing. The cost of the laminate will be added to your invoice as a separate line on the acknowledgement.

When processing orders for Open Line laminate on turnstone products, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information. Enter the required edge finish as you would a standard laminate.

Edge color for the Open Line laminate on turnstone products must be determined by the dealer and customer before orders can be entered. Specify appropriate 2K finish number.

Laminate Approval and Material Requirements

To confirm whether a particular laminate has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine material square foot requirements:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

For additional information, refer to the *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Upholstery

Applies to:

- Bench Seating

Steelcase Surfaces

Not every upholstery is available on every chair. Please refer to the upholstery matrix on page 555 before specifying.

Price Group 1

- Buzz2
- Era
- Jacks **E**
- New Black: Bruce
- New Black: Henry
- Link
- Playground **E**

Price Group 2

- Chainmail
- Cogent: Connect
- Cogent: Trails
- Foundation
- New Black: Harley
- New Black: Jack
- New Black: James
- Nitelights
- Seating Vinyl **E**
- Spyder **E**
- Stand In

Price Group 3

- Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex
- Gaja – Cradle to Cradle
- Certified™ Silver
- Imperma
- Redeem
- Retrieve
- Texel

Price Group 5

- Bo Peep
- Remix
- Silk

Price Group 6

- Brisa

Price Group 7

- Steelcut Trio

Leather Price Group

Steelcase Leather

- L107 Black
- L207 Mahogany
- L220 Soapstone
- L221 Rocky

Tip: Established finishes are available for delivery in 15 business days.

E = Established

Elmosoft Leather Price Group

Elmosoft Leather

L110	Maritime Blue
L111	Midnight Blue
L112	Ebony
L113	Gunmetal
L114	Mica
L115	Dove Grey
L116	Plum Pleasure
L122	Truffle
L128	Red Birch
L132	Violet
L133	Espresso
L134	Ruby
L135	Scarlet
L138	Bourbon
L139	Cinder
L140	Garnet
L143	Pecan
L144	Chamois
L146	Russet
L147	Saddle
L151	White
L709	Sugar
L711	Parchment
L712	Buff
L716	Khaki
L717	Cameo
L721	Rock
L722	Desert
L723	Storm
L725	Teal
L727	Egyptian Blue
L728	Bright Blue
L730	Hunter
L736	Lemon
L737	Sunshine
L738	Drama
L740	Dazzle
L743	Forest Green
L744	Turtle
L745	Grass
L746	Envy
L747	Cigar
L748	Light Chocolate
L749	Beaver
L750	Bluffstone
L751	Sienna
L752	Oxblood
L753	Dough
L754	Acorn
L755	Peanut Butter
L756	Quinoa
L757	Dark Sand
L758	Mustard
L759	Amber Orange
L760	Bengal
L761	Periwinkle
L762	Canvas
L763	Macadamia
L764	True Blue
L765	Storm Blue
L766	Powder Blue
L767	Blush
L768	Tropical
L769	Mauve
L770	Cadet
L771	Powder Mint
L772	Timberwolf
L773	Chalice
L774	Oil
L775	Coyote

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces,

including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit www.steelcase.com/surface-materials under the Select Surface section.

Custom Surfaces

Price Group COM (Customer's Own Material)

Fabric Approval and Yardage

To confirm whether a particular COM material has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine actual yardage requirements:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

For additional information regarding Customer's Own Material, call 1.888.STEELCASE.

Applies to:

- Bench Seating

Steelcase Graded-In Program: Upholstery

Steelcase Graded-In Program Partners:

Architex
Arc-Com
CF Stinson
Designtex
Mayer
Momentum
Ultrafabrics

A collection of textiles

are available as part of a Graded-In Program. The collection from the leading suppliers in the market consists of high-performance textiles. Note that not all fabrics can be applied to all seating products. Refer to the Steelcase COM database for the most current application information.

To order these fabrics, enter the finish code which corresponds with the fabric price group.

Price Group	Finish Code
2	59DB
3	59DC
4	59DD
5	59DE
6	59DF
7	59DG
8	59DH
9	59DJ
10	59DK

Then enter the fabric information in the Special Fabric Information pop up window.

Fabric application direction must be specified: For additional information, refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

For a comprehensive list of patterns and price grades in Steelcase Health offering, visit steelcasehealth.com/resources/grade-in

Thread

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:

- Bench Seating
 - UB01 Charcoal
 - UB02 Ash
 - UB03 Powder Blue
 - UB04 Evergreen
 - UB05 Bright Red

Plastic

Steelcase Surfaces

6000	Black
6001	Coffee
6009	Arctic White
6034	Natural Cherry
6036	Medium Cherry
6037	Winter on Maple
6038	Blonde on Maple
6041	Natural Walnut
6045	Medium Mahogany on Walnut E
6052	Milk
6053	Seagull
6213	Acacia
6219	Clear Oak
6231	Graphite Walnut
6234	Clear Cherry
6237	Clear Maple
6242	Virginia Walnut
6243	Blackwood
6245	Clear Walnut
6246	Warm Oak E
6249	Platinum Solid
6271	Plywood
6527	Merle
6615	Grey V5
6619	Ice E
6631	Cream
6635	Dawn E
6636	Mist
6654	Sand
6655	Warm White
6676	Marbled White
6677	Chocolate Walnut
6678	Marbled Cherry
6689	Brushed Silver E
6694	Slate
6695	Midnight
6697	Fog
6698	Fieldstone
6703	Ash Wenge
6704	Storm Wenge
6705	Bisque Wenge
6706	Clay Wenge
6707	Ash Noce
6708	Bisque Noce
6709	Clay Noce
6710	Storm Noce

Applies to:

- Round Power

5U23	Blue Jay
6249	Platinum Solid
6337	Element
6338	Chili
6527	Merle

Tip: Module power is available in black only.

Tip: Established finishes are available for delivery in 15 business days.

E = Established

Select Surfaces

6T02	Fawn Cypress
6T03	Weathered Char
6T04	Saddle Oak
6T05	Veranda Teak
6T06	Persian Cherry
6T07	Walnut Heights
6T08	Aggregate
6T09	Gravel
6T10	Cement
6T12	Sheetrock

Glass

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:

- Occasional Tables
- Asymmetrical Tables

6500	Clear
6530	Frosted
ACB	Absolute Clear with Black
ACC	Absolute Clear with Seasalt/Crystal Spring
ACG	Absolute Clear with Goldenrod
ACM	Absolute Clear with Midnight
ACP	Absolute Clear with Poppy
ACS	Absolute Clear with Sage

Surface Materials, continued

Solid Surfaces

Applies to:

- Occasional Tables
- Asymmetrical Tables

Steelcase Health Graded-In Program: Solid Surface

A collection of solid surfaces are available as part of a Graded-In Program. The collection is from the Corian solid surface offering. Samples can be ordered through corian.com

To order these solid surfaces, enter the finish code which corresponds with the solid surface price group.

Price Group	Finish Code
A	29DA
B	29DB
C	29DC
D	29DD

Then enter the solid surface information in the Special Solid Surface Information pop up window. If prompted, enter the finish code CORIAN0001 based on the solid surface supplier.

Solid Surface Offering**Price Group A**

Cameo White
Vanilla

Price Group B

Abalone
Aurora
Canyon
Maui
Modern White
Platinum
Sahara
Sandstone
Savannah
Silt

Price Group C

Arctic Ice
Blue Pebble
Cocoa Brown
Concrete
Cottage Lane
Deep Night Sky
Deep Nocturne
Designer White
Doeskin
Dove
Fossil
Glacier Ice
Granola
Matterhorn
Pine
Raffia
Rice Paper
Seafoam
Serene Sage
Silver Birch
Silverite
Suede
Venaro White
Whisper
White Jasmine
Willow

Price Group D

Arrowroot
Burl'd Beach
Clam Shell
Earth
Ecrú
Elderberry
Graylite
Juniper
Lava Rock
Milky Way
Natural Gray
Rain Cloud
Rosemary
Sagebrush
Sand Storm
Sandalwood
Sonora
Sorrel
Thyme
Tumbleweed
Witch Hazel

Standard Steelcase Corian finishes:**Price Group A**

2801 Glacier White
2975 Bisque

Price Group B

2973 Linen

Price Group C

2972 Antarctica
2974 Canvas

Wood

Applies to:

- Occasional Tables
- Box Top Tables
- Bench Seating (optional side table)

Steelcase Surfaces**Veneer**

Veneers are matched for proper balance and consistency. Veneers are available flat cut or quarter cut, except for Oak, which is rift cut. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for descriptions of each cut.

Open-pore finish is a medium gloss finish that leaves the wood grain texture visible to the eye and distinguishable to the touch.

Flat-cut open-pore finish choices**Wood Group 1**

3062 FC/OP Graphite Walnut
3402 FC/OP Clear Cherry (Aged)
3412 FC/OP Natural Cherry **E**
3422 FC/OP Medium Cherry
3442 FC/OP MS-Medium Cherry
3522 FC/OP Clear Maple*
3572 FC/OP Amber on Maple **E**
3582 FC/OP Winter on Maple
3592 FC/OP Blonde on Maple
3702 FC/OP Clear Walnut
3712 FC/OP Natural Walnut
3722 FC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3752 FC/OP Medium Walnut
3762 FC/OP Dark Walnut
3772 FC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices**Wood Group 1**

3042 QC/OP Ash
3222 QC/OP Clear Maple
3272 QC/OP Amber on Maple **E**
3292 QC/OP Blonde on Maple
3302 QC/OP Clear Walnut
3312 QC/OP Natural Walnut
3322 QC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3352 QC/OP Medium Walnut
3362 QC/OP Dark Walnut
3372 QC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut
3382 QC/OP Graphite Walnut

Rift-cut open-pore finish choices**Wood Group 1**

3602 RC/OP Desert Oak
3611 RC/OP Natural Oak*
3612 RC/OP Warm Oak **E**
3692 RC/OP Espresso Oak

* Available on Occasional Tables, Asymmetrical Tables, and Bench side table only.

Tip: Established finishes are available for delivery in 15 business days.

E = Established

Full-fill finish is a medium-gloss finish that completely fills the grain texture, yet allows the grain pattern to be seen. The wood has a lustrous, satiny look, and it is smooth to the touch. This finish is available on the wood worksurface or top only.

Tip: For ease of specification, full-fill finish codes can be selected on other veneer components being used in settings with full-fill veneer worksurfaces. The other components will not have the final fill coat applied, but the finish color will be consistent with the full-fill worksurfaces.

Flat-cut full-fill finish choices

Wood Group 1

3064	FC/FF Graphite Walnut
3404	FC/FF Clear Cherry (Aged)
3414	FC/FF Natural Cherry E
3424	FC/FF Medium Cherry
3524	FC/FF Clear Maple*
3544	FC/FF Blonde on Maple
3574	FC/FF Amber on Maple E
3704	FC/FF Clear Walnut
3714	FC/FF Natural Walnut
3724	FC/FF Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3754	FC/FF Medium Walnut
3764	FC/FF Dark Walnut
3774	FC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Quarter-cut full-fill finish choices

Wood Group 1

3224	QC/FF Clear Maple*
3274	QC/FF Amber on Maple E
3294	QC/FF Blonde on Maple
3304	QC/FF Clear Walnut
3314	QC/FF Natural Walnut
3324	QC/FF Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3354	QC/FF Medium Walnut
3364	QC/FF Dark Walnut
3374	QC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut
3384	QC/FF Graphite Walnut

Rift-cut full-fill finish choices

Wood Group 1

3604	RC/FF Desert Oak
3614	RC/FF Warm Oak E
3694	RC/FF Espresso Oak

**To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clear-coat finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Please use form number 09-0000756 for 3042, form number 05-0001370 for 3222 and 3224.*

Tip: Established finishes are available for delivery in 15 business days.

E = Established

Premium Veneers

A selection of Premium veneers in this collection are available on most Steelcase brand products. The collection will be available as close to standard leadtimes as possible. However, because adequate supplies of veneer and solids must be secured, all orders will be scheduled individually. Leadtimes will vary based on Premium veneer and Premium solids availability at the time the order is placed. The collection is Graded-In as Wood Group 2 and Wood Group 3, and supported like standard veneers to make ordering easy. Please see the Steelcase surface materials section on *village.steelcase.com* for sample information and product line availability. All premium veneers are in clear-coat.

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices

Wood Group 2

3032	QC/OP Dark Thin Line Bamboo
3052	QC/OP Ribbon Sapele

Wood Group 3

3832	QC/OP Figured Anegre
3842	QC/OP Figured Makore

Tip: Full-fill finish is not available on premium veneers as a standard.

**To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clear-coat finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Please use form number 09-0000755 for 3032, form number 09-0000757 for 3052, form number 09-0000758 for 3832, and form number 09-0000759 for 3842.*

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit steelcase.com/surface-materials under the Select Surfaces section.

Composite Veneer

Composite veneers are an engineered wood intended to create specific grain patterns and characteristics. They are pre-stained and finished with Steelcase's Clarity water-borne UV topcoat, which protects the environment while providing durability and clarity. Only open-pore finishes are available on composite wood. Composite veneer and matching edge bands are available on most Steelcase brand products. Composites, for us as a solid nosing substitute, are not available. Steelcase does not recommend mixing composite veneers with natural solid nosings because composite and natural wood grain and color matching are rarely compatible. Composite veneers are Graded-In as Wood Group 1 pricing.

Flat-cut open-pore finish choices

Wood Group 1

3JDX	FC/OP Oak Composite
3JFX	FC/OP Maple Composite
3JHX	FC/OP Cherry Composite
3JJX	FC/OP Walnut Composite

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices

Wood Group 1

3F8X	QC/OP European Walnut Composite
3GAX	QC/OP Gold Teak Composite
3GFX	QC/OP Rosewood Composite
3GGX	QC/OP Zebano Composite
3HGX	QC/OP Oak Composite
3HVX	QC/OP Walnut Composite
3JEX	QC/OP Maple Composite
3JGX	QC/OP Cherry Composite
3ZNX	QC/OP Night Cerused Oak Composite

Natural Veneer

Natural veneer is available in the Select Surfaces offering. Natural veneer may have extended leadtimes. Place your order as you normally would for any other finish, calling out the appropriate finish code.

The following finishes are available through the natural veneer offering:

Flat-cut open-pore finish choices

Wood Group 1

3342	FC/OP Black Walnut
35A2	FC/OP Blanch Maple
37A2	FC/OP Thunder Walnut

Wood Group 3

3082	FC/OP Washed Walnut
------	---------------------

Flat-cut full-fill finish choices

Wood Group 1

3734	FC/FF Black Walnut
------	--------------------

Wood Group 3

3084	FC/FF Washed Walnut
------	---------------------

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices

Wood Group 1

32A2	QC/OP Blanch Maple
33A2	QC/OP Thunder Walnut
3392	QC/OP Black Walnut

Surface Materials, continued

Quarter-cut full-fill finish choices**Wood Group 1**

3394 QC/FF Black Walnut

Rift-cut open-pore finish choices**Wood Group 1**

36A2 RC/OP Volcanic Oak

Planked Veneer

Planked veneer is available in the Select Surfaces offering. Planked veneer may have extended leadtimes. Place your order as you normally would for any other finish, calling out the appropriate finish code.

The following finishes are available through the planked veneer offering:

Wood Group 1

3P41 OP Planked Cherry

3P51 OP Planked Maple

3P61 OP Planked Oak

3P71 OP Planked Walnut

Tip: Known for its uniqueness, planked veneer has intentional and natural variations that include, but are not limited to: character marks, grain pattern, color, and natural color aging.

Custom Surfaces

Customiz stain is a service that allows you to create your own stain colors and finishes on standard veneer. Customiz stain color is available on all product lines that offer wood veneer.

A \$500 stain-matching fee applies on CUSTOMIZ requests (Exception: The \$500 fee does not apply on matches to Coalesce standard finishes or for a low-gloss finish request on a standard color). The \$500 fee covers the cost of formulating the Customiz color finish and applies regardless of whether or not an order for product is placed.

In addition, an approval form must be signed to indicate customer acceptance of Customiz match. A \$1,500 initiation fee will be charged prior to first order entry. This initiation fee activates the finish for unlimited use on any Steelcase product for an 18 month time period. After the 18 month time period has lapsed, the Customiz finish may be reactivated for another 18 months for a \$1,000 fee at any point within five years after the \$1,500 initiation fee was paid. If the finish is not reactivated within five years after the \$1,500 initiation fee was paid, the finish will be culled and the customer will need to pay the \$1,500 initiation fee again. All style number related Customiz charges products are no cost as of April 2014. The matching and initiation fees are not discountable.

Customiz stain takes 10 days to formulate. Consult the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information. Custom veneers are also available and must be quoted by Steelcase specials group. Customiz stain on custom veneers takes 2 to 4 weeks to formulate.

Requirements and information on ordering a Customiz stain color are found in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Tip: Due to natural variations in wood, finished products may vary in color, texture, and grain.

Paint**Steelcase Surfaces**

Applies to:

- Storage Bases
- Storage Sliding Doors
- Table Bases
- Metal Accent Panel

Price Group 1**Smooth Paint**

4242 Milk

Textured Paint

7207 Black

7225 Sand

7236 Fog

7237 Slate

7238 Fieldstone

7239 Midnight

7241 Arctic White

7243 Seagull

7250 Sterling Dark Solid

7278 Dark Bronze

7360 Merle

Price Group 2**Standard Paint**0835 Black 

4140 Arctic White Gloss

4144 Black Gloss

Metallic Paint

4728 Nickel Metallic

4743 Mineral Metallic

4744 Pearl Metallic

4750 Champagne Metallic

4752 Steel Metallic

4788 Gold Dust Metallic

4798 Sterling Metallic

4799 Platinum Metallic

4803 Near Black Metallic

Textured Metallic

7245 Carbon Metallic

7246 Midnight Metallic

Select Surfaces**Price Group 3****Accent Paint**

Accent paints allow you to choose from a pre-matched color palette of trend driven colors. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information.

Applies to:

- Storage Bases
- Table Bases

Lux Coatings

4B20 Obsidian

4B22 Matte Brass

4B23 Burnished Bronze

4B24 Night Bronze

4B25 Matte Copper

4B26 Smoked Mica

4B27 Blue Steel

4B28 Silver Lilac

4B29 Cast Iron

4B30 Bright Gold

Custom Surfaces**Perfect Match**

PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Applies to:

- Storage Bases
- Storage Sliding Doors
- Table Bases
- Metal Accent Panel

Price Group 3

4990 PerfectMatch Paint

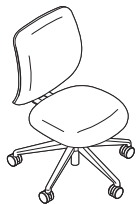
Seating

	
Statement of Line	354
	
Task Chairs	
Jack	359
Multipurpose Seating	
Buoy	367
Shortcut	371
Scoop	391
Simple	397
Lounge Seating	
Jenny Lounge	405
Lincoln Lounge	437
Alight Lounge	443
	
Surface Materials	449

Statement of Line

Seating

Jack



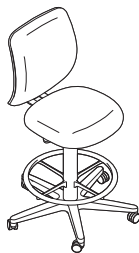
Armless Task Chair

Understanding
▶ Page 360
Specifying
▶ Pages 364-366



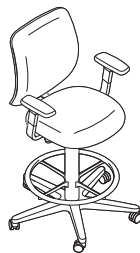
Task Chair

Understanding
▶ Page 360
Specifying
▶ Pages 364-366



Armless Stool

Understanding
▶ Page 360
Specifying
▶ Pages 364-366



Stool

Understanding
▶ Page 360
Specifying
▶ Pages 364-366

Buoy



Multi-Purpose Seating

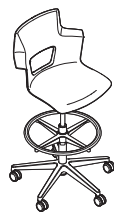
Understanding
▶ Page 368
Specifying
▶ Page 370

Shortcut



Multi-Purpose Chair

Understanding
▶ Page 372
Specifying
▶ Page 382



Multi-Purpose Stool

Understanding
▶ Page 372
Specifying
▶ Page 383



X Base Chair

Understanding
▶ Page 374
Specifying
▶ Page 384



X Base Stool

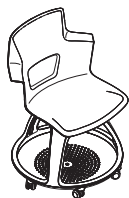
Understanding
▶ Page 374
Specifying
▶ Page 385



Wood Chair

Understanding
▶ Page 374
Specifying
▶ Page 386

Shortcut, continued



Chair with Tripod Base

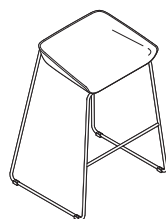
- Understanding
- ▶ Page 376
- Specifying
- ▶ Page 388



Chair with Tripod Base and Personal Worksurface

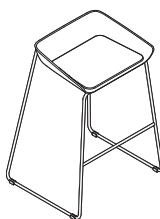
- Understanding
- ▶ Page 376
- Specifying
- ▶ Page 388

Scoop



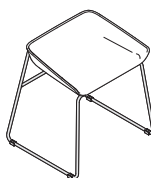
Stool

- Understanding
- ▶ Page 392
- Specifying
- ▶ Page 394



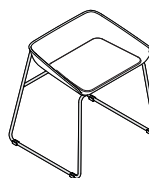
Stool with Upholstered Seat

- Understanding
- ▶ Page 392
- Specifying
- ▶ Page 394



Side Chair

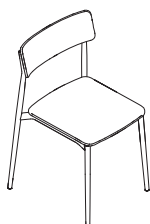
- Understanding
- ▶ Page 392
- Specifying
- ▶ Page 395



Side Chair with Upholstered Seat

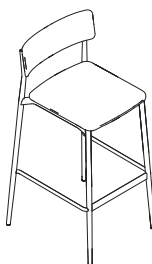
- Understanding
- ▶ Page 392
- Specifying
- ▶ Page 395

Simple



Chair

- Understanding
- ▶ Page 398
- Specifying
- ▶ Page 400



Stool

- Understanding
- ▶ Page 398
- Specifying
- ▶ Page 401



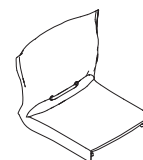
Seat Cushion

- Understanding
- ▶ Page 399
- Specifying
- ▶ Page 402



Back Cushion

- Understanding
- ▶ Page 399
- Specifying
- ▶ Page 403

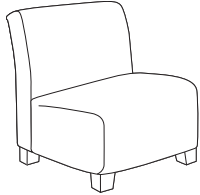


Textiles Slip Cover

- Understanding
- ▶ Page 399
- Specifying
- ▶ Page 404

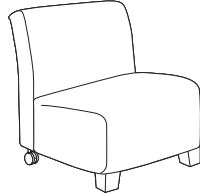
Jenny Lounge

Tip: Jenny Armless lounge chairs shown comprise full statement of line.



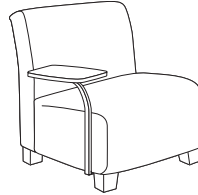
Armless Lounge Chair

Understanding
 ▶ Page 406
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 412



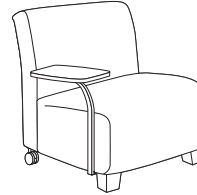
Armless Lounge Chair with Casters

Understanding
 ▶ Page 406
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 412



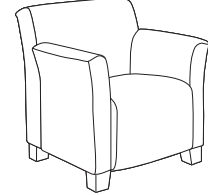
Armless Lounge Chair with Tablet Arm

Understanding
 ▶ Page 406
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 412



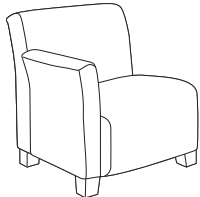
Armless Lounge Chair with Casters and Tablet Arm

Understanding
 ▶ Page 406
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 412



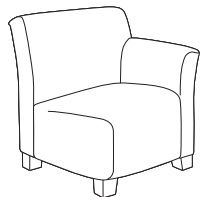
***Lounge Chair with Arms**

Understanding
 ▶ Page 406
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 415



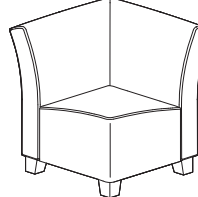
***Lounge Chair with Arm Right**

Understanding
 ▶ Page 406
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 418



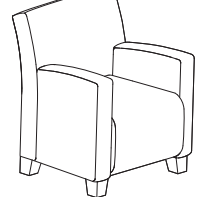
***Lounge Chair with Arm Left**

Understanding
 ▶ Page 406
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 418



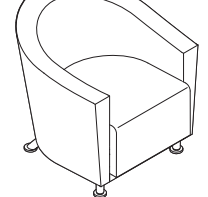
***Corner Lounge Chair**

Understanding
 ▶ Page 406
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 421



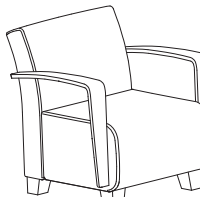
***Club Lounge Chair**

Understanding
 ▶ Page 406
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 423



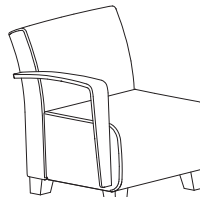
Round Lounge Chair

Understanding
 ▶ Page 406
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 425



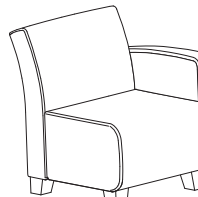
Lounge Chair with Wood Arms

Understanding
 ▶ Page 406
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 427



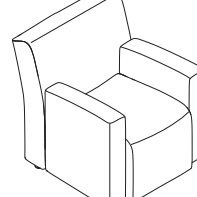
Lounge Chair with Wood Arm Right

Understanding
 ▶ Page 406
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 427



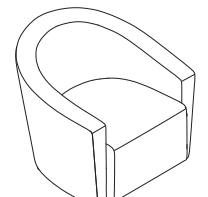
Lounge Chair with Wood Arm Left

Understanding
 ▶ Page 406
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 427



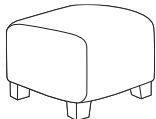
Club Low Lounge Chair

Understanding
 ▶ Page 406
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 431



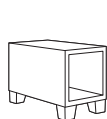
Round Low Lounge Chair

Understanding
 ▶ Page 406
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 433



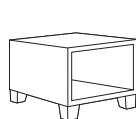
Ottoman

Understanding
 ▶ Page 406
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 429



End Table

Understanding
 ▶ Page 406
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 435

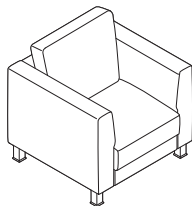


Coffee Table

Understanding
 ▶ Page 406
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 435

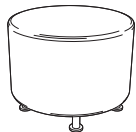
*See specifying pages for availability of casters and tablet arm.

Lincoln Lounge

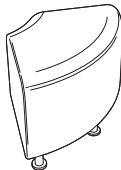


Lincoln Lounge
Understanding
▶ Page 438
Specifying
▶ Page 442

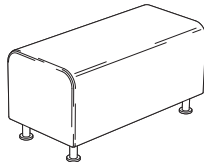
Alight Lounge



Round Ottoman
Understanding
▶ Page 444
Specifying
▶ Page 447



Corner Ottoman
Understanding
▶ Page 444
Specifying
▶ Page 447



Bench Ottoman
Understanding
▶ Page 444
Specifying
▶ Page 447



End Table
Understanding
▶ Page 444
Specifying
▶ Page 448



Coffee Table
Understanding
▶ Page 444
Specifying
▶ Page 448

Understanding and Specifying Jack Task Chair

Product Details

Jack	360
Dimensions	362

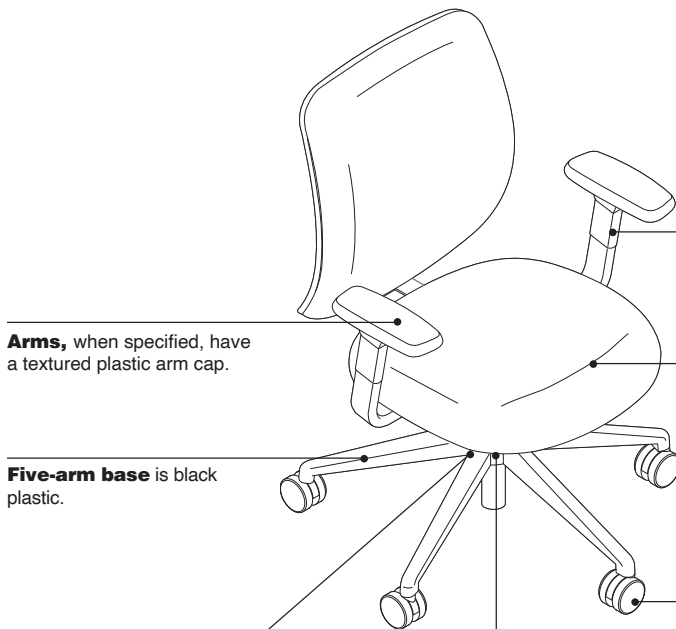
Specifying

Jack	364
------	-----

Jack

Jack is a complete family of comfortable, budget-friendly chairs that are as nice to look at as they are to sit in. Jack can take on whatever your workday brings.

► Specifying, page 364



Arms, when specified, have a textured plastic arm cap.

Five-arm base is black plastic.

Tilt tension adjustment allows you to control the amount of resistance needed for reclining.

Arm height can adjust independently within a 3¾" range to help relieve upper back and shoulder fatigue.

Seat depth adjusts within a 1½" range to accommodate users of varying leg lengths.

Seat height adjusts within a 5" range with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.

Casters have hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. They are 2½" for increased mobility. Soft, dual-wheel casters are available as an option for use on hard floors or chair mats.

Variable back lock allows user to lock the backrest in multiple positions.

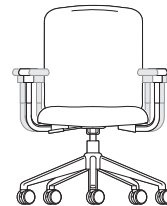
Adjustment Features



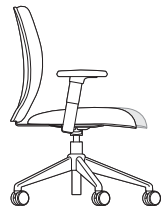
Variable back lock adjusts by pulling lever forward and leaning back to desired angle. Push lever back to lock into position. To release for tilt, push lever forward and lean back.



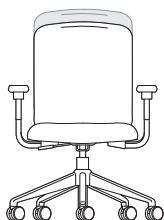
Arm height adjusts by pushing trigger up and holding, pull arm up or push down and release trigger to lock.



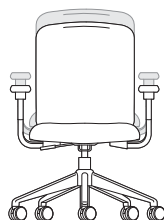
Maintenance arm width adjusts by loosening screws under arm bracket, adjusting arm in or out, and tightening screws.



Seat depth adjusts by lifting lever up and holding, shift seat forward or back, and release lever to lock.



Back height adjusts by grabbing chair back with both hands and slowly pulling up to desired height. To lower back, pull up to highest position, and back will drop to lowest position. Reset mechanism by pushing down firmly, then adjust upward.



Pneumatic seat height adjusts by lifting body weight up and pulling lever. To lower chair, remain seated and pull lever up.



Tilt tension adjusts by turning counterclockwise to decrease. Turn clockwise to increase.

Surface Materials

► See surface materials on page 449 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Upholstery

- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)

Hard components

- Chair (frame, outer back, T-arms, and five arm base)
- 6205 Black

Casters

- 6205 Black

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117.

Programs & Services

Local codes may have special requirements for upholstery.

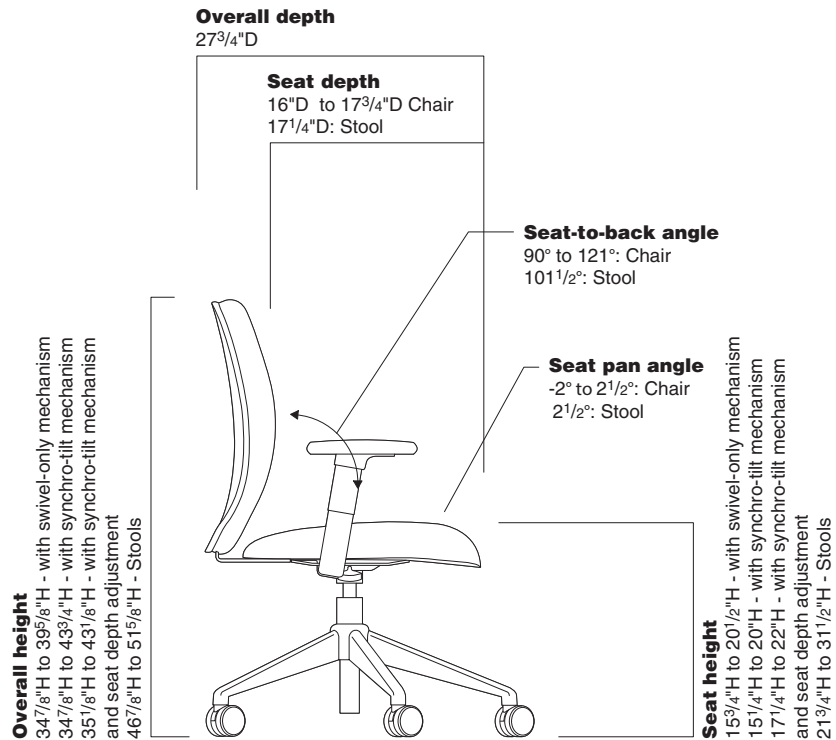
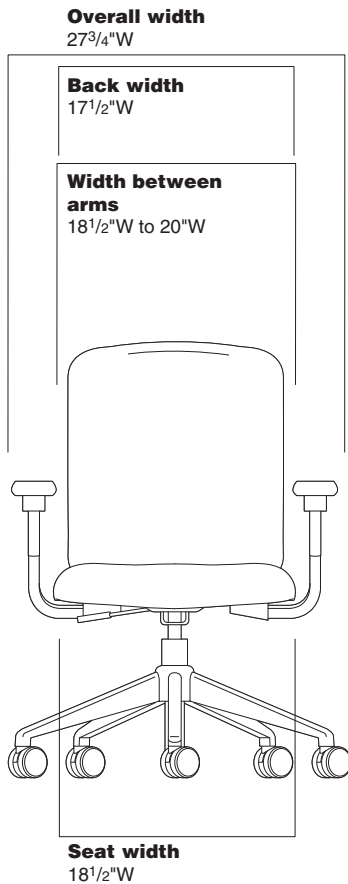
Dimensions

► Page 362

Dimensions

Jack

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Functional Seat Depth	Adjustable Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Back Width	Back Height from Seat	Seat Pan Angle
Jack										
With swivel-only mechanism										
	27 ³ / ₄ "	27 ³ / ₄ "	34 ⁷ / ₈ "–39 ⁵ / ₈ "	17 ¹ / ₄ "	N.A.	18 ¹ / ₂ "	15 ³ / ₄ "–20 ¹ / ₂ "	17 ¹ / ₂ "	21"	2 ¹ / ₂ °
With swivel-tilt mechanism										
	27 ³ / ₄ "	27 ³ / ₄ "	34 ⁷ / ₈ "–39 ⁵ / ₈ "	17 ¹ / ₄ "	N.A.	18 ¹ / ₂ "	15 ³ / ₄ "–20 ¹ / ₂ "	17 ¹ / ₂ "	21"	–2°
With synchro-tilt mechanism										
	27 ³ / ₄ "	27 ³ / ₄ "	34 ⁷ / ₈ "–43 ³ / ₄ "	17 ¹ / ₈ "	N.A.	18 ¹ / ₂ "	15 ¹ / ₄ "–20"	17 ¹ / ₂ "	19 ¹ / ₁₆ "–21 ¹¹ / ₁₆ "	–2°
With synchro-tilt mechanism and seat depth adjustment										
	27 ³ / ₄ "	27 ³ / ₄ "	35 ¹ / ₈ "–43 ¹ / ₈ "	N.A.	16"–17 ³ / ₄ "	18 ¹ / ₂ "	17 ¹ / ₄ "–22"	17 ¹ / ₂ "	19 ¹ / ₁₆ "–21 ¹¹ / ₁₆ "	1°
Stools										
	27 ³ / ₄ "	27 ³ / ₄ "	46 ⁷ / ₈ "–51 ⁵ / ₈ "	17 ¹ / ₄ "	N.A.	18 ¹ / ₂ "	21 ³ / ₄ "–31 ¹ / ₂ "	17 ¹ / ₂ "	21"	2 ¹ / ₂ °



• Angle Between Seat and Back	• Width Between Arms	• Arm Cap Width	• Arm Cap Length	• Arm Height from Seat (Fixed Arms)	• Arm Height from Seat (Adjustable Arms)	• Foot Ring Diameter	• Foot Ring Height
--	----------------------------	-----------------------	------------------------	---	--	----------------------------	--------------------------

With swivel-only mechanism

101½°	18½"–20"	3½"	6½"	9"	7"–11"	N.A.	N.A.
-------	----------	-----	-----	----	--------	------	------

With swivel-tilt mechanism

101½°	18½"–20"	3½"	6½"	9"	7"–11"	N.A.	N.A.
-------	----------	-----	-----	----	--------	------	------

With synchro-tilt mechanism

90°–121°	18½"–20"	3½"	6½"	9"	7"–11"	N.A.	N.A.
----------	----------	-----	-----	----	--------	------	------

With synchro-tilt mechanism and seat depth adjustment

94°–111°	18½"–20"	3½"	6½"	9"	7"–11"	N.A.	N.A.
----------	----------	-----	-----	----	--------	------	------

Stools

101½°	18½"–20"	3½"	6½"	9"	7"–11"	20"	7¾"–13¼"
-------	----------	-----	-----	----	--------	-----	----------

Jack Task Chairs

With Swivel-Only Mechanism

Tip: Hard dual-wheel casters are for use on carpet. Use on hard surfaces, including floor mats, will affect chair stability and may result in personal injury.

► Need help?
Product details,
page 360

Standard Includes

- Swivel-only mechanism
- Pneumatic seat height
- Stool: includes taller pneumatic height and black foot ring, if selected
- Arms: height-adjustable T-arms or fixed T-arms, if arms are specified: black plastic
- Upholstered seat and inner back: fabric price group 1
- Outer back: black plastic
- Five arm base: reinforced black plastic
- Hard dual-wheel casters: black
- Shipped ready to assemble
- Meets Cal. 117 requirements

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Fabric color number for upholstery
 - 3 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 449.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Upholstery		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$128	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$161	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$198	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$223	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 39	► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 558.
Casters	• Soft dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 35	Specify <i>with soft casters</i> .
Glides	• Non-marring plastic glides	+\$ 35	Specify <i>with glides</i> .

Tip: The à la carte square-back guest chair, TS30107, complements the Jack task chairs.

► Detailed dimensions,
page 362

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
•	•
•	•
•	•

Full-Back Task Chair

Armless

TS30301 \$368

With Fixed-Height and Maintenance-Width T-arms

TS30311 \$459

With Height-Adjustable and Maintenance-Width T-arms

TS30321 \$510

Full-Back Task Stool

Armless

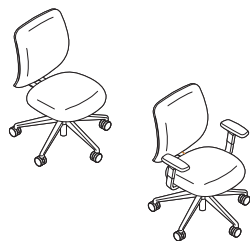
TS30302 \$510

With Fixed-Height and Maintenance-Width T-arms

TS30312 \$607

With Height-Adjustable and Maintenance-Width T-arms

TS30322 \$651



Jack Task Chairs

With Swivel-Tilt Mechanism

Tip: Hard dual-wheel casters are for use on carpet. Use on hard surfaces, including floor mats, will affect chair stability and may result in personal injury.

► Need help?
Product details,
page 360

Standard Includes

- Swivel-tilt mechanism
- Pneumatic seat height
- Upright back lock
- Arms: height-adjustable T-arms or fixed T-arms, if arms are specified: black plastic
- Upholstered seat and inner back: fabric price group 1
- Outer back: black plastic
- Five arm base: reinforced black plastic
- Hard dual-wheel casters: black
- Shipped ready to assemble
- Meets Cal. 117 requirements

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Fabric color number for upholstery
 - 3 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 449.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Upholstery		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$128	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$161	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$198	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$223	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 39	► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 558.
Casters	• Soft dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 35	Specify <i>with soft casters</i> .
Glides	• Non-marring plastic glides	+\$ 35	Specify <i>with glides</i> .

Tip: The à la carte square-back guest chair, TS30107, complements the Jack task chairs.

► Detailed dimensions,
page 362

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Full-Back Task Chair with Swivel-Tilt

Armless

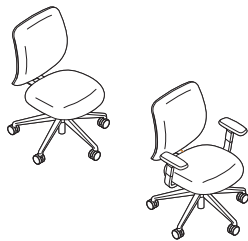
TS30305 \$406

With Fixed-Height and Maintenance-Width T-arms

TS30315 \$503

With Height-Adjustable and Maintenance-Width T-arms

TS30325 \$549



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Jack Task Chairs

With Synchro-Tilt Mechanism

Tip: Hard dual-wheel casters are for use on carpet. Use on hard surfaces, including floor mats, will affect chair stability and may result in personal injury.

► Need help?
Product details,
page 360

Standard Includes

- Synchro-tilt mechanism
- Pneumatic seat height
- Tilt tension
- Variable back lock
- Adjustable back height
- Arms: height-adjustable T-arms or fixed T-arms, if arms are specified: black plastic
- Upholstered seat and inner back: fabric price group 1
- Outer back: black plastic
- Five arm base: reinforced black plastic
- Hard dual-wheel casters: black
- Shipped ready to assemble
- Meets Cal. 117 requirements

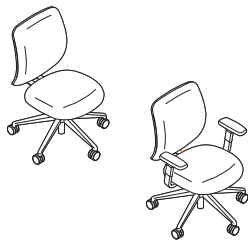
Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Fabric color number for upholstery
 - 3 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 449.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Upholstery		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$128	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$161	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$198	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$223	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 39	► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 330.
Casters	• Soft dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 35	Specify <i>with soft casters</i> .
Glides	• Non-marring plastic glides	+\$ 35	Specify <i>with glides</i> .

Tip: The à la carte square-back guest chair, TS30107, complements the Jack task chairs.

► Detailed dimensions,
page 362



Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Full-Back Task Chair with Synchro-tilt

Armless

TS30303 \$524

With Fixed-Height and Maintenance-Width T-arms

TS30313 \$617

With Height-Adjustable and Maintenance-Width T-arms

TS30323 \$661

Full-Back Task Chair with Synchro-tilt and Seat Depth

Armless

TS30304 \$631

With Fixed-Height and Maintenance-Width T-arms

TS30314 \$719

With Height-Adjustable and Maintenance-Width T-arms

TS30324 \$777

Understanding and Specifying Buoy

Multipurpose Seating

Product Details

Buoy	368
Dimensions	369

Specifying

Buoy	370
------	-----

Buoy

Buoy is collaborative seating for teams that helps people move freely, change postures, and stay energized and comfortable.

► Specifying, page 370

Buoy is 18" in diameter.

Buoy body comes in 16 different colors, is lightweight at 20 lb and ships in a carton fully assembled.

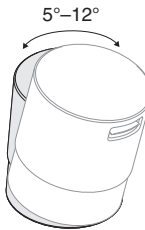
Base is 6527 Merle.

Buoy cap is upholstered.

Seat height adjusts with a 5½" range from 17¼"H to 22¾"H with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.

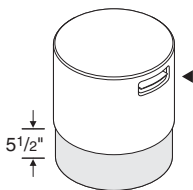
Sits at a 5° tilt.

Product Details



Tilts up to 12° to encourage active sitting.

Adjustment Features



Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, hold handle up while seated. To raise, hold handle up and keep weight off. Range of adjustability is 5½".

Surface Materials

► See surface materials on page 449 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Dimensions

► Page 369

Dimensions

Buoy

• Features	• Overall Depth	Width	Height
Buoy			
Multipurpose Seating			
Buoy	18"	18"	17¼"-22¾"

Buoy

Buoy



Tip: Not recommended for use on hard floors. May cause scratches.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 368 • Body: plastic price group 1 • Base: 6527 Merle • Cap: fabric price group 1 • Pneumatic height adjustment • Ships fully assembled	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for cap 3 Plastic color number for body 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 449.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Cap		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 30	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 41	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 58	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 78	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 89	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 97	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$106	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$116	Specify fabric color number.
• COM	+\$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
• Non-upholstered cap: 6527 Merle only	+\$ 30	Specify <i>with non-upholstered cap</i> .
• Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+\$ 51	Specify <i>with fire code seating</i> .
Body		
• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify color number.
• Plastic price group 2	+\$ 39	Specify color number.

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
18"	18"	17 ¹ / ₄ "–22 ³ / ₄ "	TSBUOY	\$382



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying Shortcut Multipurpose Seating

Product Details

Shortcut Five-Arm Base	372
Shortcut X Base and Shortcut Wood	374
Shortcut with Tripod Base	376
Planning with Shortcut	378
Dimensions	380

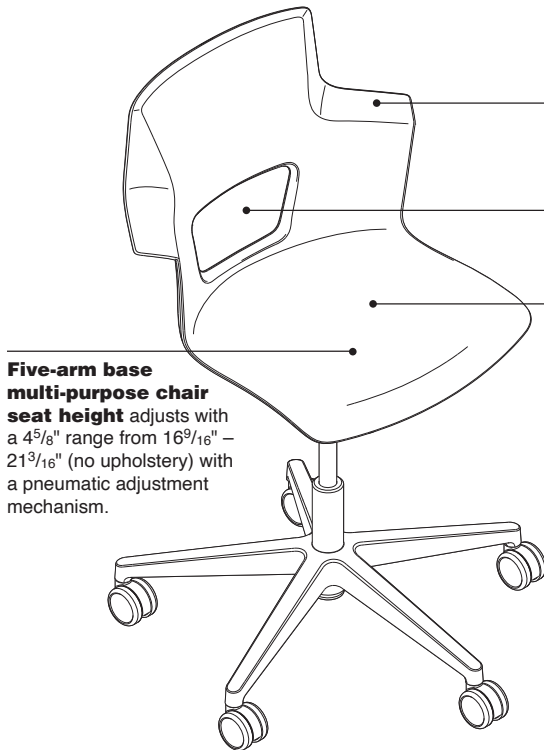
Specifying

Shortcut Five-Arm Base	382
Shortcut X Base	384
Shortcut Wood	386
Shortcut with Tripod Base	388

Shortcut Five-Arm Base

Shortcut is a collaborative seating collection that encourages people to move freely, change postures, and stay energized, yet comfortable in many settings.

► Specifying, pages 382 – 383



Five-arm base multi-purpose chair

seat height adjusts with a $4\frac{5}{8}$ " range from $16\frac{9}{16}$ " – $21\frac{3}{16}$ " (no upholstery) with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.

Five-arm base multi-purpose stool

seat height adjusts with a $10\frac{3}{16}$ " range from $22\frac{1}{8}$ " – $32\frac{5}{16}$ " (no upholstery) with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.

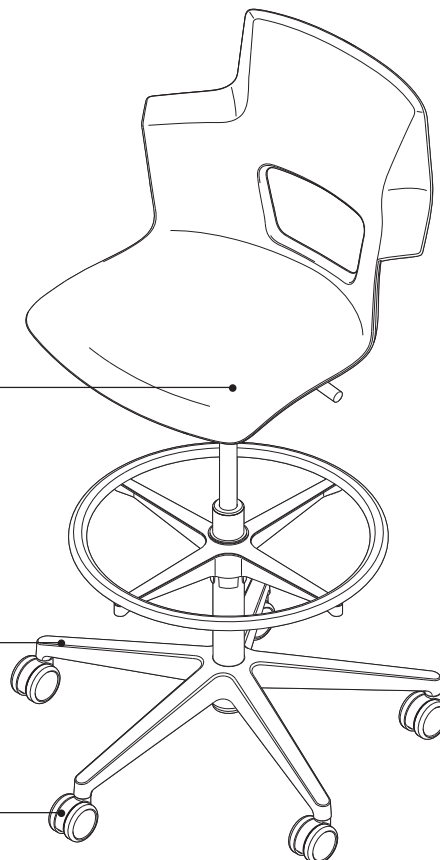
Five-arm base is standard.

Hard, dual wheeled casters are standard for use on carpets. Soft, roll-control, dual-wheel casters are available for use on hard floors or chair mats.

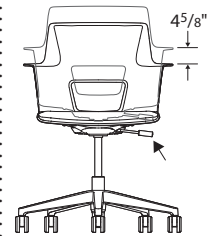
Abbreviated arms allow users to pull up to a worksurface with ease.

Cut-out provides more flexibility.

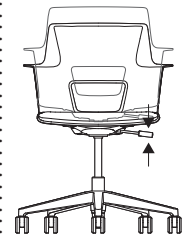
The Shortcut shell is made of polypropylene plastic.



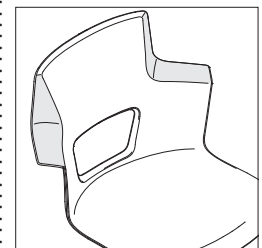
Adjustment Features



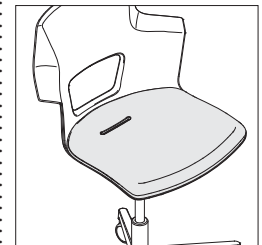
Seat height adjusts with a $4\frac{5}{8}$ " range from $16\frac{9}{16}$ " – $21\frac{3}{16}$ " (no upholstery) with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.



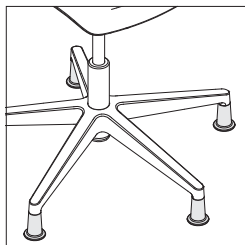
Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, pull lever up while seated. To raise, pull lever up and keep weight off of the chair. Lever is located on the left hand side.



Elbow rests are abbreviated to stay out of the way as the user gets closer to the worksurface and supports a wide range of postures. It is designed to be level when in use and may appear to have slight upward angle when not in use.



Cushion option is available for extra support and comfort.



Black glides are available as an option. Glides ship assembled on the chair or stool and maintain the same height as casters.

Soft roll-control caster option features an internal brake that activates when the chair is not under load to reduce shifting when user stands up.

Soft, dual-wheel casters are two-tone, with a merle ring, which makes them easily identifiable.

Surface Materials

► See surface materials on page 449 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Upholstery

- Fabric
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- COM (Customer's Own Material)
- COL (Customer's Own Leather)

Hard components

Chair (shell, five-arm base)

Shell

- Plastic

Base

- 4140 Arctic White
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 6205 Black

Tip: Cylinder paint color defaults to coordinate with base color.

Hard casters

- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum Solid

Tip: Casters paint color defaults to coordinate with base color.

Soft casters with 6527

- Merle ring
- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum Solid

Tip: Casters paint color defaults to coordinate with base color.

The Shortcut stool foot

ring is defaulted based on the paint color specified, with the exception of 4140 Arctic White, in which case the foot ring is platinum.

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics

complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117.

Programs & Services

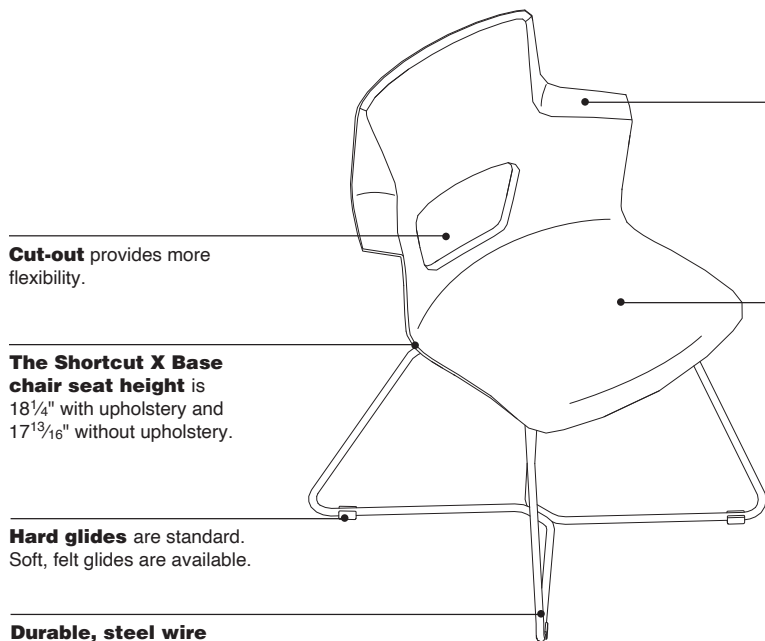
Local codes may have special requirements for upholstery.

Dimensions

► Page 380

Shortcut X Base and Shortcut Wood

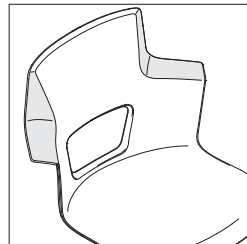
► Specifying, pages 384–385



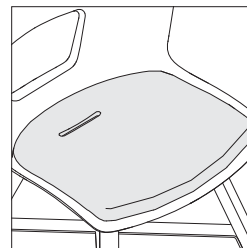
Abbreviated arms allow users to pull up to a work-surface with ease.

The Shortcut shell is made of polypropylene plastic.

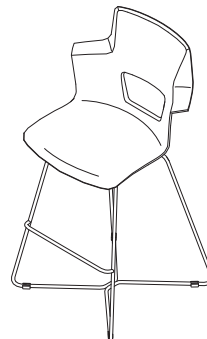
Adjustment Features



Elbow rests are abbreviated to stay out of the way as the user gets closer to the worksurface and supports a wide range of postures.



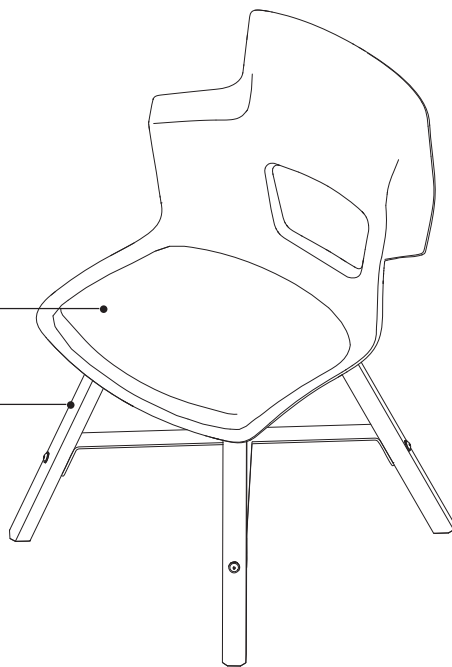
Cushion option is available for extra support and comfort.



The Shortcut X Base stool seat height is 29³/₈" with upholstery and 28¹/₁₆" without upholstery.

Optional seat cushion is available.

Shortcut Wood legs are solid maple wood with a polyethylene glide.



Surface Materials

► See surface materials on page 449 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Shortcut X Base

Upholstery

- Fabric
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- COM (Customer's Own Material)
- COL (Customer's Own Leather)

Shell

- Plastic

Base

- Paint
- For Surface Materials matrices for all product lines, see page 528

Shortcut Wood

Upholstery

- Fabric
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- COM (Customer's Own Material)
- COL (Customer's Own Leather)

Shell

- Plastic

Legs

- V1AC Natural Cherry
- V1AM Clear Maple
- V1CC Medium Amber Cherry
- V1EW Dark Walnut

Brackets

- Paint
- Accent Paint
- PerfectMatch Paint

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117.

Programs & Services

Local codes may have special requirements for upholstery.

Dimensions

► Page 380

Shortcut with Tripod Base

► Specifying, page 388

Abbreviated arms allow users to pull up to a worksurface with ease.

Cut-out provides more flexibility.

360°-swivel mechanism is standard.

Backpack storage area is standard.

Casters have hard dual wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. Soft dual-wheel casters are available for use on hard floors.

Tablet stand is available on all personal worksurfaces and supports tablets and smart phones.

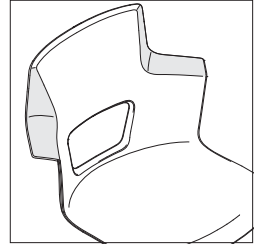
Personal worksurface moves independently of seat shell and base.

Personal worksurface is mounted on the right but appropriate for both right- and left-hand users.

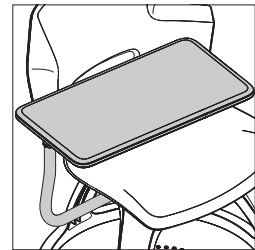
Personal worksurface is depth adjustable for large and small users and allows for ingress/egress.

The Shortcut shell is made of polypropylene plastic.

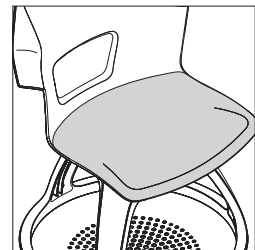
Product Details



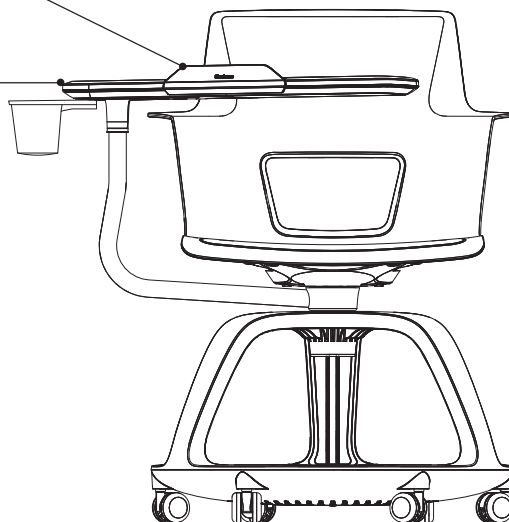
Elbow rests are abbreviated to stay out of the way as the user gets closer to the worksurface and supports a wide range of postures.

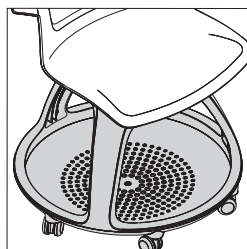


Personal worksurface is mounted on user's right, and designed to accommodate left- and right-handed users. It is 12"D x 22 1/4"W and features a safety stop to help prevent belongings and laptops from easily sliding off back edge.



Cushion options are available for extra support and comfort.

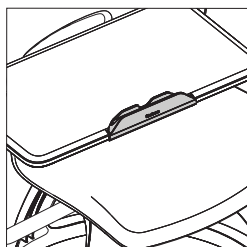




Tripod base reclaims the space under the seat. The space is 1.7 cu/ft and allows for backpack or personal belongings to be stored.

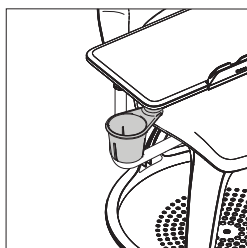
Adjustment Features

360° fixed height swivel mechanism on tripod base models allows students to remain oriented to instructor, presentation materials, and other students.

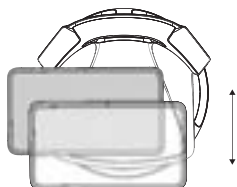


Tablet stand is available on chairs with personal worksurfaces. The stand supports tablets and smart phones in both portrait and landscape positions, making content easy to view and freeing up space on the worksurface for other materials.

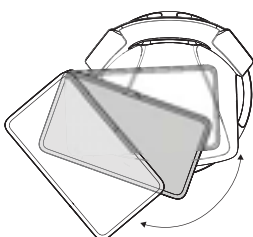
Tip: Devices are not secure in tablet stand when moved.



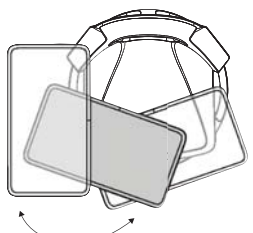
Cup holder is available as an option on Shortcut chairs with personal worksurfaces. It is retractable under the worksurface when not in use.



Personal worksurface depth adjustment range is 6" to 16¼". Measurement is from lumbar to worksurface.



Personal worksurface pivot range is 48°.



Personal worksurface center pivot is 100°. The center pivot range is measured from the closest position to the furthest position from the user.

Surface Materials

► See surface materials on page 449 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Shell

- Plastic

Upholstery

- Fabric
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- COM (Customer's Own Material)
- COL (Customer's Own Leather)

Tripod base

- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6295 Near Black
- 6337 Element

Storage tray/bottom of tripod base

- Sterling dark solid only

Personal worksurface

- 6053 Seagull
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6295 Near Black
- 6337 Element
- 6654 Sand

Casters

- Black

Glides

- Sterling dark solid only

Tablet stand and cup holder

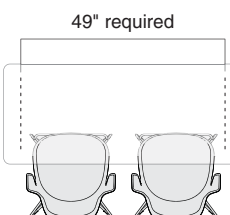
- Sterling dark solid only

Paint for metal components

- 0835 Black
- 4140 Arctic White
- 4799 Platinum Metallic

Dimensions

► Page 380



The backpack storage area and overall chair width require 23¾" of continuous floor space when used with tables. The minimum distance between table bases is 49" to allow two chairs to be pushed under the worksurface.

Planning with Shortcut

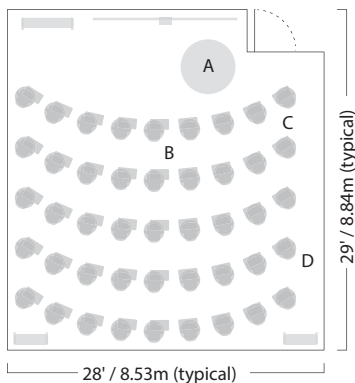
For Classroom Environments

Pedagogy, technology and space, when carefully considered and intentionally designed, can establish new protocols for advanced learning solutions.

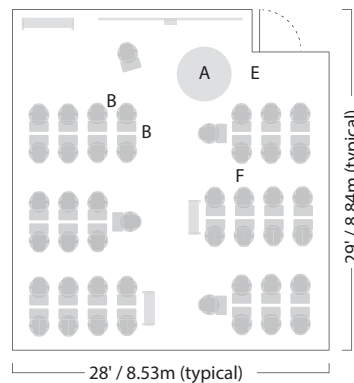
Planning Tips

- 1 Illustrate multiple modes for each drawing to:
 - a) ensure enough space is available for each reconfiguration
 - b) allow the user to understand what's possible
 - c) ensure that sight lines are maintained when the furniture is moved
 - d) confirm that jurisdictional codes are followed for each layout (eg: International Building Code, American Disability Act, etc.)
- 2 Give permission to act differently by including wall guard and enough space to move, supporting simultaneous multi-modal activities.
- 3 Provide both analogue and digital tools in the solution such as whiteboards, personal whiteboards, interactive whiteboards or media:scape.
- 4 Address the needs of classroom and personal storage for both students and teachers. Incorporate this information into each mode to ensure space is adequate.
- 5 Include zones for mentoring, assessment, and/or coaching for teacher-to-student and/or student-to-student interaction.
- 6 Annotate the drawings with design principles to confirm they are being addressed.

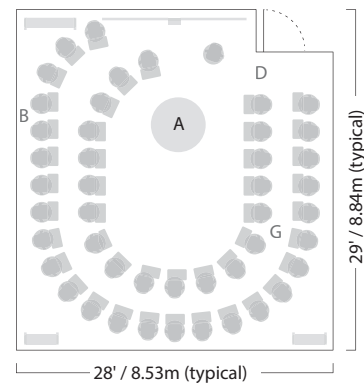
Lecture Mode



Group Mode



Discussion Mode



This example: 18* sq. ft. or 1.68 sq. meters per person. *For K-12 applications,
 ▶ See Table 1004.1.1 Maximum Floor Area Allowances per Occupant, 2009 International Building Code.

- Ⓐ — 60"/1.52m (ADA)
- Ⓑ — 12"/0.3m
- Ⓒ — 18"-24"/0.46-0.61m (aisle)
- Ⓓ — 36"/0.91m (egress)
- Ⓔ — 60"/1.52m (egress)
- Ⓕ — 38"/0.97m (aisle)
- Ⓖ — 18"-36"/0.46-0.91m (aisle)

Dimensions

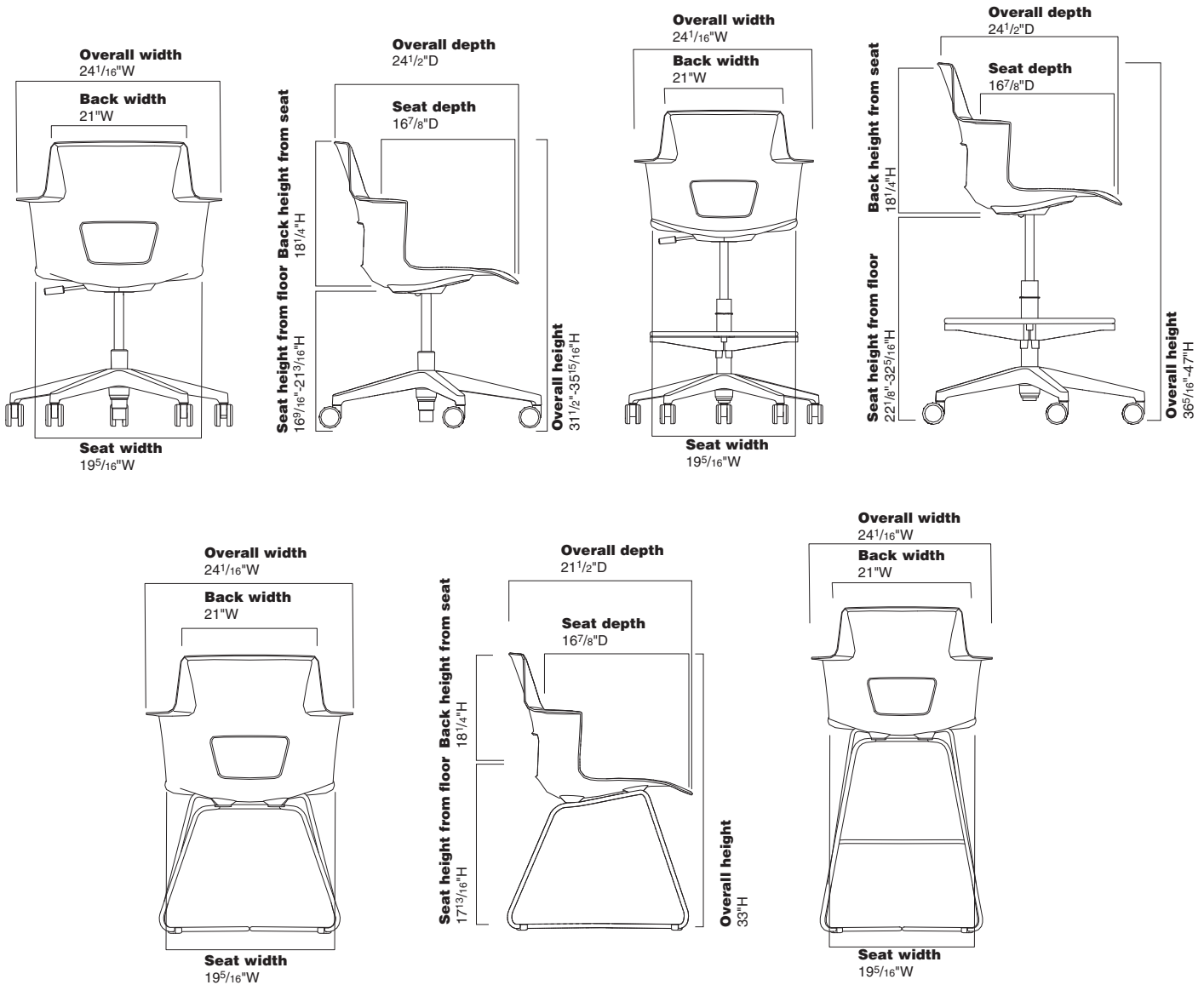
Shortcut

• Features	• Overall Depth	Width	Height	• Seat Depth	• Seat Width	• Seat Height from Floor
------------	-----------------	-------	--------	--------------	--------------	--------------------------

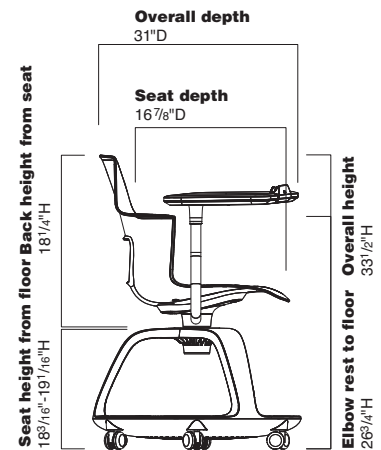
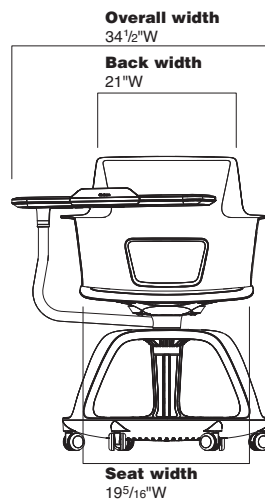
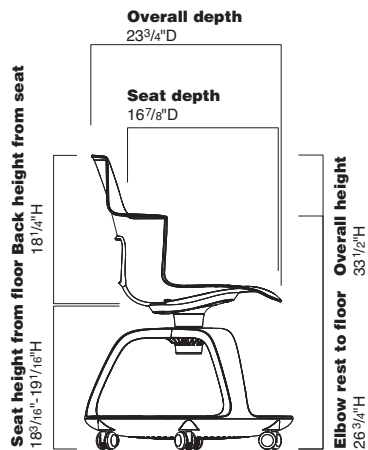
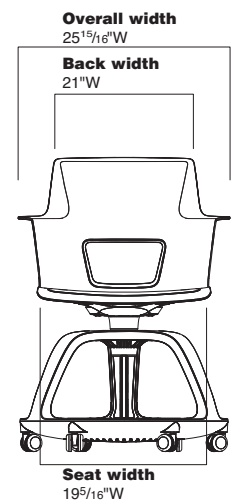
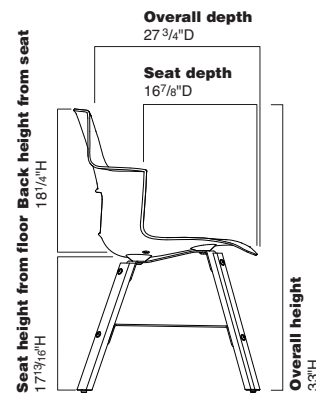
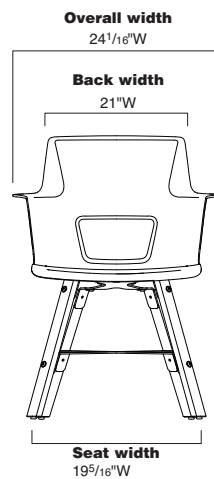
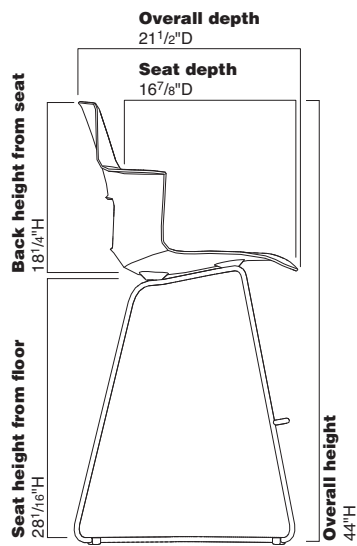
Shortcut

Multipurpose Seating

Five-Arm Base Chair	24½"	24⅛"	31½"–35⅛"	16⅞"	19⅝"	16⅞"–21⅜"
Five-Arm Base Stool	24½"	24⅛"	36⅛"–47"	16⅞"	19⅝"	22⅛"–32⅝"
X Base Chair	21½"	24⅛"	33"	16⅞"	19⅝"	17⅓"
X Base Stool	21½"	24⅛"	44"	16⅞"	19⅝"	28⅛"
Wood Chair	27¾"	24⅛"	33"	16⅞"	19⅝"	17⅓"
Chair with Tripod Base	23¾"	25⅝"	33½"	16⅞"	19⅝"	18⅜" (19⅛")
Chair with Tripod Base and Personal Worksurface	31"	34½"	33½"	16⅞"	19⅝"	18⅜" (19⅛")



• Back Width	• Back Height from Seat	• Back Lumbar Height	• Seat Pan Angle	• Angle Between Seat and Back	• Width Between Elbow Rest	• Elbow Rest to Floor
21"	18 ¹ / ₄ "	9 ¹ / ₄ "	8.3°	within 0–4°	21"	N.A.
21"	18 ¹ / ₄ "	9 ¹ / ₄ "	8.3°	within 0–4°	21"	N.A.
21"	18 ¹ / ₄ "	9 ¹ / ₄ "	8°	within 0–4°	21"	26 ¹ / ₄ "
21"	18 ¹ / ₄ "	9 ¹ / ₄ "	8°	within 0–4°	21"	37 ¹ / ₄ "
21"	18 ¹ / ₄ "	9 ¹ / ₄ "	5 - 8°	within 0–4°	21"	26 ¹ / ₄ "
21"	18 ¹ / ₄ "	9 ¹ / ₄ "	8.3°	within 0–4°	21"	26 ³ / ₄ "
21"	18 ¹ / ₄ "	9 ¹ / ₄ "	8.3°	within 0–4°	21"	26 ³ / ₄ "



Shortcut

Five-Arm Base Chair



Tip: Hard dual-wheel casters are for use on carpet. Use on hard surfaces, including floor mats, will affect chair stability and may result in personal injury.

Tip: Upholstery is only applicable if seat cushion is a selected option.

Tip: Craft in upholstery cautions the use of stripes and patterns on Shortcut. Please use fabric database when specifying.

Tip: Casters default to coordinate with base color.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 372 • Seat shell: plastic • Five-arm base: 6205 Black plastic • Pneumatic seat height • Hard dual-wheel casters: 6205 Black • Shipped ready to assemble • Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Color number for base 3 Plastic color number for shell 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 449.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Seat Cushion	• Cushion	+\$157	Specify <i>with cushion</i> and specify fabric color number.
Surface Materials	Upholstery • Fabric price group 1 • Fabric price group 2 • Fabric price group 3 • Fabric price group 4 • Fabric price group 5 • Fabric price group 6 • Fabric price group 7 • Fabric price group 8 • Fabric price group 9 • Fabric price group 10 • Steelcase leather • Select Surfaces leather price group 1 • Elmosoft leather • Select Surfaces leather price group 2 • Vinyl • Customer's Own Material (COM) Base • Arctic white gloss • Platinum metallic Shell • Plastic price group 1 • Plastic price group 2	No cost +\$ 11 +\$ 28 +\$ 38 +\$ 45 +\$ 55 +\$ 67 +\$ 82 +\$101 +\$117 +\$ 98 +\$ 98 +\$115 +\$115 +\$ 11 +\$ 40 +\$ 40 +\$ 41 +\$ 41 No cost +\$ 39	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify Elmosoft color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify vinyl color number. ► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 558. ► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 558. Specify <i>with 4140 Arctic White Gloss</i> . Specify <i>with 4799 Platinum Metallic</i> . Specify plastic color number. Specify plastic color number.
Casters	• Hard casters • Soft dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	No cost +\$ 34	Specify <i>with hard casters</i> . Specify <i>with soft casters</i> .
Glides	• Non-marring plastic glides	+\$ 34	Specify <i>with glides</i> .

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TS31201A	\$475

► Detailed dimensions, page 380



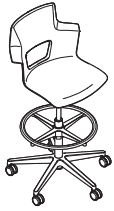
For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Shortcut

Five-Arm Base Stool



Tip: Hard dual-wheel casters are for use on carpet. Use on hard surfaces, including floor mats, will affect chair stability and may result in personal injury.

Tip: Upholstery is only applicable if seat cushion is a selected option.

Tip: Craft in upholstery cautions the use of stripes and patterns on Shortcut. Please use fabric database when specifying.

Tip: Casters default to coordinate with base color.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
▶ Need help? Product details, page 372	• Seat shell: plastic	1 Style number	
	• Five-arm base: 6205 Black plastic	2 Color number for base	
	• Pneumatic seat height	3 Plastic color number for shell	
	• Hard dual-wheel casters: 6205 Black	4 Options, if selected (see below)	
	• Shipped ready to assemble	▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 449.	
	• Meets Cal. 117 requirements		

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
Seat Cushion	• Cushion	+\$157	Specify <i>with cushion</i> and specify fabric color number.
Surface Materials	Upholstery		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 11	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 55	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 67	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 82	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$101	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$117	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather	+\$ 98	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$ 98	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Elmosoft leather	+\$115	Specify Elmosoft color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$115	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Vinyl	+\$ 11	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 40	▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 558.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 40	▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 558.
	Base		
	• Arctic white gloss	+\$ 41	Specify <i>with 4140 Arctic White Gloss</i> .
	• Platinum metallic	+\$ 41	Specify <i>with 4799 Platinum Metallic</i> .
	Shell		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	• Plastic price group 2	+\$ 39	Specify plastic color number.
Casters	• Hard casters	No cost	Specify <i>with hard casters</i> .
	• Soft dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 34	Specify <i>with soft casters</i> .
Glides	• Non-marring plastic glides	+\$ 34	Specify <i>with glides</i> .

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TS31202B	\$671

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 380



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Shortcut

X Base Chair



► Need help?
Product details,
page 374

Standard Includes

- Seat shell: plastic
- Steel wire frame base: paint price group 1
- Standard glides
- Ships fully assembled
- Meets Cal. 117 requirements

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Paint color number for base
 - 3 Plastic color number for shell
 - 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 449.

Tip: Upholstery is only applicable if seat cushion is a selected option.

Tip: Craft in upholstery cautions the use of stripes and patterns on Shortcut. Please use fabric database when specifying.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Seat Cushion	• Cushion	+\$157	Specify <i>with cushion</i> and specify fabric color number.
Surface Materials	Upholstery • Fabric price group 1 • Fabric price group 2 • Fabric price group 3 • Fabric price group 4 • Fabric price group 5 • Fabric price group 6 • Fabric price group 7 • Fabric price group 8 • Fabric price group 9 • Fabric price group 10 • Steelcase leather • Select Surfaces leather price group 1 • Elmosoft leather • Select Surfaces leather price group 2 • Vinyl • Customer's Own Material (COM) • Customer's Own Leather (COL) Base • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3 Shell • Plastic price group 1 • Plastic price group 2	No cost +\$ 11 +\$ 28 +\$ 38 +\$ 45 +\$ 55 +\$ 67 +\$ 82 +\$101 +\$117 +\$ 98 +\$ 98 +\$115 +\$115 +\$ 11 +\$ 40 +\$ 40 No cost +\$ 41 +\$ 63 No cost +\$ 39	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify Elmosoft color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify vinyl color number. ► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 558. ► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 558.
Glides	• Soft, felt glides	No cost	Specify <i>with soft, felt glides</i> .

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TS31204A	\$426

► Detailed dimensions,
page 380



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Shortcut

X Base Stool



Tip: Upholstery is only applicable if seat cushion is a selected option.

Tip: Craft in upholstery cautions the use of stripes and patterns on Shortcut. Please use fabric database when specifying.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
▶ Need help? Product details, page 374	• Seat shell: plastic	1 Style number	
	• Steel wire frame base: paint price group 1	2 Paint color number for base	
	• Standard glides	3 Plastic color number for shell	
	• Ships fully assembled	4 Options, if selected (see below)	
	• Meets Cal. 117 requirements	▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 449.	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
Seat Cushion	• Cushion	+\$157	Specify <i>with cushion</i> and specify fabric color number.
Surface Materials	Upholstery		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 11	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 55	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 67	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 82	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$101	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$117	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather	+\$ 98	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$ 98	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Elmosoft leather	+\$115	Specify Elmosoft color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$115	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Vinyl	+\$ 11	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 40	▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 558.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 40	▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 558.
	Base		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 41	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$ 63	Specify paint color number.
	Shell		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	• Plastic price group 2	+\$ 39	Specify plastic color number.
Glides	• Soft, felt glides	No cost	Specify <i>with soft, felt glides</i> .

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TS31205B	\$632

▶ Detailed dimensions,
page 380



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Shortcut

Wood Chair



► Need help?
Product details,
page 374

Standard Includes

- Seat shell: plastic
- Solid maple legs: wood stain
- Steel brackets: paint group 1
- Standard glides
- Ships fully assembled
- Meets Cal. 117 requirements

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Plastic color number for shell
 - 3 Wood stain color number for legs:
 - V1AC Natural Cherry
 - V1AM Clear Maple
 - VICC Medium Amber Cherry
 - V1EW Dark Walnut
 - 4 Paint color number for brackets
 - 5 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 449.

Tip: Upholstery is only applicable if seat cushion is a selected option.

Tip: Craft in upholstery cautions the use of stripes and patterns on Shortcut. Please use fabric database when specifying.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Seat Cushion	• Cushion	+\$157	Specify <i>with cushion</i> and specify fabric color number.
Surface Materials	Upholstery • Fabric price group 1 • Fabric price group 2 • Fabric price group 3 • Fabric price group 4 • Fabric price group 5 • Fabric price group 6 • Fabric price group 7 • Fabric price group 8 • Fabric price group 9 • Fabric price group 10 • Steelcase leather • Select Surfaces leather price group 1 • Elmosoft leather • Select Surfaces leather price group 2 • Vinyl • Customer's Own Material (COM) • Customer's Own Leather (COL) Shell • Plastic price group 1 • Plastic price group 2 Brackets • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3	No cost +\$ 11 +\$ 28 +\$ 38 +\$ 45 +\$ 55 +\$ 67 +\$ 82 +\$101 +\$117 +\$ 98 +\$ 98 +\$115 +\$115 +\$ 11 +\$ 40 +\$ 40 No cost +\$ 39 No cost +\$ 41 +\$ 63	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify Elmosoft color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify vinyl color number. ► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 558. ► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 558. Specify plastic color number. Specify plastic color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
Related Products	• Shortcut X Base chair and stool		► Pages 384-385

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TS31206A	\$903

► Detailed dimensions,
page 380

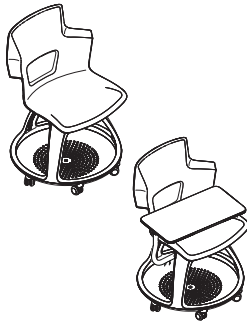


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.



Shortcut

with Tripod Base



Tip: Metal components include shell bracket and personal worksurface arm if TS31208A is selected.

Tip: Upholstery is only applicable if seat cushion is a selected option.

Tip: Craft in upholstery cautions the use of stripes and patterns on Shortcut. Please use fabric database when specifying.

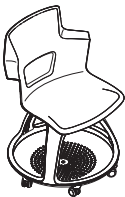
Tip: Cup Holder and Tablet Stand are only available on Shortcut with a Personal Worksurface.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 376	• Seat shell: plastic • Tripod base: plastic • Metal components: paint • Storage tray: sterling dark solid only • Swivel seat • Personal Worksurface, if TS31208A selected: plastic • Hard casters: black • Ships ready to assemble • Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for shell 3 Plastic color number for tripod base 4 Paint number for metal components: 0835 Black 4140 Arctic White 4799 Platinum Metallic 5 Plastic color number for Personal Worksurface, if selected 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 449.
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Upholstery on seat cushion	
	• Fabric price group 1 • Fabric price group 2 • Fabric price group 3 • Fabric price group 4 • Fabric price group 5 • Fabric price group 6 • Fabric price group 7 • Fabric price group 8 • Fabric price group 9 • Fabric price group 10 • Steelcase leather • Select Surfaces leather price group 1 • Elmosoft leather • Select Surfaces leather price group 2 • Customer's Own Material (COM) • Vinyl • Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost +\$ 11 +\$ 28 +\$ 38 +\$ 45 +\$ 55 +\$ 67 +\$ 82 +\$101 +\$117 +\$ 98 +\$ 98 +\$115 +\$115 +\$ 40 +\$ 11 +\$ 40
	Shell	
	• Plastic price group 1 • Plastic price group 2	No cost +\$ 39 Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify Elmosoft color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . ▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 558. ▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 558.
Seat Cushion	• Cushion	+\$157 Specify <i>with cushion</i> and specify fabric color number.
Cup Holder	• On TS31208A	+\$ 39 Specify <i>with cup holder</i> .
Tablet Stand	• On TS31208A	+\$ 39 Specify <i>with tablet stand</i> .
Castors	• Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 34 Specify <i>with soft casters</i> .
Glides	• Glides: sterling dark solid	+\$ 28 Specify <i>with glides</i> .
Related Products	• Shortcut Cushions • Shortcut Five-Arm Base Chair and Stool • Shortcut X-Base Chair and Stool	▶ Page 390 ▶ Pages 382–383 ▶ Pages 384–385

▶ Detailed dimensions,
page 380



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.



Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Chair with Tripod Base

TS31207A	\$528

Chair with Tripod Base and Personal Worksurface

TS31208A	\$775

► Detailed dimensions,
page 380

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Shortcut

Cushion



Tip: Cushion can be optioned on when ordering any Shortcut chair or stool, or installed after purchase when ordered separately.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
▶ Need help? Product details, page 372	• Cushion: fabric price group 1	1 Style number	
	• Shipped ready to assemble	2 Fabric color number for cushion	
	• Meets Cal. 117 requirements	3 Options, if selected (see below)	
		▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 449.	

Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	Upholstery		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 11	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 55	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 67	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 82	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$101	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$117	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather	+\$ 98	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$ 98	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Elmosoft leather	+\$115	Specify Elmosoft color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$115	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Vinyl	+\$ 11	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 40	▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 558.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 40	▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 558.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TS31203	\$157

▶ Detailed dimensions,
page 380



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying Scoop

Multipurpose Seating



Product Details	
Scoop	392
Dimensions	393



Specifying	
Scoop	394

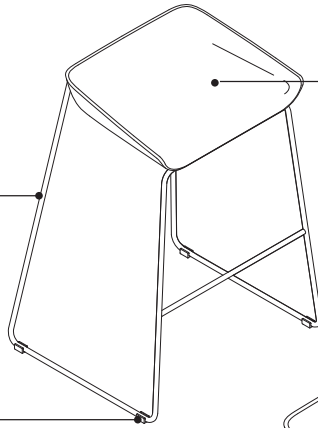
Scoop

Scoop is collaborative seating for teams that helps people move freely, change postures, and stay energized and comfortable.

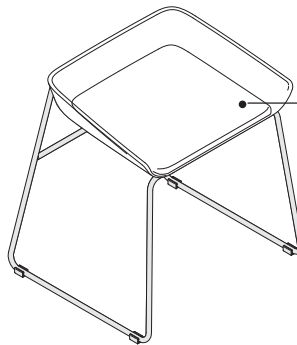
► Specifying, page 394

Durable wire frame is lightweight and available in multiple finishes.

Glides are standard for use on carpets. Soft glides are available for use on hard floors or chair mats.

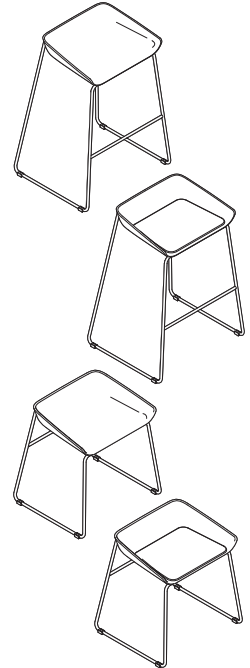


Seat is constructed of molded plastic and available in several colors.



Upholstered seat is also available.

Product Details



Chairs and stools are available with or without upholstered seat.

Surface Materials

► See surface materials on page 449 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Dimensions

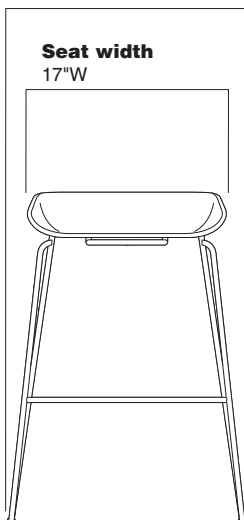
► Page 393

Dimensions

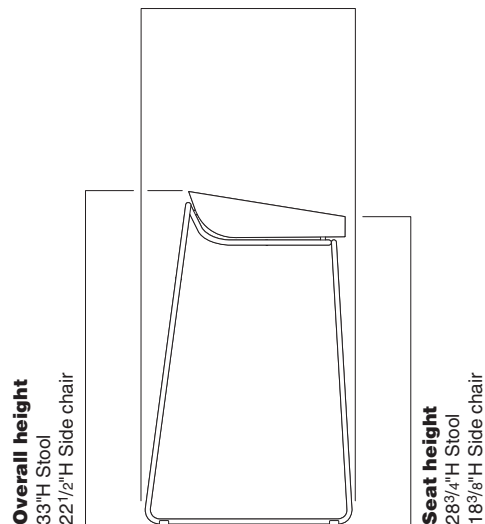
Scoop

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Foot Bar Height
Scoop							
Side Chairs							
	18 ⁷ / ₈ "	21 ¹ / ₈ "	22 ¹ / ₂ "	13 ¹ / ₂ "	17"	18 ³ / ₈ "	N.A.
Stools							
	20 ¹ / ₄ "	23"	33"	13 ¹ / ₂ "	17"	28 ³ / ₄ "	12 ³ / ₄ "

Overall width
23"W



Overall depth
20¹/₄"D Stool
18⁷/₈"D Side chair



Scoop

Stools

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 392	- Steel wire frame: paint price group 1 - Seat: plastic price group 1 - Upholstered seat, if selected: fabric price group 1 - Glides - Shipped fully assembled	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for frame 3 Plastic color number for seat 4 Fabric color number for upholstery, if selected 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 449.	
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
Surface Materials	Steel wire frame		
	- Paint price group 1 - Paint price group 2 - Paint price group 3	No cost	Specify paint color number.
		+\$ 41	Specify paint color number.
		+\$ 63	Specify paint color number.
	Seat		
	- Plastic price group 1 - Plastic price group 2	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
		+\$ 39	Specify plastic color number.
	Upholstery		
	- Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Vinyl - Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
		+\$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
		+\$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
		+\$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
		+\$ 44	Specify fabric color number.
		+\$ 54	Specify fabric color number.
		+\$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
		+\$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
		+\$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
		+\$114	Specify fabric color number.
		+\$ 10	Specify vinyl color number.
		+\$ 16	► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 558.
Glides	Soft glides	No cost	Specify <i>with soft glides</i> .

► Detailed dimensions,
page 393

Specification Information

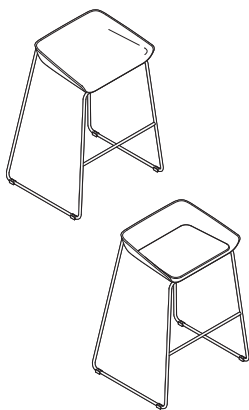
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
...	...

Stool

TS30701	\$372
...	...

Stool with Upholstered Seat

TS30702	\$447
...	...



For Canadian Pricing

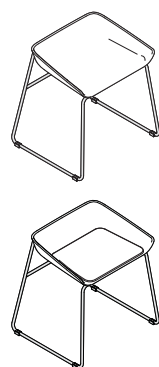
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Side Chairs

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 392	- Steel wire frame: paint price group 1 - Seat: plastic price group 1 - Upholstered seat, if selected: fabric price group 1 - Glides - Shipped fully assembled	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for frame 3 Plastic color number for seat 4 Fabric color number for upholstery, if selected 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 449.	
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
Surface Materials	Steel wire frame		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 41	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$ 63	Specify paint color number.
	Seat		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	• Plastic price group 2	+\$ 39	Specify plastic color number.
	Upholstery		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 44	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 54	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$114	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl	+\$ 10	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 16	► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 558.
Glides	• Soft glides	No cost	Specify <i>with soft glides</i> .

► Detailed dimensions,
page 393

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

• **Style**
• **Number**
•
•
•

• **U.S.**
• **Base**
• **Price**
•
•
•

Side Chair

TS30703 \$367

•
•
•

Side Chair with Upholstered Seat

TS30704 \$442

•
•
•

Understanding and Specifying Simple

Multipurpose Seating



Product Details	
Simple	398



Specifying	
Simple	400

Simple

Simple chair is a light-weight, stackable seating family with easily changeable cushions and slip covers providing a range of aesthetics, price points, and comfort.

► Specifying, page 400

Chair and stool are available in several paints.

Seat and back are made of polypropylene plastic.

Simple Chair is light-weight at 12 pounds and ships fully assembled.

Frame is made of steel with a powder coated finish.

Stacking spacers allow chair and stool to be stacked up to four high, with or without cushions or slip covers.

Simple Stool is light-weight at 17 pounds and ships fully assembled.

Hard glides are standard.

Actual Dimensions		
	Chair	Stool
Depth	19 ² / ₃ "	19 ² / ₃ "
Width	19 ² / ₃ "	19 ² / ₃ "
Height	31 ⁸ / ₉ "	38 ⁴ / ₇ "
Seat Height	17 ⁵ / ₇ "	29 ¹ / ₂ "

Product Details

Frame only



Seat cushion



Seat and back cushion

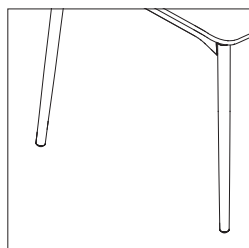


Slip cover

Chairs and stools are available as shown above.

Seat and back cushion options are available for extra support and comfort. Both are easily removable and replaceable.

Slip cover option provides a range of aesthetics and additional support and comfort. Slip cover is easily removable and replaceable as well.



Legs are tapered.

Surface Materials**Chair and stool**

- 7041 Milk Textured
- 7042 Shale Grey
- 7043 Moss
- 7207 Black

Webbing on Textiles slip cover

- 5JG0 Black
- 5JG1 Burgundy
- 5JG5 Red
- 5JG7 Green
- 5JG8 Navy

Seat/back cushion and Textiles slip cover**Price Group 1**

- Buzz2
- Era
- Jacks
- New Black
- Link
- Playground

Tip: New Black upholstery has fabric in both price group 1 and price group 2.

Price Group 2

- Chainmail
- Cogent: Connect
- Cogent: Trails
- New Black
- Nitelights
- Spyder

Tip: New Black upholstery has fabric in both price group 1 and price group 2.

Price Group 3

- Billiard Multi-Use by DesignTex
- Gaja—Cradle to Cradle Certified™ Silver
- Imperma
- Redeem
- Retrieve
- Texel

Price Group 5

- Bo Peep
- Remix
- Silk

Price Group 6

- Brisa

Price Group 7

- Steelcut Trio

Simple

Chair



Tip: Cushions or slip cover can be installed after purchase and are ordered separately.

Tip: Chairs and stools can be stacked up to four high with or without cushions and slip covers.

Standard Includes

- ▶ Need help?
Product details,
page 398
- Steel frame: paint
- Seat and back: plastic, default to match paint color for frame
- Standard hard glides
- Ships fully assembled

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Paint color number for chair:
 - 7041 Milk Textured
 - 7042 Shale Grey
 - 7043 Moss
 - 7207 Black

Related Products

- Simple stool
- Seat cushion
- Back cushion
- Textiles slip cover

- ▶ Page 401
- ▶ Page 402
- ▶ Page 403
- ▶ Page 404

Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price
19 ² / ₃ "	19 ² / ₃ "	31 ⁸ / ₃ "	TSAVNCH	\$350



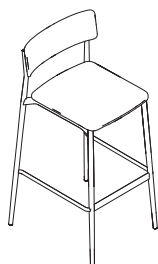
For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Simple

Stool



Tip: Cushions or slip cover can be installed after purchase and are ordered separately.

Tip: Chairs and stools can be stacked up to four high with or without cushions and slip covers.

Standard Includes

- ▶ Need help? Product details, page 398
- Steel frame: paint
- Seat and back: plastic, default to match paint color for frame
- Standard hard glides
- Ships fully assembled

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Paint color number for stool:
 - 7041 Milk Textured
 - 7042 Shale Grey
 - 7043 Moss
 - 7207 Black

Related Products

- Simple chair
- Seat cushion
- Back cushion
- Textiles slip cover

- ▶ Page 400
- ▶ Page 402
- ▶ Page 403
- ▶ Page 404

Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price
19 ² / ₃ "	19 ² / ₃ "	38 ⁴ / ₇ "	TSAVNST	\$525



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Simple

Seat Cushion



Tip: Seat and back cushions are ordered separately and can be in matching or contrasting fabrics and colors.

Tip: Chairs and stools can be stacked up to four high with or without cushions and slip covers.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 399	- Cushion: fabric price group 1 - Shipped ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for cushion 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See Surface Materials, page 399.	
Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	- Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - COM	No cost +\$ 10 +\$ 25 +\$ 35 +\$ 45 +\$ 55 +\$ 65 +\$ 75 +\$ 90 +\$115 +\$ 35	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number.
Related Products	- Simple chair - Simple stool - Simple back cushion - Simple textiles slip cover		► Page 400 ► Page 401 ► Page 403 ► Page 404

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TSVNSC	\$150



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Simple

Back Cushion

Simple



Tip: Seat and back cushions are ordered separately and can be in matching or contrasting fabrics and colors.

Tip: Chairs and stools can be stacked up to four high with or without cushions and slip covers.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 399	- Cushion: fabric price group 1 - Shipped ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for cushion 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See Surface Materials, page 399.	

Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	- Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - COM	No cost +\$ 5 +\$13 +\$18 +\$23 +\$28 +\$33 +\$38 +\$45 +\$58 +\$18	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number.

Related Products	- Simple chair - Simple stool - Simple seat cushion - Simple textiles slip cover	► Page 400 ► Page 401 ► Page 402 ► Page 404
-------------------------	---	--

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TSAVNBC	\$85

Simple



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Simple

Textiles Slip Cover



Tip: Chairs and stools can be stacked up to four high with or without cushions and slip covers.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 399 • Slip cover: fabric price group 1 • Webbing: fabric • Shipped ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for slip cover 3 Fabric color number for webbing: 5JG0 Black 5JG1 Burgundy 5JG5 Red 5JG7 Green 5JG8 Navy 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See Surface Materials, page 399.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 17	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 42	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 58	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 92	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$108	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$125	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$150	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$192	Specify fabric color number.
	• COM	+\$ 58	Specify fabric color number.
Related Products	• Simple chair		▶ Page 400
	• Simple stool		▶ Page 401
	• Simple seat cushion		▶ Page 402
	• Simple back cushion		▶ Page 403

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TSAVNS1	\$250



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying Jenny Lounge Lounge Seating

Product Details

Jenny Lounge	406
Application Guidelines	409
Dimensions	410

Specifying

Jenny Lounge	412
--------------	-----

Jenny Lounge

Jenny Lounge products

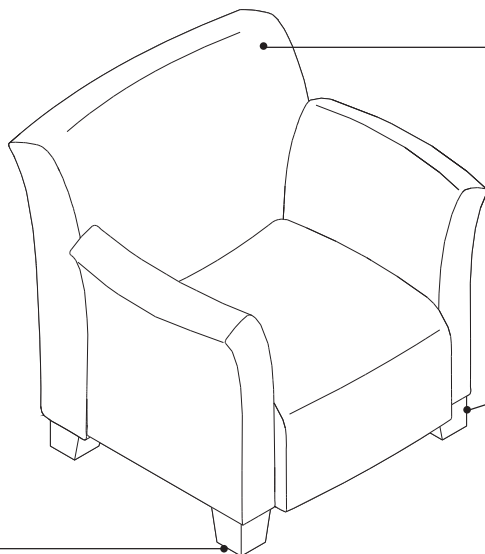
are fully upholstered and have a relaxed appearance. They may show soft comfort wrinkles upon use.

► Specifying, page 412

Standard Jenny chairs

are available in one arm, Armless, Wood Arms, Corner, Ottoman, Round, and Club.

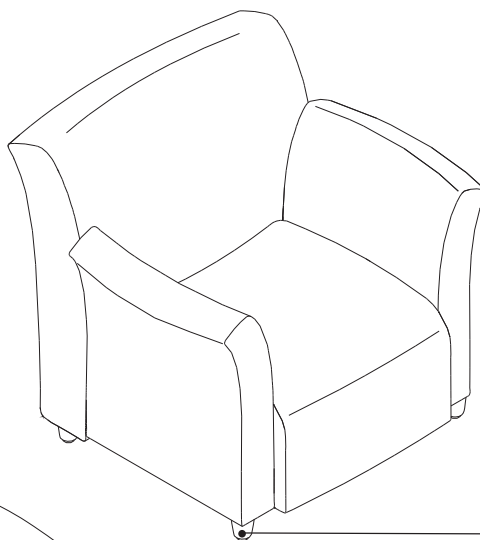
Tip: There are height differences between Jenny Low and Jenny. Please use caution when mixing Jenny Low chairs with standard Jenny due to the lower height of Jenny Low.



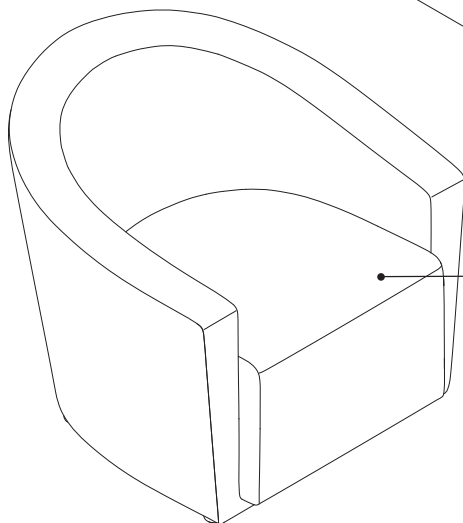
Jenny comes fully assembled.

Legs are standard in black plastic except for Jenny Round which has standard brushed aluminum legs.

Legs have options of wood (square or round), brushed aluminum, and/or with casters.



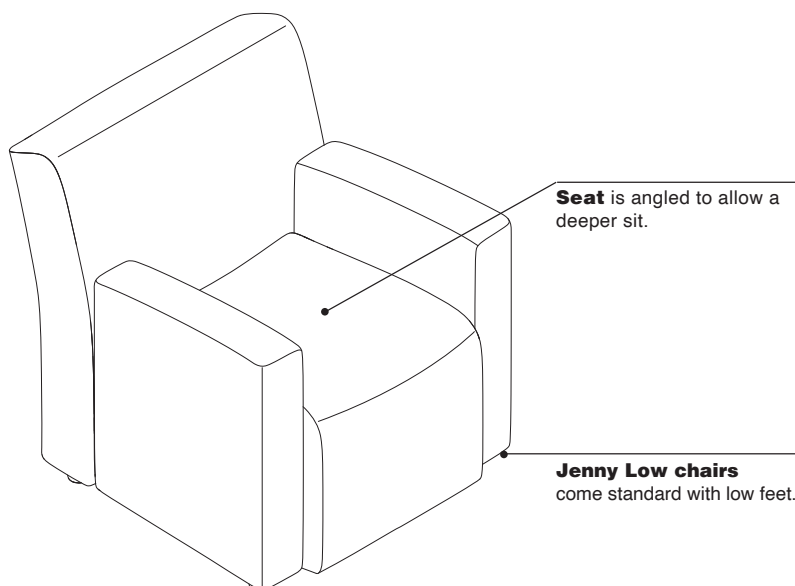
Jenny Low chairs are available in Club and Round. They have an adjusted seat angle, and lowered height to align for work at lounge posture.



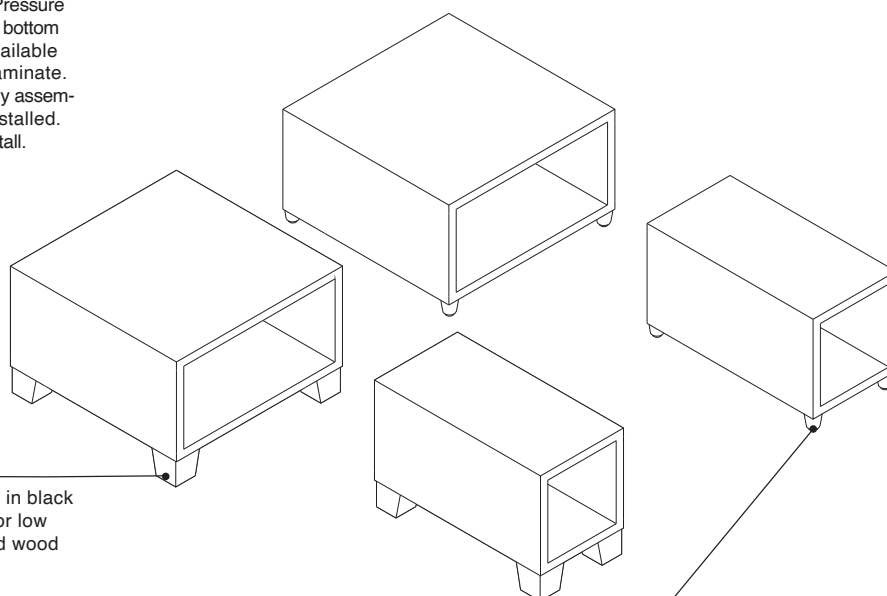
Round wood legs are solid maple and are available in three finishes.

Tip: Wood legs are natural wood and may have variations in color.

Seat is angled to allow a deeper sit.

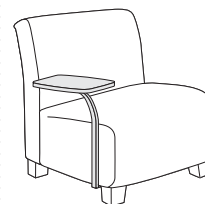


Jenny tables are available as a Coffee Table or End Table. Tops of tables are available in Low-Pressure Laminate and High-Pressure Laminate. Sides and bottom of table are only available in Low-Pressure Laminate. Jenny tables ship fully assembled without feet installed. Feet are ready to install.



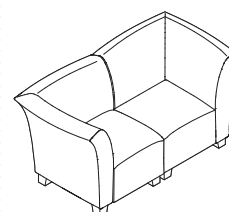
Round wood legs are solid maple and are available in three finishes.
Tip: Wood legs are natural wood and may have variations in color.

Product Details

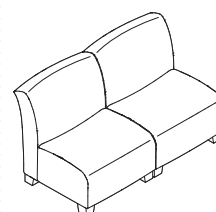


Tablet arm is only available on armless and one arm versions of Jenny.

Jenny tablet is 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ "W x 15 $\frac{1}{2}$ "L and $\frac{3}{4}$ " thick.

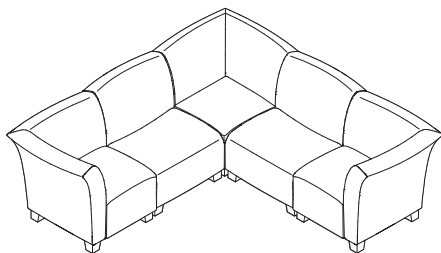


Two Jenny pieces shown as a love seat.



Two Armless Jenny pieces shown as a bench.

Jenny Lounge, continued



Jenny seating shown as a sectional.

Hard dual-wheel casters are for use on carpet. Use on hard surfaces, including floor mats, will affect chair stability and may result in personal injury.

Brushed aluminum legs are adjustable and have $\frac{3}{4}$ " of height adjustment.

Casters are not retrofittable on style numbers TS31403 or TS31404.

There are height differences between Jenny Low and Jenny. Please use caution when mixing Jenny Low chairs with standard Jenny due to the lower height of Jenny Low.

Club, Club Low, Round, and Round Low have deck stitch detail. The rest of Jenny has welting detail.

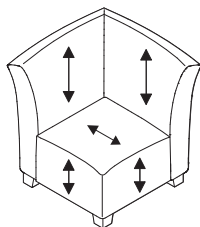
Surface Materials

Upholstery and hard components

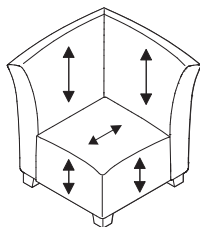
There may be sheen or texture differences when using Low-Pressure Laminate and High-Pressure Laminate in adjacent applications. Please use caution when mixing and matching different work-surface types.

Leather price group option ships at extended lead times.

Jenny Corner

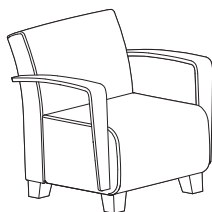


Tip: Standard seat fabric directionality is applied as the diagram above indicates (e.g. TS31406).



Tip: Reverse seat fabric directionality is applied as the diagram above indicates (e.g. TS31426).

With Wood Arms



Note: On Jenny with Wood Arms, due to natural variations in wood, finished products may vary in color, texture, and grain.

Legs

- Black plastic
- Brushed aluminum

With Square Wood Legs

- 3412 Natural Cherry
- 3522 Clear Maple
- 3762 Dark Walnut

With Round Wood Legs

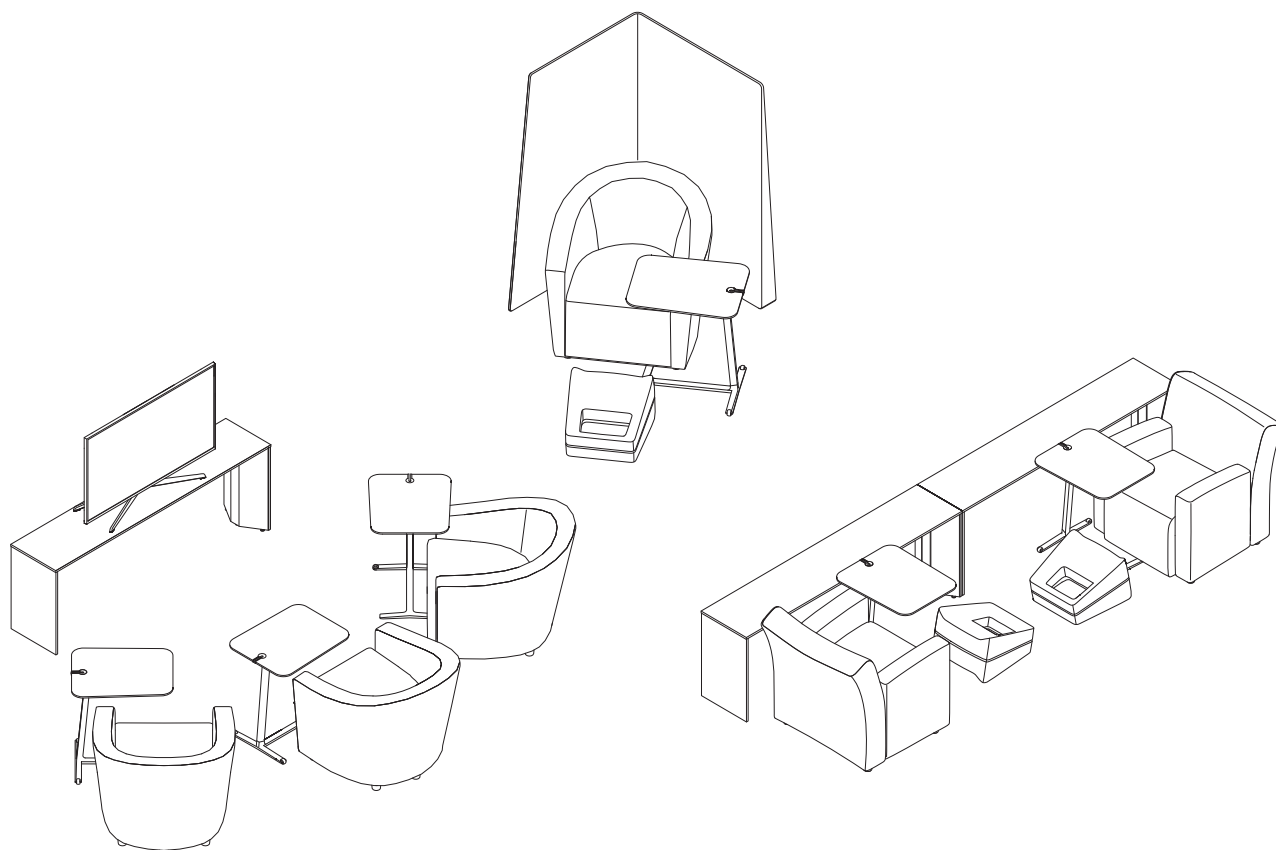
- V1AC Natural Cherry
- V1AM Clear Maple
- V1EW Dark Walnut

Tip: Finish 3522 Clear Maple and V1AM Clear Maple are a clear coat and therefore natural variations in wood will be visible.

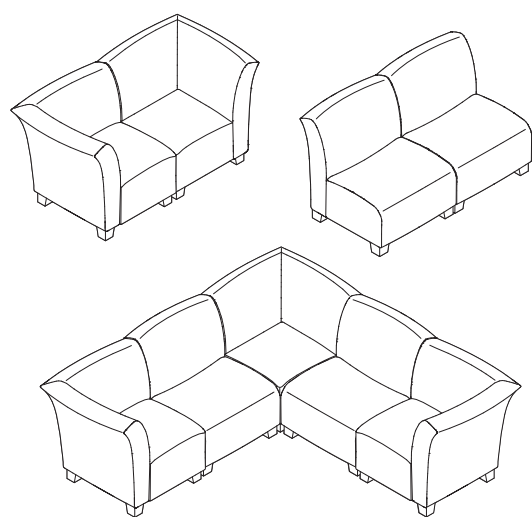
Tip: Wood legs are natural wood and may have variations in color.

Dimensions

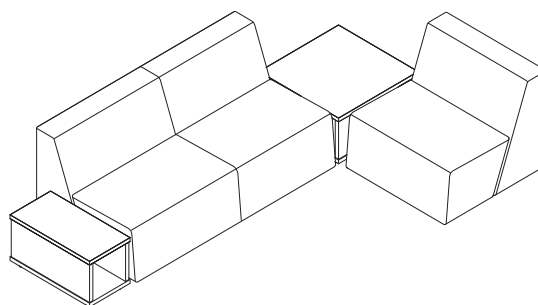
► Page 410



The Campfire Skate Table provides work space and slides easily around the Jenny Low feet and over the arms.



Jenny seating allows many different configurations using armless, left or right arms only, or corner version. Create a love seat, bench, or sectional using Jenny.



Jenny tables with the optional low foot align well with Campfire lounges.

Dimensions

Jenny Lounge

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Back Width	Back Height from Seat	Width Between Arms
----------	------------------	-------	--------	-----------------------------	---------------	---------------------------------	---------------	--------------------------------	--------------------------

Jenny Lounge

Lounge Seating

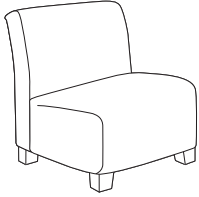
Armless	32 ¹ / ₂ "	28 ¹ / ₂ "	32 ¹ / ₄ "	21"	28 ¹ / ₂ "	16", compressed	28 ¹ / ₂ "	18"	N.A.
Both Arms	32 ¹ / ₂ "	34 ¹ / ₂ "	32 ¹ / ₄ "	21"	19 ³ / ₄ "	16", compressed	28 ¹ / ₂ "	18"	26"
Right arm or Left arm only	32 ¹ / ₂ "	31 ¹ / ₂ "	32 ¹ / ₄ "	21"	23 ¹ / ₂ "	16", compressed	28 ¹ / ₂ "	18"	N.A.
Corner	32"	32"	32"	20"	20"	N.A.	N.A.	18"	N.A.
Club	32"	31 ³ / ₄ "	32 ¹ / ₄ "	21"	19"	16", compressed	28"	16"	19 ¹ / ₂ "
Round	32"	30"	31 ³ / ₄ "	21"	20"	16", compressed	28 ¹ / ₂ "	13"	19 ¹ / ₂ "
Wood Arms	32 ¹ / ₂ "	32 ¹ / ₂ "	32 ¹ / ₂ "	21"	24"	16", compressed	24"	16"	24 ¹ / ₄ "
Ottoman	27 ¹ / ₂ "	28 ¹ / ₂ "	18"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Club Low	32"	31 ³ / ₄ "	30"	21"	19"	14", compressed	28"	18 ¹ / ₂ "	19 ¹ / ₂ "
Round Low	32"	30"	28"	21"	20"	14", compressed	N.A.	14"	19 ¹ / ₂ "

• Arm Rest Width	• Arm Rest Length	• Arm Height to Floor	• Arm Height from Seat	• Tablet Width	• Tablet Length	• Tablet Height to Floor	• Tablet Height from Seat
------------------------	-------------------------	-----------------------------	---------------------------------	-------------------	--------------------	--------------------------------	------------------------------------

N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	9"	16"	24 ¹ / ₂ "	6 ³ / ₄ "
4"	19 ³ / ₄ "	26"	9 ¹ / ₂ "	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4"	19 ³ / ₄ "	26"	9 ¹ / ₂ "	9"	16"	24 ¹ / ₂ "	6 ³ / ₄ "
N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4 ¹ / ₂ "	19 ³ / ₄ "	26"	7 ³ / ₄ "	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4 ¹ / ₂ "	N.A.	25"	9 ¹ / ₂ "	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
3 ¹ / ₂ "	24"	26"	9"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4 ¹ / ₂ "	N.A.	22"	9 ¹ / ₂ "	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4 ¹ / ₂ "	N.A.	22"	9 ¹ / ₂ "	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

Jenny Lounge

Armless



Tip: Tablet arm can be installed on either side.

Tip: Jenny Lounge chairs are available with multiple fabrics.

► See at right to specify.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies.
Example: TS31401M with Designtex 1234 on seat, Designtex 5678 on inner back, and Designtex 9012 on outer back.

Tip: When specifying multiple fabrics and leather, specify suffix **M** before suffix **L**.
Example: TS31401ML becomes TS31401CML

► Detailed dimensions, page 410



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 406	- Fully upholstered lounge chair: fabric price group 1 - Tablet arm, if selected: Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL), or High-Pressure Laminate (HPL) price group 1 3 mm edge band for tablet arm, if selected: plastic - Hard dual-wheel casters or legs with glides: black plastic - Shipped fully assembled, some legs are field installed <i>Tablet arm is shipped ready to assemble.</i> - Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate color number for tablet arm, if selected 4 Plastic edge band color number for tablet arm, if selected 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 449.	
Options			
Surface Materials	Single upholstery fabric	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	- Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Leather price group	No cost +\$ 34 +\$ 75 +\$ 104 +\$ 135 +\$ 168 +\$ 199 +\$ 251 +\$ 314 +\$ 356 +\$2195	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number. Specify vinyl color number.
	- Vinyl - Customer's Own Material (COM) - Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 34 +\$ 40 +\$ 40	► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 558. Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
	Multiple upholstery fabrics		
	Two or more fabrics on different chair components	+\$ 72	Add suffix M to lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for:
	► See below and at right.		
	1 Fabric on seat		
	- Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Leather price group	No cost +\$ 12 +\$ 36 +\$ 46 +\$ 62 +\$ 76 +\$ 91 +\$ 116 +\$ 141 +\$ 163 +\$1049	1 Seat 2 Inner back 3 Outer back <i>Example: TS31401M with 5G61 on seat, 5F15 on inner back, and 5G51 on outer back.</i> Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number. Specify vinyl color number.
	- Vinyl - Customer's Own Material (COM) - Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 12 +\$ 20 +\$ 20	► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 558. Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.

► Options, continued on next page

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials (continued)	2 Fabric on inner back		
	- Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Leather price group	No cost +\$ 8 +\$ 26 +\$ 34 +\$ 43 +\$ 51 +\$ 63 +\$ 78 +\$ 98 +\$114 +\$482	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number. Specify vinyl color number. ► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 558. Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
	- Vinyl - Customer's Own Material (COM) - Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 8 +\$ 20 +\$ 20	Specify vinyl color number. ► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 558. Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
	3 Fabric on outer back		
	- Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Leather price group	No cost +\$ 6 +\$ 15 +\$ 27 +\$ 33 +\$ 40 +\$ 46 +\$ 58 +\$ 74 +\$ 83 +\$668	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number. Specify vinyl color number. ► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 558. Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
	- Vinyl - Customer's Own Material (COM) - Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 6 +\$ 20 +\$ 20	Specify vinyl color number. ► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 558. Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
	Tablet arm		
	Low-Pressure Laminate	No cost	Specify Low-Pressure Laminate color number.
	High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	No cost	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	Open Line laminate	+\$ 74 plus cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Legs		
	Brushed aluminum legs	+\$123	Specify with <i>brushed aluminum legs</i> .
	Solid square wood legs	+\$164	Specify with <i>solid square wood legs</i> and select 3412 Natural Cherry, 3522 Clear Maple, or 3762 Dark Walnut.
	Solid round wood legs	+\$172	Specify with <i>solid round wood legs</i> and select V1AC Natural Cherry, V1AM Clear Maple, or V1EW Dark Walnut.

For laminate price group 2 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

Tip: Brushed aluminum legs are adjustable and have 3/4" of height adjustment.

Tip: Wood legs are natural wood and may show variations in grain and color.

Related Products

- Ganging kit

► Page 430

► Specification Information, on next page

**For Canadian Pricing**

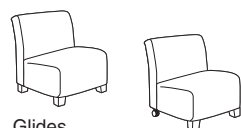
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Jenny Lounge, continued

► Options, on previous page

Specification Information



Glides



Casters



Glides



Casters

• Style Number LPL	• U.S. Base Price	• Style Number HPL	• U.S. Base Price
--------------------------	-------------------------	--------------------------	-------------------------

With Glides

TS31401	\$1260	N.A.	N.A.
----------------	--------	------	------

With Tablet Arm with 180° Swivel

TS31401T	\$1549	TS31401H	\$1588
-----------------	--------	-----------------	--------

• Style Number LPL	• U.S. Base Price	• Style Number HPL	• U.S. Base Price
--------------------------	-------------------------	--------------------------	-------------------------

With Two Casters and Two Glides

TS31401C	\$1310	N.A.	N.A.
-----------------	--------	------	------

With Tablet Arm with 180° Swivel

TS31401CT	\$1599	TS31401CH	\$1638
------------------	--------	------------------	--------

► Detailed dimensions,
page 410

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.



turnstone Specification Guide

Jenny Lounge

Jenny Lounge, continued

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials (continued)	2 Fabric on inner back		
	- Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Leather price group	No cost +\$ 8 +\$ 26 +\$ 34 +\$ 43 +\$ 51 +\$ 63 +\$ 78 +\$ 98 +\$ 114 +\$ 482	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number. Specify vinyl color number.
	- Vinyl - Customer's Own Material (COM) - Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 8 +\$ 20 +\$ 20	► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 558. Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
	3 Fabric on outer back		
	- Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Leather price group	No cost +\$ 6 +\$ 15 +\$ 27 +\$ 33 +\$ 40 +\$ 46 +\$ 58 +\$ 74 +\$ 83 +\$ 668	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number. Specify vinyl color number.
	- Vinyl - Customer's Own Material (COM) - Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 6 +\$ 20 +\$ 20	► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 558. Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
	4 Fabric on arms		
	- Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Leather price group	No cost +\$ 16 +\$ 42 +\$ 58 +\$ 77 +\$ 94 +\$ 115 +\$ 140 +\$ 177 +\$ 200 +\$1273	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number. Specify vinyl color number.
	- Vinyl - Customer's Own Material (COM) - Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 16 +\$ 20 +\$ 20	► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 558. Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
	Tablet arm		
	Low-Pressure Laminate	No cost	Specify Low-Pressure Laminate color number.
	High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	No cost	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	Open Line laminate	+\$ 74 plus cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Legs		
	Brushed aluminum legs	+\$ 123	Specify <i>with brushed aluminum legs</i> .
	Solid square wood legs	+\$ 164	Specify <i>with solid square wood legs</i> and select 3412 Natural Cherry, 3522 Clear Maple, or 3762 Dark Walnut.
	Solid round wood legs	+\$ 172	Specify <i>with solid round wood legs</i> and select V1AC Natural Cherry, V1AM Clear Maple, or V1EW Dark Walnut.

For laminate price group 2 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

Tip: Brushed aluminum legs are adjustable and have 3/4" of height adjustment.

Tip: Wood legs are natural wood and may show variations in grain and color.

Specification Information

• Style
• Number
•
•

• U.S.
• Base
• Price
•

• Style
• Number
•
•

• U.S.
• Base
• Price
•

With Glides

TS31402

\$1412

•

•

With Two Casters and Two Glides

TS31402C

\$1462

•

•

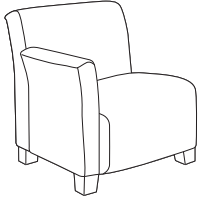


Glides

Casters

Jenny Lounge, continued

With Arm Left or Right



Tip: Jenny Lounge chairs are available with multiple fabrics.

► See at right to specify.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies.

Example: TS31403M with Designtex 1234 on seat, Designtex 5678 on inner back, Designtex 9012 on outer back, and Designtex 9012 on arm.

Tip: When specifying multiple fabrics and leather, specify suffix **M** before suffix **L**.

Example: TS31403L becomes TS31403ML

► Detailed dimensions, page 410

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 406	- Fully upholstered lounge chair with arm left or right: fabric price group 1 - Tablet arm, if selected: Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL), or High-Pressure Laminate (HPL) price group 1 3 mm edge band for tablet arm, if selected: plastic - Hard dual-wheel casters or legs with glides: black plastic - Shipped fully assembled, some legs are field installed - Tablet arm is shipped ready to assemble. - Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate color number for tablet arm, if selected 4 Plastic edge band color number for tablet arm, if selected 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 449.
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Single upholstery fabric	
	- Fabric price group 1 No cost - Fabric price group 2 +\$ 41 - Fabric price group 3 +\$ 95 - Fabric price group 4 +\$ 134 - Fabric price group 5 +\$ 176 - Fabric price group 6 +\$ 216 - Fabric price group 7 +\$ 256 - Fabric price group 8 +\$ 320 - Fabric price group 9 +\$ 403 - Fabric price group 10 +\$ 456 - Leather price group +\$2812	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number. Specify vinyl color number. ► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 558. Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
	Multiple upholstery fabrics	
	Two or more fabrics on different chair components +\$ 72 ► See below and at right.	Add suffix M to lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: 1 Seat 2 Inner back 3 Outer back 4 Arm Example: TS31403M with 5G61 on seat, 5F15 on inner back, 5G51 on outer back, and 5F03 on arm.
	1 Fabric on seat	
	- Fabric price group 1 No cost - Fabric price group 2 +\$ 12 - Fabric price group 3 +\$ 36 - Fabric price group 4 +\$ 46 - Fabric price group 5 +\$ 62 - Fabric price group 6 +\$ 76 - Fabric price group 7 +\$ 91 - Fabric price group 8 +\$ 116 - Fabric price group 9 +\$ 141 - Fabric price group 10 +\$ 163 - Leather price group +\$1029	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number. Specify vinyl color number. ► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 558. Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
	- Vinyl +\$ 12 - Customer's Own Material (COM) +\$ 20 - Customer's Own Leather (COL) +\$ 20	

► Options, continued on next page

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials (continued)	2 Fabric on inner back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 8	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 43	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 51	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 63	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 78	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 98	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$114	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+\$482	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+\$ 8	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 20	► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 558.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 20	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
	3 Fabric on outer back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 6	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 15	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 33	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 40	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 46	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 58	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 74	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+\$668	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+\$ 6	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 20	► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 558.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 20	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
	4 Fabric on arm		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 7	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 33	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 41	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 58	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 93	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$104	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+\$637	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+\$ 7	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 20	► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 558.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 20	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
	Tablet arm		
	• Low-Pressure Laminate	No cost	Specify Low-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	No cost	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+\$ 74 plus cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .

For laminate price group 2 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

► Options, continued on next page

Jenny Lounge, continued

► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials (continued)	Legs - Brushed aluminum legs +\$123 - Solid square wood legs +\$164 - Solid round wood legs +\$172	Specify with <i>brushed aluminum legs</i> . Specify with <i>solid square wood legs</i> and select 3412 Natural Cherry, 3522 Clear Maple, or 3762 Dark Walnut. Specify with <i>solid round wood legs</i> and select V1AC Natural Cherry, V1AM Clear Maple, or V1EW Dark Walnut.
Related Products	Ganging kit	► Page 430

Tip: Brushed aluminum legs are adjustable and have 3/4" of height adjustment.

Tip: Wood legs are natural wood and may show variations in grain and color.

Specification Information

Style Number LPL	U.S. Base Price	Style Number HPL	U.S. Base Price
------------------	-----------------	------------------	-----------------

With Glides

Arm Right

TS31403	\$1335	N.A.	N.A.
----------------	--------	------	------



Glides



Casters

Tip: Casters are not retrofittable on style number TS31403.



Glides



Casters

Arm Right with Tablet Arm with 180° Swivel

TS31403T	\$1624	TS31403H	\$1663
-----------------	--------	-----------------	--------

With Two Casters and Two Glides

Arm Right

TS31403C	\$1385	N.A.	N.A.
-----------------	--------	------	------

Arm Left

TS31404	\$1335	N.A.	N.A.
----------------	--------	------	------



Glides



Casters

Tip: Casters are not retrofittable on style number TS31404.



Glides



Casters

Tip: Tablet is 8 1/2"W x 15 1/2"L and 3/4" thick.

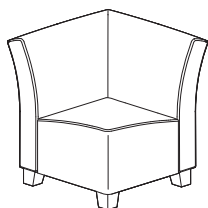
Arm Left with Tablet Arm with 180° Swivel

TS31404T	\$1624	TS31404H	\$1663
-----------------	--------	-----------------	--------

Arm Left with Tablet Arm with 180° Swivel

TS31404CT	\$1674	TS31404CH	\$1713
------------------	--------	------------------	--------

Corner



Tip: Jenny Lounge chairs are available with multiple fabrics.

► See at right to specify.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies.

Example: TS31406M with Designtex 1234 on seat, Designtex 5678 on inner back, and Designtex 9012 on outer back.

Tip: When specifying multiple fabrics and leather, specify suffix **M** before suffix **L**.

Example: TS31406L becomes TS31406ML

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 406	• Fully upholstered lounge chair: fabric price group 1	1 Style number	
	• Hard dual-wheel casters or legs with glides: black plastic	2 Fabric color number for upholstery	
	• Shipped fully assembled, some legs are field installed	3 Options, if selected (see below)	
	• Meets Cal. 117 requirements	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 449.	

Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	Single upholstery fabric		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 104	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 135	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 168	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 199	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 251	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 314	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 356	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+\$2155	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+\$ 34	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 40	► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 558.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 40	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
	Multiple upholstery fabrics		
	• Two or more fabrics on different chair components	+\$ 72	Add suffix M to lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for:
	► See below and at right.		
	1 Fabric on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	1 Seat
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 12	2 Inner back
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 36	3 Outer back
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 46	Example: TS31406M with 5G61 on seat, 5F15 on inner back, and 5G51 on outer back.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 62	
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 76	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 91	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 116	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 141	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 163	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+\$1049	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl	+\$ 12	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 20	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 20	► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 558.

► Options, continued on next page

► Detailed dimensions,
page 410

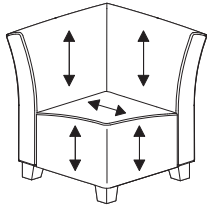


For Canadian Pricing

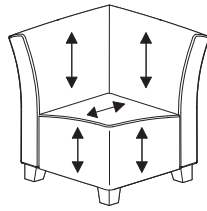
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Jenny Lounge, continued



Tip: Standard seat fabric directionality is applied as the diagram above indicates (ex. TS31406).



Tip: Reverse seat fabric directionality is applied as the diagram above indicates (ex. TS31426).

Tip: Brushed aluminum legs are adjustable and have $\frac{3}{4}$ " of height adjustment.

Tip: Wood legs are natural wood and may show variations in grain and color.

► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials (continued)		
② Fabric on inner back		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 8	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 43	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 51	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 63	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 78	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 98	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$114	Specify fabric color number.
• Leather price group	+\$482	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
• Vinyl	+\$ 8	Specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 20	► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 558.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 20	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
③ Fabric on outer back		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 6	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 15	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 33	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 40	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 46	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 58	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 74	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
• Leather price group	+\$668	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
• Vinyl	+\$ 6	Specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 20	► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 558.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 20	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
Legs		
• Brushed aluminum legs	+\$123	Specify <i>with brushed aluminum legs</i> .
• Solid square wood legs	+\$164	Specify <i>with solid square wood legs</i> and select 3412 Natural Cherry, 3522 Clear Maple, or 3762 Dark Walnut.
• Solid round wood legs	+\$172	Specify <i>with solid round wood legs</i> and select V1AC Natural Cherry, V1AM Clear Maple, or V1EW Dark Walnut.

Related Products

• Ganging kit

► Page 430

Specification Information

• Style Number

• U.S. Base Price

• Style Number

• U.S. Base Price

Standard Seat Fabric Directionality**With Glides**

TS31406 \$1337

With Casters

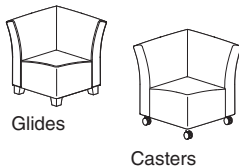
TS31406C \$1387

Reverse Seat Fabric Directionality**With Glides**

TS31426 \$1337

With Casters

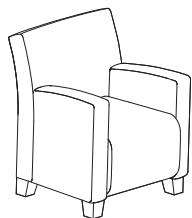
TS31426C \$1387

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Club



Tip: Jenny Lounge chairs are available with multiple fabrics.

► See at right to specify.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies.
Example: TS31407M with Designtex 1234 on seat, Designtex 5678 on inner back, Designtex 9012 on outer back, and Designtex 9012 on arms.

Tip: When specifying multiple fabrics and leather, specify suffix **M** before suffix **L**.
Example: TS31407L becomes TS31407ML

► Detailed dimensions, page 410

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 406	- Fully upholstered lounge chair with arms: - fabric price group 1 - Deck stitch detail - Hard dual wheel casters or legs with glides: black plastic - Shipped fully assembled, some legs are field installed - Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 449.
Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price
	Single upholstery fabric	
	- Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Leather price group	No cost +\$ 49 +\$ 118 +\$ 165 +\$ 215 +\$ 261 +\$ 312 +\$ 393 +\$ 490 +\$ 557 +\$3370
	- Vinyl - Customer's Own Material (COM) - Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 49 +\$ 40 +\$ 40
	Multiple upholstery fabrics	
	Two or more fabrics on different chair components	+ \$ 72
	► See below and at right.	
	1 Fabric on seat	
	- Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Leather price group	No cost +\$ 12 +\$ 36 +\$ 46 +\$ 62 +\$ 76 +\$ 91 +\$ 116 +\$ 141 +\$ 163 +\$ 950
	- Vinyl - Customer's Own Material (COM) - Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 12 +\$ 20 +\$ 20
	Required to Specify	
	Specify fabric color number.	
	Specify fabric color number.	
	Specify fabric color number.	
	Specify fabric color number.	
	Specify fabric color number.	
	Specify fabric color number.	
	Specify fabric color number.	
	Specify fabric color number.	
	Specify fabric color number.	
	Specify fabric color number.	
	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.	
	Specify vinyl color number.	
	► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 558.	
	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.	
	Add suffix M to lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for:	
	1 Seat	
	2 Inner back	
	3 Outer back	
	4 Arms	
	Example: TS31407M with 5G61 on seat, 5F15 on inner back, 5G51 on outer back, and 5F03 on arms.	
	Specify fabric color number.	
	Specify fabric color number.	
	Specify fabric color number.	
	Specify fabric color number.	
	Specify fabric color number.	
	Specify fabric color number.	
	Specify fabric color number.	
	Specify fabric color number.	
	Specify fabric color number.	
	Specify fabric color number.	
	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.	
	Specify vinyl color number.	
	► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 558.	
	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.	

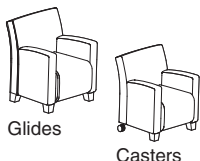
Jenny Lounge, continued

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials (continued)	2 Fabric on inner back		
	- Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Leather price group	No cost +\$ 8 +\$ 26 +\$ 34 +\$ 43 +\$ 51 +\$ 63 +\$ 78 +\$ 98 +\$ 114 +\$ 482	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number. Specify vinyl color number. ► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 558. Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
	- Vinyl - Customer's Own Material (COM) - Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 8 +\$ 20 +\$ 20	
	3 Fabric on outer back		
	- Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Leather price group	No cost +\$ 6 +\$ 15 +\$ 27 +\$ 33 +\$ 40 +\$ 46 +\$ 58 +\$ 74 +\$ 83 +\$ 668	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number. Specify vinyl color number. ► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 558. Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
	- Vinyl - Customer's Own Material (COM) - Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 6 +\$ 20 +\$ 20	
	4 Fabric on arms		
	- Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Leather price group	No cost +\$ 16 +\$ 42 +\$ 58 +\$ 77 +\$ 94 +\$ 115 +\$ 140 +\$ 177 +\$ 200 +\$1273	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number. Specify vinyl color number. ► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 558. Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
	- Vinyl - Customer's Own Material (COM) - Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 16 +\$ 20 +\$ 20	
	Legs		
	- Brushed aluminum legs - Solid square wood legs	+\$ 123 +\$ 164	Specify <i>with brushed aluminum legs</i> . Specify <i>with solid square wood legs</i> and select 3412 Natural Cherry, 3522 Clear Maple, or 3762 Dark Walnut.
	Solid round wood legs	+ \$ 172	Specify <i>with solid round wood legs</i> and select V1AC Natural Cherry, V1AM Clear Maple, or V1EW Dark Walnut.

Tip: Brushed aluminum legs are adjustable and have $\frac{3}{4}$ " of height adjustment.

Tip: Wood legs are natural wood and may show variations in grain and color.

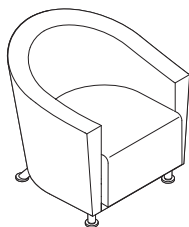


Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
With Glides	
TS31407	\$1412

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
With Two Casters and Two Glides	
TS31407C	\$1462

Round



Tip: Jenny Round chairs are available with multiple fabrics.

► See at right to specify.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies.
Example: TS31407M with Designtex 1234 on seat, Designtex 5678 on inner back, Designtex 9012 on outer back, and Designtex 9012 on arms.

Tip: When specifying multiple fabrics and leather, specify suffix **M** before suffix **L**.
Example: TS31409L becomes TS31409ML

► Detailed dimensions, page 410

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 406	- Fully upholstered Round chair with arms: fabric price group 1 - Shipped fully assembled, legs are field installed - Meets Cal. 117 requirements - Brushed aluminum legs - Deck stitch detail	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 449.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Single upholstery fabric		
- Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Leather price group	- No cost +\$ 49 +\$ 118 +\$ 165 +\$ 215 +\$ 261 +\$ 312 +\$ 393 +\$ 490 +\$ 557 +\$3409	- Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number. - Specify vinyl color number.
- Vinyl - Customer's Own Material (COM) - Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 49 +\$ 40 +\$ 40	► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i>, page 558. - Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
Multiple upholstery fabrics		
Two or more fabrics on different chair components	+\$ 72	Add suffix M to Round chair style number and select fabric color number for:
1 See below and at right.		
1 Fabric on seat		
- Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Leather price group	- No cost +\$ 16 +\$ 36 +\$ 65 +\$ 82 +\$ 93 +\$ 116 +\$ 141 +\$ 163 +\$ 183 +\$1110	- Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number. - Specify vinyl color number.
- Vinyl - Customer's Own Material (COM) - Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 16 +\$ 20 +\$ 20	► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i>, page 558. - Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.

► Options, continued on next page

Jenny Lounge, continued

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	② Fabric on inner back		
	- Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Leather price group	No cost +\$ 17 +\$ 41 +\$ 48 +\$ 56 +\$ 70 +\$ 74 +\$ 86 +\$ 98 +\$114 +\$656	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number. Specify vinyl color number. ► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 558. Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
	- Vinyl - Customer's Own Material (COM) - Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 17 +\$ 20 +\$ 20	Specify vinyl color number. ► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 558. Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
	③ Fabric on outer back		
	- Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Leather price group	No cost +\$ 22 +\$ 43 +\$ 60 +\$ 79 +\$102 +\$128 +\$144 +\$165 +\$184 +\$869	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number. Specify vinyl color number. ► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 558. Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
	- Vinyl - Customer's Own Material (COM) - Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 22 +\$ 20 +\$ 20	Specify vinyl color number. ► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 558. Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
	Legs		
	Solid round wood legs	+\$100	Specify with <i>solid round wood legs</i> and select V1AC Natural Cherry, V1AM Clear Maple, or V1EW Dark Walnut.

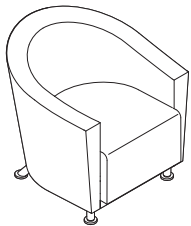
Tip: Wood legs are natural wood and may show variations in grain and color.

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
•	•
•	•
•	•

Round

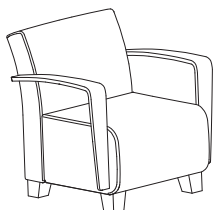
TS31409	\$1644
•	•
•	•

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

With Wood Arms



Tip: Jenny Lounge chairs are available with multiple fabrics.

► See at right to specify.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies.
Example: TS31407M with Designtex 1234 on seat, Designtex 5678 on inner back, Designtex 9012 on outer back, and Designtex 9012 on arms.

Tip: When specifying multiple fabrics and leather, specify suffix **M** before suffix **L**.
Example: TS31408L becomes TS31408ML

► Detailed dimensions, page 410



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 406 - Fully upholstered lounge chair: fabric price group 1 - Plywood arm: maple veneer - Legs with glides: black plastic - Shipped fully assembled, some legs are field installed - Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Wood color number for arms 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 449.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Single upholstery fabric		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 104	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 135	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 168	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 199	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 251	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 314	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 356	Specify fabric color number.
• Leather price group	+\$2195	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
• Vinyl	+\$ 34	Specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 40	► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 558.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 40	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
Multiple upholstery fabrics		
• Two or more fabrics on different chair components	+\$ 72	Add suffix M to lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for:
► See below and at right.		
1 Fabric on seat		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 12	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 46	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 76	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 91	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 116	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 141	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 163	Specify fabric color number.
• Leather price group	+\$1029	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
• Vinyl	+\$ 12	Specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 20	► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 558.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 20	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.

► Options, continued on next page

Add suffix **M** to lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for:

- 1 Seat
- 2 Inner back
- 3 Outer back

Example: TS31408M with 5G61 on seat, 5F15 on inner back, and 5G51 on outer back.

Jenny Lounge, continued

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	2 Fabric on inner back		
	- Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Leather price group	No cost +\$ 8 +\$ 26 +\$ 34 +\$ 43 +\$ 51 +\$ 63 +\$ 78 +\$ 98 +\$114 +\$482	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number. Specify vinyl color number. ► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 558. Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
	- Vinyl - Customer's Own Material (COM) - Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 8 +\$ 20 +\$ 20	
	3 Fabric on outer back		
	- Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Leather price group	No cost +\$ 6 +\$ 15 +\$ 27 +\$ 33 +\$ 40 +\$ 46 +\$ 58 +\$ 74 +\$ 83 +\$668	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number. Specify vinyl color number. ► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 558. Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
	- Vinyl - Customer's Own Material (COM) - Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 6 +\$ 20 +\$ 20	
	Legs		
	- Brushed aluminum legs - Solid square wood legs	+\$123 +\$164	Specify <i>with brushed aluminum legs</i> . Specify <i>with solid wood legs</i> and select 3412 Natural Cherry, 3522 Clear Maple, or 3762 Dark Walnut.
	Solid round wood legs	+\$172	Specify <i>with solid round wood legs</i> and select V1AC Natural Cherry, V1AM Clear Maple, or V1EW Dark Walnut.

Tip: Brushed aluminum legs are adjustable and have $\frac{3}{4}$ " of height adjustment.

Tip: Wood legs are natural wood and may show variations in grain and color.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
--------------	-----------------

With Wood Arms

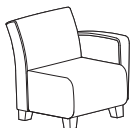
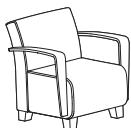
TS31408	\$1706
---------	--------

With Wood Arm Left

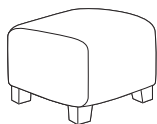
TS31428	\$1500
---------	--------

With Wood Arm Right

TS31438	\$1500
---------	--------



Ottoman



Tip: Hard dual-wheel casters are for use on carpet. Use on hard surfaces, including floor mats, will affect chair stability and may result in personal injury.

Tip: Jenny Ottoman is available with multiple fabrics.
► See at right to specify.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: TS31405M with Designtex 1234 on seat, front, and back and Designtex 9012 on sides.

*Tip: When specifying multiple fabrics and leather, specify suffix **M** before suffix **L**. Example: TS31405L becomes TS31405ML*

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 406	- Fully upholstered Ottoman: fabric price group 1 - Hard dual-wheel casters or legs with glides: black plastic - Shipped fully assembled, some legs are field installed - Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 449.
Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price
	Single upholstery fabric	
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 17
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 45
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 67
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 84
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 104
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 124
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 159
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 195
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 222
	• Leather price group	+\$1725
	• Vinyl	+\$ 17
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 40
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 40
	Multiple upholstery fabrics	
	• Two or more fabrics on different components	+\$ 72
	► See below and at right.	
	① Fabric on seat, front, and back	
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 12
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 36
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 49
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 64
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 78
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 93
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 119
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 148
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 168
	• Leather price group	+\$ 771
	• Vinyl	+\$ 12
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 20
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 20
	② Sides	
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 12
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 36
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 49
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 64
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 78
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 93
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 119
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 148
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 168
	• Leather price group	+\$ 771
	• Vinyl	+\$ 12
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 20
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 20

► Options, continued on next page

Specify fabric color number.
Specify fabric color number.
Specify fabric color number.
Specify fabric color number.
Specify fabric color number.
Specify fabric color number.
Specify fabric color number.
Specify fabric color number.
Specify fabric color number.
Specify fabric color number.
Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
Specify vinyl color number.
► See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)*, page 558.
Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.

Add suffix **M** to Ottoman style number and select fabric color number for:
 ① Seat, front, and back
 ② Sides
Example: TS31405M with 5G61 on seat, front, and back and 5F15 on sides.

Specify fabric color number.
Specify fabric color number.
Specify fabric color number.
Specify fabric color number.
Specify fabric color number.
Specify fabric color number.
Specify fabric color number.
Specify fabric color number.
Specify fabric color number.
Specify fabric color number.
Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
Specify vinyl color number.
► See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)*, page 558.
Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.

► Detailed dimensions,
page 410



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Jenny Lounge, continued

► Options, continued from previous page

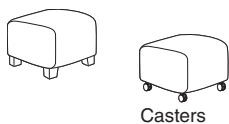
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	② Fabric on sides		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 4	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 9	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 15	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 21	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 33	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 40	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 55	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+\$393	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+\$ 4	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 20	► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 558.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 20	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
	Legs		
	• Brushed aluminum legs	+\$123	Specify <i>with brushed aluminum legs</i> .
	• Solid square wood legs	+\$164	Specify <i>with solid square wood legs</i> and select 3412 Natural Cherry, 3522 Clear Maple, or 3762 Dark Walnut.
	• Solid round wood legs	+\$172	Specify <i>with solid round wood legs</i> and select V1AC Natural Cherry, V1AM Clear Maple, or V1EW Dark Walnut.

Tip: Brushed aluminum legs are adjustable and have $\frac{3}{4}$ " of height adjustment.

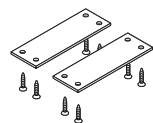
Tip: Wood legs are natural wood and may show variations in grain and color.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
With Glides		With Casters	
TS31405	\$607	TS31405C	\$705



Ganging Kit



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Ganging kit • Two plates • Attachment hardware	Style number

Specification Information

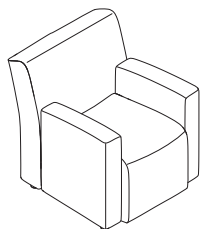
Dimensions D W	Style Number	U.S. Price
2" 6"	TS31410	\$31

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Club Low



Tip: Jenny Low chairs come standard with low feet to allow for a lower chair height supporting working lounge posture.

Tip: Jenny Lounge chairs are available with multiple fabrics.

► See at right to specify.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: TS31407M with Designtex 1234 on seat, Designtex 5678 on inner back, Designtex 9012 on outer back, and Designtex 9012 on arms.

*Tip: When specifying multiple fabrics and leather, specify suffix **M** before suffix **L**. Example: TS31412L becomes TS31412ML*

► Detailed dimensions, page 410

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 406	- Fully upholstered lounge chair with arms: fabric price group 1 - Deck stitch detail - Shipped fully assembled - Meets Cal. 117 requirements - Low foot, black plastic		1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 449.
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Single upholstery fabric		
	Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 2	+\$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 3	+\$ 118	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 4	+\$ 165	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 5	+\$ 215	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 6	+\$ 261	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 7	+\$ 312	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 8	+\$ 393	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 9	+\$ 490	Specify fabric color number.
Fabric price group 10	+\$ 557	Specify fabric color number.	
Leather price group	+\$3330	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.	
Vinyl	+\$ 49	Specify vinyl color number.	
Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 40	► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 558.	
Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 40	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.	
Multiple upholstery fabrics			
	Two or more fabrics on different chair components	+\$ 72	Add suffix M to lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for:
	► See below and at right.		1 Seat 2 Inner back 3 Outer back 4 Arms
			Example: TS31412M with 5G61 on seat, 5F15 on inner back, 5G51 on outer back, and 5F03 on arms.
	1 Fabric on seat		
	Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 2	+\$ 12	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 3	+\$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 4	+\$ 46	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 5	+\$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 6	+\$ 76	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 7	+\$ 91	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 8	+\$ 116	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 9	+\$ 141	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 10	+\$ 163	Specify fabric color number.
	Leather price group	+\$ 950	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
	Vinyl	+\$ 12	Specify vinyl color number.
	Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 20	► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 558.
	Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 20	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
► Options, continued on next page			

► Options, continued on next page

Jenny Lounge, continued

► Options, continued from previous page

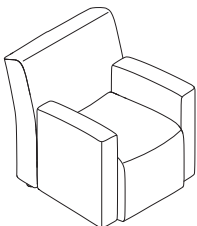
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	2 Fabric on inner back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 8	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 43	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 51	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 63	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 78	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 98	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 114	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+\$ 482	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+\$ 8	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 20	► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 558.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 20	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
	3 Fabric on outer back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 6	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 15	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 33	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 40	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 46	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 58	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 74	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+\$ 668	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+\$ 6	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 20	► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 558.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 20	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
	4 Fabric on arms		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 16	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 42	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 58	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 77	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 94	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 115	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 140	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 177	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 200	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+\$1273	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+\$ 16	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 20	► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 558.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 20	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.

Specification Information

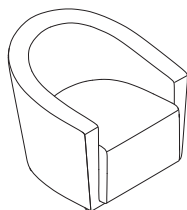
Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Club Low

TS31412	\$1412
---------	--------



Round Low



Tip: Jenny Low chairs come standard with low feet to allow for a lower chair height supporting working lounge posture.

Tip: Jenny Round chairs are available with multiple fabrics.

► See at right to specify.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies.

Example: TS31407M with Designtex 1234 on seat, Designtex 5678 on inner back, Designtex 9012 on outer back, and Designtex 9012 on arms.

Tip: When specifying multiple fabrics and leather, specify suffix M before suffix L.

Example: TS31413L becomes TS31413ML

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 406	- Fully upholstered Round chair with arms: fabric price group 1 - Deck stitch detail - Shipped fully assembled - Meets Cal. 117 requirements - Low foot, black plastic	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 449.	
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Single upholstery fabric		
	Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 2	+\$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 3	+\$ 118	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 4	+\$ 165	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 5	+\$ 215	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 6	+\$ 261	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 7	+\$ 312	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 8	+\$ 393	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 9	+\$ 490	Specify fabric color number.
Fabric price group 10	+\$ 557	Specify fabric color number.	
Leather price group	+\$3369	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.	
Vinyl	+\$ 49	Specify vinyl color number.	
Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 40	► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 558.	
Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 40	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.	
Multiple upholstery fabrics			
	Two or more fabrics on different chair components	+\$ 72	Add suffix M to Round chair style number and select fabric color number for:
► See below and at right.			1 Seat 2 Inner back 3 Outer back <i>Example: TS31413M with 5G61 on seat, 5F15 on inner back, and 5G51 on outer back.</i>
1 Fabric on seat			
	Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 2	+\$ 16	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 3	+\$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 4	+\$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 5	+\$ 82	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 6	+\$ 93	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 7	+\$ 116	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 8	+\$ 141	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 9	+\$ 163	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 10	+\$ 183	Specify fabric color number.
	Leather price group	+\$1110	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
	Vinyl	+\$ 16	Specify vinyl color number.
	Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 20	► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 558.
	Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 20	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.

► Detailed dimensions,
page 410

► Options, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Jenny Lounge, continued

► Options, continued from previous page

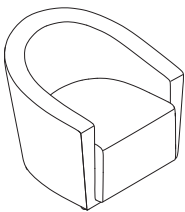
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	② Fabric on inner back		
	- Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Leather price group	No cost +\$ 17 +\$ 41 +\$ 48 +\$ 56 +\$ 70 +\$ 74 +\$ 86 +\$ 98 +\$114 +\$656	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number. Specify vinyl color number.
	- Vinyl - Customer's Own Material (COM) - Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 17 +\$ 20 +\$ 20	► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 558. Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
	③ Fabric on outer back		
	- Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Leather price group	No cost +\$ 22 +\$ 43 +\$ 60 +\$ 79 +\$102 +\$128 +\$144 +\$165 +\$184 +\$869	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number. Specify vinyl color number.
	- Vinyl - Customer's Own Material (COM) - Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 22 +\$ 20 +\$ 20	► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 558. Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Round Low

TS31413	\$1644
----------------	--------

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Occasional Tables

Tip: There may be sheen or texture differences when using Low-Pressure Laminate and High-Pressure Laminate in adjacent applications. Please use caution when mixing and matching different worksurface types.

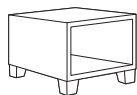
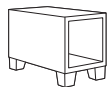
Tip: Edge band applies to entire table, not just the worksurface.

For laminate price group 2 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

Tip: Brushed aluminum legs are adjustable and have 3/4" of height adjustment.

Tip: Wood legs are natural wood and may show variations in grain and color.

Tip: Low foot option reduces overall table height to 15".



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 406 - Table: Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL) or High-Pressure Laminate (HPL) price group 1 3 mm edge band: plastic - Legs with glides: black plastic - Shipped ready to assemble	- Style number - Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate color number for table top, as appropriate - Plastic edge band color number for table - Low-Pressure Laminate color number for sides and base of table - Options, if selected ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 449.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces - High-Pressure Laminate price group 2 - Open Line laminate Legs - Brushed aluminum legs - Solid square wood legs - Solid round wood legs	See information at left +\$ 74 plus cost of laminate +\$123 +\$164 +\$172	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Specify <i>with brushed aluminum legs</i>. Specify <i>with solid square wood legs</i> and select 3412 Natural Cherry, 3522 Clear Maple, or 3762 Dark Walnut. Specify <i>with solid round wood legs</i> and select V1AC Natural Cherry, V1AM Clear Maple, or V1EW Dark Walnut.
Legs Low foot	No cost	Specify <i>with low foot</i> .

Specification Information

Dimensions	Style	U.S.	Style	U.S.
D W H	Number	Base	Number	Base
	LPL	Price	HPL	Price

End Table

26 1/2"	13 1/2"	17"	TS31415L	\$360	TS31415H	\$397
:	:	:	:	:	:	:

Coffee Table

26 1/2"	26 1/2"	17"	TS31416L	\$490	TS31416H	\$527
:	:	:	:	:	:	:



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying Lincoln Lounge Lounge Seating

Product Details

Lincoln Lounge	438
Dimensions	440

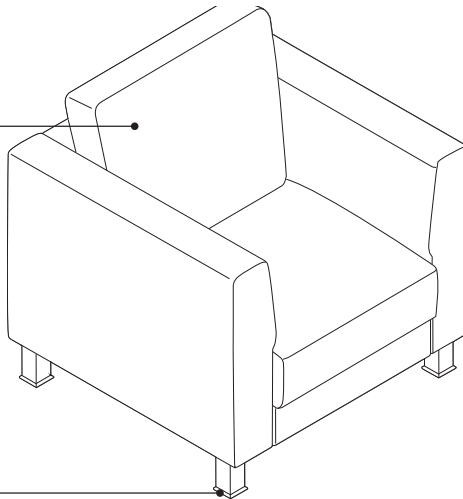
Specifying

Lincoln Lounge	442
----------------	-----

Lincoln Lounge

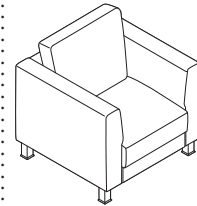
► Specifying, page 442

Lincoln Lounge seat, back and top of arms are leather. All other surfaces are simulated leather.



Supports up to 300 pounds.

Product Details



Legs need to be assembled onto the lounge seating.

The Jenny tablet arm cannot be installed on Lincoln chairs.

Surface Materials

Post legs are available in aluminum or black.

Seat and back are leather. Remaining chair is simulated leather.

Dimensions

► Page 440

Dimensions

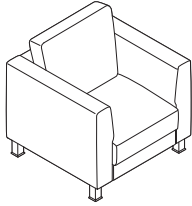
Lincoln Lounge

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Back Width	Back Height from Seat	Width Between Arms
Lincoln Lounge									
Lounge Seating									
	32"	33"	34 ¹ / ₂ "	20 ⁵ / ₈ "	21 ¹ / ₂ "	16 ⁷ / ₈ "	21 ³ / ₈ "	20 ⁹ / ₁₆ "	23"

• Arm Rest Width	• Arm Rest Length	• Arm Height to Seat
------------------------	-------------------------	----------------------------

5 ¹ / ₁₆ "	7 ⁷ / ₈ "	10 ³ / ₄ "
----------------------------------	---------------------------------	----------------------------------

Lincoln Lounge



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 438	• Seat and back: leather • Balance of the chair: simulated leather • Post legs: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum or 0835 Black • Shipped ready to assemble • Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Upholstery color number for seat and back: L304 Black Leather L305 Brown Leather

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Price
•	•
•	•

Lincoln Lounge with Post Legs

TS31601	\$1150
•	•
•	•

► Detailed dimensions,
page 440



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying Aight Lounge

Lounge Seating

Product Details

Aight Lounge	444
Dimensions	446

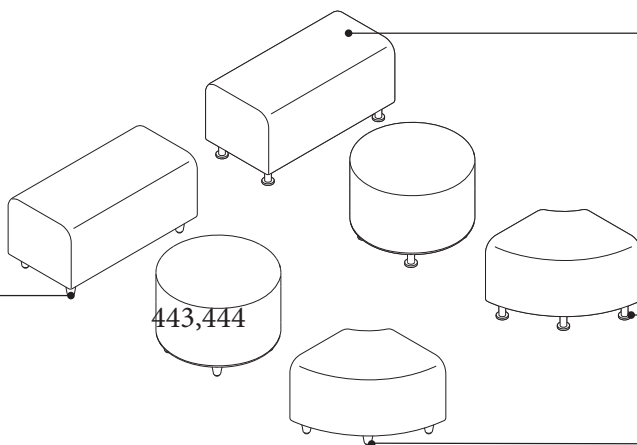
Specifying

Aight Lounge	447
--------------	-----

Alight Lounge

Alight comes fully upholstered as a Bench, Round, or Corner Ottoman. Alight supports up to 300 pounds.

► Specifying, page 447



Alight Seating comes fully assembled.

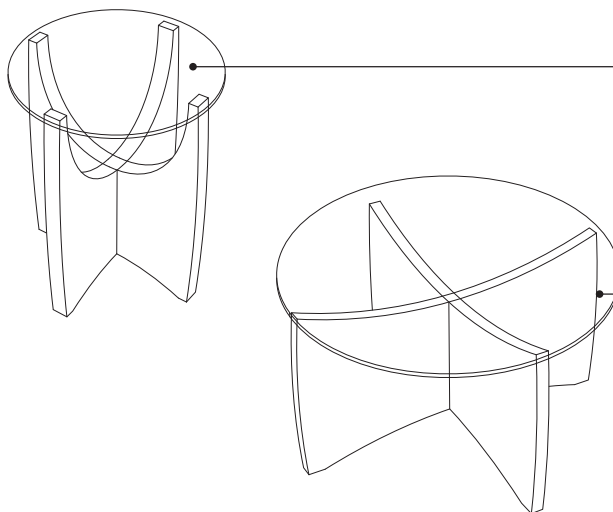
Legs come standard brushed aluminum with an option of round wood legs and low profile glides.

Brushed aluminum legs are height adjustable.

Round wood legs are solid maple and are available in three finishes.
Tip: Wood legs are natural wood and may have variations in color.

Alight tables are available as an End Table or Coffee Table.

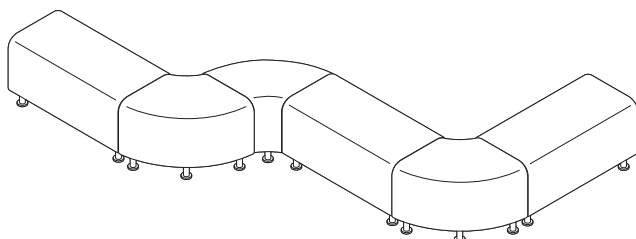
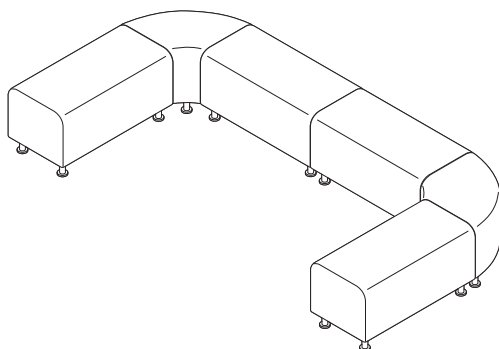
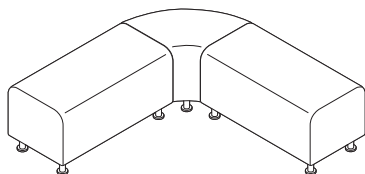
► Specifying, page 467



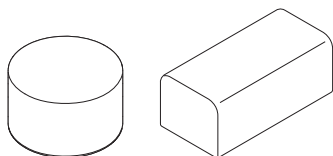
Alight tables have a glass top.

Alight tables require minor assembly.

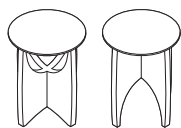
Product Details



Aight Bench and Corner Ottoman can be combined to create a variety of configurations.



The low profile glide option reduces the overall height of the Ottoman from 19" to 16".



Aight End Table base can be reversed creating two unique looks.

Surface Materials

Legs

- Brushed aluminum

With Round Wood Legs

- V1AC Natural Cherry
- V1AM Clear Maple
- V1EW Dark Walnut

Tip: Wood legs are natural wood and may have variations in color.

Dimensions

► Page 446

Dimensions

Alight Lounge

Features	Overall		
.	Depth	Width	Height
.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.

Alight Lounge

Lounge Seating

Round	24"	24"	19"
Corner Ottoman	18"	31"	19"
Bench Ottoman	18"	36"	19"

Alight Lounge

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 444	- Fully upholstered Ottoman: fabric price group 1 - Four adjustable-height legs: brushed aluminum - Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 449.	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
Surface Materials			
Upholstery			
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 16	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 44	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 65	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 83	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 6	+\$102	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 7	+\$121	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 8	+\$155	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 9	+\$191	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 10	+\$217	Specify fabric color number.	
• Vinyl	+\$ 16	Specify vinyl color number.	
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 39	► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 558.	
Legs			
• Solid round wood legs	+\$172	Specify with <i>solid round wood legs</i> and select V1AC Natural Cherry, V1AM Clear Maple, or V1EW Dark Walnut.	
Glides			
• Low profile glide	No cost	Specify with <i>low profile glides</i> .	

Tip: Wood legs are natural wood and may show variations in grain and color.

Tip: Low profile glide reduces seat height from 19" to 16".

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
--------------	-----------------

Round Ottoman

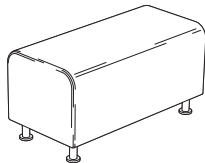
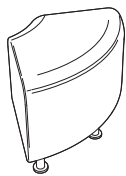
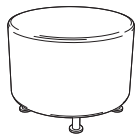
TS34401	\$571
---------	-------

Corner Ottoman

TS34402	\$649
---------	-------

Bench Ottoman

TS34403	\$714
---------	-------



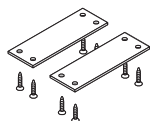
► Detailed dimensions,
page 446



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Alight Lounge, continued

Ganging Kit



Standard Includes

- Ganging kit
- Two plates
- Attachment hardware

Required to Specify

Style number

Specification Information

• Dimensions		• Style	• U.S.
D	W	Number	Price
2"	6"	TS31410	\$31

Occasional Tables

Standard Includes

- Need help?
Product details,
page 444
- Table: maple veneer base
 - Veneer edge band to match base
 - $\frac{3}{8}$ " clear glass top
 - Glides

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
2 Wood color number for base
► See *Surface Materials*, page 449.

Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price

End Table

18"	18"	23"	TS34410T	\$665
-----	-----	-----	-----------------	-------

Coffee Table

30"	30"	17"	TS34411T	\$858
-----	-----	-----	-----------------	-------



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Surface Materials

► For Surface Materials matrices for all product lines, see page 523.

Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:

- Jenny tablet arm

7207 Black

Applies to:

- Lincoln Lounge legs

8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum

8035 Black **E**

Applies to:

- Shortcut chair and stool five-arm base

4140 Arctic White

4799 Platinum Metallic

Applies to:

- Shortcut with Tripod Base

Price Group 2

8035 Black **E**

4140 Arctic White

4799 Platinum Metallic

Applies to:

- Shortcut X Base chair and stool wire frame base
- Shortcut Wood chair
- Scoop

Price Group 1

4242 Milk

7207 Black

7225 Sand

7236 Fog

7237 Slate

7238 Fieldstone

7239 Midnight

7241 Arctic White

7243 Seagull

7250 Sterling Dark Solid

7278 Dark Bronze

7360 Merle

Price Group 2

0835 Black **E**

4140 Arctic White Gloss

4604 Driftwood

4700 Warm White

4728 Nickel Metallic

4743 Mineral Metallic

4744 Pearl Metallic

4750 Champagne Metallic

4752 Steel Metallic

4788 Gold Dust Metallic

4798 Sterling Metallic

4799 Platinum Metallic

4803 Near Black Metallic

7245 Carbon Metallic

7246 Midnight Metallic

Select Surfaces

Applies to:

- Shortcut X Base chair and X Base stool
- Scoop

Price Group 3

Lux Coatings

4B20 Obsidian

4B22 Matte Brass

4B23 Burnished Bronze

4B24 Night Bronze

4B25 Matte Copper

4B26 Smoked Mica

4B27 Blue Steel

4B28 Silver Lilac

4B29 Cast Iron

4B30 Bright Gold

Applies to:

- Shortcut X Base chair and stool wire frame base
- Shortcut Wood chair
- Scoop

Accent Paint

Accent paints allow you to choose from a pre-matched color palette of trend driven colors. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information.

Custom Surfaces

Applies to:

- Shortcut X Base chair and stool wire frame base
- Scoop

PerfectMatch

PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Price Group 3

4990 PerfectMatch Paint

Plastic

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:

- Jenny tablet arm
- Jenny End Table
- Jenny Coffee Table

6000 Black

6001 Coffee

6009 Arctic White

6034 Natural Cherry

6036 Medium Cherry

6037 Winter on Maple

6038 Blonde on Maple

6041 Natural Walnut

6045 Medium Mahogany on Walnut **E**

6052 Milk

6053 Seagull

6213 Acacia

6219 Clear Oak

6234 Clear Cherry

6237 Clear Maple

6242 Virginia Walnut

6243 Blackwood

6245 Clear Walnut

6246 Warm Oak **E**

6249 Platinum Solid

6271 Plywood

6527 Merle

6615 Grey V5

6619 Ice **E**

6631 Cream

6635 Dawn **E**

6636 Mist

6654 Sand

6655 Warm White

6676 Marbled White

6677 Chocolate Walnut

6678 Marbled Cherry

6689 Brushed Silver **E**

6694 Slate

6695 Midnight

6697 Fog

6698 Fieldstone

6703 Ash Wenge

6704 Storm Wenge

6705 Bisque Wenge

6706 Clay Wenge

6707 Ash Noce

6708 Bisque Noce

6709 Clay Noce

6710 Storm Noce

Applies to:

- Scoop

Price Group 1

6336 Jazz

6618 White

6682 Cobblestone **E**

6BD9 Carbon Flat

6BE1 Ore

Price Group 2

6BD1 Aubergine

6BD2 Peacock

6BD3 Jungle

6BD4 Merlot

6BD5 Honey

6BD6 Lagoon

6BD7 Saffron

Applies to:

- Buoy

Price Group 1

6009 Arctic White

6205 Black

6333 Picasso

6335 Wasabi

6337 Element

6338 Chili

6BD8 Snow

6BD9 Carbon Flat

6BE1 Ore

Price Group 2

6BD1 Aubergine

6BD2 Peacock

6BD3 Jungle

6BD4 Merlot

6BD5 Honey

6BD6 Lagoon

6BD7 Saffron

Applies to:

- Buoy base

6527 Merle

Applies to:

- Shortcut chair and stool five-arm base

6205 Black

Applies to:

- Shortcut tripod base

6249 Platinum Solid

6295 Near Black

6337 Element

Applies to:

- Shortcut personal work surface

6053 Seagull

6249 Platinum Solid

6295 Near Black

6337 Element

6654 Sand

Applies to:

- Shortcut shell

Price Group 1

6009 Arctic White

6059 Sterling Dark Solid

6205 Black

6249 Platinum Solid

6259 Midnight

6332 Citron

6333 Picasso

6335 Wasabi

6336 Jazz

6337 Element

6338 Chili

6BD8 Snow

6BD9 Carbon Flat

6BE1 Ore

Applies to:

- Jenny End Table
- Jenny Coffee Table

6BD1 Aubergine

6BD2 Peacock

6BD3 Jungle

6BD4 Merlot

6BD5 Honey

6BD6 Lagoon

6BD7 Saffron

Select Surfaces

Applies to:

- Jenny tablet arm
- Jenny End Table
- Jenny Coffee Table

6T02 Fawn Cypress

6T03 Weathered Char

6T04 Saddle Oak

6T05 Veranda Teak

6T06 Persian Cherry

6T07 Walnut Heights

6T08 Aggregate

6T09 Gravel

6T10 Cement

6T12 Sheetrock

Laminate

Steelcase Surfaces

Low-Pressure Laminate

Price Group 1

Applies to:

- Jenny tablet arm
- Jenny End Table
- Jenny Coffee Table

Fiber Laminate

2L50 Vanadium Fiber LPL

2L52 Tungsten Fiber LPL

Metallic Laminate

2L03 Brushed Silver LPL **E**

Solid Laminate

247L Black V2 LPL

2L30 Arctic White LPL

2L83 Seagull LPL

2L85 Dune LPL

Woodgrain Laminate

25L1 Winter on Maple LPL

25L5 Virginia Walnut LPL

25L6 Blackwood LPL

25L8 Clear Walnut LPL

25L9 Warm Oak LPL **E**

262L Marbled Maple LPL

264L Chocolate Walnut LPL

267L Marbled Cherry V2 LPL

26L1 Natural Cherry V2 LPL

2L09 Clear Maple LPL

2LAK Clear Oak LPL

2LAN Ash Noce LPL

2LAT Acacia LPL

2LAW Ash Wenge LPL

2LBN Bisque Noce LPL

2LBW Bisque Wenge LPL

2LCN Clay Noce LPL

2LCW Clay Wenge LPL

2LSN Storm Noce LPL

2LSW Storm Wenge LPL

Tip: Established finishes are available for delivery in 15 business days.

E = Established

Surface Materials, continued

Steelcase Surfaces**High-Pressure Laminate****Price Group 1**

Applies to:

- Jenny tablet arm
- Jenny End Table
- Jenny Coffee Table

Fiber Laminate

- 2850 Vanadium Fiber
- 2851 Rhyme Fiber **E**
- 2852 Tungsten Fiber
- 2854 Vellum Fiber
- 2859 Novell Fiber
- 2860 Granite Fiber
- 2861 Coconut Fiber
- 2862 Stucco Fiber

Metallic Laminate

- 2503 Brushed Silver **E**

Micro Laminate

- 2920 Marl Micro
- 2921 Gypsum Micro
- 2922 Clay Micro
- 2923 Shadow Micro **E**

Patina Laminate

- 2870 Blonde Bronze Patina
- 2871 Blackened Bronze Patina
- 2873 Instant Iron Patina

Solid Laminate

- 2722 Cream **E**
- 2730 Arctic White
- 2746 Black
- 2759 Warm White **E**
- 2811 Mist **E**
- 2883 Seagull
- 2884 Milk
- 2885 Dune
- 2HMG Merle

Speckle Laminate

- 2820 Coffee Speckle **E**
- 2822 Woodrose Speckle **E**
- 2823 Driftwood Speckle
- 2824 Smoke Speckle
- 2825 Vanadium Speckle

Tip: Established finishes are available for delivery in 15 business days.

E = Established

Woodgrain Laminate

- 2406 Clear Cherry
- 2412 Natural Cherry
- 2422 Medium Cherry
- 2511 Winter on Maple
- 2538 Clear Walnut
- 2539 Warm Oak **E**
- 2592 Blonde on Maple
- 2714 Natural Walnut
- 2772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut **E**
- 2HAK Clear Oak
- 2HAN Ash Noce
- 2HAT Acacia
- 2HAW Ash Wenge
- 2HBN Bisque Noce
- 2HBW Bisque Wenge
- 2HCN Clay Noce
- 2HCW Clay Wenge
- 2HSN Storm Noce
- 2HSW Storm Wenge

turnstone Laminate Collection

- 2535 Virginia Walnut
- 2536 Blackwood
- 2612 Marbled Maple
- 2614 Chocolate Walnut
- 2615 Marbled Cherry

Tip: Some wood veneer finishes and woodgrain laminates share the same name. Because of the difference in materials, veneers and laminates of the same name are not an exact match but do coordinate with each other.

Select Surfaces**High-Pressure Laminate****Price Group 2****Textured Woodgrain Laminate**

- 2TH2 Fawn Cypress
- 2TH3 Weathered Char
- 2TH4 Saddle Oak
- 2TH5 Veranda Teak
- 2TH6 Persian Cherry
- 2TH7 Walnut Heights

Textured Industrial Laminate

- 2UH1 Reclaimed Aggregate
- 2UH2 Reclaimed Gravel
- 2UH4 Cement
- 2UH6 Sheetrock

Custom Surfaces**Open Line Laminate (OLL)**

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate at an additional processing fee of \$74 U.S. per unit, plus the cost of the laminate.

High-Pressure Laminate pricing does not include premium or digitally printed patterns from any suppliers. Laminate cost may also vary for basic or standard laminates from other suppliers. Please contact the OLL consultant at 616.475.2426 for pricing. The cost of the laminate will be added to your invoice as a separate line on the acknowledgement.

When processing orders for Open Line laminate on turnstone products, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information. Enter the required edge finish as you would a standard laminate.

Edge color for the Open Line laminate on turnstone products must be determined by the dealer and customer before orders can be entered. Specify appropriate 2K finish number.

Laminate Approval and Material Requirements

To confirm whether a particular laminate has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine material square foot requirements:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

For additional information, refer to the *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Wood**Steelcase Surfaces**

Applies to:

- Jenny Lounge square wood legs
- Jenny Lounge wood arms
- Alight End Table
- Alight Coffee Table

- 3412 Natural Cherry **E**
- 3522 Clear Maple
- 3762 Dark Walnut

Tip: Due to natural variations in wood, finished products may vary in color, texture and grain.

Applies to:

- Jenny Lounge round wood legs
- Alight Ottoman round legs

Flat-cut low sheen Grade 1

- V1AC Natural Cherry
- V1AM Clear Maple
- V1EW Dark Walnut

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit www.steelcase.com/surface-materials under the Select Surfaces section.

Planked Veneer

Planked veneer is available in the Select Surfaces offering. Planked veneer may have extended leadtimes. Place your order as you normally would for any other finish, calling out the appropriate finish code.

The following finishes are available through the planked veneer offering:

Wood Group 1

- 3P41 OP Planked Cherry
- 3P51 OP Planked Maple
- 3P61 OP Planked Oak
- 3P71 OP Planked Walnut

Note: Known for its uniqueness, planked veneer has intentional and natural variations that include, but are not limited to: character marks, grain pattern, color, and natural color aging.

Upholstery

Steelcase Surfaces

Not every upholstery is available on every chair. Please refer to the upholstery matrix on page 555 before specifying.

Price Group 1

Buzz2
Era
Jacks **E**
New Black
Link
Playground **E**

Tip: New Black upholstery has fabric in both price group 1 and price group 2.

Price Group 2

Chainmail
Cogent: Connect
Cogent: Trails
Foundation
New Black
Nitelights
Seating Vinyl **E**
Spyder **E**
Stand In
Steelcase Vinyl **E**

Tip: New Black upholstery has fabric in both price group 1 and price group 2.

Price Group 3

Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex
Gaja – Cradle to Cradle Certified™ Silver
Imperma
Redeem
Retrieve
Texel

Price Group 5

Bo Peep
Remix
Silk

Price Group 6

Brisa

Price Group 7

Steelcut Trio

E = Established

Thread

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:

- Pouf
- UB01 Charcoal
- UB02 Ash
- UB03 Powder Blue
- UB04 Evergreen
- UB05 Bright Red

turnstone Leather

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:

- Lincoln Lounge
- L304 Black
- L305 Brown

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit www.steelcase.com/surface-materials under the Select Surfaces section.

Custom Surfaces

Price Group COM (Customer's Own Material)

Fabric Approval and Yardage

To confirm whether a particular COM material has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine actual yardage requirements:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

For additional information regarding Customer's Own Material, call 1.888.STEELCASE.

Custom Surfaces

Customer's Own Material (COM) Program

The Customer's Own Material (COM) program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most seating lines, visit the COM website on www.steelcase.com. COMs are not covered under the Steelcase warranty.

Soil Retardants

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant:

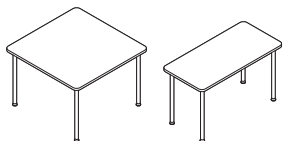
- Jacks
- Link
- Spyder

Tables

	
Statement of Line	454
	
Product Details	
Simple Tables	456
Table Component Facts	457
	
Specifying	
Simple Tables	458
Table Components	463
Power Access and Cable Management	465
Jenny	
Occasional Tables	466
Alight	
Occasional Tables	467
	
Surface Materials	468

Statement of Line

Simple Tables



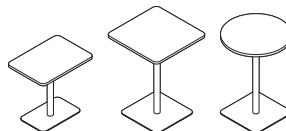
Square and Rectangular

Understanding
 ▶ Page 456
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 458–459



Round

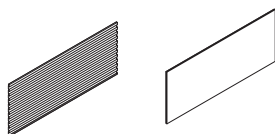
Understanding
 ▶ Page 456
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 460



Pedestal

Understanding
 ▶ Page 456
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 453–462

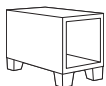
Table Components (for Simple Tables)



Desk-Mounted Screens

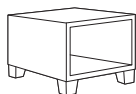
Understanding
 ▶ Page 457
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 463

Jenny Tables



End Table

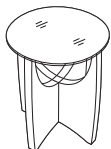
Understanding
 ▶ Page 407
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 466



Coffee Table

Understanding
 ▶ Page 407
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 466

Alight Tables



End Table

Understanding
 ▶ Page 444
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 467



Coffee Table

Understanding
 ▶ Page 444
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 467

Simple Tables

► Specifying, page 458

Table tops are 1 $\frac{1}{8}$ " thick with edge band color default to match laminate.

Casters are available as an option on square and rectangular post leg tables. Come in a package of four (two locking and two non-locking).

Tables are 28 $\frac{1}{2}$ " H.

Rectangular table tops come with two crowned edges on longer sides.

Reinforcing channel (TSATRC39, TSATRC48, TSATRC57, or TSATRC72), ordered separately, may be used on Simple Tables.
► See page 212

Post legs are 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " in diameter and come standard with glides. The glide is 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " long and provides 1" of leveling.

Square table tops come with all four edges crowned.

41"H base is used to create standing-height tables in cafeterias or general meeting spaces.
► Specifying, page 462

Table tops are 1 $\frac{1}{8}$ " thick with edge band color default to match laminate.

Base is 22"W x 22"D.

Glides are standard but not adjustable.

Simple lounge pedestal table is 25 $\frac{1}{2}$ "H to work well with Campfire lounges or Bivi Rumble Seat.
► Specifying, page 453

Column is 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ " in diameter.

Base is 15"W x 23"D.

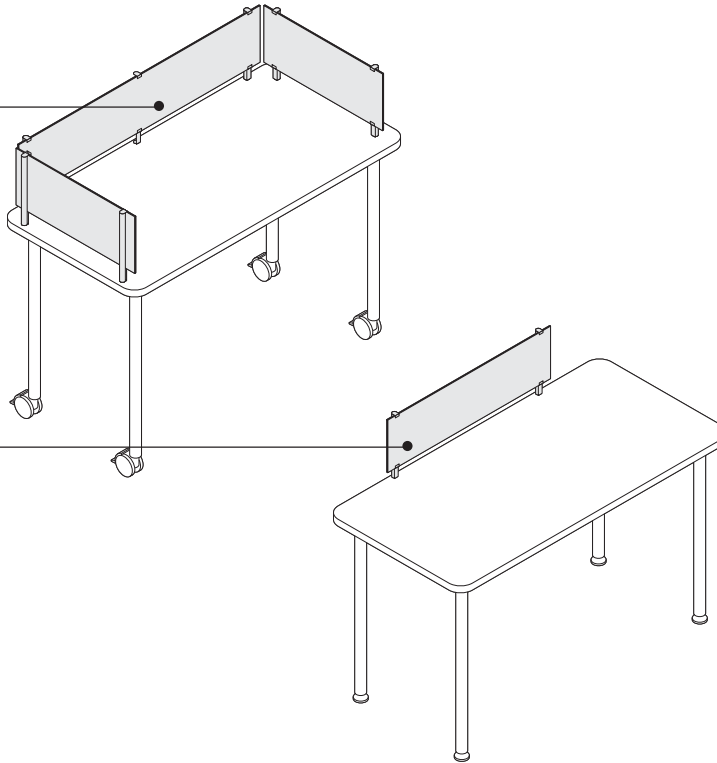
Table Component Facts

Simple Tables

► Specifying, page 463

Screens can be attached above the worksurface to the left, right, and rear sides of table desks.

Screen attaches to the rear of rectangular table desk top.



Product Details

Screens, 6" smaller than table desks, do not extend full width or full depth of worksurface.

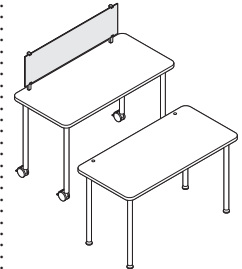
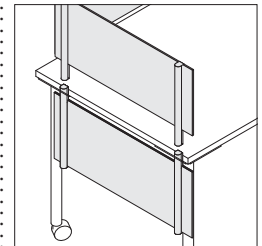
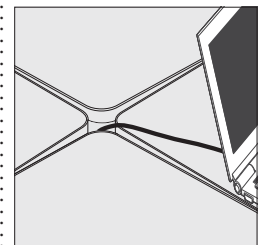


Table desk tops are shipped without screen holes. To attach screens, holes must be drilled on site using the supplied template. Plugs are available through Service Parts (TS5YGMTSR) when screens are not in use and have been removed from the top.



Screen attaches above the worksurface for use as a privacy panel or below the worksurface for use as a modesty panel. Mounting brackets, ordered separately, must be used when attaching screens above and below a worksurface.

► Page 464

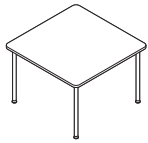


Rectangular and square table tops offer slightly crowned edges that leave a gap to allow power cord routing when two or more tables are used together.

► Specifying, page 458

Simple Tables

Square Table



For laminate price group 2 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 456 • 1 1/8" thick table top: Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL) • Edge band: default color to match laminate • Post legs: paint price group 1 • Glides	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table top 3 Paint color number for legs 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 468.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials High-Pressure Laminate table top • High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 • High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	+\$ 55 See information at left	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number. Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 468.
Post Legs • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3	No cost No cost +\$111	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
Casters • Four casters (two locking and two non-locking)	+\$ 46	Specify <i>with four casters</i> .

Specification Information

Dimensions	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D W H		
42" 42" 28 1/2"	TS4W4242	\$581



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Rectangular Tables



Tip: Reinforcing channel (TSATRC39, TSATRC48, TSATRC57, or TSATRC72), ordered separately, may be used on Simple Tables.
▶ See page 212

For laminate price group 2 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
▶ Need help? Product details, page 456	1 1/8" thick table top: Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL) - Edge band: default color to match laminate - Post legs: paint price group 1 - Glides	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table top 3 Paint color number for legs 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 468.	
Options	U.S Price	Required to Specify	
Surface Materials	High-Pressure Laminate table top		
• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 – 24"D x 48"W	+\$ 31	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.	
– 30"D x 60"W	+\$ 44		
• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 468.	
	Post Legs		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.	
• Paint price group 2	No cost	Specify paint color number.	
• Paint price group 3	+\$111	Specify paint color number.	
Casters	• Four casters (two locking and two non-locking)	+\$ 46	Specify with four casters.

Related Products	
Reinforcing channels	Page 212

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
24"	48"	28 1/2"	TS4W2448	\$515
30"	60"	28 1/2"	TS4W3060	\$603
.	.	.	.	.

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Simple Tables, continued

Round Table



Tip: Glides are 1½" long and provide 1" of leveling.

For laminate price group 2 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 456 • 1½" thick table top: Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL) • Edge band: default color to match laminate • Post legs: paint price group 1 • Glides	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table top 3 Paint color number for legs 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 468.

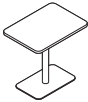
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials High-Pressure Laminate table top • High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 • High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	+\$ 55 See information at left	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number. Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 468.
Post Legs • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3	No cost No cost +\$111	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

Specification Information			
• Dimensions • Dia. H	• Style • Number	• U.S. • Base • Price	
42" 28½"	TS4WRND42	\$581	
•	•	•	



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Lounge Pedestal Table



For laminate price group 2 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 456 • 1 1/8" thick table top: Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL) • Edge band: default color to match laminate • Pedestal base: paint price group 1	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table top 3 Paint color number for pedestal base 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 468.

Options	U.S Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials High-Pressure Laminate table top • High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 • High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	+\$20 See information at left	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number. Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 468.
Post Legs • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3	No cost No cost +\$99	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
22"	30"	25 1/2"	TS4WLNGE	\$627
.	.	.	.	.

 **For Canadian Pricing**
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Simple Tables, continued

Stand-Up Pedestal Tables

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 456 • 1 1/8" thick table top: Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL) • Edge band: default color to match laminate • Post legs: paint price group 1 • Glides	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table top 3 Paint color number for legs 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 468.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials High-Pressure Laminate table top • High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 • High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	+\$ 41 See information at left	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number. Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 468.
Post Legs • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3	No cost No cost +\$121	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

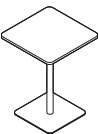
• Dimensions D/Dia. W H	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
•	•	•
•	•	•
•	•	•

Square Stand-Up Table

30"	30"	42"	TS4WCAFE3030	\$696
•	•	•	•	•

Round Stand-Up Table

30"	42"	TS4WCAFERND30	\$696
•	•	•	•



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Table Components

Desk-Mounted Screens

For Use Above or Below the Worksurface

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 457 • Translucent screen, if selected: 6505 Frosted White • Slatwall screen, if selected: paint price group 1	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for slatwall screen, if selected 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 468.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials Slatwall screen • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2	No cost +\$17	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
Related Products • Mounting brackets • Privacy-moderesty adapters		▶ Page 464 ▶ Page 464

Tip: Mounting brackets must be ordered with screens.

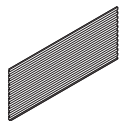
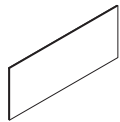
Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		

Translucent Screens

1/4"	18"	12"	TS5YTS1218	\$166
1/4"	27"	12"	TS5YTS1227	\$180
1/4"	30"	12"	TS5YTS1230	\$195
1/4"	36"	12"	TS5YTS1236	\$229
1/4"	44"	12"	TS5YTS1244	\$278
1/4"	60"	12"	TS5YTS1260	\$291
1/4"	18"	18"	TS5YTS1818	\$180
1/4"	27"	18"	TS5YTS1827	\$230
1/4"	30"	18"	TS5YTS1830	\$294
1/4"	36"	18"	TS5YTS1836	\$327
1/4"	44"	18"	TS5YTS1844	\$340
1/4"	60"	18"	TS5YTS1860	\$378
.	.	.	.	.

Slatwall Screens

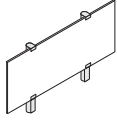
1/4"	18"	12"	TS5YSL1218	\$205
1/4"	26 3/4"	12"	TS5YSL1226	\$257
1/4"	30"	12"	TS5YSL1230	\$276
1/4"	36"	12"	TS5YSL1236	\$304
1/4"	43 1/2"	12"	TS5YSL1244	\$339
1/4"	60"	12"	TS5YSL1260	\$397
.	.	.	.	.



 **For Canadian Pricing**
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Table Components, continued

Screen Mounting Brackets



Tip: Package of three mounting brackets is to be used with 60"W screens only. Package of two mounting brackets is for use with all other applications.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
- Need help? Product details, page 457 - Mounting brackets and hardware: paint price group 1	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for mounting brackets and hardware 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 468.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials - Paint price group 1 - Paint price group 2	No cost +\$10	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

Dimensions	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D W H		
.....		

Package of Two Mounting Brackets

1½"	2"	15"	TS5YMB212	\$170
1½"	3"	21"	TS5YMB218	\$189
.....				

Package of Three Mounting Brackets

1½"	2"	15"	TS5YMB312	\$227
1½"	3"	21"	TS5YMB318	\$234
.....				

Privacy-Modesty Adapters

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
Package of two privacy-modesty adapters	Style number

Specification Information

Height	Style Number	U.S. Price
.....		
4"	TS5YMBADP	\$26
.....		

Tip: Order privacy-modesty adapter when attaching one screen directly above or below another.



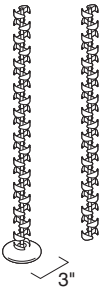
For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Power Access and Cable Management

Skeleton Bone Wire Manager



Standard Includes			Required to Specify	
• Wire manager: black plastic • Attachment hardware			Style number	
Specification Information				
• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price
Skeleton Bone Wire Manager				
1½"	1⅜"	38"	TS5SKLBNE	\$198
Skeleton Bone Wire Manager Extension				
1½"	1⅜"	36"	TS5SKEXT	\$169

Wire Manager



Tip: Attaches under worksur-
faces with screws or around
leg.

Standard Includes			Required to Specify	
• Package of four wire managers • Attachment package			Style number	
Specification Information				
• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price
1/2"	8"	1/2"	TS5LEGCLP	\$56

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Jenny

Occasional Tables

Tip: There may be sheen or texture differences when using Low-Pressure Laminate and High-Pressure Laminate in adjacent applications. Please use caution when mixing and matching different worksurface types.

► Need help? Product details, page 407

- Table: Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL) or High-Pressure Laminate (HPL) price group 1
- 3 mm edge band: plastic
- Legs with glides: black plastic
- Tables ship ready to assemble

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate color number for table top, as appropriate
 - 3 Plastic edge band color number for table
 - 4 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for sides and base of table
 - 5 Options, if selected
- See *Surface Materials*, page 468.

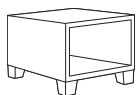
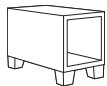
For laminate price group 2 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

Tip: Edge band applies to entire table, not just the worksurface.

Tip: Brushed aluminum legs are adjustable and have $\frac{3}{4}$ " of height adjustment.

Tip: Wood legs are natural wood and may show variations in grain and color.

Tip: Low foot option reduces overall table height to 15".



	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces		
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+\$ 74 plus cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Legs		
	• Brushed aluminum legs	+\$123	Specify with brushed aluminum legs.
	• Solid square wood legs	+\$164	Specify with solid square wood legs and select 3412 Natural Cherry, 3522 Clear Maple, or 3762 Dark Walnut.
	• Solid round wood legs	+\$172	Specify with solid round wood legs and select V1AC Natural Cherry, V1AM Clear Maple, or V1EW Dark Walnut.
Legs	• Low foot	No cost	Specify with low foot.

Specification Information

• Dimensions	• Style	• U.S.	• Style	• U.S.
D W H	Number	Base	Number	Base
	LPL	Price	HPL	Price

End Table

26½"	13½"	17"	TS31415L	\$360	TS31415H	\$397
------	------	-----	-----------------	-------	-----------------	-------

Coffee Table

26½"	26½"	17"	TS31416L	\$490	TS31416H	\$527
------	------	-----	-----------------	-------	-----------------	-------



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

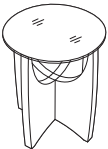
Alight

Occasional Tables

Alight

Tip: Due to natural variations in wood, finished products may vary in color, texture and grain.

Tip: Finish 3522 Clear Maple is a clear coat and therefore the natural variations in wood will be visible.



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- | | |
|--|--|
| ► Need help?
Product details,
page 444 | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Table: maple veneer base• 3 mm edge band to match table• Clear glass top• Glides <ul style="list-style-type: none">1 Style number2 Wood color number for base <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 468.</p> |
|--|--|

Specification Information				
---------------------------	--	--	--	--

• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price
:	:	:	:	:
:	:	:	:	:

End Table				
-----------	--	--	--	--

18"	18"	23"	TS34410T	\$665
:	:	:	:	:

Coffee Table				
--------------	--	--	--	--

30"	30"	17"	TS34411T	\$858
:	:	:	:	:



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Surface Materials

► For Surface Materials matrices for all product lines, see page 523.

Laminate

Steelcase Surfaces

Low-Pressure Laminate

Price Group 1

Applies to:
• Jenny End Table
• Jenny Coffee Table

Fiber Laminate

2L50 Vanadium Fiber LPL
2L52 Tungsten Fiber LPL

Metallic Laminate

2L03 Brushed Silver LPL **E**

Solid Laminate

247L Black V2 LPL
2L30 Arctic White LPL
2L83 Seagull LPL
2L85 Dune LPL

Woodgrain Laminate

25L1 Winter on Maple LPL
25L5 Virginia Walnut LPL
25L6 Blackwood LPL
25L8 Clear Walnut LPL
25L9 Warm Oak LPL **E**
262L Marbled Maple LPL
264L Chocolate Walnut LPL
267L Marbled Cherry V2 LPL
26L1 Natural Cherry V2 LPL
2L09 Clear Maple LPL
2LAK Clear Oak LPL
2LAN Ash Noce LPL
2LAT Acacia LPL
2LAW Ash Wenge LPL
2LBN Bisque Noce LPL
2LBW Bisque Wenge LPL
2LCN Clay Noce LPL
2LCW Clay Wenge LPL
2LSN Storm Noce LPL
2LSW Storm Wenge LPL

Applies to:

• Simple tables top
247L Black V2 LPL
24L0 Graphite Walnut LPL
25L1 Winter on Maple LPL
25L5 Virginia Walnut LPL
25L6 Blackwood LPL
25L8 Clear Walnut LPL
25L9 Warm Oak LPL
262L Marbled Maple LPL
264L Chocolate Walnut LPL
267L Marbled Cherry V2 LPL
26L1 Natural Cherry V2 LPL
275L Warm White LPL
2L03 Brushed Silver LPL **E**
2L09 Clear Maple LPL
2L30 Arctic White LPL
2L50 Vanadium Fiber LPL
2L52 Tungsten Fiber LPL
2L83 Seagull LPL
2L84 Milk LPL
2L85 Dune LPL
2LAK Clear Oak LPL
2LAN Ash Noce LPL
2LAT Acacia LPL
2LAW Ash Wenge LPL
2LBN Bisque Noce LPL
2LBW Bisque Wenge LPL
2LCN Clay Noce LPL
2LCW Clay Wenge LPL
2LMG Merle LPL
2LSN Storm Noce LPL
2LSW Storm Wenge LPL

Steelcase Surfaces

High-Pressure Laminate

Price Group 1

Applies to:
• Jenny End Table
• Jenny Coffee Table
• Simple tables top

Fiber Laminate

2850 Vanadium Fiber
2851 Rhyme Fiber **E**
2852 Tungsten Fiber
2854 Vellum Fiber
2859 Novell Fiber
2860 Granite Fiber
2861 Coconut Fiber
2862 Stucco Fiber

Metallic Laminate

2503 Brushed Silver **E**

Micro Laminate

2920 Marl Micro
2921 Gypsum Micro
2922 Clay Micro
2923 Shadow Micro **E**

Patina Laminate

2870 Blonde Bronze Patina
2871 Blackened Bronze Patina
2873 Instant Iron Patina

Solid Laminate

2722 Cream **E**
2730 Arctic White
2746 Black
2759 Warm White **E**
2811 Mist **E**
2883 Seagull
2884 Milk
2885 Dune

Speckle Laminate

2820 Coffee Speckle **E**
2822 Woodrose Speckle **E**
2823 Driftwood Speckle
2824 Smoke Speckle
2825 Vanadium Speckle

Woodgrain Laminate

2406 Clear Cherry
2409 Clear Maple
2410 Graphite Walnut
2412 Natural Cherry
2422 Medium Cherry
2511 Winter on Maple
2538 Clear Walnut
2539 Warm Oak **E**
2592 Blonde on Maple
2714 Natural Walnut
2772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut **E**
2HAK Clear Oak
2HAN Ash Noce
2HAT Acacia
2HAW Ash Wenge
2HBN Bisque Noce
2HBW Bisque Wenge
2HCN Clay Noce
2HCW Clear Wenge
2HSN Storm Noce
2HSW Storm Wenge

turnstone Laminate Collection

2535 Virginia Walnut
2536 Blackwood
2612 Marbled Maple
2614 Chocolate Walnut
2615 Marbled Cherry

Tip: Some wood veneer finishes and woodgrain laminates share the same name. Because of the difference in materials, veneers and laminates of the same name are not an exact match but do coordinate with each other.

Select Surfaces

High-Pressure Laminate

Price Group 2

Applies to:
• Jenny End Table
• Jenny Coffee Table
• Simple tables top

Textured Woodgrain Laminate

2TH2 Fawn Cypress
2TH3 Weathered Char
2TH4 Saddle Oak
2TH5 Veranda Teak
2TH6 Persian Cherry
2TH7 Walnut Heights

Textured Industrial Laminate

2UH1 Reclaimed Aggregate
2UH2 Reclaimed Gravel
2UH4 Cement
2UH6 Sheetrock

Custom Surfaces

Open Line Laminate (OLL)

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate at an additional processing fee of \$74 U.S. per unit, plus the cost of the laminate.

High-Pressure Laminate pricing does not include premium or digitally printed patterns from any suppliers. Laminate cost may also vary for basic or standard laminates from other suppliers. Please contact the OLL consultant at 616.475.2426 for pricing. The cost of the laminate will be added to your invoice as a separate line on the acknowledgement.

When processing orders for Open Line laminate on turnstone products, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information. Enter the required edge finish as you would a standard laminate.

Edge color for the Open Line laminate on turnstone products must be determined by the dealer and customer before orders can be entered. Specify appropriate 2K finish number.

Laminate Approval and Material Requirements

To confirm whether a particular laminate has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine material square foot requirements:
• Visit www.steelcase.com

For additional information, refer to the *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Plastic

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:

• Jenny End Table edge band
• Jenny Coffee Table edge band
6000 Black
6001 Coffee
6009 Arctic White
6034 Natural Cherry
6036 Medium Cherry
6037 Winter on Maple
6038 Blonde on Maple
6041 Natural Walnut
6045 Medium Mahogany on Walnut **E**

6052 Milk
6053 Seagull
6213 Acacia
6219 Clear Oak
6231 Graphite Walnut
6234 Clear Cherry
6237 Clear Maple
6242 Virginia Walnut
6243 Blackwood
6245 Clear Walnut
6246 Warm Oak **E**
6249 Platinum Solid
6527 Merle
6615 Grey V5
6619 Ice **E**
6631 Cream
6635 Dawn **E**
6636 Mist
6654 Sand
6655 Warm White
6676 Marbled White
6677 Chocolate Walnut
6678 Marbled Cherry
6689 Brushed Silver **E**
6694 Slate
6695 Midnight
6697 Fog
6698 Fieldstone
6703 Ash Wenge
6704 Storm Wenge
6705 Bisque Wenge
6706 Clay Wenge
6707 Ash Noce
6708 Bisque Noce
6709 Clay Noce
6710 Storm Noce

Tip: Established finishes are available for delivery in 15 business days.

E = Established

- Applies to:
- Translucent screens
- 6505 Frosted White

Select Surfaces

- Applies to:
- Jenny End Table edge band
 - Jenny Coffee Table edge band
- 6T02 Fawn Cypress
6T03 Weathered Char
6T04 Saddle Oak
6T05 Veranda Teak
6T06 Persian Cherry
6T07 Walnut Heights
6T08 Aggregate
6T09 Gravel
6T10 Cement
6T12 Sheetrock

Wood

Steelcase Surfaces

- Applies to:
- Jenny End Table square legs
 - Jenny Coffee Table square legs
 - Alight tables

Veneer

Veneers are matched for proper balance and consistency. Veneers are available flat cut or quarter cut, except for Oak, which is rift cut. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for descriptions of each cut.

Open-pore finish is a medium gloss finish that leaves the wood grain texture visible to the eye and distinguishable to the touch.

Flat-cut open-pore finish choices

Wood Group 1

- 3412 Natural Cherry **E**
3522 Clear Maple
3762 Dark Walnut

- Applies to:
- Jenny End Table round legs
 - Jenny Coffee Table round legs

Flat-cut low sheen Grade 1

- V1AC Natural Cherry
V1AM Clear Maple
V1EW Dark Walnut

Tip: Established finishes are available for delivery in 15 business days.

E = Established

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit steelcase.com/surface-materials under the Select Surfaces section.

Applies to:

- Alight tables

Planked Veneer

Planked veneer is available in the Select Surfaces offering. Planked veneer may have extended leadtimes. Place your order as you normally would for any other finish, calling out the appropriate finish code.

The following finishes are available through the planked veneer offering:

Wood Group 1

- 3P41 OP Planked Cherry
3P51 OP Planked Maple
3P61 OP Planked Oak
3P71 OP Planked Walnut

Tip: Known for its uniqueness, planked veneer has intentional and natural variations that include, but are not limited to: character marks, grain pattern, color, and natural color aging.

Custom Surfaces

Customiz stain is a service that allows you to create your own stain colors and finishes on standard veneer. Customiz stain color is available on all product lines that offer wood veneer.

A \$500 stain-matching fee applies on CUSTOMIZ requests (Exception: The \$500 fee does not apply on matches to Coalesce standard finishes or for a low-gloss finish request on a standard color). The \$500 fee covers the cost of formulating the Customiz color finish and applies regardless of whether or not an order for product is placed.

In addition, an approval form must be signed to indicate customer acceptance of Customiz match. A \$1,500 initiation fee will be charged prior to first order entry. This initiation fee activates the finish for unlimited use on any Steelcase product for an 18 month time period. After the 18 month time period has lapsed, the Customiz finish may be reactivated for another 18 months for a \$1,000 fee at any point within five years after the \$1,500 initiation fee was paid. If the finish is not reactivated within five years after the \$1,500 initiation fee was paid, the finish will be culled and the customer will need to pay the \$1,500 initiation fee again. All style number related Customiz charges products are no cost as of April 2014. The matching and initiation fees are not discountable.

Customiz stain takes 10 days to formulate. Consult the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information. Custom veneers are also available and must be quoted by Steelcase specials group. Customiz stain on custom veneers takes 2 to 4 weeks to formulate.

Requirements and information on ordering a Customiz stain color are found in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Tip: Due to natural variations in wood, finished products may vary in color, texture, and grain.

Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

- Applies to:
- Screen mounting brackets
 - Slatwall screens

Price Group 1

- 7207 Black
7225 Sand
7241 Arctic White
7243 Seagull

Price Group 2

- 4750 Champagne Metallic
4798 Sterling Metallic
4799 Platinum Metallic
7246 Midnight Metallic

- Applies to:
- Simple tables post legs
 - Simple tables pedestal base

Price Group 1

Smooth Paint

- 4242 Milk

Textured Paint

- 7207 Black
7225 Sand
7230 Basalt
7236 Fog
7237 Slate
7238 Fieldstone
7239 Midnight
7241 Arctic White
7243 Seagull
7250 Sterling Dark Solid
7278 Dark Bronze
7360 Merle

Price Group 2

Standard Paint

- 0835 Black **E**
4140 Arctic White Gloss

Metallic Paint

- 4728 Nickel Metallic
4743 Mineral Metallic
4744 Pearl Metallic
4750 Champagne Metallic
4752 Steel Metallic
4788 Gold Dust Metallic
4798 Sterling Metallic
4799 Platinum Metallic
4803 Near Black Metallic

Textured Metallic Paint

- 7245 Carbon Metallic
7246 Midnight Metallic

Select Surfaces

Price Group 3

Accent Paint

Accent paints allow you to choose from a pre-matched color palette of trend driven colors. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information.

Lux Coatings

- 4B20 Obsidian
4B22 Matte Brass
4B23 Burnished Bronze
4B24 Night Bronze
4B25 Matte Copper
4B26 Smoked Mica
4B27 Blue Steel
4B28 Silver Lilac
4B29 Cast Iron
4B30 Bright Gold

Custom Surfaces

Perfect Match

PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Price Group 3

- 4990 PerfectMatch Paint

Worktools

Statement of Line	472
--------------------------	------------

Organizational Worktools

Slatwall

Freestanding Slatwall Stanchions	478
Slatwall Tiles	479
Slatwall Brackets	480

SlatRail

Freestanding SlatRail Stanchions	481
SlatRail	482
SlatRail Panel-Mount Brackets	483
SlatRail Wall-Mount Brackets	483

Slatwall, SlatRail, and Freestanding Worktools

Letter Tray	484
Binder Holder	484
Hanging Brackets	485
Pen/Pencil Cup	485
Double Square Dish	486
Personal Shelf	486
Telephone Caddy	487
Utility Hook	487
Flat Top Hanger	488

SOTO Worktools

Rails	489
Cableways	491
Shelves	492
Pile Box	493
Landscape Letter Box	493
Tool Box	493
Diagonal File Box	494
Utility Box	494
Personal Box	495
Storage Boxes, Set of Three	495
Personal Console	496
Digilock	497

Lighting

SOTO LED Lights	498
Mini SOTO LED Light	498

Computer Support Tools

Keyboard Assemblies

Stella Keyboard Assemblies	499
Lift and Lock Keyboard Assemblies	500

Technology Worktools and Cable Management

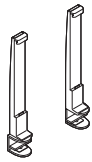
Freestanding In-Line Document Support	501
Adjustable Foot Rest	501
Vertical Non-Locking CPU Cradle	501
Vertical Processor Freestanding Sling	502
CPU Trolley	502

Flat Panel Monitor Arm Support Assemblies

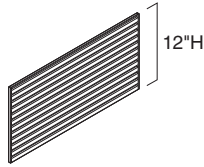
Eyesite Single Display Support	503
Eyesite Adjustable Dual Display Support	503
Eyesite Single Laptop Support	504
Eyesite Dual Laptop Support	504
Eyesite Mounting Bracket	505
CF Series Flat Panel Light-Duty, Standard, and Heavy-Duty Monitor Arms	506
CF Series Flat Panel Monitor Arm Assemblies with Dual-Bar Arm	508
CF Series Evolution Single Monitor Arm	509
CF Series Evolution Dual Monitor Arms	510
CF Series Flat Panel Monitor Pole Mounts with Arms	511
CF Series Single Static Modular Monitor Arm Assembly	513
CF Series Single Dynamic Modular Monitor Arm Assemblies	514
CF Series Dual Static Modular Monitor Arm Assemblies	515
CF Series Dual Dynamic Modular Monitor Arm Assemblies	516
CF Series Dual Dynamic Modular Monitor Arm Assemblies with Laptop Holder and with Pole	517
CF Series Triple Static Modular Monitor Arm Assemblies	518
CF Series Flat Panel Monitor Brackets	519
CF Series Modular Arm Brackets	520
FYI Single Flat Panel Monitor Arm with Mounting Brackets	521

Statement of Line

Slatwall



Specifying
▶ Page 478

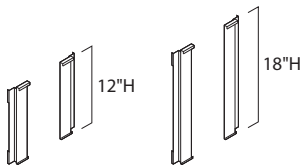


Specifying
▶ Page 479

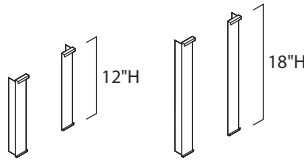
Freestanding Slatwall Stanchions

Slatwall Tiles

	24"W	30"W	36"W	42"W	45"W	48"W	60"W
12"H	●	●	●	●	●	●	●



Specifying
▶ Page 480



Specifying
▶ Page 480

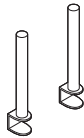
Slatwall Panel-Mount Brackets

12"H	18"H
●	●

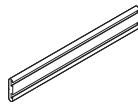
Slatwall Wall-Mount Brackets

12"H	18"H
●	●

SlatRail



Specifying
▶ Page 481



Specifying
▶ Page 482

Freestanding SlatRail Stanchions

SlatRail

24"W	30"W	36"W	42"W	45"W	48"W	60"W
●	●	●	●	●	●	●



Specifying
▶ Page 483

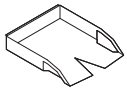


Specifying
▶ Page 483

SlatRail Panel-Mount Brackets

SlatRail Wall-Mount Brackets

Slatwall, SlatRail, and Freestanding Worktools



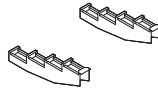
10" Portrait Letter Tray

Specifying
▶ Page 484



Binder Holder

Specifying
▶ Page 484



Hanging Brackets

Specifying
▶ Page 485



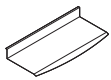
Pen/Pencil Cup

Specifying
▶ Page 485



Double Square Dish

Specifying
▶ Page 486



Personal Shelf

Specifying
▶ Page 486



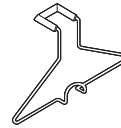
Telephone Caddy

Specifying
▶ Page 487



Utility Hook

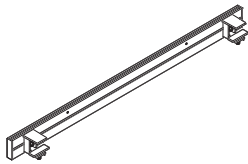
Specifying
▶ Page 487



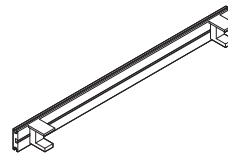
Flat Top Hanger

Specifying
▶ Page 488

SOTO Worktools



Specifying
▶ Page 489



Specifying
▶ Page 490

SOTO Rails

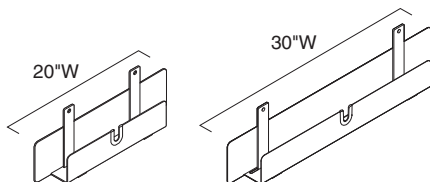
28"W 34"W 40"W 46"W 52"W 58"W 64"W

• • • • • • •

SOTO Rails For Use with Tour

52"W 58"W 64"W

• • •



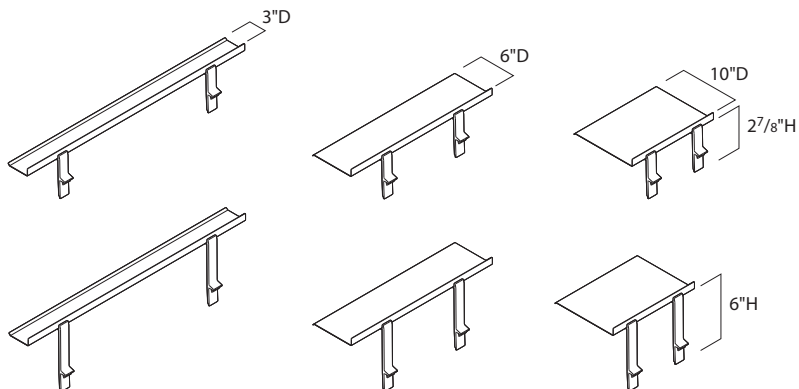
Specifying
▶ Page 491

SOTO Cableways

20"W 30"W

• •

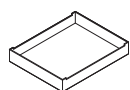
SOTO Worktools, continued



Specifying
▶ Page 492

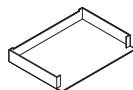
SOTO Shelves

	14"W	24"W	36"W
3"D	•		•
6"D	•	•	
10"D	•	•	



SOTO Pile Box

Specifying
▶ Page 493



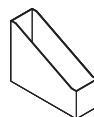
SOTO Landscape Letter Box

Specifying
▶ Page 493



SOTO Tool Box

Specifying
▶ Page 493



SOTO Diagonal File Box

Specifying
▶ Page 494



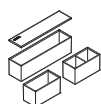
SOTO Utility Box

Specifying
▶ Page 494



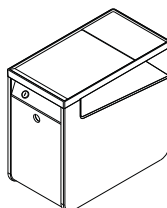
SOTO Personal Box

Specifying
▶ Page 495



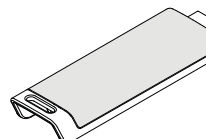
SOTO Storage Boxes Set of Three

Specifying
▶ Page 495



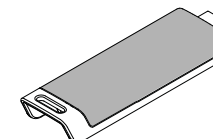
SOTO Personal Console

Specifying
▶ Page 496



Digilock Programming Key

Specifying
▶ Page 497



Digilock Manager Key

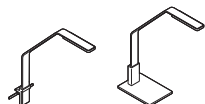
Specifying
▶ Page 497



Digilock User Key for ADA

Specifying
▶ Page 497

Lighting



SOTO LED Lights

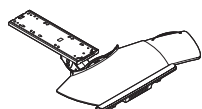
Specifying
▶ Page 498



Mini SOTO LED Light

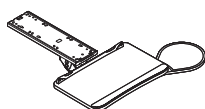
Specifying
▶ Page 498

Stella Standard Keyboard Assemblies



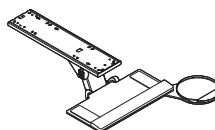
Slider Keyboard Platform with Stella Mechanism

Specifying
▶ Page 499



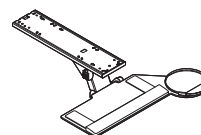
Jules Keyboard Platform with Stella Mechanism

Specifying
▶ Page 499



19\" Keyboard Platform with Lift and Lock Mechanism

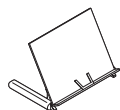
Specifying
▶ Page 500



Enviro Keyboard Platform with Lift and Lock Mechanism

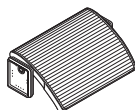
Specifying
▶ Page 500

Technology Worktools and Cable Management



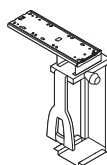
Freestanding In-Line Document Support

Specifying
▶ Page 501



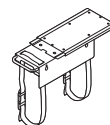
Adjustable Foot Rest

Specifying
▶ Page 501



Vertical Non-Locking CPU Cradle

Specifying
▶ Page 501



Vertical Processor Freestanding Sling

Specifying
▶ Page 502



CPU Trolley

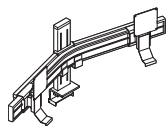
Specifying
▶ Page 502

Eyesite Flat Panel Monitor Arm Support Assemblies



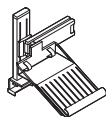
Eyesite Single Display Support

Specifying
▶ Page 503



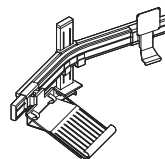
Eyesite Adjustable Dual Display Support

Specifying
▶ Page 503



Eyesite Single Laptop Support

Specifying
▶ Page 504



Eyesite Dual Laptop Support

Specifying
▶ Page 504

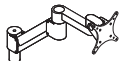
Eyesite Mounting Bracket



Bivi Bracket

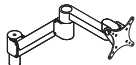
Specifying
▶ Page 505

CF Series Flat Panel Monitor Arms and Supports



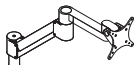
CF Series Light-Duty Arms

Specifying
▶ Page 506



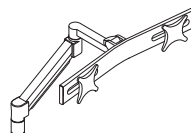
CF Series Standard Arms

Specifying
▶ Page 506



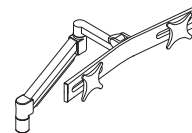
CF Series Heavy-Duty Arm

Specifying
▶ Page 506



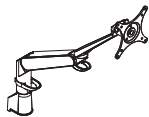
CF Series Standard-Duty Monitor Arm with Dual-Bar Arm and Standard Tilt Head

Specifying
▶ Page 508



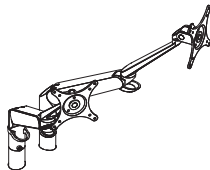
CF Series Heavy-Duty Monitor Arm with Dual-Bar Arm and Standard Tilt Head

Specifying
▶ Page 508



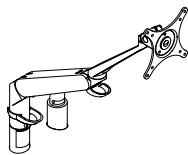
CF Series Evolution Single Monitor Arm

Specifying
▶ Page 509



CF Series Evolution Dual Monitor Arm

Specifying
▶ Page 510



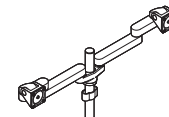
CF Series Evolution Dual Monitor Arm Conversion Kit

Specifying
▶ Page 510



CF Series Single Flat Panel Monitor Pole Mount with Arm

Specifying
▶ Page 511



CF Series Dual Flat Panel Monitor Pole Mount with Arm

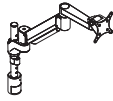
Specifying
▶ Page 511

CF Series Flat Panel Monitor Arms and Supports, continued



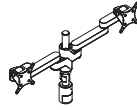
CF Series Single Static Modular Monitor Arm Assembly with Pole

Specifying
▶ Page 513



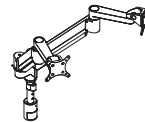
CF Series Single Dynamic Modular Monitor Arm Assembly with Pole

Specifying
▶ Page 514



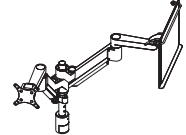
CF Series Dual Static Modular Monitor Arm Assembly with Pole

Specifying
▶ Page 515



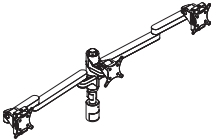
CF Series Dual Dynamic Modular Monitor Arm Assembly with Pole

Specifying
▶ Page 516



CF Series Dual Dynamic Modular Monitor Arm Assembly with Laptop Holder and with Pole

Specifying
▶ Page 517



CF Series Triple Static Modular Monitor Arm Assembly with Pole

Specifying
▶ Page 518



CF Series Desk-Clamp/Grommet Bracket

Specifying
▶ Page 519



CF Series Through-Mount Bracket

Specifying
▶ Page 519



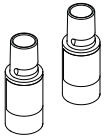
CF Series Bivi Bracket

Specifying
▶ Page 519



CF Series Evolution Bivi Single Bracket

Specifying
▶ Page 520



CF Series Evolution Bivi Mount Dual Bracket

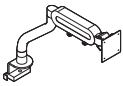
Specifying
▶ Page 520



CF Series Modular Pole Mount Bracket Bivi

Specifying
▶ Page 520

FYI Flat Panel Monitor Arm



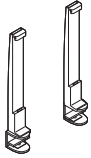
FYI Single Flat Panel Monitor Arm and Supports with Mounting Brackets

Specifying
▶ Page 521

Slatwall

Freestanding Slatwall Stanchions

For Use on Worksurfaces $\frac{3}{4}$ " to 2" thick



Tip: Positions top of Slatwall a fixed height of 15½" above mounting surface.

Tip: Slatwall can overhang stanchions up to 12".

Tip: Worksurface/table must be able to support 60 lb.

Tip: Stanchion cannot be used in a corner application or on a glass surface.

Tip: Requires 18"D work-surface and uses 2" surface footprint.

Tip: Freestanding Slatwall stanchion is for use with 12"H tiles only.

Standard Includes

- Pair of Slatwall: paint
- Non-marring rubber feet

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Paint color number for slatwall brackets:
 - 0835 Black
 - 4750 Champagne
 - 4799 Platinum

Related Products

- Slatwall tiles

► Page 479

Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H		Number	Price
3"	3½"	16"	3.5 lb	WFCS	\$163
:	:	:	:	:	:

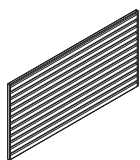


For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Slatwall Tiles



Tip: Total dimensions of worktools specified should not exceed Slatwall dimensions.

Tip: Slatwall is not dedicated to the exact panel width; a 12" overhang is acceptable.

Tip: Two Slatwall tiles cannot be used in a corner application.

Tip: Tiles require a minimum worksurface depth of 18" for stability.

Tip: A clearance of 2" is required under worksurface to accommodate C-clamp.

Tip: Tiles cannot be used on glass, bullnose, knife edge, or other non-standard worksurface edges.

Tip: Supports up to 60 lb.

Tip: Slatwall is 1/8" shorter than stated without end caps installed.

Standard Includes

- Slatwall tile: paint

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Paint color number for slatwall tile:
 - 0835 Black
 - 4750 Champagne
 - 4799 Platinum

Related Products

- Slatwall brackets
- Freestanding Slatwall stanchions
- Slatwall and SlatRail worktools

- ▶ Page 480
- ▶ Page 478
- ▶ Pages 484-488

Specification Information

Dimensions			Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H			

12"H Tiles

1/2"	24"	12"	4.5 lb	WS24	\$130
1/2"	30"	12"	5.7 lb	WS30	\$146
1/2"	36"	12"	6.8 lb	WS36	\$163
1/2"	42"	12"	8 lb	WS42	\$190
1/2"	45"	12"	8.5 lb	WS45	\$203
1/2"	48"	12"	9.1 lb	WS48	\$217
1/2"	60"	12"	11.4 lb	WS60	\$270
:	:	:	:	:	:



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

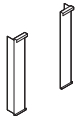
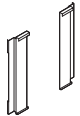
Slatwall, continued

Slatwall Brackets

Tip: Wall-mount brackets must be mounted to a wall stud.

Tip: Brackets for use with 42"H panels cannot be used with transaction top worksurfaces.

Tip: Allow for 5 1/4" clearance on each end of the work-surface when mounting on c.scape desks.



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
Pair of slatwall brackets; paint	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for slatwall brackets: 0835 Black 4750 Champagne 4799 Platinum

Related Products
Slatwall tiles
▶ Page 479

Specification Information			
Dimensions	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
W H			

12"H Panel-Mount Brackets

For Use with Answer and Kick

2"	12 1/3"	2 lb	WSWANS	\$42
----	---------	------	---------------	------

For Use with Avenir

2"	12 1/3"	2 lb	WSWUSA	\$42
----	---------	------	---------------	------

For Use with Answer and Kick 42"H Panels

2"	12 1/3"	2 lb	WSW42AN	\$81
:	:	:	:	:

Wall-Mount Brackets

12"H Standard

2"	12 1/3"	2 lb	WSWM	\$40
:	:	:	:	:



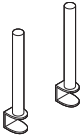
For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Freestanding SlatRail Stanchions

For Use on Worksurfaces and Materials 1/2" to 1 3/4" thick



Tip: Positions top of SlatRail a fixed height of 12 3/4" above mounting surface.

Tip: Worksurface/table must be able to support 100 lb.

Tip: Stanchion cannot be used in a corner application or on a glass surface.

Tip: Requires 18"D worksurface and uses 2 1/2" surface footprint.

Tip: A clearance of 2" is required under worksurface to accommodate C-clamp.

Tip: Actual width of useable SlatRail is 3 1/8" less than stated when installed using freestanding stanchions.

Standard Includes

- Pair of SlatRail stanchions: paint

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Paint color number for SlatRail Stanchions:
 - 0835 Black
 - 4750 Champagne
 - 4799 Platinum

Related Products

- SlatRail

► Page 482

Specification Information

Dimensions			Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H			
1 1/2"	1 1/2"	13 1/2"	4 lb	WSRFS	\$143
:	:	:	:	:	:



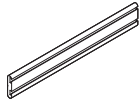
For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

SlatRail, continued

SlatRail



Tip: When mounting SlatRail with stanchions in combination with a cableway, see Worktools Compatibility Charts, in the Height-Adjustable Desks Specification Guide.

Tip: To determine appropriate SlatRail with stanchions width when mounting to height-adjustable work-surfaces, see Worktools Compatibility Charts, in the Height-Adjustable Desks Specification Guide.

Tip: SlatRail requires a minimum worksurface depth of 18" for stability.

Tip: Total dimensions of worktools specified should not exceed SlatRail dimensions.

Tip: Two SlatRails cannot be used in a corner application.

Tip: Not applicable on glass surfaces.

Tip: Actual width of usable SlatRail is 3 1/8" less than stated when installed using freestanding stanchions.

Tip: Supports up to 100 lb.

Standard Includes

- SlatRail: paint

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Paint color number for SlatRail:
 - 0835 Black
 - 4750 Champagne
 - 4799 Platinum

Related Products

- Freestanding SlatRail stanchions ▶ Page 481
- SlatRail panel-mount brackets ▶ Page 483
- SlatRail wall-mount brackets ▶ Page 483
- Slatwall and SlatRail worktools ▶ Pages 484-488

Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H		Number	Price
3/4"	24"	4"	2 lb	WSR24	\$ 76
3/4"	30"	4"	3 lb	WSR30	\$ 91
3/4"	36"	4"	3 lb	WSR36	\$104
3/4"	42"	4"	3.5 lb	WSR42	\$119
3/4"	48"	4"	4 lb	WSR48	\$134
3/4"	60"	4"	4.5 lb	WSR60	\$162
:	:	:	:	:	:



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

SlatRail Panel-Mount Brackets



Tip: Answer, Avenir, Kick, and Privacy Wall furniture systems accommodate the SlatRail panel-mount brackets.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Pair of SlatRail panel-mount brackets: paint	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for SlatRail panel-mount brackets: 0835 Black 4750 Champagne Metallic 4799 Platinum Metallic
Related Products	
• SlatRail	▶ Page 482

Specification Information				
Dimensions		Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
W	H			
2½"	4½"	1.5 lb	WSRU1	\$44

SlatRail Wall-Mount Brackets



Tip: Wall-mount brackets must be installed in a wall stud.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Pair of SlatRail wall-mount brackets: paint	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for SlatRail wall-mount brackets: 0835 Black 4750 Champagne Metallic 4799 Platinum Metallic
Related Products	
• SlatRail	▶ Page 482

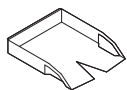
Specification Information				
Dimensions			Weight	Style Number
D	W	H		
2¾"	¾"	4¾"	1.5 lb	WSRW



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Slatwall, SlatRail, and Freestanding Worktools

Letter Tray



Tip: Trays do not interlock when installed on slatwall.

Standard Includes

- Tray: plastic

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Plastic color number for letter tray:
 - 6000 Black
 - 6009 Arctic White
 - 6544 Frost
 - 6546 Rain

Related Products

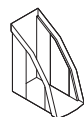
- Slatwall tiles
- SlatRail

- ▶ Page 479
- ▶ Page 482

Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H		Number	Price
12½"	10¾"	2½"	1.5 lb	WLTS	\$42
•	•	•	•	•	•

Binder Holder



Tip: Binder holder requires 9½"H clearance under bins or shelves.

Standard Includes

- Binder holder: plastic

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Plastic color number for binder holder:
 - 6000 Black
 - 6009 Arctic White
 - 6544 Frost
 - 6546 Rain

Related Products

- Slatwall tiles
- SlatRail

- ▶ Page 479
- ▶ Page 482

Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H		Number	Price
9⅛"	4¾"	11⅜"	1.2 lb	WBHS	\$42
•	•	•	•	•	•

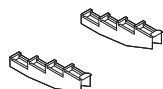


For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Hanging Brackets



Tip: Hanging brackets not recommended for use on c:scape brackets mounted on SlatRail.

Tip: Hanging brackets require 6" clearance from top step of bracket to access files under bin and a 9" clearance from the bottom step to the top of worksurface to allow files to hang freely.

Tip: Hanging brackets are recommended using in pairs only. Brackets should not be shared when mounting multiple brackets side by side.

Standard Includes

- Hanging brackets: plastic

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Plastic color number for hanging brackets:
 - 6000 Black
 - 6009 Arctic White
 - 6544 Frost
 - 6546 Rain

Related Products

- Slatwall tiles
- SlatRail

- ▶ Page 479
- ▶ Page 482

Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H		Number	Price
9¾"	1½"	1¼"	1 lb	WHB	\$42

Pen/Pencil Cup



Standard Includes

- Pen/pencil cup: plastic

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Plastic color number for pen/pencil cup:
 - 6000 Black
 - 6009 Arctic White
 - 6544 Frost
 - 6546 Rain

Related Products

- Slatwall tiles
- SlatRail

- ▶ Page 479
- ▶ Page 482

Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H		Number	Price
4"	3¼"	3⅝"	0.5 lb	WPCS	\$42



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Slatwall, SlatRail, and Freestanding Worktools, continued

Double Square Dish



Standard Includes

- Double square dish: plastic
- Attachment bracket

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Plastic color number for square dish:
6000 Black
6009 Arctic White
6544 Frost
6546 Rain

Related Products

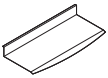
- Slatwall tiles
- SlatRail

- ▶ Page 479
- ▶ Page 482

Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H		Number	Price
4"	9¾"	1½"	0.5 lb	WSQS	\$42
•	•	•	•	•	•

Personal Shelf



Standard Includes

- Personal shelf: paint

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Paint color number for personal shelf:
0835 Black
4750 Champagne
7018 Pewter

Related Products

- Slatwall tiles
- SlatRail

- ▶ Page 479
- ▶ Page 482

Specification Information

• Dimensions		• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D	W		Number	Price
7⅞"	13½"	3 lb	WSPS	\$47
•	•	•	•	•



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Telephone Caddy



Tip: Telephone caddy is not compatible with Cisco phones.

Tip: 4³/₄" clearance required to install on Slatwall or SlatRail.

Standard Includes

- Telephone caddy: paint

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Paint color number for telephone caddy:
 - 0835 Black
 - 4750 Champagne
 - 7018 Pewter

Related Products

- Slatwall tiles
- SlatRail

- ▶ Page 479
- ▶ Page 482

Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H		Number	Price
2"	8"	11"	6 lb	WTCS	\$102
:	:	:	:	:	:

Utility Hook



Standard Includes

- Utility hook: paint

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Paint color number for utility hook:
 - 0835 Black
 - 4750 Champagne
 - 7018 Pewter

Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H		Number	Price
1 ³ / ₄ "	3 ¹ / ₂ "	2"	0.25 lb	WHOOK	\$42
:	:	:	:	:	:



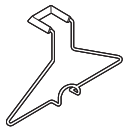
For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Slatwall, SlatRail, and Freestanding Worktools, continued

Flat Top Hanger



Tip: Maximum weight for hanger is 10 lb.

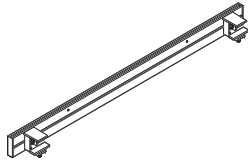
Standard Includes				Required to Specify	
• Hanger: paint • Rubber sleeve				1 Style number 2 Paint color number for hanger: 0835 Black 4750 Champagne	
Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H		Number	Price
3"	15½"	7¾"	1 lb	FTH	\$25

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

SOTO Rails



Tip: The colors for plastic end caps are defaulted by bracket color.

► See *Worktools Specification Guide* for default finish matrix.

Tip: Rails clamp to free-standing worksurfaces or material up to 2" thick. Rails are not applicable for glass surfaces.

Tip: Not applicable on glass surfaces.

Tip: Allow 1" clearance between worksurface and rail for cable management. Allow 2" for rail mount installed behind a worksurface, and 3¾" overall to install the rail.

Tip: Maximum weight load for rails is 2 lb per lineal inch.

Tip: Each clamp requires a 2" footprint above the worksurface, and a 3¾" clearance below the worksurface.

Tip: Rails require a minimum worksurface depth of 18" for stability.

Standard Includes

- Rail: 4799 Platinum Metallic
- Brackets and stanchions: 4799 Platinum Metallic

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Rail Paint price group 3	+\$26	Specify paint color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> for accent paint options.

Related Products

- SOTO worktools
- SOTO shelves

- Pages 489-495
- Page 492

Specification Information

Dimensions			Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H			
1"	28"	3¼"	4.6 lb	DSR28	\$221
1"	34"	3¼"	5.2 lb	DSR34	\$233
1"	40"	3¼"	5.75 lb	DSR40	\$248
1"	46"	3¼"	6.3 lb	DSR46	\$262
1"	52"	3¼"	6.9 lb	DSR52	\$275
1"	58"	3¼"	7.5 lb	DSR58	\$288
1"	64"	3¼"	8 lb	DSR64	\$304
:	:	:	:	:	:



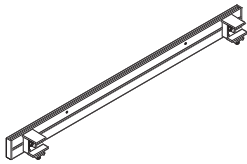
For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

SOTO Worktools, continued

SOTO Rails for Use with Tour



Tip: The colors for plastic end caps are defaulted by bracket color.
 ▶ See *Worktools Specification Guide* for finish paint matrix.

Tip: Allow 1" clearance between worksurface and rail for cable management. Allow 2" for rail mount installed behind a worksurface, and 3¾" overall to install the rail.

Tip: Maximum weight load for rails is 2 lb per lineal inch.

Tip: Each clamp requires a 2" footprint above the worksurface, and a 3¼" clearance below the worksurface.

Tip: Tour rails clamp to Tour Bench Troughs. Rails are not applicable for glass surfaces.

Tip: Rails require a minimum worksurface depth of 18" for stability.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
- Rail: 4799 Platinum Metallic - Brackets and stanchions: 4799 Platinum Metallic	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials Rail Paint price group 3	+\$26	Specify paint color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> for accent paint options.

Related Products
- SOTO worktools - SOTO shelves
▶ Pages 489-495 ▶ Page 492

Specification Information						
Corresponding Table Top Width	Dimensions D W H			Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
60"	1"	52"	3¼"	6.9 lb	DSRT52	\$275
66"	1"	58"	3¼"	7.5 lb	DSRT58	\$288
72"	1"	64"	3¼"	8 lb	DSRT64	\$304
:	:	:	:	:	:	:

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

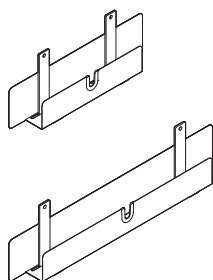
▶ See page 1 for details.

SOTO Cableways

Tip: The colors for plastic components are defaulted by bracket color.

► See *Worktools Specification Guide* for default finish matrix.

Tip: Cableway hangs fixed at 8" below the worksurface.



Standard Includes

- Cableway: 4799 Platinum Metallic
- Brackets: 4799 Platinum Metallic

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Cableway Paint price group 3	+\$21	Specify paint color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> for accent paint options.

Related Products

- SOTO worktools
- SOTO shelves

- Pages 489-495
- Page 492

Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S. Base
D	W	H		Number	Price
2½"	20"	8"	2 lb	DSCW20	\$163
2½"	30"	8"	2.5 lb	DSCW30	\$183



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

SOTO Worktools, continued

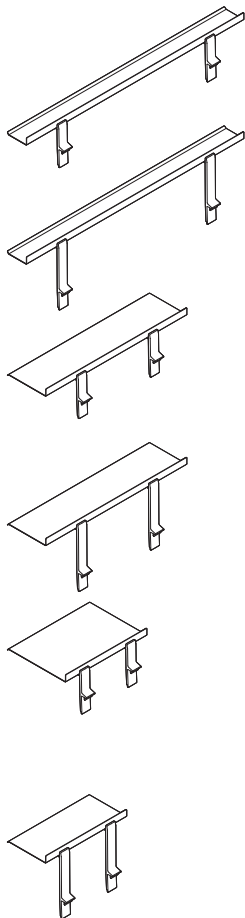
SOTO Shelves

Tip: All SOTO shelves allow for 2⁷/₈" or 6" between work-surface and bottom of shelf.

Tip: The colors for plastic spacers are defaulted by stanchion color.

► See *Worktools Specification Guide* for default finish matrix.

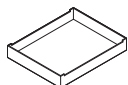
Tip: SOTO shelves are compatible to connect to Answer beam top cap rail.



Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
- Shelf: paint - Stanchions: – 4799 Platinum Metallic, if 4799 Platinum Metallic selected on shelf – Paint price group 1, if 4231 Arctic White selected on shelf		- Style number - Paint color number for shelf: 4231 Arctic White 4799 Platinum Metallic - Paint color number for stanchions, if 4231 Arctic White is selected on shelf: 4799 Platinum Metallic 7360 Merle - Options, if selected (see below)	
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
Surface Materials	Shelf Paint price group 3	+\$21 Specify paint color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> for accent paint options.	

Specification Information					
Dimensions					
D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
36"W Standard Shelf					
3 ¹ / ₂ "	36"	6 ⁹ / ₁₀ "	3.9 lb	DSSA363	\$162
36"W High Shelf					
3 ¹ / ₂ "	36"	10"	4.2 lb	DSSA363H	\$168
24"W Standard Shelves					
6 ³ / ₄ "	24"	6 ⁹ / ₁₀ "	4.9 lb	DSSA246	\$168
10 ¹ / ₄ "	24"	6 ⁹ / ₁₀ "	6.4 lb	DSSA2410	\$178
24"W High Shelves					
6 ³ / ₄ "	24"	10"	5.3 lb	DSSA246H	\$173
10 ¹ / ₄ "	24"	10"	6.7 lb	DSSA2410H	\$184
14"W Standard Shelves					
3 ¹ / ₂ "	14"	6 ⁹ / ₁₀ "	2.2 lb	DSSA143	\$154
6 ³ / ₄ "	14"	6 ⁹ / ₁₀ "	3.6 lb	DSSA146	\$162
10 ¹ / ₄ "	14"	6 ⁹ / ₁₀ "	4.4 lb	DSSA1410	\$173
14"W High Shelves					
3 ¹ / ₂ "	14"	10"	2.5 lb	DSSA143H	\$162
6 ³ / ₄ "	14"	10"	3.9 lb	DSSA146H	\$168
10 ¹ / ₄ "	14"	10"	4.7 lb	DSSA1410H	\$178

SOTO Pile Box



Standard Includes

- Pile box: plastic

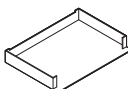
Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Plastic color number for pile box:
 - 6009 Arctic White
 - 6302 Baltic
 - 6338 Chili
 - 6527 Merle
 - 6BE2 Light Peacock
 - 6BE3 Cotton Candy

Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
D	W	H			
9 ⁷ / ₈ "	12 ¹ / ₄ "	2"	0.7 lb	DSSPB	\$43
.	.	.	.	.	.

SOTO Landscape Letter Box



Standard Includes

- Landscape letter box: plastic

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Plastic color number for letter box:
 - 6009 Arctic White
 - 6302 Baltic
 - 6338 Chili
 - 6527 Merle
 - 6BE2 Light Peacock
 - 6BE3 Cotton Candy

Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
D	W	H			
9 ⁷ / ₈ "	13 ³ / ₄ "	2"	0.8 lb	DSLLB	\$43
.	.	.	.	.	.

SOTO Tool Box



Tip: Tool box contains removable semi-opaque insert to separate pens from sticky notes.

Standard Includes

- Tool box: plastic

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Plastic color number for tool box:
 - 6009 Arctic White
 - 6302 Baltic
 - 6338 Chili
 - 6527 Merle
 - 6BE2 Light Peacock
 - 6BE3 Cotton Candy

Specification Information

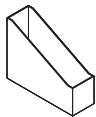
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
D	W	H			
3 ¹ / ₂ "	3 ¹ / ₄ "	3 ¹ / ₂ "	0.3 lb	DSTB	\$38
.	.	.	.	.	.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

SOTO Worktools, continued

SOTO Diagonal File Box



Standard Includes				Required to Specify	
• Diagonal file box: plastic				1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for file box: 6009 Arctic White 6302 Baltic 6338 Chili 6527 Merle 6BE2 Light Peacock 6BE3 Cotton Candy	
Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H		Number	Price
12¼"	4"	9⅞"	0.5 lb	DSDFB	\$43

SOTO Utility Box



Standard Includes			Required to Specify		
• Utility box: plastic			1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for utility box: 6009 Arctic White 6302 Baltic 6338 Chili 6527 Merle 6BE2 Light Peacock 6BE3 Cotton Candy		
Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H		Number	Price
37/8"	9"	1¼"	0.3 lb	DSUB	\$38

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

SOTO Personal Box



Standard Includes			Required to Specify		
Personal box: plastic			1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for personal box: 6009 Arctic White 6302 Baltic 6338 Chili 6527 Merle 6BE2 Light Peacock 6BE3 Cotton Candy		
Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H		Number	Price
9"	9"	2"	0.3 lb	DSPB	\$38

SOTO Storage Boxes, Set of Three



Tip: The storage box set fits inside the personal box.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
Set of three storage boxes: semi-opaque boxes with white cover		Style number
Specification Information		
• Style Number	• Weight	• U.S. Price
DSSB	0.4 lb	\$43

Tip: The box dimensions are:

- Open rectangle box with or without divider $2\frac{1}{8}"D \times 4\frac{1}{4}"W \times 2\frac{3}{8}"H$
- Long rectangle box with lid $2\frac{1}{8}"D \times 8\frac{5}{8}"W \times 2\frac{3}{8}"H$



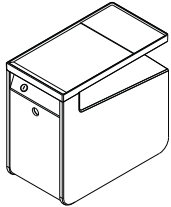
For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

SOTO Worktools, continued

SOTO Personal Console



Tip: SOTO personal console charging options include USB ports (two ports, 2.1A each) and Qi wireless charging (5W).

Tip: If keyless locking is selected, the Digilock programming key and manager key must be specified separately for proper setup. Additional keys are available.

► Page 497

Tip: Height-adjustable work-surface controllers and sliding top release mechanisms should be placed on the opposite side of the work-surface from the personal console.

Tip: SOTO personal console should be placed inboard of legs by a 1/2" and is not to be placed on an overhang.

Tip: SOTO personal console can only be mounted on square worksurface edge profiles between 1/2" and 1 1/2" thick.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
- Personal console: 6009 Arctic White - Tambour door: 6527 Merle - Fabric colored pad: dark grey felt 12V power supply with 72" black cord (charging versions) - Lock, keyed random: 6205 Black	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , in <i>Steelcase Worktools Specification Guide</i> .

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	- Grey felt - Fabric finish set 1 - Fabric finish set 2	No cost +\$ 42 +\$ 89	Specify grey felt. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number.
Charging Options	- None - USB charging - USB with Qi wireless charging	No cost +\$ 80 +\$261	Specify <i>with no USB</i> . Specify <i>with USB</i> . Specify <i>with USB and Qi wireless</i> .
Digilock	Keyless locking	+\$209	Specify <i>with keyless</i> .

Specification Information			
Dimensions		Style	U.S.
D	W	Number	Base Price
16 3/4"	9"	DSPC	\$506

**For Canadian Pricing**

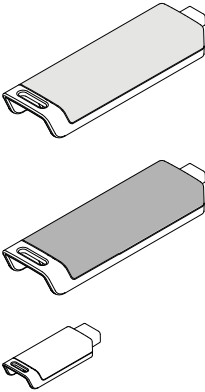
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Digilock

Tip: Digilock keys are only for use with the keyless option on SOTO personal console. If keyless is selected then the programming key and manager key must be specified.

Tip: The manager key and user key are available as accommodations to the locking unit.



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, Steelcase Worktools Specification Guide	• Digilock key • Instructions	Style number

Related Products	Required to Specify
• SOTO personal console	▶ Page 496

Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Price
:	:
:	:
:	:

Programming Key

DLKPK	\$90
:	:

Manager Key

DLKMK	\$70
:	:

User Key for ADA

DLKUK	\$30
:	:

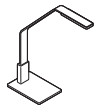

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Lighting

SOTO LED Lights

Tip: Rail-mounted bracket of SOTO LED may occupy the same space as a SOTO 3", 6", and 10" shelf extending over the shelf itself.

Tip: 90° mini extension cord can be used with Ology bench, FrameOne, or where power receptacles are located in confined spaces. ▶ See Worktools Specification Guide.



Standard Includes

- Task light and mounting bracket: paint
- 4.8-watt LED 3500K
- 9' low voltage modular cord: black plastic only

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Paint color number for light:
4231 Arctic White
4710 Low Gloss Black
4799 Platinum

Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H		Number	Price

Rail-Mounted

12 ³ / ₄ "	1 ¹ / ₂ "	14 ¹ / ₄ "	0.6 lb	DSLEDR	\$331
----------------------------------	---------------------------------	----------------------------------	--------	---------------	-------

Freestanding

12 ³ / ₄ "	4 ¹ / ₄ "	14 ³ / ₄ "	2.2 lb	DSLEDF	\$361
----------------------------------	---------------------------------	----------------------------------	--------	---------------	-------

Mini SOTO LED Task Light



Tip: 90° mini extension cord can be used with Ology bench, FrameOne, or where power receptacles are located in confined spaces. ▶ See Worktools Specification Guide.

Standard Includes

- Task light and mounting bracket: 4799 Platinum
- 4.8-watt LED 3500K
- 9' low voltage modular cord: black plastic only

Required to Specify

- Style number

Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H		Number	Price

1 ³ / ₈ "	7"	5 ⁵ / ₈ "	0.3 lb	LMINILED	\$265
---------------------------------	----	---------------------------------	--------	-----------------	-------



For Canadian Pricing

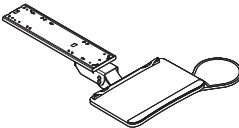
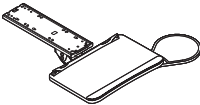
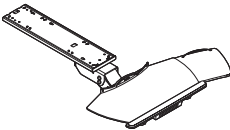
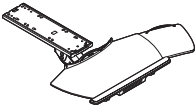
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Stella Standard Keyboard Assemblies

Tip: Jules platform can be used in 12" radius corners when used with an extended mechanism.

Tip: Be sure to consider the mechanism track length in relationship to the work surface depth.



Standard Includes

- Mechanism and track: 0835 Black
- Keyboard platform:
 - Slider: 7027 Charcoal paint ^E
 - Jules: 6288 Charcoal plastic
- Mouse surface:
 - Slider and Jules: ambidextrous, sliding mouse surface
- Palm rest

Required to Specify

Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price

Slider Platforms

With 20"L Track

9 1/2"	20"	3"	SS20SL10SA	\$583
--------	-----	----	------------	-------

With 23"L Track

9 1/2"	20"	3"	SE23SL10SA	\$601

Jules Platforms

With 20"L Track

12"	18 3/4"	5 5/8"	SS20JP10SF	\$465
-----	---------	--------	------------	-------

With 23"L Track

12"	18 3/4"	5 5/8"	SE23JP10SF	\$484

^E=Established



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Keyboard Assemblies, continued

Lift and Lock Keyboard Assemblies

Tip: Be sure to consider the mechanism track length in relationship to the worksurface depth.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
- Mechanism and track: 0835 Black - Keyboard platform: – 19", 26", and Enviro: 7207 Charcoal paint - Mouse surface: – 19" and Enviro: 9" diameter same-plane, swivel mouse surface - Palm rest: green gel	1 Style number 2 Palm rest type (see below under Required Selections)

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Palm Rest Type - Non-antimicrobial - Antimicrobial	No cost No cost	Specify <i>with non-antimicrobial</i> . Specify <i>with antimicrobial</i> .

Specification Information			
Dimensions	Style	U.S.	
D W H	Number	Price	
:	:	:	:

19" Platforms with 5" Arm and 23"L Track

Left-Handed

9 ³ / ₄ "	19"	3"	L52319MLGG	\$338
---------------------------------	-----	----	-------------------	-------

Right-Handed

9 ³ / ₄ "	19"	3"	L52319MRGG	\$338
---------------------------------	-----	----	-------------------	-------

19" Platforms with 7" Arm and 26"L Track

Left-Handed

9 ³ / ₄ "	19"	3"	L72619MLGG	\$338
---------------------------------	-----	----	-------------------	-------

Right-Handed

9 ³ / ₄ "	19"	3"	L72619MRGG	\$338
---------------------------------	-----	----	-------------------	-------

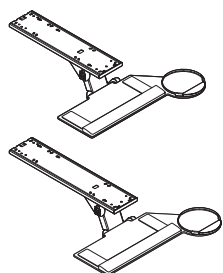
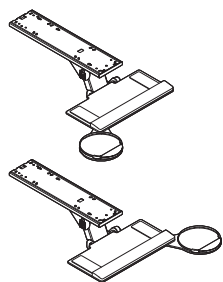
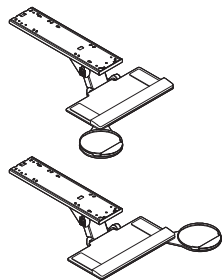
Enviro Platforms

With 5" Arm and 23"L Track

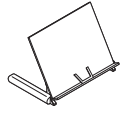
14 ¹ / ₂ "	28"	3"	L523EN10GG	\$338
----------------------------------	-----	----	-------------------	-------

With 7" Arm and 26"L Track

14 ¹ / ₂ "	28"	3"	L726EN10GG	\$338
----------------------------------	-----	----	-------------------	-------

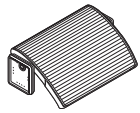


Freestanding In-Line Document Support



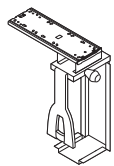
Standard Includes				Required to Specify
• Freestanding in-line document support: 6000 Black				Style number
Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H		
18"	14"	12"	CDFIS14	\$131

Adjustable Foot Rest



Standard Includes				Required to Specify
• Adjustable foot rest: 6000 Black plastic				Style number
Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H		
12"	18"	2"–6"	CFTR	\$145

Vertical Non-Locking CPU Cradle



Tip: Vertical CPU cradle supports CPUs 3½"W to 9"W, 15"D to 22"D, 12½"H to 22½"H and up to 85 lb.

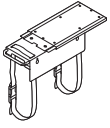
Tip: CPU cradle requires 18" clearance under the worksurface.

Standard Includes				Required to Specify
• CPU cradle: 0835 Black • Soft touch knob for side clamp adjustment • 17"L track				Style number
Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H		
17"	3½"	18¼"	CPRCCN	\$199



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Vertical Processor Freestanding Sling



Tip: CPU must be at least 10"D and 3½"W for both standard and fixed vertical processor slings.

Tip: Standard vertical processor sling supports CPUs with perimeters of 53" and 75 lb.

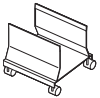
Tip: Standard vertical processor requires 18" clearance under the worksurface.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
- Vertical processor sling: 0835 Black 17"L track for standard vertical processor sling, if selected	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H		
18"	5½"	2½"	CPRSL	\$164

CPU Trolley



Tip: Trolley supports CPUs from 5¼"W to 8½"W and up to 85 lb.

Tip: CPU trolley requires a maximum 10"W floor clearance when fully expanded.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
- CPU trolley that supports CPU vertically: 6029 Chalk - Two locking and two non-locking casters	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H		
11"	10"	10"	QACPUT	\$122



For Canadian Pricing

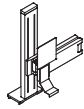
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Flat Panel Monitor Arm Support Assemblies

Flat Panel Monitor Arm
Support Assemblies

Eyesite Single Display Support



Tip: Eyesite single display support is for use with monitors up to 20 lb.

Tip: For large monitor screens (20"+), order standard columns. For small monitor screens (17"–19"), order extended columns.

Tip: Bivi bracket to be used with Eyesite single support, dual display support, and dual laptop support with extended crank adjust columns only.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Monitor arm: 4799 Platinum • Mounting bracket: 4799 Platinum	Style number

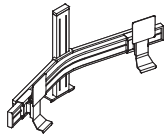
Specification Information

Dimensions	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
D W H			

Bivi Mount

6 ⁵ / ₈ "	11 ⁵ / ₈ "	20"	10 lb	FPAEC1BIVI	\$552
.	.	.	.	.	.

Eyesite Adjustable Dual Display Support



Tip: Eyesite dual display support is for use with two monitors up to 24" screens and 25 lb each.

Tip: For large monitor screens (20"+), order standard columns. For small monitor screens (17"–19"), order extended columns.

Tip: Bivi bracket to be used with Eyesite single support, dual display support, and dual laptop support with extended crank adjust columns only.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Monitor arm: 4799 Platinum • Mounting bracket: 4799 Platinum	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Bracket • Without pivot • With pivot	No cost +\$20	Specify <i>without pivot</i> . Specify <i>with pivot</i> .

Specification Information

Dimensions	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D W H			

Bivi Mount

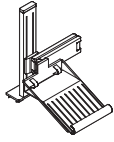
8 ¹ / ₂ "	31"	20"	17 lb	FPAEC2BIVI	\$866
.	.	.	.	.	.



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Flat Panel Monitor Arm Support Assemblies, continued

Eyesite Single Laptop Support



Tip: Eyesite flat panel monitor arms with laptop supports are not recommended for use with docking stations.

Tip: Bivi bracket to be used with Eyesite single support, dual display support, and dual laptop support with extended crank adjust columns only.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Monitor arm: 4799 Platinum • Laptop support and adjustment column: 4799 Platinum • Mounting bracket: 4799 Platinum	Style number

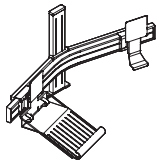
Specification Information

Dimensions	Weight	Style	U.S.
D W H		Number	Base Price

Bivi Mount

16"	11 ⁵ / ₈ "	19 ⁷ / ₈ "	12 lb	FPAELC1BIVI	\$583
-----	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	-------	-------------	-------

Eyesite Dual Laptop Support



Tip: Eyesite dual laptop support is for use with monitor up to 24" screen and 25 lb.

Tip: Eyesite flat panel monitor arms with laptop supports are not recommended for use with docking stations.

Tip: Monitor cables that connect to the rear of the monitor near the VESA plate will not fit properly on the Eyesite monitor arm.

Tip: Bivi bracket to be used with Eyesite single support, dual display support, and dual laptop support with extended crank adjust columns only.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Monitor arm: 4799 Platinum • Laptop support and adjustment column: 4799 Platinum • Mounting bracket: 4799 Platinum	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Bracket • Without pivot • With pivot	No cost +\$20	Specify <i>without pivot</i> . Specify <i>with pivot</i> .

Specification Information

Dimensions	Weight	Style	U.S.
D W H		Number	Base Price

Bivi Mount

17"	31"	19 ⁷ / ₈ "	19 lb	FPAELC2BIVI	\$923
-----	-----	----------------------------------	-------	-------------	-------



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Eyesite Mounting Bracket



Tip: Bivi bracket to be used with Eyesite single support, dual display support, and dual laptop support with extended crank adjust columns only.

Standard Includes				Required to Specify	
• Bracket: 4799 Platinum				Style number	
Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H		Number	Price
Bivi Bracket					
3"	4"	1/4"	1.5 lb	FPCBIVI	\$141



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Flat Panel Monitor Arm Support Assemblies, continued

CF Series Flat Panel Light-Duty, Standard, and Heavy-Duty Monitor Arms

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Monitor arm: paint • Standard tilt head • No mounting bracket	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for monitor arm: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow 3 Tilt head mechanism (See Required Selections below) 4 Options, if selected (see below)

Tip: When using CF Series slider bar, reduce monitor weight capacity by 2 lb per monitor supported by the slider bar tilt head.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Tilt Head Mechanism	• Standard tilt head	No cost	Specify with standard tilt head.
	• Standard tilt head with quick release	+\$ 21	Specify with standard tilt head with quick release.
	• Heavy-duty spring tilt head	+\$ 29	Specify with heavy-duty spring tilt head.
	• Heavy-duty spring tilt head with quick release	+\$ 40	Specify with heavy-duty spring tilt head with quick release.
	• Standard tilt head slider bar with quick release	+\$114	Specify with standard tilt head slider bar with quick release.
	• Heavy-duty spring tilt head slider bar with quick release	+\$135	Specify with heavy-duty spring tilt head slider bar with quick release.

Tip: Bracket color will match selected monitor arm color.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Brackets	• No bracket	No cost	Specify with no bracket.
	• Desk C-clamp/grommet	+\$ 54	Specify with desk C-clamp/grommet bracket.
	• Through-mount	+\$ 54	Specify with through-mount bracket.
	• Desk C-clamp/through-mount grommet	+\$ 54	Specify with desk C-clamp/through-mount grommet bracket.
	• Wall/reverse wall mount bracket	+\$ 54	Specify with wall/reverse wall mount bracket.
	• Slatwall	+\$ 54	Specify with Slatwall bracket.
	• Bivi	+\$ 54	Specify with Bivi bracket.
	• FrameOne	+\$ 96	Specify with FrameOne bracket.
	• c:scape	+\$112	Specify with c:scape bracket.

Tip: Grommet mount requires 2" or larger hole.

Tip: Bivi mounting bracket requires additional Bivi brace (TS8TMBRAC).

► See page 145

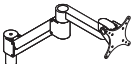
**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

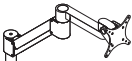
► See page 1 for details.



Tip: CF450 arm supports monitors 6–19 lb. CF500 arm supports monitors 2–12.5 lb.



Tip: CF600 arm supports monitors 5–17 lb. CF800 arm supports monitors 9–25 lb.

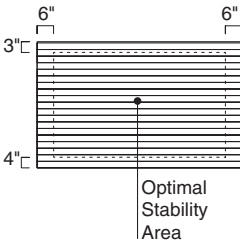


Tip: Heavy-duty arm supports monitors 11–31 lb.

Tip: Slatwall skin brace package is required when mounting a flat panel monitor arm on an Answer slatwall skin.

Tip: When mounting CF Series arm brackets to Slatwall, bracket must be mounted no further than 10" away from Slatwall mounting bracket. If application does not allow bracket to be installed within the 10" range, an additional bracket or brackets should be installed within 10" of desired arm location.

Tip: Two single arms can be mounted on 18"H or 24"H Answer slatwall skin that has an installed brace package. For optimal stability, the monitor arm should be mounted as shown below:



Specification Information

Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
--------	--------------	-----------------

Light-Duty Monitor Arms

5 lb	CF450	\$387
6 lb	CF500	\$414

Standard Monitor Arms

10.5 lb	CF600	\$413
10.5 lb	CF800	\$432

Heavy-Duty Monitor Arm

10.5 lb	CF1000	\$469

Flat Panel Monitor Arm Support Assemblies, continued

CF Series Flat Panel Monitor Arm Assemblies with Dual-Bar Arm

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Monitor arm: paint • Heavy-duty tilt head • Dual-bar arm: 7018 Pewter • No mounting bracket	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for monitor arm: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow 3 Options, if selected (see below)

Tip: Bracket color will match selected monitor arm color.

Tip: Bivi mounting bracket requires additional Bivi brace (TS8TMBRAC).
 ▶ Page 145

Tip: Grommet mount requires 2" or larger hole.

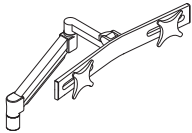
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Brackets	• No bracket	No cost	Specify with <i>no bracket</i> .
	• Desk C-clamp/grommet	+\$ 54	Specify with <i>desk C-clamp/grommet bracket</i> .
	• Through-mount	+\$ 54	Specify with <i>through-mount bracket</i> .
	• Desk C-clamp/through-mount grommet	+\$ 54	Specify with <i>desk C-clamp/through-mount grommet bracket</i> .
	• Wall/reverse wall mount	+\$ 54	Specify with <i>wall/reverse wall mount grommet bracket</i> .
	• Slatwall	+\$ 54	Specify with <i>Slatwall bracket</i> .
	• Bivi	+\$ 54	Specify with <i>Bivi bracket</i> .
	• FrameOne	+\$ 96	Specify with <i>FrameOne bracket</i> .
	• c:scape	+\$112	Specify with <i>c:scape bracket</i> .

Specification Information

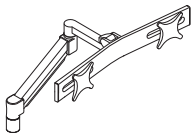
Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
18 lb	CF800DUALBAR	\$680

Standard Monitor Arm with Dual-Bar Arm, Heavy-Duty Tilt Head

18 lb	CF800DUALBAR	\$680
-------	--------------	-------



Tip: When using dual-bar arm the standard arm supports monitors 4–20 lb total weight.



Tip: When using dual-bar arm the heavy-duty arm supports monitors 6–26 lb total weight.

Heavy-Duty Monitor Arm with Dual-Bar Arm, Heavy-Duty Tilt Head

13 lb	CF1000DUALBAR	\$718
-------	---------------	-------

Tip: 5 lb must be subtracted from the standard CF Series maximum arm load rating when determining the load for CF Series dual-bar arms.

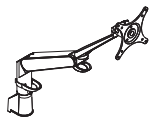


For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

CF Series Evolution Single Monitor Arm



Tip: Single C-clamp mounting bracket is for use on worksurfaces with a thickness of 1/2" to 1 5/8".

Tip: The C-clamp can be grommet mounted.

Tip: Single monitor arm with C-clamp bracket installs from the top of the bracket, not below the worksurface.

Tip: Single monitor arm supports monitors up to 12 lb each and up to 27".

Tip: Bracket color will match selected monitor arm color.

*Tip: Bivi mounting bracket requires additional Bivi brace (TS8TMBRAC).
► See page 145*

Tip: CF Series evolution single monitor arms are standard with quick connect tilt head.

Tip: The universal laptop/tablet holder, CFTULT, and the laptop holder platform, CFHLS, can be used with CF Series evolution single. The CFHLS supports up to 9 lb. The CFTULT can support up to 10 lb.

► See Worktools Specification Guide.

Standard Includes

- Monitor arm: paint
- No mounting bracket

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Paint color number for monitor arm:
0835 Black
7018 Pewter
ZW01 Pearl Snow
- 3 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Bracket	• No bracket • C-clamp CF Series evolution single • Through-mount CF Series evolution single • Bivi CF Series evolution single • FrameOne CF Series evolution single • c:scape CF Series evolution single	No cost +\$ 53 +\$ 53 +\$ 53 +\$ 96 +\$112	Specify with <i>no bracket</i> . Specify with <i>C-clamp CF Series evolution single bracket</i> . Specify with <i>through-mount CF Series evolution single bracket</i> . Specify with <i>Bivi CF Series evolution single bracket</i> . Specify with <i>FrameOne CF Series evolution single bracket</i> . Specify <i>c:scape CF Series evolution single bracket</i> .

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price
3 1/8"	10 1/8"	9 1/8"	CFESARM	\$253



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Flat Panel Monitor Arm Support Assemblies, continued

CF Series Evolution Dual Monitor Arms

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Monitor arm: paint • No mounting bracket	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for monitor arm: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow 3 Options, if selected (see below)

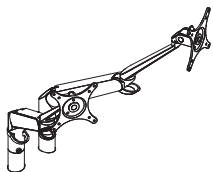
Tip: Bracket color will match selected monitor arm color.

Tip: Bivi mounting bracket requires additional Bivi brace (TS8TMBRAC).

► See page 145

Tip: CF Series evolution dual monitor arms are standard with quick connect tilt head.

Tip: The universal laptop/tablet holder, CFTULT, and the laptop holder platform, CFHLS, can be used with CF Series evolution dual. The CFLHS supports up to 9 lb. The CFTULT can support up to 10 lb.
 ► See Worktools Specification Guide.

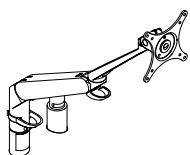


Tip: Dual C-clamp mounting bracket is for use on work-surfaces with a thickness of 1/2" to 2".

Tip: Dual monitor arm with C-clamp bracket installs from below the worksurface, without tools.

Tip: Dual monitor arm supports monitors up to 12 lb each and up to 27" per monitor.

Tip: Dual monitor arm can be through mounted.



	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Bracket	• No bracket • C-clamp CF Series evolution dual • Bivi CF Series evolution dual • FrameOne CF Series evolution dual • c:scape CF Series evolution dual	No cost +\$126 +\$126 +\$133 +\$144	Specify with no bracket. Specify with C-clamp CF Series evolution dual bracket. Specify with Bivi CF Series evolution dual bracket. Specify with FrameOne CF Series evolution dual bracket. Specify c:scape CF Series evolution dual bracket.

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price

Dual Monitor Arm

3 4/5"	20 3/5"	9 1/5"	CFEDARM	\$505
--------	---------	--------	---------	-------

Dual Monitor Arm Conversion Kit

3 4/5"	20 3/5"	9 1/5"	CFEDARMCK	\$253
--------	---------	--------	-----------	-------

CF Series Flat Panel Monitor Pole Mounts with Arms



Tip: When using CF Series slider bar, reduce monitor weight capacity by 2 lb per monitor supported by the slider bar tilt head.

Tip: Bracket color will match selected monitor arm color.

*Tip: Bivi mounting bracket requires additional Bivi brace (TS8TMBRAC).
▶ See page 145*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Monitor arm pole mount: paint • 14"H pole • Standard tilt head • No mounting bracket	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for pole mount: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow 3 Tilt head mechanism (see Required Selections below) 4 Pole height (See Required Selections below) 5 Options, if selected (see below)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Tilt Head Mechanism	Single		
	• Standard tilt head • Standard tilt head with quick release • Heavy-duty spring tilt head • Heavy-duty spring tilt head with quick release • Standard tilt head slider bar with quick release • Heavy-duty spring tilt head slider bar with quick release	No cost +\$ 21 +\$ 29 +\$ 40 +\$114 +\$135	Specify with standard tilt head. Specify with standard tilt head with quick release. Specify with heavy-duty spring tilt head. Specify with heavy-duty spring tilt head with quick release. Specify with standard tilt head slider bar with quick release. Specify with heavy-duty spring tilt head slider bar with quick release.
	Double		
	• Standard tilt head • Standard tilt head with quick release • Heavy-duty spring tilt head • Heavy-duty spring tilt head with quick release • Standard tilt head slider bar with quick release • Heavy-duty spring tilt head slider bar with quick release	No cost +\$ 42 +\$ 58 +\$ 80 +\$228 +\$270	Specify with standard tilt head. Specify with standard tilt head with quick release. Specify with heavy-duty spring tilt head. Specify with heavy-duty spring tilt head with quick release. Specify with standard tilt head slider bar with quick release. Specify with heavy-duty spring tilt head slider bar with quick release.
Pole Height	• 14"H pole • 20"H pole	No cost +\$ 57	Specify with 14"H pole. Specify with 20"H pole.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Brackets	• No bracket • Desk C-clamp/grommet	No cost +\$ 54	Specify with no bracket. Specify with desk C-clamp/grommet bracket.
	• Through-mount • Desk C-clamp/through-mount grommet • Wall/reverse wall mount	+\$ 54 +\$ 54 +\$ 54	Specify with through-mount bracket. Specify with desk C-clamp/through-mount grommet bracket. Specify with wall/reverse wall mount bracket.
	• Slatwall (single-arm only) • Bivi • FrameOne • c:scape	+\$ 54 +\$ 54 +\$ 96 +\$112	Specify with Slatwall bracket. Specify with Bivi bracket. Specify with FrameOne bracket. Specify with c:scape bracket.

▶ **Specification Information, on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Flat Panel Monitor Arm Support Assemblies, continued

► Options, on previous page

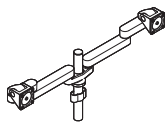
CF Series Flat Panel Monitor Pole Mounts with Arms, continued

Tip: Grommet mount requires 2" or larger hole.



Tip: Lower arm is 8" in length and upper arm is 4" in length. Tilt head included.

Tip: Single-arm pole mount supports monitors up to 25 lb.

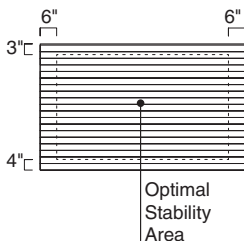


Tip: Double-arm pole mount supports two 24" monitors (16:9 aspect ratio, 22"W side-to-side) up to 25 lb per monitor. Use of 24" monitors will reduce available focal depth adjustment range.

Tip: Double-arm pole is not recommended for use with Slatwall mounting bracket.

Tip: Slatwall skin brace package is required when mounting a flat panel monitor arm on an Answer slatwall skin.

Tip: Two single arms can be mounted on 18"H or 24"H Answer slatwall skin that has an installed brace package. For optimal stability, the monitor arm should be mounted as shown:



Specification Information

• Height	• Weight	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•

Single-Arm Pole Mount

14"	6 lb	CFSHA	\$354
•	•	•	•

Double-Arm Pole Mount

14"	11.5 lb	CFDHA	\$603
•	•	•	•



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

CF Series Single Static Modular Monitor Arm Assembly



Tip: CFMSP supports monitors up to 30 lb and up to 50".

Tip: CF Series modular c:scape, FrameOne, Bivi mounting brackets are not approved for use on one over one, two over two and three over three applications.

Tip: CF modular pole mount C-clamp can be C-clamped/through-mounted/grommet mounted.

Tip: CF Series modular monitor arm assemblies are standard with standard tilt head, and VESA plate.

Tip: When using CF Series slider bar, reduce monitor weight capacity by 2 lb per monitor supported by the slider bar tilt head.

Tip: Bivi mounting bracket requires additional Bivi brace (TS8TMBRAC).

► See page 145

Tip: Bracket color will match selected monitor arm color.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Monitor arm: paint • Standard tilt head • 14"H pole	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for monitor arm: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow 3 Tilt head mechanism (see Required Selections below) 4 Pole height (See Required Selections below) 5 Options, if selected (see below)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Tilt Head Mechanism	• Standard tilt head • Standard tilt head with quick release • Heavy-duty spring tilt head • Heavy-duty spring tilt head with quick release • Standard tilt head slider bar with quick release • Heavy-duty spring tilt head slider bar with quick release	No cost +\$ 21 +\$ 29 +\$ 40 +\$114 +\$135	Specify with standard tilt head. Specify with standard tilt head with quick release. Specify with heavy-duty spring tilt head. Specify with heavy-duty spring tilt head with quick release. Specify with standard tilt head slider bar with quick release. Specify with heavy-duty spring tilt head slider bar with quick release.
Pole Height	• 14"H pole • 20"H pole	No cost +\$ 57	Specify with 14"H pole. Specify with 20"H pole.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Brackets	• No bracket • Modular pole mount C-clamp single tier • Bivi modular • FrameOne modular • c:scape modular	No cost +\$ 63 +\$ 74 +\$114 +\$135	Specify with no bracket. Specify with modular pole mount C-clamp single tier bracket. Specify with Bivi modular bracket. Specify with FrameOne modular bracket. Specify with c:scape modular bracket.

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
CFMSP	\$187



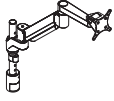
For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Flat Panel Monitor Arm Support Assemblies, continued

CF Series Single Dynamic Modular Monitor Arm Assemblies



Tip: CF Series modular monitor arm assemblies are standard with standard tilt head, and VESA plate.

Tip: When using CF Series slider bar, reduce monitor weight capacity by 2 lb per monitor supported by the slider bar tilt head.

Tip: Bracket color will match selected monitor arm color.

Tip: Bivi mounting bracket requires additional Bivi brace (TS8TMBRAC).
► See page 145

Tip: CF Series single dynamic modular monitor arm assemblies support monitors for various weights and sizes.
► See Worktools Specification Guide.

Tip: CF Series modular C-clamp can be grommet mounted and also comes with the flex mount package which allows through-mount.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Monitor arm with pole: paint • Standard tilt head • 14"H pole	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for monitor arm: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow 3 Tilt head mechanism (see Required Selections below) 4 Pole height (See Required Selections below) 5 Options, if selected (see below)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Tilt Head Mechanism	• Standard tilt head • Standard tilt head with quick release • Heavy-duty spring tilt head • Heavy-duty spring tilt head with quick release • Standard tilt head slider bar with quick release • Heavy-duty spring tilt head slider bar with quick release	No cost +\$ 21 +\$ 29 +\$ 40 +\$114 +\$135	Specify with standard tilt head. Specify with standard tilt head with quick release. Specify with heavy-duty spring tilt head. Specify with heavy-duty spring tilt head with quick release. Specify with standard tilt head slider bar with quick release. Specify with heavy-duty spring tilt head slider bar with quick release.
Pole Height	• 14"H pole • 20"H pole	No cost +\$ 57	Specify with 14"H pole. Specify with 20"H pole.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Brackets	• No bracket • Modular pole mount C-clamp single tier • Bivi modular • FrameOne modular • c:scape modular	No cost +\$ 63 +\$ 74 +\$114 +\$135	Specify with no bracket. Specify with modular pole mount C-clamp single tier modular. Specify with Bivi modular bracket. Specify with FrameOne modular bracket. Specify with c:scape modular bracket.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
CF450MSP	\$354
CF500MSP	\$358
CF600MSP	\$363
CF800MSP	\$366
CF1000MSP	\$388



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

CF Series Dual Static Modular Monitor Arm Assemblies

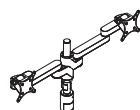
Tip: CF Series modular monitor arm assemblies are standard with standard tilt head, and VESA plate.

Tip: CF Series modular C-clamp can be grommet mounted and also comes with the flex mount package which allows through-mount.

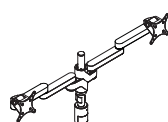
Tip: When using CF Series slider bar, reduce monitor weight capacity by 2 lb per monitor supported by the slider bar tilt head.

Tip: Bracket color will match selected monitor arm color.

*Tip: Bivi mounting bracket requires additional Bivi brace (TS8TMBRAC).
▶ See page 145*



Tip: CFMDSP supports monitors up to 20 lb and up to 24" per monitor.



Tip: CFMDSWP supports monitors up to 20 lb and 24" to 30" per monitor.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Monitor arm: paint • Standard tilt head\ • 14"H pole	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for monitor arm: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow 3 Tilt head mechanism (see Required Selections below) 4 Pole height (See Required Selections below) 5 Options, if selected (see below)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Tilt Head Mechanism	• Standard tilt head • Standard tilt head with quick release • Heavy-duty spring tilt head • Heavy-duty spring tilt head with quick release • Standard tilt head slider bar with quick release • Heavy-duty spring tilt head slider bar with quick release	No cost +\$ 42 +\$ 58 +\$ 80 +\$228 +\$270	Specify with <i>standard tilt head</i> . Specify with <i>standard tilt head with quick release</i> . Specify with <i>heavy-duty spring tilt head</i> . Specify with <i>heavy-duty spring tilt head with quick release</i> . Specify with <i>standard tilt head slider bar with quick release</i> . Specify with <i>heavy-duty spring tilt head slider bar with quick release</i> .
Pole Height	• 14"H pole • 20"H pole	No cost +\$ 57	Specify with <i>14"H pole</i> . Specify with <i>20"H pole</i> .

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Brackets	• No bracket • Modular pole mount C-clamp single tier • Bivi modular • FrameOne modular • c:scape modular	No cost +\$ 63 +\$ 74 +\$114 +\$135	Specify with <i>no bracket</i> . Specify with <i>modular pole mount C-clamp single tier bracket</i> . Specify with <i>Bivi modular bracket</i> . Specify with <i>FrameOne modular bracket</i> . Specify with <i>c:scape modular bracket</i> .

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Dual Static Monitor Arm Assembly with Pole

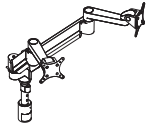
CFMDSP	\$470

Wide Dual Static Monitor Arm Assembly with Pole

CFMDSWP	\$511

Flat Panel Monitor Arm Support Assemblies, continued

CF Series Dual Dynamic Modular Monitor Arm Assemblies



Tip: CF Series dual dynamic modular monitor arm assemblies support monitors for various weights and sizes.
 ▶ See Worktools Specification Guide.

The C-clamp can be grommet and through mounted.

Tip: CF Series modular monitor arm assemblies are standard with standard tilt head, and VESA plate.

Tip: CF Series modular C-clamp can be grommet mounted and also comes with the flex mount package which allows through-mount.

Tip: When using CF Series slider bar, reduce monitor weight capacity by 2 lb per monitor supported by the slider bar tilt head.

Tip: Bracket color will match selected monitor arm color.

Tip: Bivi mounting bracket requires additional Bivi brace (TS8TMBRAC).

▶ See page 145

Tip: CF1000MDDP is limited to 25 lbs per monitor when using FrameOne and c:scape brackets.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Monitor arm with pole: paint • Standard tilt head • 14"H pole	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for monitor arm: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow 3 Tilt head mechanism (see Required Selections below) 4 Pole height (See Required Selections below) 5 Options, if selected (see below)

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Tilt Head Mechanism • Standard tilt head • Standard tilt head with quick release • Heavy-duty spring tilt head • Heavy-duty spring tilt head with quick release • Standard tilt head slider bar with quick release • Heavy-duty spring tilt head slider bar with quick release	No cost +\$ 42 +\$ 58 +\$ 80 +\$228 +\$270	Specify with standard tilt head. Specify with standard tilt head with quick release. Specify with heavy-duty spring tilt head. Specify with heavy-duty spring tilt head with quick release. Specify with standard tilt head slider bar with quick release. Specify with heavy-duty spring tilt head slider bar with quick release.
Pole Height • 14"H pole • 20"H pole	No cost +\$ 57	Specify with 14"H pole. Specify with 20"H pole.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Brackets • No bracket • Modular pole mount C-clamp single tier • Bivi modular • FrameOne modular • c:scape modular	No cost +\$ 63 +\$ 74 +\$114 +\$135	Specify with no bracket. Specify with modular pole mount C-clamp single tier bracket. Specify with Bivi modular bracket. Specify with FrameOne modular bracket. Specify with c:scape modular bracket.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
CF450MDDP	\$635
CF500MDDP	\$640
CF600MDDP	\$648
CF800MDDP	\$665
CF1000MDDP	\$674

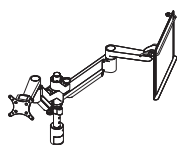


For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

CF Series Dual Dynamic Modular Monitor Arm Assemblies with Laptop Holder and with Pole



Tip: Supports laptops weighing up to 11 lb.

Tip: For dual dynamic monitor arm assembly with laptop holder, CF500 monitor arm will be designated for laptop holder use. If CF800MDDL is specified, one CF800 arm for the monitor and one CF500 arm for the laptop holder will be ordered.

Tip: CF Series modular monitor arm assemblies are standard with standard tilt head, and VESA plate.

Tip: CF Series modular C-clamp can be grommet mounted and also comes with the flex mount package which allows through-mount.

Tip: When using CF Series slider bar, reduce monitor weight capacity by 2 lb per monitor supported by the slider bar tilt head.

Tip: Bracket color will match selected monitor arm color.

Tip: Bivi mounting bracket requires additional Bivi brace (TS8TMBRAC).

► See page 145

Standard Includes

- Monitor arm with laptop holder and pole: paint
- Standard tilt head
- 14"H pole

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Paint color number for monitor arm:
0835 Black
7018 Pewter
ZW01 Pearl Snow
- 3 Tilt head mechanism (see Required Selections below)
- 4 Pole height (See Required Selections below)
- 5 Options, if selected (see below)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Tilt Head Mechanism	• Standard tilt head • Standard tilt head with quick release • Heavy-duty spring tilt head • Heavy-duty spring tilt head with quick release • Standard tilt head slider bar with quick release • Heavy-duty spring tilt head slider bar with quick release	No cost +\$ 21 +\$ 29 +\$ 40 +\$114 +\$135	Specify with standard tilt head. Specify with standard tilt head with quick release. Specify with heavy-duty spring tilt head. Specify with heavy-duty spring tilt head with quick release. Specify with standard tilt head slider bar with quick release. Specify with heavy-duty spring tilt head slider bar with quick release.
Pole Height	• 14"H pole • 20"H pole	No cost +\$ 57	Specify with 14"H pole. Specify with 20"H pole.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Brackets	• No bracket • Modular pole mount C-clamp single tier • Bivi modular • FrameOne modular • c:scape modular	No cost +\$ 63 +\$ 74 +\$114 +\$135	Specify with no bracket. Specify with modular pole mount C-clamp single tier bracket. Specify with Bivi modular bracket. Specify with FrameOne modular bracket. Specify with c:scape modular bracket.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
CF450MDDL	\$744
CF500MDDL	\$746
CF600MDDL	\$756
CF800MDDL	\$773
CF1000MDDL	\$782



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Flat Panel Monitor Arm Support Assemblies, continued

CF Series Triple Static Modular Monitor Arm Assemblies

Tip: CF Series modular monitor arm assemblies are standard with standard tilt head, and VESA plate.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Monitor arm: paint • Standard tilt head • 14"H pole	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for monitor arm: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow 3 Tilt head mechanism (see Required Selections below) 4 Pole height (See Required Selections below) 5 Options, if selected (see below)

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Tilt Head Mechanism • Standard tilt head • Heavy-duty spring tilt head	No cost +\$ 87	Specify with standard tilt head. Specify with heavy-duty spring tilt head.
Pole Height • 14"H pole • 20"H pole	No cost +\$ 57	Specify with 14"H pole. Specify with 20"H pole.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Brackets • No bracket • Modular pole mount C-clamp single tier • Bivi modular • FrameOne modular • c:scape modular	No cost +\$ 63 +\$ 74 +\$114 +\$135	Specify with no bracket. Specify with modular pole mount C-clamp single tier bracket. Specify with Bivi modular bracket. Specify with FrameOne modular bracket. Specify with c:scape modular bracket.

Tip: Bracket color will match selected monitor arm color.

Tip: Bivi mounting bracket requires additional Bivi brace (TS8TMBRAC).
 ▶ See page 145

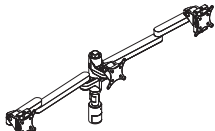
Tip: Triple monitor arm includes two fine height adjustable adapter tilt head mechanisms.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Triple Static Monitor Arm Assembly with Pole

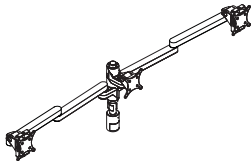
CFMTSP	\$616



Tip: CFMTSP supports monitors up to 20 lb and up to 24" per monitor and 15 lb when using FrameOne and c:scape brackets.

Wide Triple Static Monitor Arm Assembly with Pole

CFMTSWP	\$679



Tip: The C-clamp can be grommet and through-mounted.

Tip: CFMTSWP supports monitors up to 20 lb and 24" to 30" per monitor and 15 lb when using FrameOne and c:scape brackets.

Tip: CF Series modular C-clamp can be grommet mounted and also comes with the flex mount package which allows through-mount.

CF Series Flat Panel Monitor Brackets

Tip: Flat panel monitor arm must be used with flat panel monitor brackets, ordered separately.

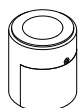
Tip: When mounting CF Series arm brackets to Slatwall, bracket must be mounted no further than 10" away from Slatwall mounting bracket. If application does not allow bracket to be installed within the 10" range, an additional bracket or brackets should be installed within 10" of desired arm location.



Tip: C-clamp bracket is for use with worksurfaces with a thickness of 1" to 1⁵/₈".



Tip: Requires 3/8" diameter through hole. For use with maximum worksurface thickness of 1" with through-mount bracket base plate and 1⁵/₈" without through-mount bracket base plate.



Tip: Maximum-duty monitor arms CF2500 can be used only with maximum-duty arm bracket CFSPSGLBASE.

Standard Includes

- Bracket: paint

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Paint color number for bracket:
0835 Black
7018 Pewter
ZW01 Pearl Snow

Related Products

- CF Series flat panel monitor arm ▶ Page 506
- CF Series flat panel monitor pole mounts ▶ Page 512

Specification Information

Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
--------	--------------	------------

Desk-Clamp/Grommet Bracket

3.5 lb	CFSPC	\$54
--------	--------------	------

Through-Mount Bracket

2.5 lb	CFSPMTM	\$54
--------	----------------	------

Bivi Bracket

	CFSPBIVI	\$63
--	-----------------	------



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Flat Panel Monitor Arm Support Assemblies, continued

CF Series Modular Arm Brackets

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Bracket: paint • Inserts to attach arm extensions and hardware	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for bracket: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
--------------	------------

Bivi CF Series Evolution Single

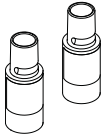
CFSPESBV	\$ 53
----------	-------



Tip: Bivi mounting bracket requires additional Bivi brace (TS8TMBRAC).
 ▶ See page 145

Bivi CF Series Evolution Dual

CFSPEDBV	\$126
----------	-------



Tip: Bivi mounting bracket requires additional Bivi brace (TS8TMBRAC).
 ▶ See page 145

Bivi Modular Pole-Mount

CFSPMODBV	\$ 74
-----------	-------



Tip: Bivi mounting bracket requires additional Bivi brace (TS8TMBRAC).
 ▶ See page 145

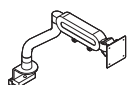


For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

FYI Single Flat Panel Monitor Arm with Mounting Brackets



Tip: FYI flat panel arm support is for use with monitors 5 to 20 lb.

Tip: The colors for upper arm and cable cover are defaulted by monitor arm.
► See *Worktools Specification Guide* for default paint matrix.

Tip: FYI flat panel monitor arm is not for use in front of stanchion mounted Slatwall.

Tip: Monitor arms with C-clamp brackets are not recommended on Universal tables with P-edge as the user's edge wraps all the way around. Universal Systems Worksurfaces with P-edge will work as the user's edge is applied to the front only.

Tip: C-clamp bracket is for use with worksurfaces with a thickness of 1" to 2 1/2".

Tip: Single monitor arm can be mounted on 12"H slatwall skin that has an installed brace package.

Standard Includes

- Monitor arm: paint
- 75 mm/100 mm VESA plate
- Mounting bracket
- Upper arm and cable cover: color defaulted by monitor arm color

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Paint color number for monitor arm:
 - 4231 Arctic White
 - 4710 Low Gloss Black
 - 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 3 Options, if selected (see below)
 - See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Paint price group 3	+\$47	Specify paint color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> for accent paint options.

Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S. Base
D	W	H		Number	Price

C-Clamp Mounting Bracket

4"	14"	15"	13.5 lb	FPASINGLECC	\$432
:	:	:	:	:	:



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Surface Materials

Surface Materials Listing	524
Bivi	160
Tour Workspace	224
Campfire	282
Clipper	295
Bassline	348
Seating	449
Tables	468
Paint Matrix	528
Understanding Low-Pressure and High-Pressure Laminates	532
Specification Rule for Selectable Edge Band and Rules for High-Pressure Laminates	533
turnstone Laminate Core Palette Matrix	534
Recommended Edge Banding Finishes for Low-Pressure Laminate and High-Pressure Laminate Products	540
Edge Banding Color Defaults	545
Open Line Laminate	546
Wood Matrix	548
Plastic Matrix	551
Plastic Edge Band Matrix	554
Seating Upholstery Matrix	555
Vertical Surface Fabric Matrix	556
Fire Code Seating Upholstery Matrix	557
Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)	558
Maintenance and Cleaning	560

Surface Materials Listing

Vertical Surface Fabrics

Steelcase Surfaces

Boccie

Price Group 1

P200 New Rice	P205 New Mist
P201 New Almond	P206 New Plum
P202 New Nutmeg	P207 New Lichen
P203 New Camel	P208 New Spearmint
P204 New Opal	P209 New Sky

Buzz2

Price Group 1

5F03 Tomato	5G53 Sunrise
5F04 Red E	5G54 Carrot
5F05 Burgundy	5G55 Pumpkin
5F06 Sky E	5G56 Timber
5F07 Blue	5G57 Rouge
5F08 Navy	5G58 Chocolate
5F10 Grape E	5G59 Meadow
5F11 Eggplant E	5G60 Ivy
5F15 Stone	5G61 Cyan
5F16 Grey	5G62 Atlantic
5F17 Black	5G63 Crocus
5G50 Dunegrass	5G64 Alpine
5G51 Sable	5G65 Tornado
5G52 Barley	

Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex

Price Group 3

5H10 Bone	5H17 Mallard
5H11 Poppy	5H18 Teak
5H12 Tangelo	5H19 Cumulus
5H13 Citron	5H20 Pewter
5H14 Avocado	5H21 Gunmetal
5H15 Hunter	5H22 Ink
5H16 Indigo	

Code

Price Group 2

5FA1 Fossil	5FA6 Cannon
5FA2 Gabbro	5FA7 Tussah
5FA3 Reed	5FA8 Mica
5FA4 Bluff	5FA9 Ecu
5FA5 Sea Salt	5FB1 Bamboo

E = Established

Seating Upholstery

Steelcase Surfaces

Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex

Price Group 3

5H10 Bone	5H17 Mallard
5H11 Poppy	5H18 Teak
5H12 Tangelo	5H19 Cumulus
5H13 Citron	5H20 Pewter
5H14 Avocado	5H21 Gunmetal
5H15 Hunter	5H22 Ink
5H16 Indigo	

Bo Peep

Price Group 5

5G67 Bone	5G78 Firefly
5G69 Brown Sugar	5G79 Artichoke
5G70 Chocolate Chip	5G80 Serpent
5G71 Candlelight	5G81 Carolina
5G72 Honey Mustard	5G82 Blue Bonnet
5G73 Marmalade	5G83 Nautical
5G74 Picnic	5G84 Gravel
5G75 Pinot	5G85 Sharkskin
5G76 Bloom	5G86 Kohl
5G77 Grapevine	

Brisa

Price Group 6

BR01 Black Onyx	BR20 White
BR04 Truffle	BR21 Moccasin
BR06 Ash	BR22 Buckskin
BR07 Sage	BR24 Mineral
BR08 Celery	BR25 Skyway
BR09 Sterling Blue	BR26 Iron
BR10 Night Navy	BR27 Stormy
BR11 Cambridge Blue	BR28 Esmeralda
BR12 Abyss	BR29 Seaweed
BR14 Pompeian Red	BR30 Bone
BR16 Cinnabar	BR31 Caramel
BR18 New Sand	BR32 Bridle
	BR33 Moon

Buzz2

Price Group 1

5F03 Tomato	5G53 Sunrise
5F04 Red E	5G54 Carrot
5F05 Burgundy	5G55 Pumpkin
5F06 Sky E	5G56 Timber
5F07 Blue	5G57 Rouge
5F08 Navy	5G58 Chocolate
5F10 Grape E	5G59 Meadow
5F11 Eggplant E	5G60 Ivy
5F15 Stone	5G61 Cyan
5F16 Grey	5G62 Atlantic
5F17 Black	5G63 Crocus
5G50 Dunegrass	5G64 Alpine
5G51 Sable	5G65 Tornado
5G52 Barley	

Chainmail

Price Group 2

5550 Cotton	5555 Tricycle
5551 Space	5556 Geranium
5552 Silver Dollar	5557 Banana
5553 Volcano	5558 Margarita
5554 Orange Crush	5559 Lagoon

Cogent: Connect

Price Group 2

5S15 Coconut	5S93 Blueprint
5S16 Turmeric/Honey	5S94 Lizard/Jungle
5S17 Tangerine	5S95 Sailor
5S18 Scarlet	5S96 Quicksilver
5S19 Concord	5S98 Canary
5S21 Blue Jay	5S99 Lipstick/Merlot
5S23 Wasabi	5SD0 Royal Blue
5S24 Nickel	5SD1 Aubergine
5S25 Graphite	5SD2 Peacock
5S26 Licorice	5SD3 Lagoon
5S27 Malt	5SD4 Saffron
5S28 Root Beer	

Cogent: Trails

Price Group 2

5S29 Bronzite	5S90 Tiger Eye
5S85 Agate	5S91 Travertine
5S86 Lapis	5S92 Topaz
5S88 Quartz	

Era

Price Group 1

5ER0 Cobalt	5ES0 Scarlet
5ER1 Harbor	5ES1 Lentil
5ER2 Blue Nickel	5ES2 Oatmeal
5ER3 Pistachio	5ES3 Persimmon
5ER4 Canary	5ES4 Sprout
5ER5 Comet	5ES5 Blue Mint
5ER6 Truffle	5ES6 Royal Blue
5ER7 Saffron	5ES7 Night Owl
5ER8 Pink Lemonade	
5ER9 Onyx	

E = Established

Gaja – Cradle to Cradle Certified™ Silver

Price Group 3

5W40 Black	5W52 Emerald
5W41 Pepper	5W53 Snow Pea
5W42 Pearl Grey	5W54 Olive
5W43 Crimson	5W56 Maroon
5W44 Ink	5W57 Black Raspberry
5W45 Night Blue	5W58 Spruce
5W46 Petrol	5W59 Apple Green
5W48 Sepia	5W60 Deep Blue
5W49 Umber	5W61 Chili Pepper
5W51 Camellia Red	

Imperma

Price Group 3

TM01 Toffee	TM08 Cliff
TM02 Pigeon	TM09 Tarragon E
TM03 Fossil	TM10 Pesto
TM04 Poppyseed	TM11 Wave
TM05 Auburn E	TM12 Niagara
TM06 Cumin	TM13 Tuscan
TM07 Marble	TM14 Peppercorn E

Jacks

Price Group 1

5B61 Taupe E	5B64 Pewter E
5B63 Camel E	5B70 Midnight E

Link

Price Group 1

5A20 Burgundy	5A26 Purple
5A23 Green	5A27 Black
5A24 Blue	5A28 Ocean
5A25 Navy	5A30 Chamois

New Black

Price Group 1

5J10 New Black: Bruce
5J11 New Black: Henry

Price Group 2

5J08 New Black: Jack
5J09 New Black: James
5J12 New Black: Harley

Tip: New Black upholstery has fabric in both price group 1 and price group 2.

Surface Materials Listing, continued

Nitelights

Price Group 2

5F58 Hazelnut E	5F63 Moss
5F61 Earth E	5F66 Stone
5F62 Shore E	5F67 Moon

Playground

Price Group 1

5F28 Claret E	5F35 Navy E
5F31 Nut E	5F36 Huckleberry E
5F33 Stone E	5F37 Charcoal E
5F34 Sky E	

Redeem

Price Group 3

TM50 Brick	TM58 Mallard
TM52 Cinnamon	TM59 Caramel
TM53 Daisy	TM60 Greyhound
TM54 Pine	TM61 Mocha
TM55 Water	TM62 Iceberg
TM56 Dill	TM64 Chestnut
TM57 Lavender	TM66 Barnwood

Remix

Price Group 5

RE01 Rust	RE08 Concrete Grey
RE02 Pumpkin	RE09 Sky Blue
RE03 Pebble	RE10 Blue Jean
RE04 Dark Chocolate	RE11 Ivy Green
RE05 Beige	RE12 Primavera Yellow
RE06 Linen Beige	RE13 Night Blue

Retrieve

Price Group 3

TM30 Kelly	TM37 Submarine
TM31 Lake	TM38 Driftwood
TM32 Gala	TM40 Quarry
TM33 Papaya	TM42 Shadow
TM34 Dandelion	TM43 Seal
TM35 Curry	TM44 Chalk
TM36 Lilac	

E = Established

Silk

Price Group 5

5L30 Butterscotch	5L35 Marina
5L31 Dijon	5L36 Heather Blue
5L32 Seaweed	5L37 Blue Raspberry
5L33 Boysenberry	5L38 Cauldron
5L34 Vermillion	5L39 Flaxen

Spyder

Price Group 2

5B01 Foggy Night E	5B04 Peri E
----------------------------------	---------------------------

Stand In

Price Group 2

5621 Sleet	5635 Scallion
5622 Lunar	5636 Atlantis
5623 Cyclone	5691 Orca
5624 Eclipse	5740 Burlap
5625 Powder	5741 Porter
5626 Chardonnay	5742 Tusk
5627 Graham	5743 Putty
5628 Sediment	5744 Blueberry
5629 Allspice	5745 Chartreuse
5630 Apple	5746 Mango
5631 Lava	5747 Sedona
5632 Cayenne	5748 Juniper
5633 Plantain	5749 Peanut
5634 Parsley	

Steelcut Trio

Price Group 7

TR01 Mist Grey	TR09 Raspberry Pink
TR02 Stone Grey	TR10 Myrtle Brown
TR03 Cassonade Beige	TR11 Ice Blue
TR04 Nutmeg Beige	TR12 Electric Blue
TR05 Chocolate Blue	TR13 Peppermint Green
TR06 Licorice Black	TR14 Blue Jay Mix
TR07 Mustard Yellow	TR15 Brown Frost
TR08 Red Currant	TR16 Lime Green

Texel

Price Group 3

TM20 Angora	TM24 Nude E
TM21 Grist	TM25 Field
TM22 Galaxy	TM26 Haze
TM23 Terracotta	

Select Surfaces Seating Upholstery

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit www.steelcase.com/surface-materials under the Select Surfaces section.

Please refer to the Steelcase COM database on www.steelcase.com for the most current application information.

Leather

Steelcase Surfaces

turnstone Leather

L304 Black
L305 Brown
T802 Black

Leather

Price Group Leather

L107 Black	L221 Rocky
L207 Mahogany	L500 Camel
L220 Soapstone	L503 Navy

Seating Vinyl

Steelcase Surfaces

Foundation

Price Group 2

5875 Black	5882 New Sand
5876 Navy	5883 Cranberry
5877 Foggy Night	5884 Spring
5878 Sailor	5885 Honey
5879 Ivory	5886 Folkstone
5880 Seal	5887 Pebble
5881 Peat	5888 Oregano

Seating Vinyl

Price Group 2

5801 Topaz ^E	5815 Seaside ^E
5805 Foggy Night ^E	5817 Pebble ^E
5809 Black ^E	5818 Spice ^E
5810 Forest ^E	5819 Thistle ^E
5812 Navy ^E	5820 Coffee ^E
5813 Currant ^E	5822 Iris ^E
5814 Leaf ^E	

^E = Established

Paint Matrix

For a surface materials listing of individual product lines, see *Surface Materials* at the end of each product chapter.

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- E = Established
- ▶ See *Surface Materials* and Specifying pages.

Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

	turnstone	Baseline Tables	Baseline Bench Seating	Bivi	Campfire Big Lamp	Campfire Big Table	Campfire Paper Table	Campfire Screen	Campfire Skate Table	Campfire Slim Table	Clipper	Jenny Tablet Arm	Jenny Lounge	Pivot Screen	Scoop	Shortcut	Simple Tables	Slatwall Screens and Mounting Brackets	Tour
Smooth Paint Price Group 1																			
4242 Milk		■	■	□	■	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	□	■	•	•
7000 Black		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Textured Paint Price Group 1																			
7207 Black		■	■	□	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	■	□	•	■	□	■	•	■
7225 Sand		■	■	□	■	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	□	■	•	■
7236 Fog E		■	■	□	■	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	□	■	•	•
7237 Slate E		■	■	□	■	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	□	■	•	•
7238 Fieldstone		■	■	□	■	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	□	■	•	•
7239 Midnight		■	■	□	■	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	□	■	•	•
7241 Arctic White		■	■	□	■	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	□	■	■	□	■	•	■
7243 Seagull		■	■	□	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	□	■	•	■
7250 Sterling Dark Solid		■	■	□	■	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	□	■	•	•
7278 Dark Bronze		■	■	□	■	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	□	■	•	•
7360 Merle		■	■	□	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	□	■	•	•
Smooth Paint Price Group 2																			
0835 Black E		■	■	□	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	□	■	•	□
4604 Driftwood		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	□	•	•	•
4700 Warm White		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•
Smooth Metallic Paint Price Group 2																			
4728 Nickel Metallic		■	■	□	■	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	□	■	•	•
4743 Mineral Metallic		■	■	□	■	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	□	■	•	•
4744 Pearl Metallic		■	■	□	■	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	□	■	•	•
4750 Champagne Metallic		■	■	□	■	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	□	■	•	■
4752 Steel Metallic E		■	■	□	■	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	□	■	•	•
4788 Gold Dust Metallic E		■	■	□	■	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	□	■	•	•
4798 Sterling Metallic		■	■	□	■	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	□	■	■	■
4799 Platinum Metallic		■	■	□	■	■	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	□	■	■	■
4803 Near Black Metallic		■	■	□	■	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	□	■	•	•
Textured Metallic Paint Price Group 2																			
7026 Nickel		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7245 Carbon Metallic		■	■	□	■	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	□	■	•	•
7246 Midnight Metallic		■	■	□	■	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	□	■	•	■

For a surface materials listing of individual product lines, see *Surface Materials* at the end of each product chapter.

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- See *Surface Materials* and Specifying pages.

Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

	turnstone	Baseline Tables	Baseline Bench Seating	Bivi	Campfire Big Lamp	Campfire Big Table	Campfire Paper Table	Campfire Screen	Campfire Skate Table	Campfire Slim Table	Clipper	Jenny Tablet Arm	Jenny Lounge	Pivot Screen	Scoop	Shortcut	Simple Tables	Slatwall Screens and Mounting Brackets	Tour
Architectural Paint Price Group 1																			
4843 Linen		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4844 Glacier		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4849 Vapor		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4858 Seagull		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4859 Silk		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7190 Platinum Solid		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Worktools Finishes																			
ZW01 Pearl Snow		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4231 Arctic White		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4804 Light Steel Metallic		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6029 Chalk		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7018 Pewter		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7021 Dark Champagne		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7027 Charcoal		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7270 Silverstone		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Metal and Accessory Paint																			
4140 Arctic White Gloss		■	■	□	■	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	□	■	•	•
4144 Black Gloss		■	■	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4710 Low Gloss Black		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
803S Stainless Steel		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
8042 Brushed Aluminum		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
8044 Black Anodized Aluminum		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
8046 Polished Aluminum		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9200 Satin Chrome		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9201 Polished Chrome		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9211 Nickel		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9212 Silver		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9214 Antique Pewter		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9230 Antique Bronze		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9250 Ember Chrome		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
WH04 Chrome		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

For a surface materials listing of individual product lines, see *Surface Materials* at the end of each product chapter.

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- ▶ See *Surface Materials* and *Specifying* pages.

Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

	turnstone															
	Baseline Tables	Baseline Bench Seating	Bivi	Campfire Big Lamp	Campfire Big Table	Campfire Paper Table	Campfire Screen	Campfire Skate Table	Campfire Slim Table	Clipper	Pivot Screen	Jenny Tablet Arm	Scoop	Shortcut	Simple Tables	Slatwall Screens and Mounting Brackets
Custom Surfaces - PerfectMatch Paint Price Group 3																
PerfectMatch Paint*	■	■	□	■	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	■	□	■	•
Select Surfaces - Accent Paint** Price Group 3																
1ATB Cloud	■	■	□	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	□	■	•
1ATG Rose Quartz	■	■	□	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	□	■	•
1ATH Olivine	■	■	□	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	□	■	•
1ATJ Seasalt	■	■	□	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	□	■	•
1ATK Citrine	■	■	□	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	□	■	•
4AQ8 Wasabi	■	■	□	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	□	■	•
4AQ9 Scarlet	■	■	□	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	□	■	•
4AV3 Blue Jay	■	■	□	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	□	■	•
4AV4 Baltic	■	■	□	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	□	■	•
4AX0 Flash	■	■	□	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	□	■	•
4AX1 Citron	■	■	□	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	□	■	•
4AY2 Chili	■	■	□	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	□	■	•
4AZ5 Marlin	■	■	□	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	□	■	•
4BH7 Canary	■	■	□	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	□	■	•
4BQ7 Fuchsia	■	■	□	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	□	■	•
4CZ1 Aubergine	■	■	□	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	□	■	•
4CZ2 Peacock	■	■	□	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	□	■	•
4CZ3 Jungle	■	■	□	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	□	■	•
4CZ4 Merlot	■	■	□	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	□	■	•
4CZ5 Honey	■	■	□	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	□	■	•
4CZ6 Lagoon	■	■	□	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	□	■	•
4CZ7 Saffron	■	■	□	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	□	■	•
4CZ8 Light Peacock	■	■	□	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	□	■	•
4EE9 Electric Indigo	■	■	□	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	□	■	•

For a surface materials listing of individual product lines, see *Surface Materials* at the end of each product chapter.

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- ▶ See *Surface Materials* and Specifying pages.

Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

For a surface materials listing of individual product lines, see *Surface Materials* at the end of each product chapter.

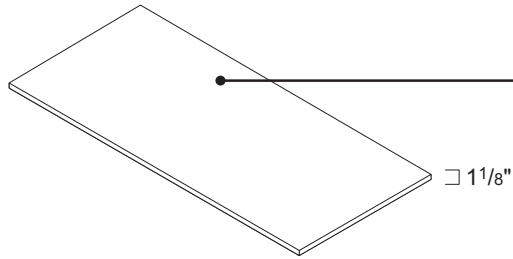
Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- ▶ See *Surface Materials* and Specifying pages.

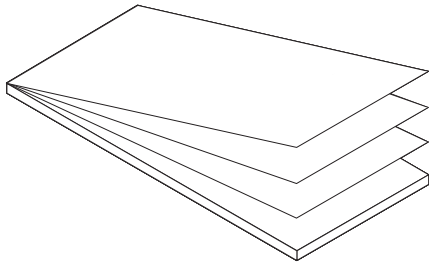
Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

	turnstone	Baseline Tables	Baseline Bench Seating	Bivi	Campfire Big Lamp	Campfire Big Table	Campfire Paper Table	Campfire Screen	Campfire Skate Table	Campfire Slim Table	Clipper	Pivot Screen	Jenny Tablet Arm	Scoop	Shortcut	Simple Tables	Slatwall Screens and Mounting Brackets	Tour
		Baseline Tables	Baseline Bench Seating	Bivi	Campfire Big Lamp	Campfire Big Table	Campfire Paper Table	Campfire Screen	Campfire Skate Table	Campfire Slim Table	Clipper	Pivot Screen	Jenny Tablet Arm	Scoop	Shortcut	Simple Tables	Slatwall Screens and Mounting Brackets	Tour
Select Surfaces - Lux Coatings Price Group 3																		
4B20 Obsidian		□	□	□	■	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	■	□	•	•	•
4B22 Matte Brass		□	□	□	■	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	■	□	•	•	•
4B23 Burnished Bronze		□	□	□	■	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	■	□	•	•	•
4B24 Night Bronze		□	□	□	■	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	■	□	•	•	•
4B25 Matte Copper		□	□	□	■	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	■	□	•	•	•
4B26 Smoke Mica		□	□	□	■	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	■	□	•	•	•
4B27 Blue Steel		□	□	□	■	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	■	□	•	•	•
4B28 Silver Lilac		□	□	□	■	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	■	□	•	•	•
4B29 Cast Iron		□	□	□	■	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	■	□	•	•	•
4B30 Bright Gold		□	□	□	■	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	■	□	•	•	•

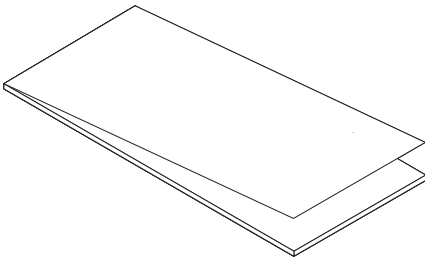
Understanding Low-Pressure and High-Pressure Laminates



Standard work surfaces on Jenny and Tour Workspace are available in Low-Pressure Laminates and High-Pressure Laminates.



High-Pressure Laminates, or HPLs, are composed of multiple layers of crafted paper individually soaked in resin. There are 7-15 layers of paper combined to make the final sheet. The top layers are translucent melamine sheet and a decorative layer. The sheets are combined under heat and high pressure to form a single laminate sheet. The resulting sheet is then bonded under heat and high pressure to a wood core. HPLs are generally considered more durable than LPLs due to the extra layers of craft paper (backer) used in their creation. While they cost more, they are more durable. HPLs are generally used in higher traffic areas such as cafeterias and conference rooms. Generally, it is more cost effective to restrict their use to areas needing the added durability HPLs provide.



Low-Pressure Laminates, or LPLs, are created by dipping decorative crafted paper in melamine resin. The melamine dipped paper is then bonded to a wood core under heat and high-pressure. LPLs are generally suitable for use in lower impact areas. LPLs are generally used in vertical applications as well as tops for workstations and private offices. Generally, it is more cost effective to use LPLs when the performance of HPLs are not required.

Specification Rule for Selectable Edge Band and Rules for High-Pressure Laminates

Specification Rule for
Selectable Edge Band and
Rules for High-Pressure
Laminates

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available

Selectable edge band (HPL)

Selectable Edge band Available

Jenny

Tablet arms	■
End Table	■
Coffee Table	■

Tour Workspace

Counter	•
Counter infills	•
Counter tops	•
Shelves	■
Worksurfaces	■
Worksurface supports	•
Modesty panels	•
Screens	•
HV cabinets	•
Bookcases	•
Pile Files	•
Campfire Slim Table	■
Campfire Skate Table	■

Tables

Simple tables	•
---------------	---

Bassline

Occasional Tables	■
Asymmetrical Tables	■
Box Top Tables	■
One Seat Bench Side Table	■

Specification Rule for Selectable Edge band

When specifying tops, you are required to select an edge band color.

► See *Recommended Edge Banding Finishes for Low-Pressure Laminate and High-Pressure Laminate Products*, page 540.

You could select an edge band for a worksurface that is different than the default for the rest of the product in the work station (i.e. upper storage, towers, etc.)

Rules for High-Pressure Laminates only

1. HPL can be used on worksurfaces and shelves for Tour and Bassline.
2. HPL can also be used on these non-standard worksurfaces: Jenny tablet arms and tables, and Bassline One Seat Bench side table.

turnstone Laminate Core Palette Matrix

For a surface materials listing of individual product lines, see *Surface Materials* at the end of each product chapter.

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- Ⓢ = Established
- ▶ See *Surface Materials* and Specifying pages.

Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

	turnstone	Baseline Tables	Baseline Bench Seating	Bivi	Bivi Depot	Campfire Paper Table	Campfire Personal Table	Campfire Skate Table	Campfire Slim Table	Campfire Big Table	Campfire Storage Cabinets	Jenny Tables	Jenny Tablet Arms	Pivot Screen	Simple Tables	Tour Vertical Surfaces	Tour Countertops	Tour Worksurfaces and Shelves
High-Pressure Laminates (HPL) Price Group 1																		
Fiber Laminates																		
2850 Vanadium Fiber		■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	•	•
2851 Rhyme Fiber Ⓢ		■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	•	■
2852 Tungsten Fiber		■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	•	•
2854 Vellum Fiber		■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	•	■
2859 Novell Fiber		■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	•	■
2860 Granite Fiber		■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	•	■
2861 Coconut Fiber		■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	•	■
2862 Stucco Fiber		■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	•	■
Markerboard Laminate																		
2977 Markerboard		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•
Metallic Laminate																		
2503 Brushed Silver		■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	•	•
Micro Laminates																		
2920 Marl Micro		■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	•	■
2921 Gypsum Micro		■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	•	■
2922 Clay Micro		■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	•	■
2923 Shadow Micro Ⓢ		■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	•	■
Patina Laminates																		
2870 Blonde Bronze Patina		■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	•	■
2871 Blackened Bronze Patina		■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	•	■
2873 Instant Iron Patina		■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	•	■
Solid Laminates																		
2722 Cream Ⓢ		■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	•	■
2730 Arctic White		■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	•	■
2746 Black		■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	•	•
2759 Warm White Ⓢ		■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	•	■
2811 Mist Ⓢ		■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	•	■
2883 Seagull		■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	•	•
2884 Milk		■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	•	■
2885 Dune		■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	•	•
2HMG Merle		■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•

For a surface materials listing of individual product lines, see *Surface Materials* at the end of each product chapter.

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- ③ = Established
- ▶ See *Surface Materials* and Specifying pages.

Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

	turnstone	Baseline Tables	Baseline Bench Seating	Bivi	Bivi Depot	Campfire Paper Table	Campfire Personal Table	Campfire Skate Table	Campfire Slim Table	Campfire Big Table	Campfire Storage Cabinets	Jenny Tables	Jenny Tablet Arms	Pivot Screen	Simple Tables	Tour Vertical Surfaces	Tour Countertops	Tour Worksurfaces and Shelves
High-Pressure Laminates (HPL) Price Group 1																		
Speckle Laminates																		
2820 Coffee Speckle		■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	•	■
2822 Woodrose Speckle ③		■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	•	■
2823 Driftwood Speckle		■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	•	■
2824 Smoke Speckle		■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	•	■
2825 Vanadium Speckle		■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	•	■
Woodgrain Laminates																		
2406 Clear Cherry		■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	•	■
2409 Clear Maple		■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	•	•
2410 Graphite Walnut		■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	•	•
2412 Natural Cherry		■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	•	■
2422 Medium Cherry		■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	•	■
2511 Winter on Maple		■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	•	■
2538 Clear Walnut		■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	•	■
2539 Warm Oak ③		■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	•	■
2592 Blonde on Maple		■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	•	■
2714 Natural Walnut		■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	•	■
2772 Med Mahogany on Walnut ③		■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	•	■
2HAK Clear Oak		■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	•	■
2HAN Ash Noce		■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	•	•
2HAT Acacia		■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	•	■
2HAW Ash Wenge		■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	•	•
2HBN Bisque Noce		■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	•	•
2HBW Bisque Wenge		■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	•	•
2HCN Clay Noce		■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	•	•
2HCW Clay Wenge		■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	•	•
2HSN Storm Noce		■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	•	•
2HSW Storm Wenge		■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	•	•

Color, stability, and lighting

Surface materials are formulated to maintain compatibility under horizon light, daylight, and cool white light. As a precaution, always select colors and materials under the specific type of lighting they will receive in actual office use. Particular care should be used with high intensity discharge light, which can adversely affect color compatibility. The swatch material on this card is provided as a color guideline. There may be variations in color, texture, and finish between this sample and the actual product.

For a surface materials listing of individual product lines, see *Surface Materials* at the end of each product chapter.

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- Ⓢ = Established
- ▶ See *Surface Materials* and Specifying pages.

Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

	turnstone	Baseline Tables	Baseline Bench Seating	Bivi	Bivi Depot	Campfire Paper Table	Campfire Personal Table	Campfire Skate Table	Campfire Slim Table	Campfire Big Table	Campfire Storage Cabinets	Jenny Tables	Jenny Tablet Arms	Pivot Screen	Simple Tables	Tour Vertical Surfaces	Tour Countertops	Tour Worksurfaces and Shelves
Select Surfaces - Textured Laminate (HPL) Price Group 2																		
2TH2 Fawn Cypress	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	•
2TH3 Weathered Char	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	•
2TH4 Saddle Oak	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	•
2TH5 Veranda Teak	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	•
2TH6 Persian Cherry	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	•
2TH7 Walnut Heights	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	•
2UH1 Reclaimed Aggregate	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	•
2UH2 Reclaimed Gravel	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	•
2UH4 Cement	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	•
2UH6 Sheetrock	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	•
Turnstone Laminate Collection (HPL) Price Group 1																		
2535 Virginia Walnut	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	■
2536 Blackwood	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	■
2612 Marbled Maple	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	•
2614 Chocolate Walnut	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	•
2615 Marbled Cherry	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	•

Color, stability, and lighting

Surface materials are formulated to maintain compatibility under horizon light, daylight, and cool white light. As a precaution, always select colors and materials under the specific type of lighting they will receive in actual office use. Particular care should be used with high intensity discharge light, which can adversely affect color compatibility. The swatch material on this card is provided as a color guideline. There may be variations in color, texture, and finish between this sample and the actual product.

For a surface materials listing of individual product lines, see *Surface Materials* at the end of each product chapter.

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- Ⓢ = Established
- See *Surface Materials* and Specifying pages.

Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

	turnstone	Baseline Tables	Baseline Bench Seating	Bivi	Bivi Depot	Campfire Paper Table	Campfire Personal Table	Campfire Skate Table	Campfire Slim Table	Campfire Big Table	Campfire Storage Cabinets	Jenny Tables	Jenny Tablet Arms	Pivot Screen	Simple Tables	Tour Vertical Surfaces	Tour Countertops	Tour Worksurfaces and Shelves
Low-Pressure Laminates (LPL)																		
Fiber Laminates																		
2L50 Vanadium Fiber LPL		■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	•
2L52 Tungsten Fiber LPL		■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	•
Metallic Laminate																		
2L03 Brushed Silver LPL		■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	•
Solid Laminates																		
247L Black Version 2 LPL		■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	•
275L Warm White LPL Ⓢ		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•
2L30 Arctic White LPL		■	■	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■
2L83 Seagull LPL		■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	•
2L84 Milk LPL		■	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•
2L85 Dune LPL		■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	•
2LMG Merle LPL		■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•
Woodgrain Laminates																		
24L0 Graphite Walnut LPL		■	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•
25L1 Winter on Maple LPL		■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■
25L5 Virginia Walnut LPL		■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■
25L6 Blackwood LPL		■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■
25L8 Clear Walnut LPL		■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■
25L9 Warm Oak LPL Ⓢ		■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■
26L1 Natural Cherry Version 2 LPL		■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■
246L Mahogany LPL		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
262L Marbled Maple LPL		■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	•
264L Chocolate Walnut LPL		■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	•
265L Marbled Cherry LPL		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
267L Marbled Cherry Version 2 LPL		■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	•
2L09 Clear Maple LPL		■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	•
2LAK Clear Oak LPL		■	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	■

Color, stability, and lighting

Surface materials are formulated to maintain compatibility under horizon light, daylight, and cool white light. As a precaution, always select colors and materials under the specific type of lighting they will receive in actual office use. Particular care should be used with high intensity discharge light, which can adversely affect color compatibility. The swatch material on this card is provided as a color guideline. There may be variations in color, texture, and finish between this sample and the actual product.

turnstone Laminate Core Palette Matrix, continued

For a surface materials listing of individual product lines, see *Surface Materials* at the end of each product chapter.

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- Ⓢ = Established
- ▶ See *Surface Materials* and Specifying pages.

	turnstone	Baseline Tables	Baseline Bench Seating	Bivi	Bivi Depot	Campfire Paper Table	Campfire Personal Table	Campfire Skate Table	Campfire Slim Table	Campfire Big Table	Campfire Storage Cabinets	Jenny Tables	Jenny Tablet Arms	Pivot Screen	Simple Tables	Tour Vertical Surfaces	Tour Countertops	Tour Worksurfaces and Shelves
Low-Pressure Laminates (LPL)																		
Woodgrain Laminates																		
2LAN Ash Noce LPL		■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	•
2LAT Acacia LPL		■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	■
2LAW Ash Wenge LPL		■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	•
2LBN Bisque Noce LPL		■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	•
2LBW Bisque Wenge LPL		■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	•
2LCN Clay Noce LPL		■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	•
2LCW Clay Wenge LPL		■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	•
2LSN Storm Noce LPL		■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	•
2LSW Storm Wenge LPL		■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	•
Open Line Laminate (Upcharge)																		
Open Line Laminate		■	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

Color, stability, and lighting

Surface materials are formulated to maintain compatibility under horizon light, daylight, and cool white light. As a precaution, always select colors and materials under the specific type of lighting they will receive in actual office use. Particular care should be used with high intensity discharge light, which can adversely affect color compatibility. The swatch material on this card is provided as a color guideline. There may be variations in color, texture, and finish between this sample and the actual product.

Recommended Edge Banding Finishes for Low-Pressure Laminate and High-Pressure Laminate Products

For use on: Jenny

High-Pressure Laminate Color	Recommended Edge Band	High-Pressure Laminate Color	Recommended Edge Band
Steelcase Surfaces		Select Surfaces	
2406 Clear Cherry	6234 Clear Cherry	2TH2 Fawn Cypress	6T02 Fawn Cypress
2409 Clear Maple	6237 Clear Maple	2TH3 Weathered Char	6T03 Weathered Char
2410 Graphite Walnut	6231 Graphite Walnut	2TH4 Saddle Oak	6T04 Saddle Oak
2412 Natural Cherry	6034 Natural Cherry	2TH5 Veranda Teak	6T05 Veranda Teak
2422 Medium Cherry	6036 Medium Cherry	2TH6 Persian Cherry	6T06 Persian Cherry
2503 Brushed Silver E	6689 Brushed Silver E	2TH7 Walnut Heights	6T07 Walnut Heights
2511 Winter on Maple	6037 Winter on Maple	2UH1 Reclaimed Aggregate	6T08 Aggregate
2535 Virginia Walnut	6242 Virginia Walnut	2UH2 Reclaimed Gravel	6T09 Gravel
2536 Blackwood	6243 Blackwood	2UH4 Cement	6T10 Cement
2538 Clear Walnut	6245 Clear Walnut	2UH6 Sheetrock	6T12 Sheetrock
2539 Warm Oak E	6246 Warm Oak E		
2592 Blonde on Maple	6038 Blonde On Maple		
2612 Marbled Maple	6676 Marbled Maple		
2614 Chocolate Walnut	6677 Chocolate Walnut		
2615 Marbled Cherry	6878 Marbled Cherry		
2714 Natural Walnut	6041 Natural Walnut		
2722 Cream E	6631 Cream		
2730 Arctic White	6009 Arctic White		
2746 Black	6000 Black		
2759 Warm White E	6655 Warm White E		
2811 Mist E	6636 Mist E		
2820 Coffee Speckle E	6631 Cream		
2822 Woodrose Speckle E	6635 Dawn E		
2823 Driftwood Speckle	6631 Cream		
2824 Smoke Speckle	6636 Mist		
2825 Vanadium Speckle	6619 Ice E		
2850 Vanadium Fiber	6654 Sand		
2851 Rhyme Fiber E	6631 Cream		
2852 Tungsten Fiber	6636 Mist		
2854 Vellum Fiber	6655 Warm White		
2859 Novell Fiber	6001 Coffee		
2860 Granite Fiber	6000 Black		
2861 Coconut Fiber	6654 Sand		
2862 Stucco Fiber	6053 Seagull		
2870 Blonde Bronze Patina	6654 Sand		
2871 Blackened Bronze Patina	6615 Grey V5		
2873 Instant Iron Patina	6615 Grey V5		
2883 Seagull	6053 Seagull		
2884 Milk	6052 Milk		
2885 Dune	6654 Dune		
2920 Marl Micro	6053 Seagull		
2921 Gypsum Micro	6654 Sand		
2922 Clay Micro	6654 Sand		
2923 Shadow Micro E	6249 Platinum Solid		
2HAK Clear Oak	6219 Clear Oak		
2HAN Ash Noce	6707 Ash Noce		
2HAT Acacia	6213 Acacia		
2HAW Ash Wenge	6703 Ash Wenge		
2HBN Bisque Noce	6708 Bisque Noce		
2HBW Bisque Wenge	6705 Bisque Wenge		
2HCN Clay Noce	6709 Clay Noce		
2HCW Clay Wenge	6706 Clay Wenge		
2HMG Merle	6527 Merle		
2HSN Storm Noce	6710 Storm Noce		
2HSW Storm Wenge	6704 Storm Wenge		

E = Established

For Use on: Tour

Low-Pressure Laminate Color	Recommended Edge Band
Steelcase Surfaces	
25L1 Winter on Maple LPL	6037 Winter on Maple
25L5 Virginia Walnut LPL	6242 Virginia Walnut
25L6 Blackwood LPL	6243 Blackwood
25L8 Clear Walnut LPL	6245 Clear Walnut
25L9 Warm Oak LPL E	6246 Warm Oak E
26L1 Natural Cherry V2 LPL	6034 Natural Cherry
2L30 Arctic White LPL	6009 Arctic White
2LAN Ash Noce LPL	6707 Ash Noce
2LAT Acacia LPL	6213 Acacia
2LAW Ash Wenge LPL	6703 Ash Wenge
2LBN Bisque Noce LPL	6708 Bisque Noce
2LBW Bisque Wenge LPL	6705 Bisque Wenge
2LCN Clay Noce LPL	6709 Clay Noce
2LCW Clay Wenge LPL	6706 Clay Wenge
2LSN Storm Noce LPL	6710 Storm Noce
2LSW Storm Wenge LPL	6704 Storm Wenge

High-Pressure Laminate Color	Recommended Edge Band
Steelcase Surfaces	
2422 Medium Cherry	6036 Medium Cherry
2592 Blonde on Maple	6038 Blonde on Maple
2714 Natural Walnut	6041 Natural Walnut
2820 Coffee Speckle E	6631 Cream
2822 Woodrose Speckle E	6635 Dawn E
2823 Driftwood Speckle	6631 Cream
2824 Smoke Speckle	6636 Mist
2825 Vanadium Speckle	6619 Ice E
2851 Rhyme Fiber E	6631 Cream
2854 Vellum Fiber	6655 Warm White
2859 Novell Fiber	6001 Coffee
2860 Granite Fiber	6000 Black
2861 Coconut Fiber	6654 Sand
2862 Stucco Fiber	6053 Seagull
2870 Blonde Bronze Patina	6654 Sand
2871 Blackened Bronze Patina	6615 Grey V5
2873 Instant Iron Patina	6615 Grey V5
2884 Milk	6052 Milk
2920 Marl Micro	6053 Seagull
2921 Gypsum Micro	6654 Sand
2922 Clay Micro	6654 Sand
2923 Shadow Micro E	6249 Platinum Solid

Low-Pressure Laminate Color	Recommended Edge Band
Steelcase Surfaces	
25L1 Winter on Maple LPL	6037 Winter on Maple
25L5 Virginia Walnut LPL	6242 Virginia Walnut
25L6 Blackwood LPL	6243 Blackwood
25L8 Clear Walnut LPL	6245 Clear Walnut
25L9 Warm Oak LPL E	6246 Warm Oak E
26L1 Natural Cherry V2 LPL	6034 Natural Cherry
2L30 Arctic White LPL	6009 Arctic White

E = Established

Recommended Edge Banding Finishes for Low-Pressure Laminate
and High-Pressure Laminate Products, continued

For Use on: Bivi Tables, Table Tops, and Storage

High-Pressure Laminate Color		Recommended Edge Band	High-Pressure Laminate Color		Recommended Edge Band
Steelcase Surfaces			Select Surfaces		
2406	Clear Cherry	6234	Clear Cherry	6T02	Fawn Cypress
2409	Clear Maple	6237	Clear Maple	6T03	Weathered Char
2410	Graphite Walnut	6231	Graphite Walnut	6T04	Saddle Oak
2412	Natural Cherry	6034	Natural Cherry	6T05	Veranda Teak
2422	Medium Cherry	6036	Medium Cherry	6T06	Persian Cherry
2503	Brushed Silver E	6689	Brushed Silver E	6T07	Walnut Heights
2511	Winter on Maple	6037	Winter on Maple	6T08	Aggregate
2535	Virginia Walnut	6242	Virginia Walnut	6T09	Gravel
2536	Blackwood	6243	Blackwood	6T10	Cement
2538	Clear Walnut	6245	Clear Walnut	6T12	Sheetrock
2539	Warm Oak E	6246	Warm Oak		
2592	Blonde on Maple	6038	Blonde on Maple		
2612	Marbled Maple	6676	Marbled Maple		
2614	Chocolate Walnut	6677	Chocolate Walnut		
2615	Marbled Cherry	6878	Marbled Cherry		
2714	Natural Walnut	6041	Natural Walnut		
2722	Cream E	6631	Cream		
2730	Arctic White	6009	Arctic White		
2746	Black	6000	Black		
2759	Warm White E	2759	Warm White		
2772	Medium Mahogany on Walnut E	6045	Medium Mahogany on Walnut E		
2811	Mist E	6636	Mist		
2820	Coffee Speckle E	6631	Cream		
2822	Woodrose Speckle E	6635	Dawn E		
2823	Driftwood Speckle	6631	Cream		
2824	Smoke Speckle	6636	Mist		
2825	Vanadium Speckle	6619	Ice E		
2850	Vanadium Fiber	6654	Sand		
2851	Rhyme Fiber E	6631	Cream		
2852	Tungsten Fiber	6636	Mist		
2854	Vellum Fiber	6655	Warm White		
2859	Novell Fiber	6001	Coffee		
2860	Granite Fiber	6000	Black		
2861	Coconut Fiber	6654	Sand		
2862	Stucco Fiber	6053	Seagull		
2870	Blonde Bronze Patina	6654	Sand		
2871	Blackened Bronze Patina	6615	Grey V5		
2873	Instant Iron Patina	6615	Grey V5		
2883	Seagull	6053	Seagull		
2884	Milk	6052	Milk		
2885	Dune	6654	Dune		
2920	Marl Micro	6053	Seagull		
2921	Gypsum Micro	6654	Sand		
2922	Clay Micro	6654	Sand		
2923	Shadow Micro E	6249	Platinum Solid		
2HAK	Clear Oak	6219	Clear Oak		
2HAN	Ash Noce	6707	Ash Noce		
2HAT	Acacia	6213	Acacia		
2HAW	Ash Wenge	6703	Ash Wenge		
2HBN	Bisque Noce	6708	Bisque Noce		
2HBW	Bisque Wenge	6705	Bisque Wenge		
2HCN	Clay Noce	6709	Clay Noce		
2HCW	Clay Wenge	6706	Clay Wenge		
2HMG	Merle	6527	Merle		
2HSN	Storm Noce	6710	Storm Noce		
2HSW	Storm Wenge	6704	Storm Wenge		

E = Established

For Use on: Campfire Slim Table, Skate Table, and turnstone Simple Tables

High-Pressure Laminate Color		Recommended Edge Band		High-Pressure Laminate Color		Recommended Edge Band	
Steelcase Surfaces				Select Surfaces			
2406	Clear Cherry	6234	Clear Cherry	2TH2	Fawn Cypress	6T02	Fawn Cypress
2409	Clear Maple	6237	Clear Maple	2TH3	Weathered Char	6T03	Weathered Char
2410	Graphite Walnut	6231	Graphite Walnut	2TH4	Saddle Oak	6T04	Saddle Oak
2412	Natural Cherry	6034	Natural Cherry	2TH5	Veranda Teak	6T05	Veranda Teak
2422	Medium Cherry	6036	Medium Cherry	2TH6	Persian Cherry	6T06	Persian Cherry
2511	Winter on Maple	6037	Winter on Maple	2TH7	Walnut Heights	6T07	Walnut Heightse
2535	Virginia Walnut	6242	Virginia Walnut	2UH1	Reclaimed Aggregate	6T08	Aggregate
2536	Blackwood	6243	Blackwood	2UH2	Reclaimed Gravel	6T09	Gravel
2538	Clear Walnut	6245	Clear Walnut	2UH4	Cement	6T10	Cement
2539	Warm Oak ^E	6246	Warm Oak	2UH6	Sheetrock	6T12	Sheetrock
2592	Blonde on Maple	6038	Blonde on Maple				
2612	Marbled Maple	6676	Marbled Maple				
2614	Chocolate Walnut	6677	Chocolate Walnut				
2615	Marbled Cherry	6878	Marbled Cherry				
2714	Natural Walnut	6041	Natural Walnut				
2722	Cream ^E	6631	Cream				
2730	Arctic White	6009	Arctic White				
2746	Black	6000	Black				
2759	Warm White ^E	2759	Warm White				
2772	Medium Mahogany on Walnut ^E	6045	Medium Mahogany on Walnut ^E				
2811	Mist ^E	6636	Mist				
2820	Coffee Speckle ^E	6631	Cream				
2822	Woodrose Speckle ^E	6635	Dawn ^E				
2823	Driftwood Speckle	6631	Cream				
2824	Smoke Speckle	6636	Mist				
2825	Vanadium Speckle	6619	Ice ^E				
2850	Vanadium Fiber	6654	Sand				
2851	Rhyme Fiber ^E	6631	Cream				
2852	Tungsten Fiber	6636	Mist				
2854	Vellum Fiber	6655	Warm White				
2859	Novell Fiber	6001	Coffee				
2860	Granite Fiber	6000	Black				
2861	Coconut Fiber	6654	Sand				
2862	Stucco Fiber	6053	Seagull				
2870	Blonde Bronze Patina	6654	Sand				
2871	Blackened Bronze Patina	6615	Grey V5				
2873	Instant Iron Patina	6615	Grey V5				
2883	Seagull	6053	Seagull				
2884	Milk	6052	Milk				
2885	Dune	6654	Dune				
2920	Marl Micro	6053	Seagull				
2921	Gypsum Micro	6654	Sand				
2922	Clay Micro	6654	Sand				
2923	Shadow Micro ^E	6249	Platinum Solid				
2HAK	Clear Oak	6219	Clear Oak				
2HAN	Ash Noce	6707	Ash Noce				
2HAT	Acacia	6213	Acacia				
2HAW	Ash Wenge	6703	Ash Wenge				
2HBN	Bisque Noce	6708	Bisque Noce				
2HBW	Bisque Wenge	6705	Bisque Wenge				
2HCN	Clay Noce	6709	Clay Noce				
2HCW	Clay Wenge	6706	Clay Wenge				
2HSN	Storm Noce	6710	Storm Noce				
2HSW	Storm Wenge	6704	Storm Wenge				

^E = Established

Recommended Edge Banding Finishes for Low-Pressure Laminate
and High-Pressure Laminate Products, continued

**For Use on: Bassline Occasional Tables, Asymmetrical Tables, Box Top Tables, and
One Seat Bench Side Table**

High-Pressure Laminate Color		Recommended Edge Band		High-Pressure Laminate Color		Recommended Edge Band	
Steelcase Surfaces				Select Surfaces			
2406	Clear Cherry	6234	Clear Cherry	2TH2	Fawn Cypress	6T02	Fawn Cypress
2409	Clear Maple	6237	Clear Maple	2TH3	Weathered Char	6T03	Weathered Char
2410	Graphite Walnut	6231	Graphite Walnut	2TH4	Saddle Oak	6T04	Saddle Oak
2412	Natural Cherry	6034	Natural Cherry	2TH5	Veranda Teak	6T05	Veranda Teak
2422	Medium Cherry	6036	Medium Cherry	2TH6	Persian Cherry	6T06	Persian Cherry
2511	Winter on Maple	6037	Winter on Maple	2TH7	Walnut Heights	6T07	Walnut Heights
2535	Virginia Walnut	6242	Virginia Walnut	2UH1	Reclaimed Aggregate	6T08	Aggregate
2536	Blackwood	6243	Blackwood	2UH2	Reclaimed Gravel	6T09	Gravel
2538	Clear Walnut	6245	Clear Walnut	2UH4	Cement	6T10	Cement
2539	Warm Oak 	6246	Warm Oak	2UH6	Sheetrock	6T12	Sheetrock
2592	Blonde on Maple	6038	Blonde on Maple				
2612	Marbled Maple	6676	Marbled Maple				
2614	Chocolate Walnut	6677	Chocolate Walnut				
2615	Marbled Cherry	6878	Marbled Cherry				
2714	Natural Walnut	6041	Natural Walnut				
2722	Cream 	6631	Cream				
2730	Arctic White	6009	Arctic White				
2746	Black	6000	Black				
2759	Warm White 	2759	Warm White				
2772	Medium Mahogany on Walnut 	6045	Medium Mahogany on Walnut 				
2811	Mist 	6636	Mist				
2820	Coffee Speckle 	6631	Cream				
2822	Woodrose Speckle 	6635	Dawn 				
2823	Driftwood Speckle	6631	Cream				
2824	Smoke Speckle	6636	Mist				
2825	Vanadium Speckle	6619	Ice 				
2850	Vanadium Fiber	6654	Sand				
2851	Rhyme Fiber 	6631	Cream				
2852	Tungsten Fiber	6636	Mist				
2854	Vellum Fiber	6655	Warm White				
2859	Novell Fiber	6001	Coffee				
2860	Granite Fiber	6000	Black				
2861	Coconut Fiber	6654	Sand				
2862	Stucco Fiber	6053	Seagull				
2870	Blonde Bronze Patina	6654	Sand				
2871	Blackened Bronze Patina	6615	Grey V5				
2873	Instant Iron Patina	6615	Grey V5				
2883	Seagull	6053	Seagull				
2884	Milk	6052	Milk				
2885	Dune	6654	Dune				
2920	Marl Micro	6053	Seagull				
2921	Gypsum Micro	6654	Sand				
2922	Clay Micro	6654	Sand				
2923	Shadow Micro 	6249	Platinum Solid				
2HAK	Clear Oak	6219	Clear Oak				
2HAN	Ash Noce	6707	Ash Noce				
2HAT	Acacia	6213	Acacia				
2HAW	Ash Wenge	6703	Ash Wenge				
2HBN	Bisque Noce	6708	Bisque Noce				
2HBW	Bisque Wenge	6705	Bisque Wenge				
2HCN	Clay Noce	6709	Clay Noce				
2HCW	Clay Wenge	6706	Clay Wenge				
2HSN	Storm Noce	6710	Storm Noce				
2HSW	Storm Wenge	6704	Storm Wenge				

Edge Banding Color Defaults

Edge Banding Color
Defaults

Alight Lounge

Wood

Plastic edge plastic color on worksurfaces is a default and cannot be specified. It is determined by the wood color specified.

Wood Color		Default Veneer Edge Color
3412	Natural Cherry ^E	Natural Cherry
3522	Clear Maple	Clear Maple
3762	Dark Walnut	Dark Walnut

Campfire Slim Table and Campfire Skate Table

Plastic edge band color is determined by Low-Pressure Laminate color specified.

Low-Pressure Laminate Color		Default Edge Band Color	
25L5	Virginia Walnut LPL	6242	Virginia Walnut
25L6	Blackwood LPL	6243	Blackwood
25L8	Clear Walnut LPL	6245	Clear Walnut
25L9	Warm Oak LPL ^E	6246	Warm Oak ^E
26L1	Natural Cherry V2 LPL	6034	Natural Cherry
2L30	Arctic White LPL	6009	Arctic White

^E = Established

Open Line Laminate

The Open Line Laminate (OLL) program offers the opportunity for customers to select laminates that are not offered through the standard turnstone laminate offering for use on turnstone products.

An additional feature of the Open Line laminate program is the ability to order different edge colors (other than the default edge color specified in the specification guide) for use with standard turnstone laminates. See below for pricing information for this application.

Application Testing/Approval

To order an Open Line laminate on a turnstone product, first confirm that the selected laminate has been tested and approved for use on a specific product by checking the custom surface materials webpage at www.steelcase.com/surface-materials under the Custom Surfaces section.

If the laminate is **approved**, you may continue the ordering process. If the laminate has **failed** to meet testing and approval standards, you must choose another laminate. If the laminate is **not listed**, turnstone laminate.

To have your material tested, send the following materials to Steelcase:

- One (1) 4' x 8' sheet of high-pressure decorative laminate that is vertical grade, post formable (VGP), and 0.028" (0.7 mm) thick
- A completed Open Line Laminate Testing Request Form

Access the webpage at www.steelcase.com. Under surface materials, select custom surface materials and the Open Line laminate option. The test request form can be found under "create test request".

Note: All information on the form is required in order to complete testing.

Send your laminate materials to:
Steelcase Inc.
Attn: OLL Testing Department
901 44th Street
Grand Rapids, MI 49508

Submit Request

Use the electronic Open Line Laminate Testing Request Form found on the Steelcase custom surface materials webpage under the "How To Test" tab, or fax a copy of the form to 616.698.4700.

Test Results

Test results will be returned by fax or e-mail in four working days from receipt of laminate and form.

Not all testing is based on actual production conditions. Because some laminates vary in fabrication, turnstone reserves the right to reject any non-standard laminates that do not meet manufacturing requirements, even though the sample passed initial testing.

Application Direction

Open Line laminates are applied to products in the turnstone standard application direction. For directional laminates, each individual specification guide shows the standard application direction for that product. Application in other than standard direction must be processed through Specials Engineering.

Open Line Laminates Square Footage Requirements

To determine how much laminate you will need, access the calculator found on the Steelcase custom surface materials webpage at www.steelcase.com/surface-materials under the Custom Surfaces section. Material estimates will vary depending on the following items:

- Laminate properties
- Laminate directionality
- Sheet sizes offered by the vendor
- Edge type
- Product style number
- Quantity of products being manufactured

Open Line Laminates Pricing

Open Line laminates are available at an additional \$74 (U.S.) per unit, plus the cost of the laminate. If you select Formica, Nevamar, Pionite, or WilsonArt laminate, the cost of the laminate is \$1.13 (U.S.) per square foot. (Non-Discountable)

Example:
4' x 8' sheet = 32 square feet
32 square feet x \$1.13 = \$36.16 (U.S.) per sheet

Basic High-Pressure Laminate pricing does not include premium or digitally printed patterns from any suppliers. Laminate cost may also vary for basic or standard laminates from other suppliers. Please contact the OLL consultant at 616.475.2426 for pricing. The cost of the laminate will be added to your invoice as a separate line on the acknowledgement.

There are no additional charges beyond the initial \$74 U.S. list to obtain **different edge colors with turnstone standard laminates**.

Special engineering products using the Open Line laminate process will be priced at \$74 (U.S. list) per surface, plus the cost of the laminate. If you select Formica, Nevamar, Pionite, or Wilson Art laminate to be used on Special Engineering products, the cost of the laminate is \$46 (U.S.) per surface. (Non-Discountable).

There are no additional charges beyond the initial \$74 (U.S. list) and any applicable Special Engineering charges to obtain different edge colors with turnstone standard laminates.

How to Order

Once you have confirmed that the laminate you've selected has been tested and approved, you are ready to place your order.

To order an Open Line laminate on a turnstone product:

- Mark the purchase order with the
 - Laminate manufacturer,
 - Laminate number, and
 - Laminate description
- Use the appropriate Open Line laminate number (2900).
- Use the appropriate edge band color number to indicate the edge color requirements.

The order is subject to the manufacturer's minimum order requirements. Please contact the laminate supplier for verification of minimum order requirements before ordering.

turnstone to Purchase Service

The Open Line laminate program includes a service to purchase approved Open Line laminates for use on turnstone products.

turnstone will facilitate the ordering, scheduling, and shipment of Open Line laminates directly from the suppliers and will apply it to the product.

turnstone is the only party that may purchase material. The only time the customer purchases material is for testing purposes.

Additional lead times apply to all orders specifying Open Line laminates.

turnstone is not responsible for overages and will not issue credit for any differences between the estimated amount provided and the actual amount ordered and acknowledged.

Laminate suppliers require laminate to be purchased in full sheets. turnstone will determine how many sheets are needed and order appropriately.

Contact

For Open Line laminate test results, Application Test Request Form, or square foot requirements, visit the custom surface materials webpage at www.steelcase.com/surface-materials under the Custom Surfaces section.

For additional information call
1.800.TURNSTONE

Wood Matrix

For a surface materials listing of individual product lines, see *Surface Materials* at the end of each product chapter.

	Fill Level	turnstone	Alight Occasional Tables	Baseline Tables	Baseline Bench Seating	Bivi	Campfire Bg Tables	Campfire Personal Tables	Campfire Skate & Slim Tables
Flat Cut									
Cherry									
3402 FC/OP Clear Cherry (Aged)	OP	•	■	■	□	■	•	•	
3404 FC/FF Clear Cherry (Aged)	FF	•	■	■	□	■	•	•	
3412 FC/OP Natural Cherry ③	OP	■	■	■	□	■	•	•	
3414 FC/FF Natural Cherry ③	FF	•	■	■	□	■	•	•	
3422 FC/OP Medium Cherry	OP	•	■	■	□	■	•	•	
3424 FC/FF Medium Cherry	FF	•	■	■	□	■	•	•	
Maple									
3522 FC/OP Clear Maple**	OP	■	■	■	□	■	•	•	
3524 FC/FF Clear Maple**	FF	•	■	■	□	■	•	•	
3544 FC/FF Blonde on Maple	FF	•	■	■	□	■	•	•	
3572 FC/OP Amber on Maple ③	OP	•	■	■	□	■	•	•	
3574 FC/FF Amber on Maple ③	FF	•	■	■	□	■	•	•	
3582 FC/OP Winter on Maple ③	OP	•	■	■	□	■	•	•	
3592 FC/OP Blonde on Maple	OP	•	■	■	□	■	•	•	
Walnut									
3062 FC/OP Graphite Walnut	OP	•	■	■	□	■	•	•	
3064 FC/FF Graphite Walnut	FF	•	■	■	□	■	•	•	
3702 FC/OP Clear Walnut	OP	•	■	■	□	■	•	•	
3704 FC/FF Clear Walnut	FF	•	■	■	□	■	•	•	
3712 FC/OP Natural Walnut	OP	•	■	■	□	■	•	•	
3714 FC/FF Natural Walnut	FF	•	■	■	□	■	•	•	
3722 FC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut	OP	•	■	■	□	■	•	•	
3724 FC/FF Dark Mahogany on Walnut	FF	•	■	■	□	■	•	•	
3752 FC/OP Medium Walnut	OP	•	■	■	□	■	•	•	
3754 FC/FF Medium Walnut	FF	•	■	■	□	■	•	•	
3762 FC/OP Dark Walnut	OP	■	■	■	□	■	•	•	
3764 FC/FF Dark Walnut	FF	•	■	■	□	■	•	•	
3772 FC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut	OP	•	■	■	□	■	•	•	
3774 FC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut	FF	•	■	■	□	■	•	•	

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- ③ = Established
- FC = Flat Cut
- FF = Full-Fill
- OP = Open Pore
- QC = Quarter Cut
- RC = Rift Cut
- ▶ See *Surface Materials* and Specifying pages.

**To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clear-coat finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase Marketing Resources. Form number 05-0001370.

Tip: The wood used in the construction of chairs is either maple or European beech. Wood finishes will match, but will not have the same natural grain.

Tip: Wood color 3522 is a clear coat. Therefore, the natural variations in wood (maple or European beech) will be visible.

Tip: Due to natural variations in wood, finished products may vary in color, texture and grain.

For a surface materials listing of individual product lines, see *Surface Materials* at the end of each product chapter.

	Fill Level	turnstone	Align Occasional Tables	Baseline Tables	Baseline Bench Seating	Bivi	Campfire Bg Tables	Campfire Personal Tables	Campfire Skate & Slim Tables
Quarter Cut									
Ash									
3042 QC/OP Ash**	OP	•	■	■	□	■	•	•	•
Maple									
3222 QC/OP Clear Maple**	OP	•	■	■	□	■	•	•	•
3224 QC/FF Clear Maple**	FF	•	■	■	□	■	•	•	•
3272 QC/OP Amber on Maple ③	OP	•	■	■	□	■	•	•	•
3274 QC/FF Amber on Maple ③	FF	•	■	■	□	■	•	•	•
3292 QC/OP Blonde on Maple	OP	•	■	■	□	■	•	•	•
3294 QC/FF Blonde on Maple	FF	•	■	■	□	■	•	•	•
Walnut									
3302 QC/OP Clear Walnut	OP	•	■	■	□	■	•	•	•
3304 QC/FF Clear Walnut	FF	•	■	■	□	■	•	•	•
3312 QC/OP Natural Walnut	OP	•	■	■	□	■	•	•	•
3314 QC/FF Natural Walnut	FF	•	■	■	□	■	•	•	•
3322 QC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut	OP	•	■	■	□	■	•	•	•
3324 QC/FF Dark Mahogany on Walnut	FF	•	■	■	□	■	•	•	•
3352 QC/OP Medium Walnut	OP	•	■	■	□	■	•	•	•
3354 QC/FF Medium Walnut	FF	•	■	■	□	■	•	•	•
3362 QC/OP Dark Walnut	OP	•	■	■	□	■	•	•	•
3364 QC/FF Dark Walnut	FF	•	■	■	□	■	•	•	•
3372 QC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut	OP	•	■	■	□	■	•	•	•
3374 QC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut	FF	•	■	■	□	■	•	•	•
3382 QC/OP Graphite Walnut	OP	•	■	■	□	■	•	•	•
3384 QC/FF Graphite Walnut	FF	•	■	■	□	■	•	•	•
Rift Cut									
Oak									
3602 RC/OP Desert Oak	OP	•	■	■	□	■	•	•	•
3604 RC/FF Desert Oak	FF	•	■	■	□	■	•	•	•
3611 RC/OP Natural Oak	OP	•	□	■	□	■	■	■	■
3612 RC/OP Warm Oak ③	OP	•	■	■	□	■	•	•	•
3614 RC/FF Warm Oak ③	FF	•	■	■	□	■	•	•	•
3692 RC/OP Espresso Oak	OP	•	■	■	□	■	•	•	•
3694 RC/FF Espresso Oak	FF	•	■	■	□	■	•	•	•

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- ③ = Established
- FC = Flat Cut
- FF = Full-Fill
- OP = Open Pore
- QC = Quarter Cut
- RC = Rift Cut
- ▶ See *Surface Materials* and Specifying pages.

**To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clear-coat finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase Marketing Resources. Form number 05-0001370.

Tip: The wood used in the construction of chairs is either maple or European beech. Wood finishes will match, but will not have the same natural grain.

Tip: Wood color 3522 is a clear coat. Therefore, the natural variations in wood (maple or European beech) will be visible.

Tip: Due to natural variations in wood, finished products may vary in color, texture and grain.

For a surface materials listing of individual product lines, see *Surface Materials* at the end of each product chapter.

	Fill Level	turnstone	Alight Occasional Tables	Baseline Tables	Baseline Bench Seating	Bivi	Campfire Big Tables	Campfire Personal Tables	Campfire Skate & Slim Tables
Select Surfaces - Composite Veneers									
Wood Group 1									
3F8X QC/OP European Walnut Composite	OP		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3GAX QC/OP Gold Teak Composite	OP		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3GFX QC/OP Rosewood Composite	OP		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3GGX QC/OP Zebano Composite	OP		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3HGX QC/OP Oak Composite	OP		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3HVX QC/OP Walnut Composite	OP		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3JDX FC/OP Oak Composite	OP		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3JEX QC/OP Maple Composite	OP		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3JFX FC/OP Maple Composite	OP		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3JGX QC/OP Cherry Composite	OP		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3JHX FC/OP Cherry Composite	OP		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3JJX FC/OP Walnut Composite	OP		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3ZNX QC/OP Night Cerused Oak Composite	OP		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
Select Surfaces - Planked Veneer									
Wood Group 1									
3P41 Planked Cherry	OP		■	■	■	□	■	•	■
3P51 Planked Maple	OP		■	■	■	□	■	•	■
3P61 Planked Oak	OP		■	■	■	□	■	•	■
3P71 Planked Walnut	OP		■	■	■	□	■	•	■
Select Surfaces - Natural Veneer									
Wood Group 1									
32A2 QC/OP Blanch Maple	OP		•	■	•	□	■	•	•
33A2 QC/OP Thunder Walnut	OP		•	■	•	□	■	•	•
3342 FC/OP Black Walnut	OP		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3392 QC/OP Black Walnut	OP		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3394 QC/FF Black Walnut	FF		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
35A2 FC/OP Blanch Maple	OP		•	■	•	□	■	•	•
36A2 RC/OP Volcanic Oak	OP		•	■	•	□	■	•	•
37A2 FC/OP Thunder Walnut	OP		•	■	•	□	■	•	•
3734 FC/FF Black Walnut	FF		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
Wood Group 3									
3082 FC/OP Washed Walnut	OP		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3084 FC/FF Washed Walnut	FF		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
Premium Wood									
Wood Group 2									
3032 QC/OP Dark Thin Line Bamboo	OP		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3052 QC/OP Ribbon Sapele	OP		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
Wood Group 3									
3832 QC/OP Figured Anegre	OP		•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3842 QC/OP Figured Makore	OP		•	■	■	□	■	•	•

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- Ⓢ = Established
- FC = Flat Cut
- FF = Full-Fill
- OP = Open Pore
- QC = Quarter Cut
- RC = Rift Cut
- See *Surface Materials* and *Specifying* pages.

Tip: The wood used in the construction of chairs is either maple or European beech. Wood finishes will match, but will not have the same natural grain.

Tip: Wood color 3522 is a clear coat. Therefore, the natural variations in wood (maple or European beech) will be visible.

Tip: Due to natural variations in wood, finished products may vary in color, texture and grain.

For a surface materials listing of individual product lines, see *Surface Materials* at the end of each product chapter.

	turnstone	Baseline Tables	Bivi	Buoy	Campfire Footrest	Scoop	Shortcut
5U22 Royal Blue		•	•	•	•	•	•
5U23 Blue Jay		□	•	•	•	•	•
5U24 Scarlet		•	•	•	•	•	•
5U25 Malt		•	•	•	•	•	•
5U26 Wasabi Too		•	•	•	•	•	•
5U27 Concord		•	•	•	•	•	•
5U28 Canary		•	•	•	•	•	•
6000 Black		•	□	•	•	•	•
6001 Coffee		•	□	•	•	•	•
6002 Graphite		•	•	•	•	•	•
6009 Arctic White		•	■	■	■	•	□
6052 Milk		•	□	•	•	•	•
6053 Seagull		•	□	•	•	•	□
6055 Carbon Metallic		•	•	•	•	•	•
6056 Midnight Metallic		•	•	•	•	•	•
6059 Sterling Dark Solid		•	•	•	•	•	□
6094 Mineral Metallic		•	•	•	•	•	•
6205 Black		•	•	■	•	•	□
6249 Platinum Solid		□	■	•	•	•	□
6250 Coffee		•	•	•	•	•	•
6256 Graphite		•	•	•	•	•	•
6259 Midnight		•	•	•	•	•	□
6295 Near Black		•	•	•	•	•	•
6302 Baltic		•	•	•	•	•	•
6332 Citron/Tangerine		•	•	•	•	•	□
6333 Picasso		•	•	■	■	•	□
6334 Flash		•	•	•	•	•	•
6335 Wasabi		•	•	■	■	•	□
6336 Jazz		•	•	•	•	■	□
6337 Element		□	•	■	•	•	□
6338 Chili		□	•	■	■	•	□
6505 Frosted White		•	•	•	•	•	•

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- Ⓢ = Established
- ▶ See *Surface Materials* and Specifying pages.

Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

For a surface materials listing of individual product lines, see *Surface Materials* at the end of each product chapter:

- ▶ Bivi, page 160
- ▶ Campfire, page 282
- ▶ Clipper, page 295
- ▶ Seating, page 449
- ▶ Tables, page 468

	turnstone	Baseline Tables	Bivi	Buoy	Campfire Footrest	Scoop	Shortcut
6527 Merle		□	■	■	■	•	•
6559 Satin Ice Acrylic		•	•	•	•	•	•
6607 Woodrose ^E		•	•	•	•	•	•
6608 Driftwood ^E		•	•	•	•	•	•
6609 Smoke ^E		•	•	•	•	•	•
6612 Grey Value 2 ^E		•	•	•	•	•	•
6615 Grey Value 5		•	□	•	•	•	•
6617 Warm Brown V2 ^E		•	•	•	•	•	•
6618 White		•	•	•	•	■	•
6623 Metallic		•	•	•	•	•	•
6625 Translucent		•	•	•	•	•	•
6631 Cream		•	□	•	•	•	•
6635 Dawn ^E		•	□	•	•	•	•
6636 Mist		•	□	•	•	•	•
6643 Fusion Light		•	•	•	•	•	•
6644 Fusion Dark		•	•	•	•	•	•
6650 Sodium ^E		•	•	•	•	•	•
6651 Tungsten ^E		•	□	•	•	•	•
6652 Titanium ^E		•	□	•	•	•	•
6653 Solar Black ^E		•	•	•	•	•	•
6654 Sand		•	■	•	•	•	•
6655 Warm White		•	□	•	•	•	•
6659 Light Grey ^E		•	•	•	•	•	•
6681 Grotto ^E		•	•	•	•	•	•
6682 Cobblestone ^E		•	•	•	•	■	•
6685 Champagne Metallic		•	•	•	•	•	•
6686 Gold Dust ^E		•	•	•	•	•	•
6688 Steel ^E		•	•	•	•	•	•
6694 Slate		•	□	•	•	•	•
6695 Midnight		•	□	•	•	•	•
6696 Sterling Metallic ^E		•	•	•	•	•	•
6697 Fog		•	□	•	•	•	•

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- ▶ See *Surface Materials* and Specifying pages.

Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

For a surface materials listing of individual product lines, see *Surface Materials* at the end of each product chapter:

- ▶ Bivi, page 160
- ▶ Campfire, page 282
- ▶ Clipper, page 295
- ▶ Seating, page 449
- ▶ Tables, page 468

	turnstone	Baseline Tables	Bivi	Buoy	Campfire Footrest	Scoop	Shortcut
6698 Fieldstone		•	□	•	•	•	•
6699 Platinum Metallic		•	•	•	•	•	•
6899 Platinum		•	•	•	•	•	•
6B03 Red		•	■	•	•	•	•
6BD8 Snow		•	□	■	•	•	□
6BD9 Carbon Flat		•	•	■	•	■	□
6BE1 Ore		•	•	■	•	■	□
6288 Charcoal		•	•	•	•	•	•
6544 Frost		•	•	•	•	•	•
6546 Rain		•	•	•	•	•	•
Select Surfaces - Signature Plastics							
6BC2 Purple		•	•	•	•	•	•
6BC5 Blue		•	•	•	•	•	•
6BC8 Gold		•	•	•	•	•	•
6BD1 Aubergine		•	□	■	•	■	□
6BD2 Peacock		•	□	■	•	■	□
6BD3 Jungle		•	□	■	•	■	□
6BD4 Merlot		•	□	■	•	■	□
6BD5 Honey		•	□	■	•	■	□
6BD6 Lagoon		•	□	■	•	■	□
6BD7 Saffron		•	□	■	•	■	□

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- ▶ See *Surface Materials* and Specifying pages.

Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

Plastic Edge Band Matrix

For a surface materials listing of individual product lines, see *Surface Materials* at the end of each product chapter:

- ▶ Bivi, page 160
- ▶ Campfire, page 282
- ▶ Clipper, page 295
- ▶ Seating, page 449
- ▶ Tables, page 468

	turnstone	Bassline Tables	Bassline Bench Seating	Bivi	Campfire Paper Table	Jenny Tables	Jenny Tablet Arms
6000 Black		■	■	■	•	■	■
6001 Coffee		■	■	■	•	■	■
6002 Graphite		•	•	•	•	•	•
6009 Arctic White		■	■	■	■	■	■
6034 Natural Cherry		■	■	■	•	■	■
6036 Medium Cherry		■	■	■	•	■	■
6037 Winter on Maple		■	■	■	•	■	■
6038 Blonde on Maple		■	■	■	•	■	■
6041 Natural Walnut		■	■	■	•	■	■
6045 Medium Mahogany on Walnut ⓘ		■	■	■	•	■	■
6052 Milk		■	■	■	•	■	■
6053 Seagull		■	■	■	•	■	■
6213 Acacia		■	■	■	•	■	■
6219 Clear Oak		■	■	■	•	■	■
6231 Graphite Walnut		■	■	■	•	■	■
6234 Clear Cherry		■	■	■	•	■	■
6237 Clear Maple		■	■	■	•	■	■
6242 Virginia Walnut		■	■	■	•	■	■
6243 Blackwood		■	■	■	•	■	■
6245 Clear Walnut		■	■	■	•	■	■
6246 Warm Oak ⓘ		■	■	■	•	■	■
6249 Platinum Solid		■	■	■	•	■	■
6271 Plywood Edge		■	■	■	•	■	■
6278 Felt		•	•	•	•	•	•
6527 Merle		■	■	■	•	■	■
6612 Grey Value 2 ⓘ		•	•	•	•	•	•
6615 Grey Value 5		■	■	■	•	■	■
6619 Ice ⓘ		■	■	■	•	■	■
6631 Cream		■	■	■	•	■	■
6635 Dawn ⓘ		■	■	■	•	■	■
6636 Mist		■	■	■	•	■	■
6654 Sand		■	■	■	•	■	■

	turnstone	Bassline Tables	Bassline Bench Seating	Bivi	Campfire Paper Table	Jenny Tables	Jenny Tablet Arms
6655 Warm White		■	■	■	•	■	■
6676 Marbled Maple		■	■	■	•	■	■
6677 Chocolate Walnut		■	■	■	•	■	■
6678 Marbled Cherry		■	■	■	•	■	■
6689 Brushed Silver ⓘ		■	■	■	•	■	■
6694 Slate		■	■	■	•	■	■
6695 Midnight		■	■	■	•	■	■
6697 Fog		■	■	■	•	■	■
6698 Fieldstone		■	■	■	•	■	■
6703 Ash Wenge		■	■	■	•	■	■
6704 Storm Wenge		■	■	■	•	■	■
6705 Bisque Wenge		■	■	■	•	■	■
6706 Clay Wenge		■	■	■	•	■	■
6707 Ash Noce		■	■	■	•	■	■
6708 Bisque Noce		■	■	■	•	■	■
6709 Clay Noce		■	■	■	•	■	■
6710 Storm Noce		■	■	■	•	■	■
Select Surface Edge bands							
6T02 Fawn Cypress		■	■	■	•	■	■
6T03 Weathered Char		■	■	■	•	■	■
6T04 Saddle Oak		■	■	■	•	■	■
6T05 Veranda Teak		■	■	■	•	■	■
6T06 Persian Cherry		■	■	■	•	■	■
6T07 Walnut Heights		■	■	■	•	■	■
6T08 Aggregate		■	■	■	•	■	■
6T09 Gravel		■	■	■	•	■	■
6T10 Cement		■	■	■	•	■	■
6T12 Sheetrock		■	■	■	•	■	■

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- ⓘ = Established
- ▶ See *Surface Materials* and Specifying pages.

Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

Seating Upholstery Matrix

turnstone

Seating Upholstery Matrix

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- EL = Elmosoft leather
- ⓔ = Established
- ▶ See *Surface Materials* and Specifying pages.

Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

	Price Group	alight Lounge Series - Standard	Bassline Bench Seating	Bivi Hoodie - Standard	Bivi Rumble Seat - Standard	Buoy	Campfire Big Lamp	Campfire Lounges	cobi Select - Standard	Jack Task Chairs - Standard	Jenny Lounge - Standard	Lincoln Lounge - Standard	Poof	Reply Select - Mesh Back - Standard	Rumble Seat - Standard	Scoop - Standard, Upholstered Seat	Shortcut	Tour - Lateral File Cushion - Standard	Tour Tackboards	Uno Select - Standard
Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex	3	■	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■
Bo Peep	5	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	•
Brisa	6	■	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•
Buzz2	1	■	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	•	■
Chainmail	2	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	■
Cogent: Connect	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	■
Cogent: Trails	2	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•
Elmosoft Leather	EL	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•
Era	1	■	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	•	■
Foundation	2	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•
Gaja - Cradle to Cradle Certified™	3	■	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•
Imperma	3	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•
Jacks ⓔ	1	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•
Turnstone Leather	NA	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Steelcase Leather	L	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•
New Black: Bruce	1	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•
New Black: Harley	2	■	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•
New Black: Henry	1	■	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•
New Black: Jack	2	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	•
New Black: James	2	■	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•
Link	2	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	•
Nitelights	2	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•
Playground ⓔ	1	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	•
Redeem	3	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•
Remix	5	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	•
Retrieve	3	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•
Seating Vinyl ⓔ	2	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•
Silk	5	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	■
Spyder ⓔ	2	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•
Stand In	2	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•
Steelcut Trio	7	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	•

Surface Materials

Vertical Surface Fabric Matrix

turnstone

	Price Group	Roll Width	turnstone	Bivi	Clipper
Abacus E	1	66"	■	•	•
Alloy	1	66"	•	•	•
B-Free Knit	NA	knit	•	•	•
Bariolage	2	66"	•	•	•
Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex	3	54"	■	■	■
Boccie	1	66"	•	•	•
Bouquet E	2	66"	•	•	•
Buzz2	1	54"	•	■	■
Charm	1	66"	•	•	•
Code	2	66"	■	•	•
Cogent: Connect	2	62"	■	■	■
Flip: Orbit	2	66"	•	•	•
Flip: TexHex	2	66"	•	•	•
Fresco	2	66"	•	•	•
Lapel	1	66"	•	•	•
Latch	2	66"	•	•	•
Milano E	2	66"	•	•	•
New Black: Bruce	1	56"	■	•	•
New Black: Harley	2	56"	■	•	•
New Black: Henry	1	56"	■	•	•
New Black: Jack	2	56"	•	•	•
New Black: James	2	56"	■	•	•
Optic	1	66"	•	•	•
Pianista	1	66"	•	•	•
Playground E	1	66"	•	•	•
Redeem	3	66"	•	•	•
Retrieve	3	66"	•	•	•
Sprite	A	66"	•	•	•
Spyder E	2	66"	•	•	•
Tinsel	1	66"	•	•	•

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- E** = Established
- See *Surface Materials* and Specifying pages.

Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

Fire Code Seating Upholstery Matrix

turnstone

Fire Code Seating
Upholstery Matrix

Seating Upholstery: Availability of Fire Code Treatment

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please check the COM website for testing results on www.steelcase.com

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- ▣ = Untested
- EL = Elmosoft leather
- L = Leather
- E = Established
- ▶ See specification guide for details.

	Price Group	alight Lounge Series - Standard	Bivi Hoodie - Standard	Bivi Rumble Seat - Standard	Buoy	Campfire Big Lamp	Campfire Lounges	cobi Select - Standard	Jack Task Chairs - Standard	Jenny Lounge - Standard	Lincoln Lounge - Standard	Reply Select - Mesh Back - Standard	Scoop - Standard, Upholstered Seat	Shortcut	Uno Select - Standard
Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex	3	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Bo Peep	5	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Brisa	6	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Buzz2	1	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Chainmail	2	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Cogent: Connect	2	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Cogent: Trails	2	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Elmosoft Leather	EL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Foundation	2	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Gaja - Cradle to Cradle Certified™	3	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Imperma	3	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Jacks E	1	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Turnstone Leather	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Steelcase Leather	L	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Link	1	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Nitelights	2	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Playground E	1	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Redeem	3	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Regis2	5	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Remix	3	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Retrieve	2	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Seating Vinyl E	1	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Silk	2	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Spyder E	2	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Steelcut Trio	7	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Texel	3	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)

The Customer's Own Material (COM) program allows customers to select textiles that are not offered through the standard Surface Materials program for use on turnstone products.

The COM process consists of seven steps: COM webpage, Testing/Approval, Steelcase to Purchase Service, Pricing, Cutting Direction, Yardage Requirements, and the Purchase Orders.

COM Webpage

- COM webpage features application test results for all COM, Designtex Graded-In, Options Collection and Classics Collection fabrics. The webpage allows you to calculate yardage requirements for most turnstone seating and systems products.
- Access the COM webpage at: www.steelcase.com. 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Application Testing/Approval

- Confirm that the selected COM has been tested and approved for application on a specific product by checking the COM webpage at: www.steelcase.com.

COM Application Testing or "approved for application" means the COM fabric has been reviewed for manufacturability using the standard manufacturing techniques to achieve acceptable appearance per Steelcase quality standards.

COM fabric performance, including durability, pilling, color fastness, stretch, splitting, fraying, etc. is not tested by Steelcase. Therefore, COMs are not covered by the Steelcase Warranty. Each COM vendor is responsible for all warranty claims related to fabric performance.

Steelcase reserves the right to reject or reverse any COM approval that does not meet the manufacturing requirements in actual production. COM approval may be rejected or reversed because not all application testing is based on actual production conditions and because some materials vary in fabrication.

- If the COM is approved, you may continue the order process.
- If the COM has failed, you must reselect a fabric.
- If the COM is not listed, that means Steelcase has not tested that fabric on our products.
Helpful hint: Seating vinyl and leather do not require testing. Customer's own leather is available on Jenny Lounge seating. Customer's own vinyl is available on all seating products that accept Steelcase standard vinyl.

- If your material has not been tested, then send yardage (4.5 yards for seating, 2 yards for vertical surfaces) and submit a completed COM Application Testing Request form to:
Steelcase Inc.
Attn: COM Testing
Door 305
4060 Eastern Avenue
Grand Rapids, MI 49508
- To ensure rapid processing, please use the electronic COM Application Testing Request form found on the COM webpage under the "How To Test" tab or fax a copy of the COM Testing Request form from the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to 616.698.4700. **All information on the form is required in order to complete testing. COM tests cannot be performed if information is incomplete. Contact your requested fabric vendor for any missing information.**
- Test results will be returned (by fax or e-mail) in four working days from receipt of fabric and completed form.

COM materials that are approved for application to panel systems might require UL approval after application test approval. UL approval does involve fees and extended lead times.

All vertical surface COMs tested and approved with a content of 100% polyester meet a minimum of class C/UL1286. If class A or B fire rating is indicated, a burn test must be performed. All vertical surface COMs with a blended fabric construction require a UL burn test. For further UL information, contact a COM Consultant at 616.475.2426.

Tip: Jenny Lounge and Campfire Lounge products have a relaxed appearance. With some COMs they may show soft comfort wrinkles upon use.

Steelcase to Purchase Service

The COM program also includes a service to purchase approved COM for our customers for use on turnstone products. Steelcase will facilitate the ordering, scheduling and shipment of COM directly from the suppliers. There are no additional charges for this service.

Steelcase is the only party that may purchase COM for all turnstone products.

In some instances, not all colors in a fabric family are approved. You will be informed of these instances before Steelcase purchases the fabric.

If for some reason the fabric must be ordered directly from the supplier, contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative for approval and instructions prior to purchase. The only time the customer can purchase fabric is for testing.

COM Pricing

- Confirm COM is tested and approved.
- Use the COM or COL (Customer's Own Leather) price group found under Surface Materials Options within each product spec guide.
- Calculate yardage required by using the COM Calculator found on the COM webpage at www.steelcase.com 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.
Helpful tip: Fabric width, repeat and product quantity and style number are required in order to calculate yardage accurately.
- Add the cost of the fabric to the COM or COL price group.
- The cost of the COM will be shown as a separate line on the acknowledgement.

COM vendors require fabric purchases in half or full yard increments. Therefore, Steelcase will round all final yardage calculations to the half yard.

COL (Customer's Own Leather) is calculated by the square foot, but purchased in hide. The customer is responsible for purchasing the minimum hide requirement.

Base price of chair includes standard fabrics. Steelcase will not allow credit or deduct the cost of the standard fabric when a COM fabric is selected in its place.

Steelcase cannot be held responsible for costs incurred when a COM supplier ships a COM fabric that does not meet Steelcase application standards or for costs incurred for late deliveries when a COM supplier commits to shipping a COM fabric for manufacturing by a specific date and misses that date.

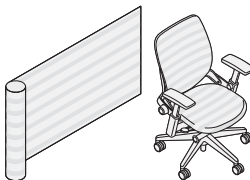
COM Warranty

Steelcase standard warranty does not apply to Designtex or any other COM vendor's fabric.

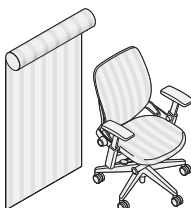
- Designtex and other COM suppliers are responsible for color consistency within commercial tolerances, abrasion resistance, UV stability, and resistance to soiling and perspiration. These fabrics or vinyls are subject to policies regarding appearance, behavior, and durability that have been established by the fabric supplier. The customer's remedy for a fabric defect is limited to the replacement of the fabric by the supplier. Durability, performance, and fabric defects of COM fabrics are not guaranteed by Steelcase.

Cutting Direction

SEATING:



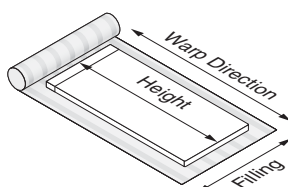
Warp horizontal



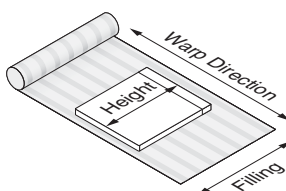
Warp vertical

- Dealers must specify fabric application direction on all COM orders.**
- COMs for seating are most often applied in the warp vertical (downroll, woven way) direction. Some exceptions include patterns with stripes, fabrics that are sampled in the warp horizontal (railroad, across roll) direction, and solid vinyls.
- ▶ See Cutting Direction Guidelines in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information.

VERTICAL SURFACES:



Warp vertical



Warp horizontal

Dealers must specify fabric application direction on all COM orders.

- The cutting direction of COMs on vertical surfaces varies by product and sometimes by style number. Please check the COM webpage for the approved cutting direction for your particular COM.
- ▶ See Cutting Direction Guidelines in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information.

Steelcase cannot guarantee pattern repeat match from product to product. Steelcase also cannot guarantee pattern repeat match within each product listed. (i.e., seat and back, arms to back, etc.)

COM Yardage Requirements

- For the most accurate yardage requirements, visit the Calculator found on the COM webpage or call 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.
- The Calculator on the COM webpage provides the same yardage requirements used by Steelcase purchasing.

Yardage requirements will change depending on:

- width of fabric
- fabric repeat
- cutting direction
- product style number
- quantity of products being manufactured

- COM vinyl requires upholstery in the railroad cutting direction. Please visit our webpage or call 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com for yardage requirements.
- Certain fabric treatments and backings require additional yardage or yardage minimums. Please contact the supplier for specific information.
- COM fabric vendors require fabric purchases in half- or full-yard increments, and the Steelcase COM calculator will automatically round all final yardage calculations to the half yard.
- Steelcase is the only party who may purchase COMs.

Maintenance and Cleaning

Inspecting and

cleaning. Have your chair's upholstery, finishes, controls, base, and other moving parts inspected and cleaned at least once a year.

Cleaning painted and plastic surfaces.

Finishes should be cleaned with water and/or a non-abrasive cleaner (such as Formula 409® and Fantastik®).

Maintaining upholstery.

Use a vacuum cleaner for regular cleaning. Periodic professional dry cleaning is recommended. Do not steam clean.

Removing excess stains or heavy soil.

Soak up excess stain with a cloth. Do not dry the stain completely or it may set. For most water-soluble stains (coffee, fruit juice, washable ink), use an upholstery cleaning solution (such as Bissell® upholstery shampoo or Guardsman Fabri-Kleen® products) and follow directions on package. For oil-borne stains, use a dry cleaning solution at room temperature (never hot) and let solution work into the stain. Use quick, light strokes to brush the stain with a soft bristle brush. Work from outside toward the center to prevent rings. Soak up remaining dry cleaning solution, then sponge the fabric with cool water. Let fabric dry completely; then vacuum thoroughly. If stain is still visible, repeat procedure. Several light applications of cleaning solution are more effective and less damaging than one heavy application.

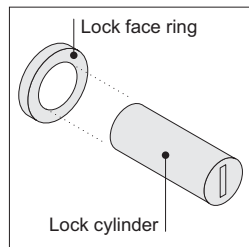
Formula 409 is a registered trademark of Clorox company. Fantastik is a registered trademark of Dow Consumer Products, Inc. Fabri-Kleen is a registered trademark of Guardsman Chemical. All other marks are marks of their respective owners.

Resources

Lock and Keying Options	
Tour and Campfire	562
Style Number Index	564

Lock and Keying Options

Tour and Campfire



Front-removable lock cylinders can be installed or removed in the field with a special tool. This feature allows you to field install lock cylinders after the furniture is installed.

All locks are designated with key numbers. You can specify a key number; however, if you don't specify a key number, the locks in your order will be keyed random.

Two types of locks are available — the standard keying system (FR series) and the master keying system (XF series). All the locks in the XF series can be opened with a single master key.

Standard Keying

All products are standard keyed random.

Step 1

Furniture will be shipped with a plastic shipping plug. Specify lock cylinder and keying options separately. Only products with factory-installed lock mechanisms can accept lock cylinders in the field.

Tip: Be sure to specify a lock color number (9201 Polished Chrome or 9250 Ember Chrome) for the lock face ring.

Step 2

Order enough lock cylinders to fill each lock location. You must also order a lock tool.

Tip: Lock tools are reusable. You don't need to order additional lock tools with every furniture order.

Lock cylinders and the installation tool will be shipped separately so that you can install the locks when you are ready.

To specify lock cylinders, list the total number of lock cylinders that you want with the appropriate style number. If you are specifying key numbers, list the breakdown of the quantity of each key number.

An example of how your order should look is shown below:

Example:

10 LOCK9201FR FR320
5 LOCK9201FR FR350
15 LOCK9201XF XF1100

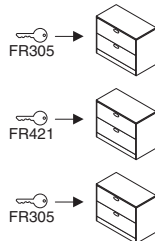
30 Total

1 877102003SR standard lock tool
1 877102002SR master lock tool

Keying Options

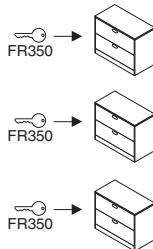
Key random means that the locks will be assigned arbitrarily at the factory with key numbers ranging from FR305 to FR454.

Tip: Random keying can mean that different furniture units will have the same key number. If you must have all locks keyed differently, you should specify key numbers for all locks.

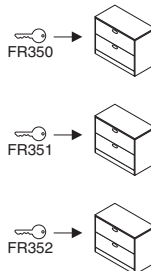


Key specific means that you can specify any key number from FR305 to FR454. This option can be used to key all the furniture units in a workstation or department the same.

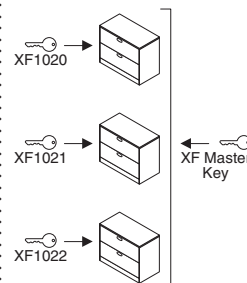
Tip: Designate the quantity per key number in your specification when ordering more than one product with the same style number.



Key consecutive means that you can specify lock numbers in a consecutive order to ensure that no two locks have the same key number until the key sequence repeats. You must select a beginning key number from FR305 to FR454.

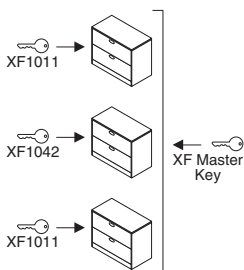


Master key consecutive means that you can specify lock numbers in a consecutive order to ensure that no two locks have the same key number until the key sequence repeats. You must select a beginning key number from XF1001 to XF1150. All the locks in the XF series can be opened with a master key.



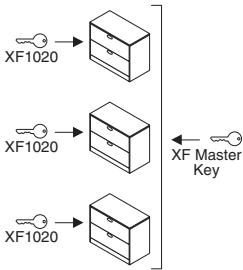
Master key random means that the locks will be assigned arbitrarily at the factory with key numbers ranging from XF1001 to XF1150. All XF locks can be opened with a master key.

Tip: Random keying can mean that different furniture units will have the same key number. If you must have all locks keyed differently, you should specify key numbers for all locks.

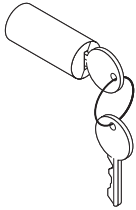


Master key specific means that you can specify any key number from XF1001 to XF1150. All the locks in the XF series can be opened with a master key.

Tip: Designate the quantity per key number in your specification when ordering more than one product with the same style number.



Lock Cylinders



Tip: Lock price is included in price of furniture with locks.

Tip: For replacement lock cylinders, refer to Service Parts.

Tip: You can change lock cylinders in the field by using the appropriate lock tool.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
- Lock cylinder, keyed random: 9201 Polished Chrome or 9250 Ember Chrome - Two keys	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Key specific	No cost	Select key number from FR305–FR454.
Key consecutive	No cost	Specify <i>key consecutive</i> and must select beginning key number from FR305–FR454.
Master key random	+\$27 each	Specify <i>master key random</i> .
Master key specific	+\$27 each	Specify key number from XF1001–XF1150.
Master key consecutive	+\$27 each	Specify <i>master key consecutive</i> and must select beginning key number from XF1001–XF1150.

Specification Information

Color	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
-------	--------------	-----------------

FR Series (Standard Keying System) – Lock Cylinder

Polished Chrome	LOCK9201FR	No cost
Ember Chrome	LOCK9250FR	No cost

Standard Lock Tool

	877102003SR	\$27
--	--------------------	------

XF Series (Master Keying System) – Lock Cylinder

Polished Chrome	LOCK9201XF	No additional cost. Price included in price of furniture with master-keyed locks.
Ember Chrome	LOCK9250XF	No additional cost. Price included in price of furniture with master-keyed locks.

Master Lock Tool

	877102002SR	\$27
--	--------------------	------



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Style Number Index

Style Number	Page	Description
877102002SR	563	Master Lock Tool
877102003SR	563	Standard Lock Tool
CDFIS14	501	Freestanding In-Line Document Support
CF1000	507	CF Series Flat Pnl Monitor Arm, Heavy-Duty
CF1000DUALBAR	508	CF Series Max-Dt Monitor Arm Assy w/DI Brkt
CF1000MDDL	517	CF Series Dual Dynamic Monitor Arm
CF1000MDDP	516	CF Series Dual Dynamic Monitor Arm
CF1000MSP	514	CF Series Single Dynamic Monitor Arm
CF450	507	CF Series Flat Pnl Monitor Arm, Light-Duty
CF450MDDL	517	CF Series Dual Dynamic Monitor Arm
CF450MDDP	516	CF Series Dual Dynamic Monitor Arm
CF450MSP	514	CF Series Single Dynamic Monitor Arm
CF500	507	CF Series Light-Duty Monitor Arm
CF500MDDL	517	CF Series Dual Dynamic Monitor Arm
CF500MDDP	516	CF Series Dual Dynamic Monitor Arm
CF500MSP	514	CF Series Single Dynamic Monitor Arm
CF600	507	CF Series Standard Monitor Arm
CF600MDDL	517	CF Series Dual Dynamic Monitor Arm
CF600MDDP	516	CF Series Dual Dynamic Monitor Arm
CF600MSP	514	CF Series Single Dynamic Monitor Arm
CF800	507	CF Series Flat Pnl Monitor Arm, Standard
CF800DUALBAR	508	CF Series Max-Dt Monitor Arm Assy w/DI Brkt
CF800MDDL	517	CF Series Dual Dynamic Monitor Arm
CF800MDDP	516	CF Series Dual Dynamic Monitor Arm
CF800MSP	514	CF Series Single Dynamic Monitor Arm
CFDHA	512	CF Series Flat Pnl Monitor Pole Mount, Dbl
CFEDARM	510	CF Series Dual Evolution Monitor Arm
CFEDARMCK	510	CF Series Dual Evol Monitor Arm Cnvrnsn K
CFESARM	509	CF Series Single Evolution Monitor Arm
CFMDSP	515	CF Series Dual Static Monitor Arm
CFMDSWP	515	CF Series Dual Static Monitor Arm
CFMSP	513	CF Series Single Static Monitor Arm
CFMTSP	518	CF Series Triple Static Monitor Arm
CFMTSWP	518	CF Series Triple Static Monitor Arm
CFSHA	512	CF Series Flat Pnl Monitor Pole Mount, Sgl
CFSPBIVI	519	CF Series Bivi Brkt
CFSPC	519	CF Series Flat Pnl Monitor Brkt
CFSPEDBV	520	CF Series Dual Evolution Bivi Brkt
CFSPESBV	520	CF Series Single Evolution Bivi Brkt
CFSPMODBV	520	CF Series Modular Pole Mount Bivi Brkt
CFSPTM	519	CF Series Flat Pnl Monitor Brkt
CFTR	501	Adjustable Foot Rest
CPRCCN	501	Vertical Non-Locking CPU Cradle
CPRSL	502	Vert Processor Sling, Freestanding
DLKMK	497	Digilock Manager Key
DLKPK	497	Digilock Programming Key
DLKUK	497	Digilock User Key for ADA
DSCW20	491	SOTO Cableway
DSCW30	491	SOTO Cableway
DSDFB	494	SOTO Diag File Box
DSLEDF	498	SOTO LED Task Lgt., Freestanding
DSLEDR	498	SOTO LED Task Lgt., Rail-Mount
DSLLB	493	SOTO Landscape Letter Box
DSPB	495	SOTO Personal Box
DSPC	496	SOTO Personal Caddy
DSR28	489	28" SOTO Rail
DSR34	489	34" SOTO Rail

Style Number	Page	Description
DSR40	489	40" SOTO Rail
DSR46	489	46" SOTO Rail
DSR52	489	52" SOTO Rail
DSR58	489	58" SOTO Rail
DSR64	489	64" SOTO Rail
DSRT52	205, 490	52" SOTO Tour Rail
DSRT58	205, 490	58" SOTO Tour Rail
DSRT64	205, 490	64" SOTO Tour Rail
DSSA1410	492	SOTO Shelf
DSSA1410H	492	SOTO Shelf
DSSA143	492	SOTO Shelf
DSSA143H	492	SOTO Shelf
DSSA146	492	SOTO Shelf
DSSA146H	492	SOTO Shelf
DSSA2410	492	SOTO Shelf
DSSA2410H	492	SOTO Shelf
DSSA246	492	SOTO Shelf
DSSA246H	492	SOTO Shelf
DSSA363	492	SOTO Shelf
DSSA363H	492	SOTO Shelf
DSSB	495	SOTO Stg Box Shelf Set of 3
DSSPB	493	SOTO Pile Box
DSTB	493	SOTO Tool Box
DSUB	494	SOTO Utility Box
FPAEC1BIVI	158, 503	Eyesite Sgl Display Support, Ext Crank Adj
FPAEC2BIVI	158, 503	Eyesite Dual Display Support, Ext Crank Adj
FPAELC1BIVI	158, 504	Eyesite Flat Pnl Mon Arm w/Sgl Lptp Sprt
FPAELC2BIVI	159, 504	Eyesite Flat Pnl Mon Arm w/Dual Lptp Sprt
FPASINGLECC	521	FYI C-clamp Mounting Brkt
FPCBIVI	159, 505	Eyesite Mounting Brkt, Bivi
FTH	488	Flat Top Hanger
L52319MLGG	500	5" Lift & Lock KB Assy, 19" Pltfrm
L52319MRGG	500	5" Lift & Lock KB Assy, 19" Pltfrm
L523EN10GG	500	5" Lift & Lock KB Assy, Enviro Pltfrm
L72619MLGG	500	7" Lift & Lock KB Assy, 19" Pltfrm
L72619MRGG	500	7" Lift & Lock KB Assy, 19" Pltfrm
L726EN10GG	500	7" Lift & Lock KB Assy, Enviro Pltfrm
LMINIED	223, 498	Mini SOTO LED Light
LOCK9201FR	563	Lock Cylinder
LOCK9201XF	563	Lock Cylinder
LOCK9250FR	563	Lock Cylinder
LOCK9250XF	563	Lock Cylinder
LPTL30	269	LED Personal Task Light
LPTL30NR	269	LED Personal Task Light
QACPUT	502	CPU Trolley
SE23JP10SF	499	Stella Ext KB Assy, Jules Pltfrm
SE23SL10SA	499	Stella Ext KB Assy, Slider Pltfrm
SS20JP10SF	499	Stella Std KB Assy, Jules Pltfrm
SS20SL10SA	499	Stella Std KB Assy, Slider Pltfrm
TS2ACMH2	150	Bivi Hook
TS2ACMH4	150	Bivi Hook
TS2ACMS	149	Bivi Top Shelf
TS2ACTH	149	Bivi Bottom Shelf
TS2ARCHBH	111	Bivi Bike Hook Arch Mount
TS2ARCHBR	112	Bivi Canopy
TS2ARCHC	112	Bivi Canopy
TS2ARCHMM	110	Bivi Monitor Mount

Style Number	Page	Description	Style Number	Page	Description
TS2CTEC	155	Bivi Trough End Cover	TS31405	430	Jenny Ottoman
TS2CTFC	155	Bivi Trough Floor Cover	TS31405C	430	Jenny Ottoman
TS2HOLDER	113	Bivi Holder	TS31406	422	Jenny Chair
TS2MB14	111	Bivi Markerboard	TS31406C	422	Jenny Chair
TS2MB30	111	Bivi Markerboard	TS31407	424	Jenny Chair
TS2ORGANIZE	153	Bivi Organizer	TS31407C	424	Jenny Chair
TS2PBT2SF	123	Bivi Accessory Base Power-In	TS31408	428	Jenny Chair
TS2PLANTER	113	Bivi Planter	TS31409	426	Jenny Chair
TS2WALLBH	111	Bivi Bike Hook Wall Mount	TS31410	430, 448	Alight Ganging Kit
TS30301	364	Jack Task Chair	TS31412	432	Club Low
TS30302	364	Jack Task Chair	TS31413	434	Round Low
TS30303	366	Jack Task Chair	TS31415H	435, 466	Jenny Occasional Table
TS30304	366	Jack Task Chair	TS31415L	435, 466	Jenny Occasional Table
TS30305	365	Jack Task Chair	TS31416H	435, 466	Jenny Occasional Table
TS30311	364	Jack Task Chair	TS31416L	435, 466	Jenny Occasional Table
TS30312	364	Jack Task Chair	TS31426	422	Jenny Chair
TS30313	366	Jack Task Chair	TS31426C	422	Jenny Chair
TS30314	366	Jack Task Chair	TS31428	428	Jenny Chair
TS30315	365	Jack Task Chair	TS31438	428	Jenny Chair
TS30321	364	Jack Task Chair	TS31601	442	Lincoln Lounge
TS30322	364	Jack Task Chair	TS34401	262, 447	Alight Lounge Ottoman
TS30323	366	Jack Task Chair	TS34402	447	Alight Corner Ottoman
TS30324	366	Jack Task Chair	TS34403	447	Alight Bench Ottoman
TS30325	365	Jack Task Chair	TS34410T	448, 467	Alight End Table
TS30701	394	Scoop Stool	TS34411T	448, 467	Alight Coffee Table
TS30702	394	Scoop Stool	TS3BC	248	Campfire Big Lounge
TS30703	395	Scoop Side Chair	TS3BCS	249	Campfire Big Lounge
TS30704	395	Scoop Side Chair	TS3BCW	250	Campfire Big Lounge
TS31201A	382	Shortcut Chair	TS3CRIN60S	259	Campfire Corner Lounge
TS31202B	383	Shortcut Stool	TS3CRIN60W	261	Campfire Corner Lounge
TS31203	390	Shortcut Cushion	TS3CRIN90S	255	Campfire Corner Lounge
TS31204A	384	Shortcut X Base Chair	TS3CRIN90W	257	Campfire Corner Lounge
TS31205B	385	Shortcut X Base Stool	TS3CROUT60S	259	Campfire Corner Lounge
TS31206A	386	Shortcut Wood Chair	TS3CROUT60W	261	Campfire Corner Lounge
TS31207A	389	Shortcut Tripod Base Chair	TS3CROUT90S	255	Campfire Corner Lounge
TS31208A	389	Shortcut Tripod Base Chair	TS3CROUT90W	257	Campfire Corner Lounge
TS31401	414	Jenny Chair	TS3FR	278	Footrest
TS31401C	414	Jenny Chair	TS3GANGING	261	Campfire Ganging Bracket
TS31401CH	414	Jenny Chair	TS3HL	251	Campfire Half Lounge
TS31401CT	414	Jenny Chair	TS3HLS	252	Campfire Half Lounge
TS31401H	414	Jenny Chair	TS3HLW	253	Campfire Half Lounge
TS31401T	414	Jenny Chair	TS3RSH	118	Bivi Hoodie
TS31402	417	Jenny Chair	TS3WG	264	Campfire Wedge
TS31402C	417	Jenny Chair	TS4L27PG	211	Groupwork Post Leg
TS31403	420	Jenny Chair	TS4LSHPG	211	Groupwork Post Leg
TS31403C	420	Jenny Chair	TS4POUF	263	Campfire Pouf
TS31403CH	420	Jenny Chair	TS4TBL	278	Campfire Big Lamp
TS31403CT	420	Jenny Chair	TS4TL28	265	Campfire Big Table
TS31403H	420	Jenny Chair	TS4TL40	265	Campfire Big Table
TS31403T	420	Jenny Chair	TS4TLDRW	270	Campfire Table Drawer
TS31404	420	Jenny Chair	TS4TLH28	268	Campfire Big Table—Half-Depth
TS31404C	420	Jenny Chair	TS4TLH40	268	Campfire Big Table—Half-Depth
TS31404CH	420	Jenny Chair	TS4TLP28	267	Campfire Big Table with Grommets
TS31404CT	420	Jenny Chair	TS4TLP40	267	Campfire Big Table with Grommets
TS31404H	420	Jenny Chair	TS4TLT28	266	Campfire Big Table with Trough
TS31404T	420	Jenny Chair	TS4TLT40	266	Campfire Big Table with Trough

Style Number Index, continued

Style Number	Page	Description
TS4TPST	276	Slim Table
TS4TPSTS48	275	Campfire Standing Height Slim Table
TS4TPSTS60	275	Campfire Standing Height Slim Table
TS4TPT	272	Campfire Paper Table
TS4TPTG	273	Campfire Glass
TS4TPTP	272	Campfire Paper Stack
TS4TPTP4	272	Campfire Paper 4 Stack
TS4TPTP6	272	Campfire Paper 6 Stack
TS4TPWR	280	Campfire Receptacle
TS4TPWR1	280	Campfire Receptacle
TS4TPWRD	280	Campfire Receptacle
TS4TPWRD1	280	Campfire Receptacle
TS4TPWRUSB	280	Campfire Receptacle
TS4TPWRUSB1	280	Campfire Receptacle
TS4TRAIL	270	Campfire Center Rail
TS4TSRNL	279	Campfire Screen
TS4TSRNR	279	Campfire Screen
TS4TSLH	271	Campfire Storage Cabinet
TS4TSRH	271	Campfire Storage Cabinet
TS4TST	277	Skate Table
TS4TSLH	271	Campfire Storage Cabinet Wardrobe
TS4TSWRH	271	Campfire Storage Cabinet Wardrobe
TS4TVWM28	279	Campfire Cord Cover
TS4TVWM40	279	Campfire Cord Cover
TS4TWP	274	Campfire Personal Table
TS4W2448	459	Simple Rectangular Table
TS4W3060	459	Simple Rectangular Table
TS4W4242	458	Simple Square Table
TS4WCAFE3030	462	Simple Stand-Up Table
TS4WCAFERND30	462	Simple Stand-Up Table
TS4WLNGE	461	Simple Lounge Table
TS4WRND42	460	turnstone Round Table
TS5GF3	212	Flip Grommet
TS5LEGCLP	465	Und WS Wire Clips
TS5SKEXT	465	Und WS Skel Wr Mgr
TS5SKLBNE	465	Und WS Skel Wr Mgr
TS5YMB212	464	Screen Bracket
TS5YMB218	464	Screen Bracket
TS5YMB312	464	Screen Bracket
TS5YMB318	464	Screen Bracket
TS5YMBADP	464	Screen Adapter
TS5YSL1218	463	Slatwall Screen
TS5YSL1226	463	Slatwall Screen
TS5YSL1230	463	Slatwall Screen
TS5YSL1236	463	Slatwall Screen
TS5YSL1244	463	Slatwall Screen
TS5YSL1260	463	Slatwall Screen
TS5YTS1218	463	Desk-mounted Screen
TS5YTS1227	463	Desk-mounted Screen
TS5YTS1230	463	Desk-mounted Screen
TS5YTS1236	463	Desk-mounted Screen
TS5YTS1244	463	Desk-mounted Screen
TS5YTS1260	463	Desk-mounted Screen
TS5YTS1818	463	Desk-mounted Screen
TS5YTS1827	463	Desk-mounted Screen
TS5YTS1830	463	Desk-mounted Screen

Style Number	Page	Description
TS5YTS1836	463	Desk-mounted Screen
TS5YTS1844	463	Desk-mounted Screen
TS5YTS1860	463	Desk-mounted Screen
TS6SCRN	294	Clipper Screen
TS8ARCH	109	Bivi Arch
TS8ARCHFILL	115	Bivi Arch Infill
TS8ARCHSIDE	110	Bivi Side Storage
TS8DATA	119	Bivi Trough-Mounted Data Access
TS8DEPOT	138	Bivi; Storage-Open, Depot
TS8DHLWR	107	Bivi Lower Dual Top
TS8DHSET	108	Bivi Dual Top Set
TS8DHTT	142	Bivi Mini Transaction Top
TS8DHUPR	106	Bivi Upper Dual Top
TS8EHGP	144	Bivi Gallery Panel
TS8EHNT	143	Bivi End Hanging Top
TS8ELTRQ	89	Bivi Ht-Adj Basic Height Desk, T-Leg
TS8ELTRQB	90	Bivi Ht-Adj Basic Height Base
TS8FSL	146	Bivi Lower Footshelf
TS8FSU	147	Bivi Lower Footshelf
TS8HADCBLD	91	Bivi Soft Cable Drop
TS8HADPU	92	Bivi Under Worksurface Utility Power
TS8HADPUAC	93	Bivi Pwr-Util Clamp-On
TS8HADPUACQI	94	Bivi Pwr-Util Clamp-On Qi
TS8HADUHK	95	Bivi Ht-Adj Utility Hook
TS8HIGHTT	141	Bivi Transaction Top
TS8HOOKMINI	150	Bivi Mini Hook
TS8HSMREV	114	Bivi High Seat Bracket with Modesty Panel
TS8LEGCVR	154	Bivi Leg Covers
TS8LEGCVR8PK	154	Bivi Leg Covers, 8 Pack
TS8MEET	103	Bivi Collaboration Table
TS8MIDTT	141	Bivi Transaction Top
TS8P260	124	Bivi Modular Powerway, Two Circuit
TS8P2CHI	124	Bivi Hardwired Pwrwy, Two Circuit, Chicago
TS8P2H	125	Bivi Modular Harness, Two Circuit
TS8P4CHI	126	Bivi Chicago Hardwire Box
TS8P4H	131	Bivi Modular Harness, Four Circuit
TS8P4IFH	132	Bivi Pwr Lfd, Four Circuit, Hardwire-to-Modular
TS8P4IFNY	133	Bivi Power Infeed, Four Circuit, New York
TS8P4IFSF	133	Bivi Power Infeed, Four Circuit, San Francisco
TS8P4QUAD	130	Bivi Modular Powerway, Four Circuit
TS8PAPYR	122	Bivi Modular Powerway, Four Circuit
TS8PAREC	121	Bivi Accessory Power - Rectangular
TS8PBS	126	Bivi Modular Power Block - Standard Capacity
TS8PBT2	123	Bivi Power lfd, Two Crct, Hardwire-to-Modular
TS8PFR	128	Bivi Flex Receptacle
TS8PHBC	126	Bivi Power Block
TS8PICVR	134	Bivi Power Infeed Cover
TS8PJFM	134	Bivi Power Infeed Cover
TS8PRCVR	135	Bivi Bezel Receptacle Cover
TS8PRD	127	Bivi Duplex Receptacle
TS8PS1PKREV	120	Bivi Plug and Play Power Strip, Pk of One
TS8PS2PKREV	120	Bivi Plug and Play Power Strip, Pk of Two
TS8PS4PKREV	120	Bivi Plug and Play Power Strip, Pk of Four
TS8PUP	132	Bivi Utility Pole
TS8PUSB	129	Bivi USB Receptacle
TS8RPBSL	148	Bivi Leg

Style Number	Page	Description	Style Number	Page	Description
TS8RPCT	148	Bivi Trough	TSBLNTRS	321	Bassline Square and Rectangular Table
TS8RPFWS	139	Bivi Full Top	TSBLNTRT	327	Bassline Racetrack Table
TS8RS	117	Bivi Rumble Seat	TSBUOY	370	Buoy
TS8RSL2	117	Bivi Freestanding Legs	TSTECBDP	204	Bench Screen
TS8RSTA	117	Bivi Table Frame Attachment Brackets	TSTECBT	204	Bench Trough
TS8RW	140	Bivi Half-Round Top	TSTECC30	203	Vertical Cord Cover
TS8SCREENM	151	Bivi Metal Screen	TSTECC42	203	Vertical Cord Cover
TS8SCREENTREV	153	Bivi Tackable Screen	TSTECLAMP	202	Tour Wksf-Mntd Power and Data
TS8SDAF	99	Bivi Table Plus One	TSTECM	201	Horizontal Cord Manager
TS8SDWF	98	Bivi Table for One	TSTEGC	203	Tour Vertical Cord Cover Grommet Insert
TS8SLTRQ	89	Bivi Ht-Adj Basic Height Desk, T-Leg	TSTEP272	194	Tour Powerway
TS8SLTRQB	90	Bivi Ht-Adj Basic Height Base	TSTEP2C069	196	Tour Power Jumper
TS8STEHL2	137	Bivi Freestanding Legs for Trunk	TSTEP2C075	196	Tour Power Jumper
TS8STEHTA	137	Bivi Table Frame Attachment Brackets	TSTEP2C081	196	Tour Power Jumper
TS8TECHMM	156	Bivi Media Support Mount	TSTEP2C087	196	Tour Power Jumper
TS8TECHSHELF	157	Bivi Media Support Shelf	TSTEP2C093	196	Tour Power Jumper
TS8TECHSHROUD	156	Bivi Media Support Shroud	TSTEP2C099	196	Tour Power Jumper
TS8TECHSY	157	Bivi Media Support System Value Package	TSTEP2C105	196	Tour Power Jumper
TS8THEATER	105	Bivi Team Theater	TSTEP2C111	196	Tour Power Jumper
TS8TMBRAC	145	Bivi Table-Mounted Monitor Arm Brace	TSTEP2C117	196	Tour Power Jumper
TS8TRUNK	136	Bivi Trunk	TSTEP2C120	196	Tour Power Jumper
TS8TTAF	101	Bivi Table Plus Two	TSTEP2C123	196	Tour Electrical Component
TS8TTWF	100	Bivi Table for Two	TSTEP2C126	196	Tour Power Jumper
TSATRC39	212	Reinforcing Channel	TSTEP2C129	196	Tour Power Jumper
TSATRC48	212	Reinforcing Channel	TSTEP2C132	196	Tour Power Jumper
TSATRC57	212	Reinforcing Channel	TSTEP2C135	196	Tour Power Jumper
TSATRC72	212	Reinforcing Channel	TSTEP2C138	196	Tour Power Jumper
TSAVNBC	403	Simple Back Cushion	TSTEP2C141	196	Tour Power Jumper
TSAVNCH	400	Simple Chair	TSTEP2C144	196	Tour Power Jumper
TSAVNS1	404	Simple Textiles Slip Cover	TSTEP2C147	196	Tour Power Jumper
TSAVNSC	402	Simple Seat Cushion	TSTEP2C150	196	Tour Power Jumper
TSAVNST	401	Simple Stool	TSTEP2C153	196	Tour Power Jumper
TSBLNBOVM	329	Bassline Oval Table	TSTEP2C156	196	Tour Power Jumper
TSBLNBRDM	329	Bassline Round Table	TSTEP2C159	196	Tour Power Jumper
TSBLNBRSM	328	Bassline Square/Rectangular Table	TSTEP2C162	196	Tour Power Jumper
TSBLNBRTM	329	Bassline Racetrack Table	TSTEP2C165	196	Tour Power Jumper
TSBLNPMOD	346	Bassline Power Module	TSTEP2C168	196	Tour Power Jumper
TSBLNPRND	346	Bassline Round Power Module	TSTEP2C171	196	Tour Power Jumper
TSBLNS1	343	Bassline One Seat Bench	TSTEP2C174	196	Tour Power Jumper
TSBLNS2	345	Bassline Two Seat Bench	TSTEP2C177	197	Tour Power Jumper
TSBLNSTC1	341	Bassline Credenza	TSTEP2C180	197	Tour Power Jumper
TSBLNSTC2	341	Bassline Credenza	TSTEP2C183	197	Tour Power Jumper
TSBLNSTC3	341	Bassline Credenza	TSTEP2C186	197	Tour Power Jumper
TSBLNSTS1	339	Bassline Standing Storage	TSTEP2C189	197	Tour Power Jumper
TSBLNSTS2	339	Bassline Standing Storage	TSTEP2C192	197	Tour Power Jumper
TSBLNSTS3	339	Bassline Standing Storage	TSTEP2C195	197	Tour Power Jumper
TSBLNSTS4	339	Bassline Standing Storage	TSTEP2C198	197	Tour Power Jumper
TSBLNSTS5	339	Bassline Standing Storage	TSTEP2C201	197	Tour Power Jumper
TSBLNT3LEGL	331	Bassline Large Asymmetrical Table	TSTEP2C204	197	Tour Power Jumper
TSBLNT3LEGM	331	Bassline Medium Asymmetrical Table	TSTEP2C207	197	Tour Power Jumper
TSBLNT3LEGS	331	Bassline Small Asymmetrical Table	TSTEP2C210	197	Tour Power Jumper
TSBLNTBX	333	Bassline Box Top Tables	TSTEP2C213	197	Tour Power Jumper
TSBLNTBXB	337	Bassline Box Top Table w/Bag Drop	TSTEP2C216	197	Tour Power Jumper
TSBLNTBXC	334	Bassline Box Top Coffee Table	TSTEP2C219	197	Tour Power Jumper
TSBLNTOV	325	Bassline Oval Table	TSTEP2C222	197	Tour Electrical Component
TSBLNTRD	322	Bassline Round Table	TSTEP2C225	197	Tour Power Jumper

Style Number Index, continued

Style Number	Page	Description
TSTEP2C228	197	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP472	194	Tour Powerway
TSTEP4C096	198	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP4C102	198	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP4C108	198	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP4C114	198	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP4C120	198	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP4C126	198	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP4C132	198	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP4C138	198	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP4C144	198	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP4C147	198	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP4C150	198	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP4C153	198	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP4C156	198	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP4C159	198	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP4C162	198	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP4C165	198	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP4C168	198	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP4C171	198	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP4C174	198	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP4C177	198	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP4C180	198	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP4C183	198	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP4C186	198	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP4C189	198	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP4C192	198	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP4C195	198	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP4C198	198	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP4C201	199	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP4C204	199	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP4C207	199	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP4C210	199	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP4C213	199	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP4C216	199	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP4C219	199	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP4C222	199	Tour Electrical Component
TSTEP4C225	199	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP4C228	199	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP4C231	199	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP4C234	199	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP4C237	199	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP4C240	199	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP4C243	199	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP4C246	199	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP4C249	199	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP4C252	199	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP4C255	199	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEPBT2	192	Tour Base Power-In
TSTEPBT230SF	192	Base Power-In
TSTEPBT242SF	192	Base Power-In
TSTEPBT4	193	Tour Base Power-In
TSTEPBT430SF	193	Base Power-In
TSTEPBT442SF	193	Base Power-In
TSTEP2C2C	194	Tour Power Connector
TSTEP2C2C4	195	Tour Power Connector

Style Number	Page	Description
TSTERDW	200	Tour Communication Module Pkg
TSTERPDWD	201	Tour Wksf-Mntd Power and Comm Sph
TSTERPDWR	202	Tour Wksf-Mntd Retractable Pwr and Data
TSTERPW	200	Tour Receptacle Pkg
TSTMC3072	190	Counter
TSTMC4272	190	Counter
TSTMCT1818	191	Countertop
TSTMCT1836	191	Countertop
TSTMCT1854	191	Countertop
TSTMCT1872	191	Countertop
TSTMCTN1818	191	Countertop
TSTMCTN1836	191	Countertop
TSTMCTN1854	191	Countertop
TSTMCTN1872	191	Countertop
TSTMHF0970	213	Tour Shelf
TSTMHF2170	213	Tour Shelf
TSTMHF3370	213	Tour Shelf
TSTMHF4570L	213	Tour Shelf
TSTMHF4570R	213	Tour Shelf
TSTMLF0970	213	Tour Shelf
TSTMLF2170	213	Tour Shelf
TSTMLF3370	213	Tour Shelf
TSTMLF4570L	213	Tour Shelf
TSTMLF4570R	213	Tour Shelf
TSTPB120	216	Screen Connector
TSTPB120Y	216	Screen Connector
TSTPBCOH2	216	Screen Connector
TSTPBCOH3	216	Screen Connector
TSTPBSH2	216	Screen Connector
TSTPBSH3	216	Screen Connector
TSTPBWT	216	Screen Connector
TSTPL3024	215	Screen
TSTPL3030	215	Screen
TSTPL3036	215	Screen
TSTPL3042	215	Screen
TSTPL3048	215	Screen
TSTPL4224	215	Screen
TSTPL4230	215	Screen
TSTPL4236	215	Screen
TSTPL4242	215	Screen
TSTPL4248	215	Screen
TSTPL4824	215	Screen
TSTPL4830	215	Screen
TSTPL4836	215	Screen
TSTPL4842	215	Screen
TSTPL4848	215	Screen
TSTPL6024	215	Screen
TSTPL6030	215	Screen
TSTPL6036	215	Screen
TSTPL6042	215	Screen
TSTPL6048	215	Screen
TSTSBP1818	219	Bookcase
TSTSBP3618	219	Bookcase
TSTSCHV36	217	HV Cabinet
TSTSCHVD36	218	Shared Environmental HV Cabinet
TSTSFL1518	220	My File

Style Number	Page	Description
TSTSFL1536	220	My File
TSTSFP4236	221	Pile File
TSTSMB1818	222	Magnetic Markerboard
TSTSMB3618	222	Magnetic Markerboard
TSTSMT0322	222	Magnetic Tackboard
TSTSMT1818	222	Magnetic Tackboard
TSTSMT3618	222	Magnetic Tackboard
TSTT27M	211	Post Leg
TSTT27M4	211	Post Leg
TSTTF1518	210	Worksurface Support
TSTTF2724	210	Worksurface Support
TSTTF2730	210	Worksurface Support
TSTTL2724	210	Worksurface Support
TSTTL2730	210	Worksurface Support
TSTTPC2W	212	Worksurface Support
TSTTPF2W	212	Worksurface Support
TSTTPS2W	212	Worksurface Support
TSTTT27	211	Worksurface Support
TSTTT39	211	Worksurface Support
TSTTTZD	212	Worksurface Support
TSTWHDR30	209	Tour Worksurface
TSTWHDR36	209	Tour Worksurface
TSTWHR1842	206	Tour Worksurface
TSTWHR1848	206	Tour Worksurface
TSTWHR1854	206	Tour Worksurface
TSTWHR2436	206	Tour Worksurface
TSTWHR2442	206	Tour Worksurface
TSTWHR2448	206	Tour Worksurface
TSTWHR2454	206	Tour Worksurface
TSTWHR2460	206	Tour Worksurface
TSTWHR2466	206	Tour Worksurface
TSTWHR2472	206	Tour Worksurface
TSTWHR3060	206	Tour Worksurface
TSTWHR3066	206	Tour Worksurface
TSTWHR3072	206	Tour Worksurface
TSTWHT2348	207	Tour Worksurface
TSTWHT2354	207	Tour Worksurface
TSTWHT2360	207	Tour Worksurface
TSTWHT2366	207	Tour Worksurface
TSTWHT2372	207	Tour Worksurface
TSTWHT3248	207	Tour Worksurface
TSTWHT3254	207	Tour Worksurface
TSTWHT3260	207	Tour Worksurface
TSTWHT3266	207	Tour Worksurface
TSTWHT3272	207	Tour Worksurface
TSTWHY2436	208	Tour 120° Corner Worksurface
TSTWHY2442	208	Tour 120° Corner Worksurface
TSTWHY2448	208	Tour 120° Corner Worksurface
TSTWLDLR30	209	Tour Worksurface
TSTWLDLR36	209	Tour Worksurface
TSTWLR1842	206	Tour Worksurface
TSTWLR1848	206	Tour Worksurface
TSTWLR1854	206	Tour Worksurface
TSTWLR2436	206	Tour Worksurface
TSTWLR2442	206	Tour Worksurface
TSTWLR2448	206	Tour Worksurface

Style Number	Page	Description
TSTWLR2454	206	Tour Worksurface
TSTWLR2460	206	Tour Worksurface
TSTWLR2466	206	Tour Worksurface
TSTWLR2472	206	Tour Worksurface
TSTWLR3060	206	Tour Worksurface
TSTWLR3066	206	Tour Worksurface
TSTWLR3072	206	Tour Worksurface
TSTWLT2348	207	Tour Worksurface
TSTWLT2354	207	Tour Worksurface
TSTWLT2360	207	Tour Worksurface
TSTWLT2366	207	Tour Worksurface
TSTWLT2372	207	Tour Worksurface
TSTWLT3248	207	Tour Worksurface
TSTWLT3254	207	Tour Worksurface
TSTWLT3260	207	Tour Worksurface
TSTWLT3266	207	Tour Worksurface
TSTWLT3272	207	Tour Worksurface
TSTWLY2436	208	Tour 120° Corner Worksurface
TSTWLY2442	208	Tour 120° Corner Worksurface
TSTWLY2448	208	Tour 120° Corner Worksurface
TSTWMP1242	214	Modesty Panel
TSTWMP1248	214	Modesty Panel
TSTWMP1254	214	Modesty Panel
TSTWMP1260	214	Modesty Panel
TSTWMP1266	214	Modesty Panel
TSTWMP1272	214	Modesty Panel
WBHS	484	Binder Holder
WFCS	478	Freestanding Slatwall Stanchions
WHB	485	Hanging Brackets
WHOOK	487	Utility Hook
WLTS	484	Portrait Letter Tray
WPCS	485	Pen/Pencil Cup
WS24	479	12"H Slatwall Tile
WS30	479	12"H Slatwall Tile
WS36	479	12"H Slatwall Tile
WS42	479	12"H Slatwall Tile
WS45	479	12"H Slatwall Tile
WS48	479	12"H Slatwall Tile
WS60	479	12"H Slatwall Tile
WSPS	486	Personal Shelf
WSQS	486	Double Square Dish
WSR24	482	24" SlatRail
WSR30	482	30" SlatRail
WSR36	482	36" SlatRail
WSR42	482	42" SlatRail
WSR48	482	48" SlatRail
WSR60	482	60" SlatRail
WSRFS	481	Freestanding SlatRail Stanchions
WSRU1	483	SlatRail Pnl-Mount Brkts
WSRW	483	SlatRail Wall-Mount Brkts
WSW42AN	480	Slatwall Brkt, 12"H Pnl-Mount
WSWANS	480	Slatwall Brkt, 12"H Pnl-Mount
WSWM	480	Slatwall Brkt, 12"H Wall-Mount
WSWUSA	480	Slatwall Brkt, 12"H Pnl-Mount
WTCS	487	Telephone Caddy

Trademark List

- ® The following are registered trademarks for products of Steelcase Inc. or one of its related corporate entities: 4 o'clock, 900 Series, à la carte, Airtouch, Ally, Amia, Answer, Archipelago, Avenir, Ballet, Bix, Brayton International, Cachet, Canopy, Canto, Chancellor, Coalesse, Confidante, Context, Convene, CopyCam, Criterion, Crushed Can, Currency, dash, Designtex, Details, Detour, Drive, Elective Elements, Ellipse, Ember Chrome, Emerge, E-Table 2, FYI, Garland, Gentry, Ginkgo Biloba, Groupwork, Ideo, Jacket, Jenny, Jersey, Kart, Kick, LaCosta, Leap, Let's B, LiveBack, Max-Stacker, media:scape, Metro, Migrations, Mitra, Montage, Nurture, Oriana, Parade, Pathways, PCT, Permiso, Player, Portal, Power Pincher, Progeny, Protégé, R2, Rally, Relevant, Reply, Rizzi Arc, Sensor, Series 9000, Siento, Sieste, Sine, Softcare, Springboard, Steelcase, Steelcase Design Partnership, Stella, Stow Davis, Swathmore, Sylvi, TeamWork, Technique, Texpress, Think, Thunder, Topo, Train, turnstone, Underline, Unison, Vecta, Viridian, Walden, Wernld, and X-Stack.
- ® The following registered trademarks are under license from AWI Licensing Company, Dover, DE: SoundScapes, DuraBrite, BioBlock, and Armstrong.
- ® The following registered trademarks are under license from Byrne Electrical, Rockford, MI: Interport, Mini-Port, Axil Z, and Ellora.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of DuPont, Wilmington, DE: Corian.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Genlyte Thomas Company, Louisville, KY: Lightolier.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Hilti Corporation, FL-9494 Schaan, Principality of Liechtenstein: Hilti.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Leviton Manufacturing Company, Little Neck, NY: Decora.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Mechanical Plastics Corp, Elmsford, NY: Toggler.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA: Microsoft.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Panduit Corporation, Lockport, IL: Panduit.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Trav (Press), Cuneo, Italy: Assisa.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Virtual Ink, Boston, MA: mimioActive.
- ® The following registered trademarks are under license from Wilkhahn Furniture Products: Avera, Senzo, Versal, and Wilkhahn FS.

- ® The following is a registered trademark of Wilsonart International, Temple, TX: Chemsurf.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Wiremold, West Hartford, CT: Wiremold.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of EMU Group S.P.A., Perugia, Italy: Emu.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Security People, Inc.: Digilock.
- ™ The following are trademarks for products of Steelcase Inc. or one of its related corporate entities: Access, Active/Passive Shelf, Ainsley, Akira, Alcove, Alerion, Alight, Amaris, American Elect, American Tradition, ap40, Arbor, Arriva, Asana, Ascot, Aspekt, Astor, Await, Bassline, B-Free, Bira, Bivi, Bixby, Bottomline, Brody, Brook, Buoy, Burton, c:scape, Calla, Calm, Camber, Campfire, Capa, Cappuccino, Cesar, Chester, Chord, Circa, Clarendon, Classic Rectangular, Clipper, cobì, Collaboration, Community, Company, Convey, Cortex, Coupe, Crea, Crew, Cura, Cypress, Davenport, Dearborn, Deck, Déjà, Denizen, Denska, Derby, Divisio, Donovan, Dune, Duo, Echo, Edge, Elсна, Empath, Empress, Enea, ēno, EnSync, Enviro, Escapade, Exchange, Exponents, Field, Flat Top, FlexFrame, Flip Top, Flute, Folio, FrameOne, FreeFlow, Frontier, Galliei, Gesture, Ginger, Ginkgo, Go Wall, Grip, Groove, Hatchback, Hawthorne, Hitch, Host Collection, Hosu, Huddleboard, i2i, Impact, Indy, InfoLink, IOS, I-Solve, Jack, Jarrah, Jetty, Juice, Kami, Kast, Kathryn, Lagunitas, Lark, L'Attitude, LearnLab, Leela, LessThanFive, Lincoln, Linden, LiveSeat, Loria, Lyric, Malibu, Malibu Too, Mansfield, Marathon, Martini, Mason, Masque, Migration, Millbrae, Mineral, Mingle, Mystic, Mystic Metal, Mystic Wood, Montara650, Montreal, Move, Nadia, Neighbor, nesso, Nickel, Nikko, Nod, Node, Norfolk, Ology, Ontrak, Oom, Opus, Orchid, Outlook Collection, Ovation, Paloma, Paperflo, Parliament, Pasio, Passerelle, Patriarch, Payback, Peek, Pile File, Pisa, Pool, Potrero415, PUCK, QiVi, Quba, Rave, Reed, Regard, Relay, Reunion, Ripple, Riser, Roam, Rocco, Rocky, RoomWizard, Runner, Satellite, Sawyer, ScapeSeries, Senti, Sentinel, Senza, Sequoia, Session, ShareLink, Shield, Shortcut, Sidewalk, SILQ, Skylar, Slumber, Smoke, Snug, Soft Leaf, Sonata, Sorrel, SOTO, Southside, Stationkits, Steelcase Series, Stiletto, Surprise!, Surround, Switch, Symphony, Sync, TagWizard, Tava, TeamStudio, TeamTheater, Tenaro, Terrazzo, Theorem, Thread, Topaz, Touchdown, Tour, Tower Too, Trees, Trillium, Trolly, tX2, U-Free, Umami, Underscore, Uno, V.I.A., Verb, Verge, Verlay, Victor2, Visalia, Waldorf, Woodruff, Workspring, and X-tenz.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA: Windows.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Rodman Industries, Inc., Oconomowoc, WI: ResinCore1.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Ultrafabrics, LLC, Elmsford, NY: Ultraleather.

- ™ The following trademarks are under license from Wilkhahn Furniture products: Cana, Linus, Logon, Picto, Range, Stitz, Thema, Timetable, and Tubis.
- ™ The following trademark is used under license from Cradle to Cradle Products Innovation Institute, Oakland, CA: Cradle to Cradle Certified.
- ™ The following trademarks are under license from Walter Knoll: Andoo, Bob, Lazlo, Lox, Ribbon, and Together.
- ™ The following trademarks are under license from PP Möbler: Bar and Flag Halyard.
- ™ The following trademarks are under license from Viccarbe: Davos, Holy Day, Last Minute, RS, Sistema, and Wrapp.
- ™ The following trademarks are under license from Carl Hansen: Elbow, Paddle, Shell, Wing, and Wishbone.
- ™ The following trademarks are under license from Cambridge Sound Management, LLC, Cambridge, MA: QtPro Soundmasking, Qt Quiet Technology, and Sonet Qt.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Electri-Cable Assemblies, Shelton, CT: Interact.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Clestra Hauserman: IRYS.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Wiesner-Hager Möbel GmbH: Nooi.
- ™ The following are trademarks of PolyVision: a³, e³, Flow, Motif, PolyVision, Sans, and Serif.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Bostock Company, Inc: SnapCab.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Williams-Sonoma, Inc: West Elm.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Elena Marquina Testor: nanimarquina.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Forbo International SA: Forbo.

Trademarks used here in are the property of Steelcase, Inc. or of their respective owners.